

SINAMICS G120

Control Units CU240B/E-2

Parameter Manual · 05/2010

SINAMICS

SIEMENS

SIEMENS

SINAMICS

SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B/E-2

Parameter Manual

Parameters

1

Function diagrams

2

Faults and Alarms

3

Appendix

A

List of Abbreviations

B

Index

C

Valid for

Control Units	Firmware version
CU240B-2	4.3.2
CU240B-2 DP	4.3.2
CU240E-2	4.3.2
CU240E-2 DP	4.3.2
CU240E-2 F	4.3.2
CU240E-2 DP F	4.3.2

A5E02631767B AB

05/2010

Safety Guidelines

This manual contains notices you have to observe in order to ensure your personal safety, as well as to prevent damage to property. The notices referring to your personal safety are highlighted in the manual by a safety alert symbol, notices referring only to property damage have no safety alert symbol. These notices shown below are graded according to the degree of danger.



Danger

indicates that death or severe personal injury **will** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Warning

indicates that death or severe personal injury **may** result if proper precautions are not taken.



Caution

with a safety alert symbol, indicates that minor personal injury **can** result if proper precautions are not taken.

Caution

without a safety alert symbol, indicates that property damage can result if proper precautions are not taken.

Notice

indicates that an unintended result or situation can occur if the corresponding information is not taken into account.

If more than one degree of danger is present, the warning notice representing the highest degree of danger will be used. A notice warning of injury to persons with a safety alert symbol may also include a warning relating to property damage.

Qualified Personnel

The device/system may only be set up and used in conjunction with this documentation. Commissioning and operation of a device/system may only be performed by **qualified personnel**. Within the context of the safety notes in this documentation qualified persons are defined as persons who are authorized to commission, ground and label devices, systems and circuits in accordance with established safety practices and standards.

Prescribed Usage

Note the following:



Warning

This device may only be used for the applications described in the catalog or the technical description and only in connection with devices or components from other manufacturers which have been approved or recommended by Siemens.

Correct, reliable operation of the product requires proper transport, storage, positioning and assembly as well as careful operation and maintenance.

Trademarks

All names identified by ® are registered trademarks of the Siemens AG. The remaining trademarks in this publication may be trademarks whose use by third parties for their own purposes could violate the rights of the owner.

Copyright Siemens AG 2010 All Rights Reserved

The distribution and duplication of this document or the utilization and transmission of its contents are not permitted without express written permission. Offenders will be liable for damages. All rights, including rights created by patent grant or registration of a utility model or design, are reserved.

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
Postfach 4848
90327 NÜRNBERG
GERMANY

Disclaimer of Liability

We have reviewed the contents of this publication to ensure consistency with the hardware and software described. Since variance cannot be precluded entirely, we cannot guarantee full consistency. However, the information in this publication is reviewed regularly and any necessary corrections are included in subsequent editions.

© Siemens AG 2010
Technical data subject to change.

Contents

1	Parameters	1-7
1.1	Introduction to Parameters	1-8
1.1.1	Explanation of list of parameters	1-8
1.1.2	Numerical ranges of parameters	1-14
1.2	List of Parameters	1-15
1.3	Command and Drive Data Sets – Overview	1-395
1.3.1	Command Data Sets (CDS)	1-395
1.3.2	Drive Data Sets (DDS)	1-397
1.3.3	Motor Data Sets (MDS)	1-402
1.3.4	Power unit Data Set (PDS)	1-403
1.4	Connector/Binector (BICO)-Parameters	1-404
1.4.1	Binector Input Parameters	1-404
1.4.2	Connector Input Parameters	1-406
1.4.3	Binector Output Parameters	1-408
1.4.4	Connector Output Parameters	1-410
1.4.5	Connector/Binector Output Parameters	1-414
1.5	Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)	1-415
2	Function diagrams	2-417
2.1	Contents: function diagrams	2-418
2.2	Explanations for the function diagrams	2-423
2.3	Overview	2-428
2.4	Input/Output Terminals	2-436
2.5	Communication	2-447
2.5.1	Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus) (CU240B/E-2)	2-448
2.5.2	PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS (CU240B/E-2 DP)	2-455
2.6	Internal control/status words	2-469
2.7	Braking Control	2-487
2.8	Safety Integrated	2-489
2.9	Setpoint channel	2-502
2.10	V/f control	2-512
2.11	Vector control	2-516
2.12	Free Function Blocks	2-536
2.13	Technology functions	2-556
2.14	Technology controller	2-558
2.15	Signals and monitoring functions	2-563
2.16	Faults and warnings	2-573

2.17	Data sets	2-578
3	Faults and Alarms.	3-581
3.1	Faults and Alarms – Overview	3-582
3.1.1	General information.	3-582
3.1.2	Fault reactions.	3-584
3.1.3	Acknowledgement of faults	3-585
3.2	List of Faults and Alarms.	3-586
A	Appendix	A-685
A.1	ASCII Table (excerpt)	A-686
A.2	List for motor code.	A-686
B	List of Abbreviations	B-687
C	Index	C-693

Parameters

1

Contents

1.1	Introduction to Parameters	1-8
1.2	List of Parameters	1-15
1.3	Command and Drive Data Sets – Overview	1-395
1.4	Connector/Binector (BICO)-Parameters	1-404
1.5	Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)	1-415

1.1 Introduction to Parameters

1.1.1 Explanation of list of parameters

The layout of the parameter description is as follows.

Index	BICO (if exist)
r0068[0...1]	CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val
	Access level: 3 Calculated: - Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Aeff] Scaling: p2002 Data set: -

Fig. 1-1 Read-only parameter

Index	BICO (if exist)
p0701[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 0 / Pre-assignment DI0
PM240	Access level: 2 Calculated: - Data type: Integer16
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: T Scaling: - Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP	Min Max Factory setting
↑	0 50 1
CU/PM variants	

Fig. 1-2 Write parameter

Parameter number

Indicates the relevant parameter number. The numbers used are 4 to 5-digit numbers. Numbers prefixed with an “r” indicate that the parameter is a “read-only” parameter, which displays a particular value but cannot be changed directly by specifying a different value via this parameter number.

All other parameters are prefixed with a “p”. The values of these parameters can be changed directly in the range indicated by the “Min” and “Max” settings in the header. If these values have a physical unit, it is shown in brackets.

[index] indicates that the parameter is an indexed parameter and specifies the range of indices available.

.0...15 indicates that the parameter has several bits, which can be evaluated or connected individually.

CU/PM variants

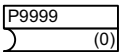
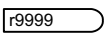
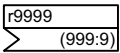
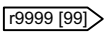
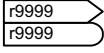
Indicates for which Control Units and/or Power Modules the parameter is valid. If no CUs or PMs are listed the parameter is valid for all variants.

Parameter text (Long name/Short name)

Indicates the name of the relevant parameter.

Certain parameter names include the following abbreviated prefixes: BI, BO, CI, CO and CO/BO followed by a colon.

These abbreviations have the following meanings:

BI	=		Binector input, i.e. parameter selects the source of a binary signal
BO	=		Binector output, i.e. parameter connects as a binary signal
CI	=		Connector input, i.e. parameter selects the source of an analog signal
CO	=		Connector output, i.e. parameter connects as an analog signal
CO/BO	=		Connector/Binector output, i.e. parameter connects as an analog signal and/or as a binary signal

CoBo.pdf

To make use of BICO you will need access to the full parameter list. At this level many new parameter settings are possible, including BICO functionality. BICO functionality is a different, more flexible way of setting and combining input and output functions.

The BICO system allows complex functions to be programmed. Boolean and mathematical relationships can be set up between inputs (digital, analog, serial etc.) and outputs (inverter current, frequency, analog output, relays, etc.).

At BI and CI parameters the parameter number is specified under Factory setting with which this parameter is connected. In this case the Min and Max values have dashes.

Access level

Indicates the level of user access. For the parameters of all variants of Control Units CU240B-2 and CU240E-2 there is only one freely accessible access level effective. The parameters with the declaration "Access level 1" to "Access level 3" belong to them. Parameters with access level 4 are service parameters and password protected.

Data type

The data types available are shown in the table below.

Table 1-1 Available data types

Notation	Meaning
Unsigned8 (U8)	8-bit unsigned
Unsigned16 (U16)	16-bit unsigned
Unsigned32 (U32)	32-bit unsigned
Integer16 (I16)	16-bit integer
Integer32 (I32)	32-bit integer
FloatingPoint32 (Float)	32-bit floating point number

The information of the data types for binector and connector inputs can be composed of two specifications (discreet by a slash):

- First specification: data type of the parameter
- Second specification: data type of the signal source preferably to be connected (binector or connector output)

Depending on the data type of the BICO input parameter (signal sink) and BICO output parameter (signal source) the following combinations are possible when creating BICO interconnections:

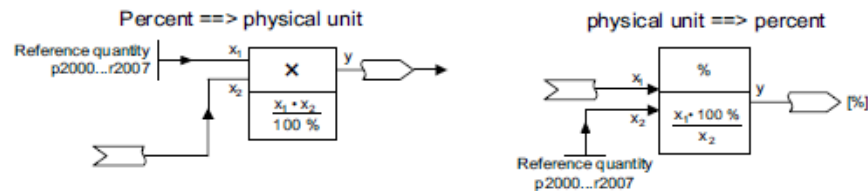
Table 1-2 Possible combinations of BICO interconnections

	BICO input parameter			
	CI parameter			BI parameter
BICO output parameter	Unsigned32 / Integer16	Unsigned32 / Integer32	Unsigned32 / FloatingPoint32	Unsigned32 / Binary
CO: Unsigned8	x	x	–	–
CO: Unsigned16	x	x	–	–
CO: Unsigned32	x	x	–	–
CO: Integer16	x	x	r2050	–
CO: Integer32	x	x	–	–
CO: FloatingPoint32	x	x	x	–
BO: Unsigned8	–	–	–	x
BO: Unsigned16	–	–	–	x
BO: Unsigned32	–	–	–	x
BO: Integer16	–	–	–	x
BO: Integer32	–	–	–	x
BO: FloatingPoint32	–	–	–	–
Legend:				
x: BICO interconnection permitted				
–: BICO interconnection not permitted				

Scaling

Specification of the reference quantity to which the signal value will be converted automatically.

Reference quantities, corresponding to 100 %, are required for the statement of physical units as percentages. These reference quantities are entered in parameters p2000 ... p2007.



In addition to p2000 ... p2007 the following scalings are used:

- TEMP 100 °C = 100 %
- PERCENT 1.0 = 100 %
- 4000H 4000 hex = 100 %

Calculated

Specifies whether the parameter is influenced by automatic calculations.

p0340 defines the following calculations:

- p0340 = 1 contains the calculations of p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5.
- p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360, p0625).
- p0340 = 3 contains the calculations of p0340 = 4, 5.
- p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters.
- p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits.

Note:

For p3900 > 0, also p0340 = 1 is automatically called.

After p1900 = 1, 2, p0340 = 3 is automatically called.

These a reference to p0340 stands behind "Calculated", parameters are dependent from the used Power Modules and motors. In this case the values under "Factory setting" do not correspond to the actual values since these are found out during the commissioning. This also applies to the motor parameters.

Can be changed

Inverter state in which the parameter is changeable. Three states are possible:

- Commissioning C(x)
- Run U
- Ready to run T

This indicates when the parameter can be changed. One, two or all three states may be specified. If all three states are specified, this means that it is possible to change this parameter setting in all three inverter states. (x) shows, that the parameter is only changeable when p0010 = x.

Data Set

Parameters which are dependent on a data set are identified as follows:

- **CDS (Command Data Set)**

They are always indexed with [0 ... n] with n = 0 ... 3 depending on setting in p0170.

[0] = Command Data Set 0

[1] = Command Data Set 1

etc.

- **DDS (Drive Data Set)**

They are always indexed with [0 ... n] with n = 0 ... 3 depending on setting in p0180.

[0] = Drive Data Set 0

[1] = Drive Data Set 1

etc.

- **MDS (Motor Data Set) and PDS (Power unit Data Set)**

They are always indexed with [0 ... n] with n = 0 ... 3 depending on setting in p0180). The Motor Data Sets and Power unit Data Sets are allocated to the Drive Data Sets, i.e. they are automatically addressed with the selection of a Drive Data Set (e.g. Drive Data Set 1 includes Motor Data Set 1 and Power unit Data Set 1).

Data sets can only be applied and cleared when p0010 = 15 is set.

Unit

Indicates the unit of measure applicable to the parameter values.

Min

Indicates the minimum value to which the parameter can be set.

Max

Indicates the maximum value to which the parameter can be set.

Factory setting

Indicates the default value, i.e. the value which applies if the user does not specify a particular value for the parameter (see also "Calculated").

Description

Explanation of the function of a parameter.

Values

Lists the possible values of a parameter.

Index

The name and meaning of each individual index is specified for indexed parameters, except indexed parameters which belong to a data set (see "Data Set").

Bit field

For parameters with bit fields, the following information is provided about each bit:

- Bit number and signal name
- Meaning with signal states 0 and 1
- Function diagram (optional). The signal is shown on this function diagram.

Dependency

Conditions which need to be fulfilled in connection with this parameter. Also includes special effects which can occur between this parameter and others.

1.1.2 Numerical ranges of parameters

Note:

The following numerical ranges of the parameters describe a general overview of the SINAMICS parameters. The specific parameters are listed in Chapter 1.2.

Table 1-3 Numerical ranges of parameters

Range		Description
from	to	
0000	0099	Operation and visualization
0100	0199	Commissioning
0200	0299	Power Module
0300	0399	Motor
0500	0599	Technology and units
0600	0699	Thermal motor protection and motor model, maximum current
0700	0799	Command sources and terminals on Control Unit
0800	0839	CDS, DDS data sets (e.g. switch over, copy)
0840	0879	Sequence control (e.g. source for ON/OFF1)
0880	0899	Control and status words
0900	0999	PROFIBUS/PROFIdrive
1000	1199	Setpoint channel
1200	1299	Functions (e.g. motor holding brake)
1300	1399	V/f control
1400	1799	Closed-loop control
1800	1899	Gating unit
1900	1999	Power Module and motor identification
2000	2099	Communication (PROFIBUS)
2100	2199	Faults and alarms, monitoring functions
2200	2399	Technology controller
3100	3299	Messages
3800	3860	Compound braking
3900	3999	Management parameters
7800	7899	EEPROM read/write parameters
8500	8599	Daten- und Makroverwaltung
9300	9399	Safety Integrated
9400	9499	Parameter consistency and storage
9500	9899	Safety Integrated
9900	9949	Topology
9950	9999	Diagnostics (internal)
10000	10199	Safety Integrated
20000	20399	Free Function Blocks (FFB)

1.2 List of Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng
 Objects: CU240B-2, CU240B-2 DP, CU240E-2, CU240E-2 DP, CU240E-2 DP F, CU240E-2 F

r0002	Drive operating display / Drv op_display		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Operating display for the drive.		
Value:	0: Operation - everything enabled 10: Operation - set "enable setpoint" = "1" (p1142) 12: Operation - RFG frozen, set "RFG start" = "1" (p1141) 13: Operation - set "enable RFG" = "1" (p1140) 14: Operation - MotID, excit. running 16: Operation - withdraw braking with OFF1 using "ON/OFF1" = "1" 17: Operation - braking with OFF3 can only be interrupted with OFF2 18: Operation - brake on fault, remove fault, acknowledge 19: Operation - DC brake active (p1230, p1231) 21: Ready for operation - set "Operation enable" = "1" (p0852) 22: Ready for operation - de-magnetizing running (p0347) 31: Ready for switching on - set "ON/OFF1" = "0/1" (p0840) 35: Switching on inhibited - carry out first commissioning (p0010) 41: Switching on inhibited - set "ON/OFF1" = "0" (p0840) 42: Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF2" = "1" (p0844, p0845) 43: Switching on inhibited - set "OC/OFF3" = "1" (p0848, p0849) 45: Switching on inhibited - rectify fault, acknowledge fault, STO 46: Switching on inhibited - exit comm mode (p0010) 200: Wait for booting/partial booting		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0046		
Notice:	For several missing enable signals, the corresponding value with the highest number is displayed.		
Note:	OC: Operating condition RFG: Ramp-function generator COMM: Commissioning MotID: Motor data identification		
p0003	Access level / Acc_level		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C, U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 3	Max 4	Factory setting 3
Description:	Sets the access level to read and write parameters.		
Value:	3: Expert 4: Service		
Note:	Access level 1 (standard): Parameters for the simple operator control possibility (e.g. p1120 = ramp-function generator, ramp-up time). Access level 2 (extended): Parameters to operate the basic functions of the drive unit. Access level 3 (experts): Expert know-how is required for these parameters (e.g. BICO parameterization). Access level 4 (service): For these parameters, it is necessary that authorized service personnel enter the appropriate password (p3950).		

p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	49	1
Description:	Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.		
Value:	0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 29: Only Siemens int 30: Parameter reset 39: Only Siemens int 49: Only Siemens int		
Notice:	When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	The drive can only be powered up outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0. By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0. Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0. p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15). p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!		

p0010 Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt			
PM230	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP			
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	49	1
Description:	Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive. Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.		
Value:	0: Ready 1: Quick commissioning 2: Power unit commissioning 3: Motor commissioning 5: Technological application/units 15: Data sets 29: Only Siemens int 30: Parameter reset 39: Only Siemens int 49: Only Siemens int		
Notice:	When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	The drive can only be powered up outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0. By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0. Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0. p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15). p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!		

p0010 Drive commissioning parameter filter / Drv comm. par_filt

PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
-------	------------------------	----------------------	-----------------------------

PM250	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
-------	--------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

PM260			
-------	--	--	--

CU240E-2			
----------	--	--	--

CU240E-2 DP			
-------------	--	--	--

CU240E-2 DP F			
---------------	--	--	--

CU240E-2 F			
------------	--	--	--

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	95	1

Description: Sets the parameter filter to commission a drive.

Setting this parameter filters out the parameters that can be written into in the various commissioning steps.

Value:

0:	Ready
1:	Quick commissioning
2:	Power unit commissioning
3:	Motor commissioning
5:	Technological application/units
15:	Data sets
29:	Only Siemens int
30:	Parameter reset
39:	Only Siemens int
49:	Only Siemens int
95:	Safety Integrated commissioning

Notice: When the parameter is reset to a value of 0, short-term communication interruptions may occur.

Note: The drive can only be powered up outside the drive commissioning (inverter enable). To realize this, this parameter must be set to 0.

By setting p3900 to a value other than 0, the quick commissioning is completed, and this parameter is automatically reset to 0.

Procedure for "Reset parameter": Set p0010 to 30 and p0970 to 1.

Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time, the motor parameters suitable for the power unit have been defined, and the control parameters have been calculated accordingly, p0010 is automatically reset to 0.

p0010 = 3 is used for the subsequent commissioning of additional drive data sets (creating data sets: see p0010 = 15).

p0010 = 29, 39, 49: Only for internal Siemens use!

p0014	Buffer memory mode / Buf mem mode		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 2	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the mode for the buffer memory.		
Value:	0: Save in a non-volatile fashion (RAM) 1: Buffer memory active (non-volatile) 2: Clear buffer memory		
Dependency:	If p0014 = 1, changes in the same parameter, as well as in following parameters will not be copied to the buffer memory: Refer to: p0040, p0340, p0650, p0802, p0803, p0804, p0952, p0969, p0970, p0971, p0972, p1900, p1910, p1960, p2111, p3900, p3981 Refer to: A01066, A01067		
Caution:	For p0014 = 2, entries in the buffer memory are lost and cannot be retrieved.		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. Re p0014 = 0: Parameter changes are saved in the volatile memory (RAM). Non-volatile storage from RAM to ROM is carried out in the following cases: - p0971 = 1 - Change from p0014 = 0 to 1 Re p0014 = 1: With this setting, alarm A01066 followed by alarm A01067 can occur if parameters are continually changed via a fieldbus system. Parameter changes are entered in the volatile memory (RAM) and also in the non-volatile buffer memory. In the following cases, the entries in the buffer memory are transferred into the ROM and then the buffer memory is cleared: - p0971 = 1 - power down/power up the Control Unit - change from p0014 = 1 to 0 Re p0014 = 2: The procedure to clear the entries in the buffer memory is initiated. p0014 is automatically set to 0 after the entries have been cleared.		
r0018	Control Unit Firmware-Version / CU FW version		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the firmware version of the Control Unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0197, r0198		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		
r0020	Speed setpoint smoothed / n_set smth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the currently smoothed speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0060		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).		

r0021	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0063		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The value displayed in r0021 is the smoothed value of r0063.		
r0022	Speed actual value rpm smoothed / n_ist rpm smooth		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the motor speed. r0022 is identical to r0021, however, it always has units of rpm and contrary to r0021 cannot be changed over.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0063		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The value displayed in r0022 is the smoothed value of r0063.		
r0024	Output frequency smoothed / f_outp smooth		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed converter frequency.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0066		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).		
r0025	CO: Output voltage smoothed / V_outp smooth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed output voltage of the power unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0072		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).		
r0026	CO: DC link voltage smoothed / Vdc smooth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the DC link voltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0070		
Notice:	When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM240) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24 V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070). r0026 sets itself to the lower value of the pulsating DC link voltage.		

r0027	CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / I_act abs val smth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed absolute actual current value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0068		
Notice:	This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The absolute current actual value is available smoothed (r0027) and unsmoothed (r0068).		
r0028	Modulation depth smoothed / Mod_depth smth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0074		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).		
r0029	Current actual value field-generating smoothed / Id_act smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed field-generating actual current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0076		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).		
r0030	Current actual value torque-generating smoothed / Iq_act smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque-generating actual current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0078		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030) and unsmoothed (r0078).		
r0031	Actual torque smoothed / M_act smooth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque actual value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0080		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The active current actual value is available smoothed (r0031) and unsmoothed (r0080).		

r0032	CO: Active power actual value smoothed / P_actv_act smth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kW]	Scaling: r2004	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value of the active power.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0082		
Notice:	This smoothed signal is not suitable for diagnostics or evaluation of dynamic operations. In this case, the unsmoothed value should be used.		
Note:	Power delivered at the motor shaft. The active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms) and unsmoothed (r0082).		
r0033	Torque utilization smoothed / M_util smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed torque utilization as a percentage. The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque in reference to the torque limit, scaled using p2196.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only available for vector control. For V/f control r0033 = 0 %.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081). For M_set total (r0079) > 0, the following applies: - Required torque = M_set total - Actual torque limit = M_max upper effective (r1538) For M_set total (r0079) <= 0, the following applies: - Required torque = - M_set total - Actual torque limit = - M_max lower effective (r1539) For the actual torque limit = 0, the following applies: r0033 = 100 % For the actual torque limit < 0, the following applies: r0033 = 0 %		
r0034	Motor utilization / Motor utilization		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the motor utilization from the thermal I2t motor model.		
Dependency:	The motor utilization is only determined for permanent-magnet synchronous motors and if the I2t motor model is activated. The motor utilization is formed from the ratio between the I2t motor model temperature (minus 40 Kelvin) and the reference value p0605 (motor overtemperature, fault threshold) - 40 Kelvin. If p0605 is reduced, r0034 increases and the motor temperature remains the same. Refer to: p0611, p0612, p0615		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 100 ms The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity. A value of r0034 = -200.0 % indicates an invalid display, for example, because the thermal I2t motor model was not activated or was incorrectly parameterized.		

r0035	CO: Motor temperature / Mot_temp		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual temperature in the motor.		
Note:	<p>For r0035 not equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this temperature display is valid. - a KTY sensor is connected. - for induction motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0601 = 0). <p>For r0035 equal to -200.0 °C, the following applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - this temperature display is not valid (temperature sensor error). - A PTC sensor or bimetallic NC contact is connected. - for synchronous motors, the thermal motor model is activated (p0601 = 0). 		
r0036	CO: Power unit overload I2t / PU overload I2t		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the power unit overload determined using the I2t calculation.</p> <p>A current reference value is defined for the I2t monitoring of the power unit. It represents the current that can be conducted by the power unit without any influence of the switching losses (e.g. the continuously permissible current of the capacitors, inductances, busbars, etc.).</p> <p>If the I2t reference current of the power unit is not exceeded, then an overload (0 %) is not displayed.</p> <p>In the other case, the degree of thermal overload is calculated, whereby 100% results in a trip.</p>		
Dependency:	<p>Refer to: p0290, p0294</p> <p>Refer to: F30005</p>		
r0037[0...19]	CO: Power unit temperatures / PU temperatures		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the temperatures in the power unit.		
Index:	<p>[0] = Inverter</p> <p>[1] = Depletion layer</p> <p>[2] = Reserved</p> <p>[3] = Reserved</p> <p>[4] = Interior of power unit</p> <p>[5] = Inverter 1</p> <p>[6] = Reserved</p> <p>[7] = Reserved</p> <p>[8] = Reserved</p> <p>[9] = Reserved</p> <p>[10] = Reserved</p> <p>[11] = Reserved</p> <p>[12] = Reserved</p> <p>[13] = Depletion layer 1</p> <p>[14] = Reserved</p> <p>[15] = Reserved</p> <p>[16] = Reserved</p> <p>[17] = Reserved</p> <p>[18] = Reserved</p> <p>[19] = Reserved</p>		
Note:	The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal.		

r0038	Power factor smoothed / Cos phi smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual power factor.		
Note:	Smoothing time constant = 300 ms		
	The signal is not suitable as a process quantity and may only be used as a display quantity.		
	Significance for the motor: Motor power factor		
	Significance for the infeed: Power factor at the connection point (p3470, p3471)		
r0039	Energy consumption / Energy consumption		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kWh]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the electrical energy used since the last reset.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0040		
p0040	Reset energy consumption display / Energy usage reset		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0
Description:	Setting to reset the energy consumption display (r0039).		
	Procedure: Set p0040 = 0 --> 1.		
	The display is reset and the parameter is automatically set to zero.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0039		
p0045	Smoothing time constant, display values / T_smth display		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [ms]	1000.00 [ms]	4.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant for the following display values: r0063[1], r0068[1], r0080[1], r0082[1].		

r0046.0...31**CO/BO: Missing enable sig / Missing enable sig****Access level:** 1**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned32**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays missing enable signals that are preventing the closed-loop drive control from being commissioned.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	OFF1 enable missing	Yes	No	-
01	OFF2 enable missing	Yes	No	-
02	OFF3 enable missing	Yes	No	-
03	Operation enable missing	Yes	No	-
04	DC current brake, enable missing	Yes	No	-
10	Ramp-function generator enable missing	Yes	No	-
11	Ramp-function generator start missing	Yes	No	-
12	Setpoint enable missing	Yes	No	-
16	OFF1 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
17	OFF2 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
18	OFF3 enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
19	Pulse enable internal missing	Yes	No	-
20	DC current brake, internal enable missing	Yes	No	-
21	PU enab. missing	Yes	No	-
26	Drive inactive or not operational	Yes	No	-
27	De-magnetizing not completed	Yes	No	-
28	Brake open missing	Yes	No	-
30	Speed controller inhibited	Yes	No	-
31	Jog setpoint active	Yes	No	-

Dependency:

Refer to: r0002

Note:

The value r0046 = 0 indicates that all enable signals for this drive are present.

Bit 00 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0840 is a 0 signal.

- there is a "switching on inhibited".

Bit 01 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0844 or p0845 is a 0 signal.

Bit 02 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0848 or p0849 is a 0 signal.

Bit 03 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p0852 is a 0 signal.

Bit 04 = 1 (DC brake active) when:

- the signal source in p1230 has a 1 signal

Bit 10 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1140 is a 0 signal.

Bit 11 = 1 (enable signal missing) if the speed setpoint is frozen, because:

- the signal source in p1141 is a 0 signal.

- the speed setpoint is entered from jogging and the two signal sources for jogging, bit 0 (p1055) and bit 1 (p1056) have a 1 signal.

Bit 12 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- the signal source in p1142 is a 0 signal.

Bit 16 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- there is an OFF1 fault response. The system is only enabled if the fault is removed and was acknowledged and the "switching on inhibited" withdrawn with OFF1 = 0.

Bit 17 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- commissioning mode is selected (p0010 > 0).

- there is an OFF2 fault response.

- the drive is not operational.

Bit 18 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:

- OFF3 has still not been completed or an OFF3 fault response is present.

- Bit 19 = 1 (internal pulse enable missing), if:
- sequence control does not have a finished message.
- Bit 20 = 1 (internal DC brake active), if:
- the drive is not in the state "Operation" or in "OFF1/3".
 - the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0).
- Bit 21 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the power unit does not issue an enable signal (e.g. because DC link voltage is too low).
 - the holding brake opening time (p1216) has still not expired.
 - hibernation is active.
- Bit 26 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the drive is not operational.
- Bit 27 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- de-magnetization not completed.
- Bit 28 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the holding brake is closed or has still not been opened.
- Bit 30 = 1 (speed controller inhibited), if one of the following reasons is present:
- the pole position identification is active.
 - motor data identification is active (only certain steps).
- Bit 31 = 1 (enable signal missing), if:
- the speed setpoint from jog 1 or 2 is entered.

r0047	Motor data ident. routine and speed controller optimization / MotID and n_opt		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual status for the motor data identification (stationary measurement) and the speed/velocity controller optimization (rotating measurement).		
Value:	0: No measurement 115: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 2) 120: Speed controller optimization (vibration test) 140: Calculate speed controller setting 150: Measurement, moment of inertia 170: Measurement, magnetizing current and saturation characteristic 195: Measurement q leakage inductance (part 1) 200: Rotating measurement selected 220: identification, leakage inductance 230: Identification, rotor time constant 240: Identification, stator inductance 250: Identification, stator inductance LQLD 270: Identification, stator resistance 290: Identification, valve lockout time 300: Stationary measurement selected		
Note:	r0047 = 300 is also displayed if encoder calibration p1990 is selected.		

r0050.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective Command Data Set (CDS).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	CDS eff., bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	CDS eff., bit 1	On	Off	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0810, p0811, r0836				
Note:	The Command Data Set selected using a binector input (e.g. p0810) is displayed using r0836.				

r0051.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective Drive Data Set (DDS).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DDS eff., bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	DDS eff., bit 1	On	Off	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0820, p0821, r0837				
Note:	When selecting the motor data identification routine and the rotating measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.				

r0052.0...15		CO/BO: Status word 1 / ZSW 1			
Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:		Displays status word 1.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ready for sw on	Yes	No	-
	01	Ready	Yes	No	-
	02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-
	03	Fault present	Yes	No	-
	04	Coast down active (OFF2)	No	Yes	-
	05	Quick Stop active (OFF3)	No	Yes	-
	06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-
	07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-
	08	Deviation, setpoint/actual speed	No	Yes	-
	09	Control request	Yes	No	-
	10	Maximum speed reached	Yes	No	-
	11	I,M,P limit reached	No	Yes	-
	12	Motor holding brake open	Yes	No	-
	13	Alarm motor overtemperature	No	Yes	-
	14	Motor rotates forwards	Yes	No	-
	15	Alarm drive converter overload	No	Yes	-
Caution:		p2080 is used to define the signal sources of the PROFIdrive status word interconnection.			
Note:		The following status bits are displayed in r0052.			
	Bit 00: r0899 Bit 0				
	Bit 01: r0899 Bit 1				
	Bit 02: r0899 Bit 2				
	Bit 03: r2139 Bit 3 (or r1214 Bit 10, if p1210 > 0)				
	Bit 04: r0899 Bit 4				
	Bit 05: r0899 Bit 5				
	Bit 06: r0899 Bit 6				
	Bit 07: r2139 Bit 7				
	Bit 08: r2197 Bit 7				
	Bit 09: r0899 Bit 7				
	Bit 10: r2197 Bit 12				
	Bit 11: r0056 Bit 13 (negated)				
	Bit 12: r0899 Bit 12				
	Bit 13: r2135 Bit 12 (negated)				
	Bit 14: r2197 Bit 3				
	Bit 15: r2135 Bit 15 (negated)				

r0053.0...11		CO/BO: Status word 2 / ZSW 2			
		Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
		Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:		Displays status word 2.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DC brake active	Yes	No	-
	01	n_act > p1226 (n_standstill)	Yes	No	-
	02	n_act > p1080 (n_Min)	Yes	No	-
	03	I_act >= p2170	Yes	No	-
	04	n_act > p2155	Yes	No	-
	05	n_act <= p2155	Yes	No	-
	06	n_act >= r1119 (n_set)	Yes	No	-
	07	Vdc <= p2172	Yes	No	-
	08	Vdc > p2172	Yes	No	-
	09	Ramp-up/ramp-down completed	Yes	No	-
	10	Technology controller output at the lower limit	Yes	No	-
	11	Technology controller output at the upper limit	Yes	No	-
Caution:		p2081 is used to define the signal sources of the PROFIdrive status word interconnection.			
Note:		The following status bits are displayed in r0053:			
		Bit 00: r1239 Bit 8			
		Bit 01: r2197 Bit 5 (negated)			
		Bit 02: r2197 Bit 0 (negated)			
		Bit 03: r2197 Bit 8			
		Bit 04: r2197 Bit 2			
		Bit 05: r2197 Bit 1			
		Bit 06: r2197 Bit 4			
		Bit 07: r2197 Bit 9			
		Bit 08: r2197 Bit 10			
		Bit 09: r1199 Bit 2 (negated)			
		Bit 10: r2349 Bit 10			
		Bit 11: r2349 Bit 11			

r0054.0...15**CO/BO: Control word 1 / STW 1****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays control word 1.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
04	Ramp-function generator enable	Yes	No	-
05	Continue ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
06	Speed setpoint enable	Yes	No	-
07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
10	Master ctrl by PLC	Yes	No	-
11	Direction reversal (setpoint)	Yes	No	-
13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	-
14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	-
15	CDS bit 0	Yes	No	-

Note:

The following control bits are displayed in r0054:

Bit 00: r0898 Bit 0

Bit 01: r0898 Bit 1

Bit 02: r0898 Bit 2

Bit 03: r0898 Bit 3

Bit 04: r0898 Bit 4

Bit 05: r0898 Bit 5

Bit 06: r0898 Bit 6

Bit 07: r2138 Bit 7

Bit 08: r0898 Bit 8

Bit 09: r0898 Bit 9

Bit 10: r0898 Bit 10

Bit 11: r1198 Bit 11

Bit 13: r1198 Bit 13

Bit 14: r1198 Bit 14

Bit 15: r0836 Bit 0

Re bit 10:

If p0700 = 2 is set, bit 10 always shows "1".

r0055.0...15 CO/BO: Supplementary control word / Suppl STW**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays supplementary control word.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed setpoint bit 0	Yes	No	-
	01	Fixed setpoint bit 1	Yes	No	-
	02	Fixed setpoint bit 2	Yes	No	-
	03	Fixed setpoint bit 3	Yes	No	-
	04	DDS select. bit 0	Yes	No	-
	05	DDS select. bit 1	Yes	No	-
	08	Technology controller enable	Yes	No	-
	09	DC brake enable	Yes	No	-
	11	Droop enable	Yes	No	-
	12	Torque control active	Yes	No	-
	13	External fault 1 (F07860)	No	Yes	-
	15	CDS bit 1	Yes	No	-

Note:

The following control bits are displayed in r0055:

Bit 00: r1198 Bit 0

Bit 01: r1198 Bit 1

Bit 02: r1198 Bit 2

Bit 03: r1198 Bit 3

Bit 04: r0837 Bit 0

Bit 05: r0837 Bit 1

Bit 08: r2349 Bit 0 (negated)

Bit 09: r1239 Bit 11

Bit 11: r1406 Bit 11

Bit 12: r1406 Bit 12

Bit 13: r2138 Bit 13

Bit 15: r0836 Bit 1

r0056.0...15 CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl

PM230

Access level: 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16

PM240

Unit: -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays the status word of the closed-loop control.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization completed	Yes	No	-
	01	De-magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	02	Pulse enable present	Yes	No	-
	03	Soft starting present	Yes	No	-
	04	Magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	05	Voltage boost when starting	Active	Inactive	6300
	06	Acceleration voltage	Active	Inactive	6300
	07	Frequency negative	Yes	No	-
	08	Field weakening active	Yes	No	-
	09	Voltage limit active	Yes	No	6714
	10	Slip limit active	Yes	No	6310
	11	Frequency limit active	Yes	No	-
	12	Current limiting controller voltage output active	Yes	No	-
	13	Current/torque limiting	Active	Inactive	6060
	14	Vdc_max controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320
	15	Vdc_min controller active	Yes	No	6220, 6320

r0056.0...13	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl				
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM260	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the status word of the closed-loop control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization completed	Yes	No	-
	01	De-magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	02	Pulse enable present	Yes	No	-
	03	Soft starting present	Yes	No	-
	04	Magnetizing completed	Yes	No	-
	05	Voltage boost when starting	Active	Inactive	6300
	06	Acceleration voltage	Active	Inactive	6300
	07	Frequency negative	Yes	No	-
	08	Field weakening active	Yes	No	-
	09	Voltage limit active	Yes	No	6714
	10	Slip limit active	Yes	No	6310
	11	Frequency limit active	Yes	No	-
	12	Current limiting controller voltage output active	Yes	No	-
	13	Current/torque limiting	Active	Inactive	6060
r0060	CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt.				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the actual speed setpoint at the input of the speed controller or V/f characteristic (after the interpolator).				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0020				
Note:	The speed setpoint is available smoothed (r0020) and unsmoothed (r0060).				
r0062	CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the actual speed setpoint after the setpoint filters.				
r0063[0...2]	CO: Actual speed value / n_act				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the actual speed of the closed-loop speed control and the V/f control.				
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045 [2] = Calculated from f_set - f_slip				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0021				
Note:	The speed actual value r0063[0] is additionally displayed - smoothed with p0045 - in r0063[1]. The speed (r0063[2]) calculated from the output frequency and slip can only be compared with the speed actual value (r0063[0]) in the steady-state.				
r0064	CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl system dev				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the actual system deviation of the speed controller.				

r0065	Slip frequency / f_Slip		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the slip frequency for induction motors (ASM).		
r0066	CO: Output frequency / f_outp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the output frequency of the power unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0024		
Note:	The output frequency is available smoothed (r0024) and unsmoothed (r0066).		
r0067	CO: Output current, maximum / I_outp max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.		
Dependency:	The maximum output current is determined by the parameterized current limit and the motor and converter thermal protection.		
	Refer to: p0290, p0640		
r0068[0...1]	CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays actual absolute current.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0027		
Notice:	The value is updated with the current controller sampling time.		
Note:	Absolute current value = $\sqrt{I_q^2 + I_d^2}$ The absolute value of the current actual value is available smoothed (r0027 with 300 ms, r0068[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0068[0]).		
r0069[0...6]	CO: Phase current actual value / I_phase act value		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [A]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the measured actual phase currents as peak value.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W [3] = Phase U offset [4] = Phase V offset [5] = Phase W offset [6] = Total U, V, W		
Note:	In indices 3 ... 5, the offset currents of the 3 phases, which are added to correct the phase currents, are displayed. The sum of the 3 corrected phase currents is displayed in index 6.		

r0070	CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc act val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the measured actual value of the DC link voltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0026		
Notice:	When measuring a DC link voltage < 200 V, for the Power Module (e.g. PM240) a valid measured value is not supplied. In this case, when an external 24 V power supply is connected, a value of approx. 24 V is displayed in the display parameter.		
Note:	The DC link voltage is available smoothed (r0026) and unsmoothed (r0070).		
r0071	Maximum output voltage / V_output max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum output voltage.		
Dependency:	The maximum output voltage depends on the actual DC link voltage (r0070) and the maximum modulation depth (p1803).		
Note:	As the (driven) motor load increases, the maximum output voltage drops as a result of the reduction in DC link voltage.		
r0072	CO: Output voltage / V_output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output voltage of the power unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0025		
Note:	The output voltage is available smoothed (r0025) and unsmoothed (r0072).		
r0073	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat_depth max		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1803		
r0074	CO: Modulat_depth / Modulat_depth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0028		
Note:	For space vector modulation, 100% corresponds to the maximum output voltage without overcontrol. Values above 100 % indicate an overcontrol condition - values below 100% have no overcontrol. The phase voltage (phase-to-phase, rms) is calculated as follows: $(r0074 * r0070) / (\sqrt{2} * 100 \%)$. The modulation depth is available smoothed (r0028) and unsmoothed (r0074).		
r0075	CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the field-generating current setpoint (Id_set).		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.		

r0076	CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the field-generating current actual value (Id_act).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0029		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode. The field-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0029) and unsmoothed (r0076).		
r0077	CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque/force generating current setpoint.		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode.		
r0078	CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque-generating current actual value (Iq_act).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0030		
Note:	This value is irrelevant for the V/f control mode. The torque-generating current actual value is available smoothed (r0030 with 300 ms) and unsmoothed (r0078).		
r0079	CO: Torque setpoint total / M_set total		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the speed controller (before clock cycle interpolation).		
r0080[0...1]	CO: Torque actual value / M_act		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual torque value.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0031		
Note:	The torque actual value is available smoothed (r0031 with 100 ms, r0080[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0080[0]).		
r0081	CO: Torque utilization / M_Utilization		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque utilization as a percentage. The torque utilization is obtained from the required smoothed torque referred to the torque limit.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only available for vector control. For V/f control r0081 = 0 %. Refer to: r0033		
Note:	The torque utilization is available smoothed (r0033) and unsmoothed (r0081). The torque utilization is obtained from the required torque referred to the torque limit as follows: - Positive torque: $r0081 = (r0079 / r1538) * 100 \%$ - Negative torque: $r0081 = (-r0079 / -r1539) * 100 \%$		


r0082[0...2]	CO: Active power actual value / P_act		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kW]	Scaling: r2004	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the instantaneous active power.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045 [2] = Electric power		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0032		
Note:	The mechanical active power is available smoothed (r0032 with 100 ms, r0082[1] with p0045) and unsmoothed (r0082[0]).		
r0083	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the flux setpoint.		
r0084[0...1]	CO: Flux actual value / Flux act val		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the flux actual value.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed		
r0087	CO: Actual power factor / Cos phi act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual active power factor.		
r0089[0...2]	Actual phase voltage / U_phase act val		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual phase voltage.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
Note:	The values are determined from the transistor power-on duration.		
r0094	CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°]	Scaling: p2005	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the transformation angle.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1778		
Note:	The transformation angle corresponds to the electrical commutation angle.		

p0100	IEC/NEMA mot stds / IEC/NEMA mot stds		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 0	Factory setting 0
Description:	Defines whether the motor and drive converter power settings (e.g. rated motor power - p0307) are expressed in [kW] or [hp]. Depending on the selection, the rated motor frequency (p0310) is either set to 50 Hz or 60 Hz. The following applies for IEC drives: The power factor (p0308) should be parameterized. The following applies for NEMA drives: The efficiency (p0309) should be parameterized.		
Value:	0: IEC-Motor (50 Hz, SI units)		
Dependency:	If p0100 is changed, all of the rated motor parameters are reset. Only then are possible unit changeovers made. The units of all motor parameters are changed that are involved in the selection of IEC or NEMA (e.g. r0206, p0307, r0333, r0334, p0341, p0344, r1969). Refer to: r0206, p0210, p0300, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0308, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0320, p0322, p0323, p0335, r0337, p1800		
Note:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (p0010 = 30, p0970). The extension of the parameter to p0100 = 1 (NEMA) will be realized in a later software version.		
p0170	Number of Command Data Sets (CDS) / CDS count		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: C(15)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 2	Max 4	Factory setting 2
Description:	Sets the number of Command Data Sets (CDS).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0010		
Notice:	When the data sets are created, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	It is possible to toggle between command parameters (BICO parameters) using this data set changeover.		
p0180	Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS) / DDS count		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: C(15)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 4	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the number of Drive Data Sets (DDS).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0010		
Notice:	When the data sets are created, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
r0197	Bootloader version / Bootloader vers		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the bootloader version.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0018, r0198		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		

r0198[0...1]	BIOS/EEPROM data version / BIOS/EEPROM vers		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the BIOS and EEPROM data version. r0198[0]: BIOS version r0198[1]: EEPROM data version		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0018, r0197		
Note:	Example: The value 1010100 should be interpreted as V01.01.01.00.		
p0199[0...24]	Drive object name / DO name		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Freely assignable name for a drive object. In the commissioning software, this name cannot be entered using the expert list, but is specified in the configuration assistant. The object name can be subsequently modified in the Project Navigator using standard Windows resources.		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
r0200[0...n]	Power unit code number actual / PU code no. act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: PDS
Description:	Displays the unique code number of the power unit.		
Note:	r0200 = 0: No power unit data found		
p0201[0...n]	Power unit code number / PU code no		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C(2)	Scaling: -	Data set: PDS
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the actual code number from r0200 to acknowledge the power unit being used. When commissioned for the first time, the code number is automatically transferred from r0200 into p0201.		
Note:	The parameter is used to identify when the drive is being commissioned for the first time. The power unit commissioning can only be exited (p0201 = r0200), if the actual and acknowledged code numbers are identical (p0010 = 2). When the code number is changed, the connection voltage (p0210) is checked and, if necessary, adjusted.		

r0203[0...n]	Actual power unit type / PU actual type				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: PDS
Description:	Displays the type of power unit found.				
Value:	2: MICROMASTER 440 3: MICROMASTER 411 4: MICROMASTER 410 5: MICROMASTER 436 6: MICROMASTER 440 PX 7: MICROMASTER 430 100: SINAMICS S 101: SINAMICS S (value) 102: SINAMICS S (combi) 112: PM220 (SINAMICS G120) 113: PM230 (SINAMICS G120) 114: PM240 (SINAMICS G120) 115: PM250 (SINAMICS G120) 116: PM260 (SINAMICS G120) 118: SINAMICS G120 Px 120: PM340 (SINAMICS S120) 150: SINAMICS G 200: SINAMICS GM 250: SINAMICS SM 260: SINAMICS SM120 300: SINAMICS GL 350: SINAMICS SL 400: SINAMICS DCM				
Note:	For parallel circuit configurations, the parameter index is assigned to a power unit.				
r0204[0...n]	Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: PDS
Description:	Displays the properties supported by the power unit hardware.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	RFI filter available	Yes	No	-
	07	F3E regenerative feedback into the line supply	Yes	No	-
	08	Internal Braking Module	Yes	No	-
	12	Safe Brake Control (SBC) supported	No	Yes	-
	14	Internal LC output filter	Yes	No	-
p0205	Power unit application / PU application				
PM230	Access level: 1		Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 2)		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	0		1	1	
Description:	The duty cycles can be overloaded provided that the drive converter is operated with its base load current before and after the overload. This is based on a load duty cycle of 300 s.				
Value:	0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives 1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives				
Notice:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970). When the power unit use is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.				
Note:	When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters, the technological application and the control mode are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has not influence when calculating the thermal overload. p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.				

p0205	Power unit application / PU application		
PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	The duty cycles can be overloaded provided that the drive converter is operated with its base load current before and after the overload. This is based on a load duty cycle of 300 s.		
Value:	0: Load duty cycle with high overload for vector drives 1: Load duty cycle with low overload for vector drives		
Notice:	The parameter value is not reset when the factory setting is restored (see p0010 = 30, p0970). When the power unit use is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	When the parameter is changed, all of the motor parameters, the technological application and the control mode are pre-assigned according to the selected application. The parameter has not influence when calculating the thermal overload. p0205 can only be changed to the settings that are saved in the power unit EEPROM.		
r0206[0...4]	Rated power unit power / PU P_{rated}		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kW]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.		
Index:	[0] = Rated value [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved		
Dependency:	IECdrives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp Refer to: p0100, p0205		
r0207[0...4]	Rated power unit current / PU PI_{rated}		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the rated power unit power for various load duty cycles.		
Index:	[0] = Rated value [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0205		
r0208	Rated power unit line supply voltage / PU V_{rated}		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the rated line supply voltage of the power unit. r0208 = 400 : 380 - 480 V +/-10 % r0208 = 500 : 500 - 600 V +/-10 % r0208 = 690 : 660 - 690 V +/-10 %		

r0209[0...4]	Power unit, maximum current / PU I_max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum output current of the power unit.		
Index:	[0] = Catalog [1] = Load duty cycle with low overload [2] = Load duty cycle with high overload [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0205		
p0210	Drive unit line supply voltage / Supply voltage		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C(2), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1 [V]	Max 63000 [V]	Factory setting 400 [V]
Description:	Sets the drive unit supply voltage (rms value of the phase-to-phase line supply voltage).		
Dependency:	Set p1254, p1294 (automatic detection of the Vdc switch-on levels) = 0. The switch-in thresholds of the Vdc_max controller are then directly determined using p0210.		
Warning:	In the case of regenerative power units (PM250, PM260), the regenerative power limit for V/f control current limitation control is calculated as a proportion of the supply voltage p0210. Therefore, p0210 should not be set to a value higher than the actual line voltage.		
			
Caution:	If the line supply voltage is higher than the entered value, the Vdc controller may be automatically de-activated in some cases to prevent the motor from accelerating. In this case, an appropriate alarm is output.		
Note:	Setting ranges for p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage: V Rated = 230 V: - p0210 = 200 ... 240 V V Rated = 400 V: - p0210 = 380 ... 480 V V Rated = 500 V: - p0210 = 500 ... 600 V V Rated = 690 V: - p0210 = 660 ... 690 V The pre-charging switch-in threshold for the DC link voltage (Vdc) is calculated from p0210: Vdc_pre = p0210 * 0.82 * 1.35 The undervoltage thresholds for the DC link voltage (Vdc) are calculated from p0210 as a function of the rated power unit voltage: V Rated = 400 V: - U_min = p0210 * 0.78 > 360 V V Rated = 500 V: - U_min = p0210 * 0.76 V Rated = 690 V: - U_min = p0210 * 0.74 > 450 V		

p0215[0...3]	Power Module Data / PM Data		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
p0230	Drive filter type, motor side / Drv filt type mot		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 2)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 4	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the type of the filter at the motor side.		
Value:	0: No filter 1: Motor reactor 2: dv/dt filter 3: Sine-wave filter, Siemens 4: Sine-wave filter, third-party		
Dependency:	The following parameters are influenced using p0230: p0230 = 1: --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance p0230 = 3: --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance --> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance --> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction --> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number --> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter --> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol p0230 = 4: --> p0290 (power unit overload response) = inhibit pulse frequency reduction --> p1802 (modulator modes) = space vector modulation without overcontrol The user must set the following parameters according to the data sheet of the sine-wave filter and also the user must check whether they are permitted. --> p0233 (power unit, motor reactor) = filter inductance --> p0234 (power unit sine-wave filter capacitance) = filter capacitance --> p1082 (maximum speed) = Fmax filter / pole pair number --> p1800 (pulse frequency) >= nominal pulse frequency of the filter Refer to: p0233, p0234, p0290, p1082, p1800, p1802		
Note:	If the power unit (e.g. PM260) is equipped with an internal sine-wave filter, the parameter cannot be changed. if a filter type cannot be selected, then this filter type is not permitted for the Motor Module. p0230 = 1: Power units with output reactor are limited to output frequencies of 120 Hz. p0230 = 3: Power units with sine-wave filter are limited to output frequencies of 200 Hz.		
r0231[0...1]	Power cable length, maximum / Cable length max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: [m]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum permissible cable lengths between the drive unit and motor.		
Index:	[0] = Unshielded [1] = Shielded		
Note:	The display value is used to provide information for service and maintenance.		

p0233	Power unit motor reactor / PU mot reactor		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(2), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [mH]	Max 1000.000 [mH]	Factory setting 0.000 [mH]
Description:	Enter the inductance of a filter connected at the power unit output.		
Dependency:	This parameter is automatically pre-set when you select a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit. Refer to: p0230		
Note:	When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0) and then the controller calculation (p0340 = 3) is carried out. The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit (e.g. PM260) is equipped with an internal sine-wave filter.		
p0234	Power unit sine-wave filter capacitance / PU sine filter C		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(2), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [μF]	Max 1000.000 [μF]	Factory setting 0.000 [μF]
Description:	Enters the capacitance of a sine-wave filter connected at the power unit output.		
Dependency:	This parameter is automatically pre-set when you select a filter via p0230 if a SIEMENS filter is defined for the power unit. Refer to: p0230		
Note:	The parameter value includes the sum of all of the capacitances of a phase connected in series (phase - ground). When exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 = 1, the parameter value is set to the value of the defined SIEMENS filter or to zero. For this reason, the parameter value of a third-party filter only has to be entered outside the commissioning phase (p0010 = 0). The parameter cannot be changed if the power unit (e.g. PM260) is equipped with an internal sine-wave filter.		
r0238	Internal power unit resistance / PU R internal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the internal resistance of the power unit (IGBT and line resistance).		
p0278	DC link voltage undervoltage threshold reduction / Vdc V_under red		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -80 [V]	Max 0 [V]	Factory setting 0 [V]
Description:	Sets the absolute value by which the threshold to initiate the undervoltage fault (F30003) is reduced.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0210, r0296 Refer to: F30003		
Notice:	When using a Control Supply Module (CSM) for 24 V supply from the DC link, the minimum continuous DC link voltage may not lie below 430 V. DC link voltages in the range 300 ... 430 V are permissible up to a duration of 1 min.		
Note:	The resulting shutdown threshold can be read in r0296 and is dependent on the selected rated voltage (p0210) and the power unit being used.		

p0287[0...1]	Ground fault monitoring thresholds / Gnd flt threshold		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [%]	100.0 [%]	[0] 6.0 [%]
			[1] 16.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the shutdown thresholds for the ground fault monitoring. The setting is made as a percentage of the maximum power unit current (r0209).		
Index:	[0] = Threshold at which pre-charging starts [1] = Threshold at which pre-charging stops		
Dependency:	Refer to: F30021		
r0289	CO: Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual maximum output current of the power unit taking into account derating factors.		
p0290	Power unit overload response / PU overld response		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	2
Description:	Sets the response to a thermal overload condition of the power unit. The following quantities can result in a response to thermal overload: - heat sink temperature (r0037.0) - chip temperature (r0037.1) - power unit overload I2T (r0036) Possible measures to avoid thermal overload: - reduce the output current limit r0289 and r0067 (for closed-loop speed or torque control) or the output frequency (for V/f control) indirectly via the output current limit and the intervention of the current limiting controller). - reduce the pulse frequency. A reduction, if parameterized, is always realized after an appropriate alarm is output.		
Value:	0: Reduce output current or output frequency 1: No reduction, shutdown when overload threshold is reached 2: Reduce I_output or f_output and f_pulse (not using I2t) 3: Reduce the pulse frequency (not using I2t)		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only responses can be selected without pulse frequency reduction (p0290 = 0, 1). If a fault or alarm is present, then r2135.13 or r2135.15 is set. Refer to: r0036, r0037, p0230, r2135 Refer to: A05000, A05001, A07805		
Caution:	If the thermal overload of the power unit is not sufficiently reduced by the actions taken, the drive is always shut down. This means that the power unit is always protected irrespective of the setting of this parameter.		
Note:	The setting p0290 = 0, 2 is only practical if the load decreases with decreasing speed (e.g. for applications with variable torque such as for pumps and fans). Under overload conditions, the current and torque limit are reduced, and therefore the motor is braked and forbidden speed ranges (e.g. minimum speed p1080 and suppression [skip] speeds p1091 ... p1094) can be passed through. For p0290 = 2, 3, the I2t overload detection of the power unit does not influence the responses. When the motor data identification routine is selected, p290 cannot be changed.		

p0292[0...1]	Power unit temperature alarm threshold / PU T_alm thresh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [°C]	Max 25 [°C]	Factory setting [0] 5 [°C] [1] 15 [°C]
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for power unit overtemperatures. The value is set as a difference to the tripping (shut-down) temperature. Drive: If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290. Infeed: When the threshold value is exceeded, only an overload alarm is output.		
Index:	[0] = Heat sink temperature [1] = Power semiconductor (chip) temperature		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0037, p0290 Refer to: A05000		
p0294	Power unit alarm with I2t overload / PU I2t alm thresh		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.0 [%]	Max 100.0 [%]	Factory setting 95.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the alarm threshold for the I2t power unit overload. If this threshold is exceeded, an overload alarm is generated and the system responds as parameterized in p0290.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0036, p0290 Refer to: A07805		
Note:	The I2t fault threshold is 100 %. If this value is exceeded, fault F30005 is output.		
p0295	Fan run-on time / Fan run-on time		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [s]	Max 600 [s]	Factory setting 0 [s]
Description:	Sets the fan run-on time after the pulses for the power unit have been canceled.		
Note:	Under certain circumstances, the fan can continue to run for longer than was set (e.g. as a result of the excessively high heat sink temperature). For values less than 1 s, a 1 s run on time for the fan is effective.		
r0296	DC link voltage undervoltage threshold / Vdc V_lower_thresh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	If the DC link voltage falls below this threshold, the power unit is shut down due to a DC link undervoltage condition (F30003).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0278 Refer to: F30003		
r0297	DC link voltage overvoltage threshold / Vdc V_upper_thresh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	If the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold specified here, the drive unit is tripped due to DC link overvoltage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F30002		

p0300[0...n]	Motor type selection / Mot type sel		
	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max 204	Data type: Integer16 Data set: MDS Factory setting 0
Description:	Selecting the motor type. The first digit of the parameter value always defines the general motor type and corresponds to the third-party motor belonging to a motor list: 1 = Rotating induction motor 2 = Rotating synchronous motor The type information must be entered to filter motor-specific parameters and to optimize the operating characteristics and behavior. For example, for synchronous motors, power factor (p0308) is neither used nor displayed (in the BOP/IOP).		
Value:	0: No motor 1: Induction motor (rotating) 2: Synchronous motor (rotating, permanent-magnet) 17: 1LA7 standard induction motor 204: 1LE4 synchronous motor		
Dependency:	When selecting a motor type from the 1LA7 series, parameters p0335, p0626, p0627, and p0628 of the thermal motor model are pre-assigned as a function of p0307 and p0311.		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been powered up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the motor type is pre-configured to induction motor (p0300 = 1). If a motor type has not been selected (p0300 = 0), then the drive commissioning routine cannot be exited.		
p0301[0...n]	Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel		
	Access level: 2 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Min 0	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max 65535	Data type: Unsigned16 Data set: MDS Factory setting 0
Description:	The parameter is used to select a motor from a motor parameter list. When changing the code number (with the exception to the value 0), all of the motor parameters are pre-assigned from the internally available parameter lists.		
Dependency:	Code numbers can only be selected for motor types that correspond to the motor type selected in p0300. Refer to: p0300		
Note:	The motor code number can only be changed if the matching catalog motor was first selected in p0300. When selecting a catalog motor (p0300 >= 100), drive commissioning can only be exited if a code number is selected.		
p0304[0...n]	Rated motor voltage / Mot V_{rated}		
	Access level: 1 Can be changed: C(1, 3) Min 0 [Vrms]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max 20000 [Vrms]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Data set: MDS Factory setting 0 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets the rated motor voltage (rating plate).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star-delta) must be taken into account. Once the CU has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		

p0305[0...n]	Rated motor current / Mot I_{rated}		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the rated motor current (rating plate).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Notice:	If p0305 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is pre-assigned accordingly.		
Note:	When the parameter value is entered the connection type of the motor (star-delta) must be taken into account. Once the CU has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p0307[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P_{rated}		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [kW]	Max 100000.00 [kW]	Factory setting 0.00 [kW]
Description:	Sets the rated motor power (rating plate).		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): Units kW NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): Units hp Refer to: p0100		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). Once the CU has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p0308[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_{phi}_{rated}		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000	Max 1.000	Factory setting 0.000
Description:	Sets the rated motor power factor (cos phi, rating plate). For a parameter value of 0.000, the power factor is internally calculated and displayed in r0332.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only available for IEC motors (p0100 = 0). Refer to: p0100, r0332		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). Once the CU has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		

p0310[0...n]	Rated motor frequency / Mot f_{rated}		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 650.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the rated motor frequency (rating plate).		
Dependency:	The number of pole pairs (r0313) is automatically re-calculated when the parameter is changed (together with p0311), if p0314 = 0. The rated frequency is restricted to values between 1.00 Hz and 650.00 Hz. Refer to: p0311, r0313, p0314		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Notice:	If p0310 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p0311[0...n]	Rated motor speed / Mot n_{rated}		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [rpm]	Max 210000.0 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the rated motor speed (rating plate). For p0311 = 0, the rated motor slip of induction motors is internally calculated and displayed in r0330. It is especially important to correctly enter the rated motor speed for vector control and slip compensation for V/f control.		
Dependency:	If p0311 is changed and for p0314 = 0, the pole pair (r0313) is re-calculated automatically. Refer to: p0310, r0313, p0314		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Notice:	If p0311 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. This is not the case when commissioning the motor (p0010 = 3).		
Note:	Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
r0313[0...n]	Motor pole pair number, actual (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the number of motor pole pairs. The value is used for internal calculations. r0313 = 1: 2-pole motor r0313 = 2: 4-pole motor, etc.		
Dependency:	For p0314 > 0, the entered value is displayed in r0313. For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number (r0313) is automatically calculated from the rated power (p0307), rated frequency (p0310) and rated speed (p0311). Refer to: p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314		
Note:	For the automatic calculation, the pole pair number is set to the value of 2 if the rated speed or the rated frequency is zero.		

p0314[0...n]	Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the motor pole pair number. p0314 = 1: 2-pole motor r0314 = 2: 4-pole motor, etc.		
Dependency:	For p0314 = 0, the pole pair number is automatically calculated from the rated frequency (p0310) and the rated speed (p0311) and displayed in r0313.		
Notice:	If p0314 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly. For induction motors, the value need only be input if the rated data of a generator is entered therefore resulting in a negative rated slip. In this case, the number of pole pairs in r0313 is too low by 1 and must be manually corrected.		
p0316[0...n]	Motor torque constant / Mot kT		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Nm/A]	Max 400.00 [Nm/A]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm/A]
Description:	Sets the torque constant of the synchronous motor. p0316 = 0: The torque constant is calculated from the motor data. p0316 > 0: The selected value is used as torque constant.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0334		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).		
p0318[0...n]	Motor stall current / Mot I_standstill		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the stall current for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is used for the I2t monitoring of the motor (refer to p0611). This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx).		

p0320[0...n]	Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rated		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [Arms]	Max 5000.000 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.000 [Arms]
Description:	Induction motors: Sets the rated motor magnetizing current. For p0320 = 0.000 the magnetizing current is internally calculated and displayed in r0331. Synchronous motors: Sets the rated motor short-circuit current.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The magnetizing current p0320 for induction motors is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0. If, for induction motors, the magnetizing current p0320 is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance p0360 is changed so that the EMF r0337 remains constant.		
p0322[0...n]	Maximum motor speed / Mot n_max		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [rpm]	Max 210000.0 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.0 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum motor speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Notice:	If p0322 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), the maximum speed p1082, which is also associated with quick commissioning, is pre-assigned accordingly.		
p0323[0...n]	Maximum motor current / Mot I_max		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3)	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 20000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the maximum permissible motor current (e.g. de-magnetizing current for synchronous motors).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Notice:	If p0323 is changed during quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), then the maximum current p0640 is pre-assigned accordingly.		
Note:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). The parameter has no effect for induction motors. The parameter has no effect for synchronous motors if a value of 0.0 is entered. The user-selectable current limit is entered into p0640.		


p0325[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [Arms]	Max 10000.000 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.000 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current for the 1st phase of the two-stage technique for pole position identification routine. The current of the 2nd phase is set in p0329. The two-stage technique is selected with p1980 = 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987		
Notice:	When the motor code (p0301) is changed, it is possible that p0325 is not pre-assigned. p0325 can be pre-assigned using p0340 = 3.		
Note:	The value is automatically pre-assigned for the following events: - For p0325 = 0 and automatic calculation of the closed-loop control parameters (p0340 = 1, 2, 3). - for quick commissioning (p3900 = 1, 2, 3).		
p0326[0...n]	Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M_stall_corr		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 5 [%]	Max 300 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the correction factor for the stall torque/force at a 600 V DC link voltage.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0327[0...n]	Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi_load opt		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [°]	Max 135.0 [°]	Factory setting 90.0 [°]
Description:	Sets the optimum load angle for synchronous motors with reluctance torque. This parameter has no significance for induction motors. The load angle is measured at the rated motor current.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, a angle of 90 degrees must be set. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0328[0...n]	Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT_reluctance		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min -1000.00 [mH]	Max 1000.00 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00 [mH]
Description:	Sets the reluctance torque constant for synchronous motors with reluctance torque (e.g. 1FE ... motors). This parameter has no significance for induction motors.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	For synchronous motors without reluctance torque, the value 0 must be set.		


p0329[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current for the pole position identification routine. For a two-stage technique, the current is set for the second phase.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p1980, r1984, r1985, r1987		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
r0330[0...n]	Rated motor slip / Mot slip_rated		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated motor slip.		
Dependency:	The rated slip is calculated from the rated frequency, rated speed and number of pole pairs. Refer to: p0310, p0311, r0313		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0331[0...n]	Actual motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I_mag_rtd act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Induction motor: Displays the rated magnetizing current from p0320. For p0320 = 0, the internally calculated magnetizing current is displayed. Synchronous motor: Displays the rated short-circuit current from p0320.		
Dependency:	If p0320 was not entered, then the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.		
r0332[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi_rated		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated power factor for induction motors. For IEC motors, the following applies (p0100 = 0): For p0308 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed. For p0308 > 0, this value is displayed. For NEMA motors, the following applies (p0100 = 1): For p0309 = 0, the internally-calculated power factor is displayed. For p0309 > 0, this value is converted into the power factor and displayed.		
Dependency:	If p0308 is not entered, the parameter is calculated from the rating plate parameters.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		

r0333[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M_{rated}		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated motor torque.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft		
Note:	For induction motors, r0333 is calculated from p0307 and p0311. For synchronous motors, r0333 is calculated from p0305, p0316, p0327 and p0328.		
r0334[0...n]	Actual motor-torque constant / Mot kT act		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm/A]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the torque constant of the synchronous motor used.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit Nm / A NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lbf ft / A		
Note:	This parameter is not used for induction motors (p0300 = 1xx). For synchronous motors, parameter r0334 is calculated from p0305, p0307 and p0311.		
p0335[0...n]	Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	128	0
Description:	Sets the motor cooling system used.		
Value:	0: Non-ventilated 1: Forced cooling 2: Liquid cooling 128: No fan		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter influences the thermal 3-mass motor model. 1LA7 motors, frame size 56 are operated without fan.		
r0337[0...n]	Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF_{rated}		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated EMF of the motor.		
Note:	EMF: Electromagnetic force		

p0340[0...n]	Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 5	Factory setting 0
Description:	Setting to automatically calculate motor parameters and V/f open-loop and closed-loop control parameters from the rating plate data.		
Value:	0: No calculation 1: Complete calculation 2: Calculation of equivalent circuit diagram parameters 3: Calculation of closed-loop control parameters 4: Calculation of controller parameters 5: Calculation of technological limits and threshold values		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0. The following parameters are influenced using p0340: p0340 = 1: --> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5 --> p0341, p0342, p0344, p0612, p0640, p1082, p1231, p1232, p1333, p1349, p1611, p1654, p1726, p1825, p1828 ... p1832, p1909, p1959, p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003, p3927, p3928 p0340 = 2: --> p0350, p0354 ... p0360 --> p0625 (matching p0350) p0340 = 3: --> All of the parameters influenced for p0340 = 4, 5 --> p0346, p0347, p0622, p1320 ... p1327, p1582, p1584, p1616, p1755, p1756, p2178 p0340 = 4: --> p1290, p1292, p1293, p1338, p1339, p1340, p1341, p1345, p1346, p1461, p1463, p1464, p1465, p1470, p1472, p1703, p1715, p1717, p1740, p1756, p1764, p1767, p1781, p1783, p1785, p1786, p1795 p0340 = 5: --> p1037, p1038, p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531, p1574, p1802, p1803, p2140, p2142, p2148, p2150, p2161, p2162, p2163, p2164, p2175, p2177, p2194, p2390, p2392, p2393 p0340 = 1 contains the calculations of p0340 = 2, 3, 4, 5. p0340 = 2 calculates the motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360). p0340 = 3 contains the calculations of p0340 = 4, 5. p0340 = 4 only calculates the controller parameters. p0340 = 5 only calculates the controller limits. When quick commissioning is exited using p3900 > 0, p0340 is automatically set to 1. At the end of the calculations, p0340 is automatically set to 0.		
Note:			
p0341[0...n]	Motor moment of inertia / Mot M_mom of inert		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000000 [kgm²]	Max 100000.000000 [kgm²]	Factory setting 0.000000 [kgm²]
Description:	Sets the motor moment of inertia (without load).		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m² NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft² The parameter value is included, together with p0342, in the rated starting time of the motor. Refer to: p0342, r0345		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically.		

p0342[0...n]	Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 1.000	Max 10000.000	Factory setting 1.000
Description:	Sets the ratio between the total moment of inertia/mass (load + motor) and the intrinsic motor moment of inertia/mass (no load).		
Dependency:	This means that together with p0341, the rated starting (accelerating time) of the motor is calculated for a vector drive. Refer to: p0341, r0345		
Note:	The product of p0341 * p0342 is used when the speed controller (p0340 = 4) is calculated automatically.		
r0343[0...n]	Identified motor rated current / Mot I_{rated} ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Identified motor rated current		
p0344[0...n]	Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [kg]	Max 50000.0 [kg]	Factory setting 0.0 [kg]
Description:	Sets the motor weight.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter influences the thermal 3 mass model of the induction motor. The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0345[0...n]	Nominal motor starting time / Mot t_{start}_rated		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [s]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated motor starting time. This time corresponds to the time from standstill up to reaching the motor rated speed and the acceleration with motor rated torque (r0333).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0313, r0333, p0341, p0342		

p0346[0...n]	Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t_excitation		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the excitation build-up time of the motor. This involves the delay time between enabling the pulses and enabling the ramp-function generator. The induction motor is magnetized during this time.		
Caution:			
Note:			
	If there is insufficient magnetization under load or if the acceleration rate is too high, then an induction motor can stall (refer to the note). The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3. For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384). If this time is excessively reduced, this can result in an inadequate magnetizing of the induction motor. This is the case if the current limit is reached while building up magnetizing. For induction motors, the parameter cannot be set to 0 s (internal limit: 0.1 * r0384). For permanent-magnet synchronous motors and vector control, the value depends on the stator time constant (r0386). Here, it defines the time to establish the current for encoderless operation immediately after the pulses have been enabled.		
p0347[0...n]	Motor de-excitation time / Mot t_de-excitat.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	20.000 [s]	0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the de-magnetizing time (for induction motors) after the inverter pulses have been canceled. The inverter pulses cannot be switched in (enabled) within this delay time.		
Note:	The parameter is calculated using p0340 = 1, 3. For induction motors, the result depends on the rotor time constant (r0384). if this time is shortened too much, then this can result in an inadequate de-magnetizing of the induction motor and in an overcurrent condition when the pulses are subsequently enabled (only when the flying restart function is activated and the motor is rotating).		
p0350[0...n]	Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00000 [Ohm]	2000.00000 [Ohm]	0.00000 [Ohm]
Description:	Sets the stator resistance of the motor at ambient temperature p0625.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625, r1912		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The motor identification routine determines the stator resistance from the total stator resistance minus the cable resistance (p0352).		

p0352[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R_cable cold		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [Ohm]	Max 120.00000 [Ohm]	Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm]
Description:	Resistance of the power cable between the power unit and motor.		
Caution:	The cable resistance should be entered prior to motor data identification. If it is used subsequently, the difference by which p0352 was changed must be subtracted from the stator resistance p0350 or motor data identification must be repeated.		
			
Note:	<p>The parameter influences the temperature adaptation of the stator resistance.</p> <p>The motor identification sets the cable resistance to 20% of the measured total resistance if p0352 is zero at the time that the measurement is made. If p0352 is not zero, then the value is subtracted from the measured total stator resistance to calculate stator resistance p0350. In this case, p0350 is a minimum of 10% of the measured value.</p> <p>The cable resistance is reset when quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0.</p>		
p0354[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [Ohm]	Max 300.00000 [Ohm]	Factory setting 0.00000 [Ohm]
Description:	<p>Sets the rotor/secondary section resistance of the motor at the ambient temperature p0625.</p> <p>This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2).		
p0356[0...n]	Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L_stator leak.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [mH]	Max 1000.00000 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00000 [mH]
Description:	<p>Induction machine: sets the stator leakage inductance of the motor.</p> <p>Synchronous motor: Sets the stator quadrature axis inductance of the motor.</p> <p>This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).</p>		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	<p>If the stator leakage inductance (p0356) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). You are then advised to repeat the measurement for the saturation characteristic (p1960).</p> <p>For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is, therefore, ideal for a low current.</p>		

p0357[0...n]	Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator d		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [mH]	Max 1000.00000 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the stator direct-axis inductance of the synchronous motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Note:	For permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2), this is the non-saturated value and is ideal for a low current.		
p0358[0...n]	Motor rotor leakage inductance / Mot L_rot leak		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [mH]	Max 1000.00000 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the rotor/secondary section leakage inductance of the motor. The value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	If the rotor leakage inductance (p0358) for induction motors is changed outside the commissioning phase (p0010 > 0), then the magnetizing inductance (p0360) is automatically adapted to the new EMF (r0337). You are then advised to repeat the measurement for the saturation characteristic (p1960).		
p0360[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance / Mot Lh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00000 [mH]	Max 10000.00000 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00000 [mH]
Description:	Sets the magnetizing inductance of the motor. This parameter value is automatically calculated using the motor model (p0340 = 1, 2) or using the motor identification routine (p1910).		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2).		
p0362[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 10.0 [%]	Max 300.0 [%]	Factory setting 60.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic. Sets the first flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365 Refer to: p0366		
Note:	For induction motors, p0362 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		

p0363[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 10.0 [%]	Max 300.0 [%]	Factory setting 85.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the second flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365 Refer to: p0367		
Note:	For induction motors, p0363 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0364[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 10.0 [%]	Max 300.0 [%]	Factory setting 115.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the third flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365 Refer to: p0368		
Note:	For induction motors, p0364 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0365[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 10.0 [%]	Max 300.0 [%]	Factory setting 125.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (flux) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic. Sets the fourth flux value of the saturation characteristic as a [%] referred to the rated motor flux (100 %).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the flux values: p0362 < p0363 < p0364 < p0365 Refer to: p0369		
Note:	For induction motors, p0365 = 100 % corresponds to the rated motor flux. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		

p0366[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I_mag 1 / Mot sat. I_mag 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 5.0 [%]	Max 800.0 [%]	Factory setting 50.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 1st value pair of the characteristic. Sets the first magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0362		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0367[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I_mag 2 / Mot sat. I_mag 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 5.0 [%]	Max 800.0 [%]	Factory setting 75.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 2nd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the second magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0363		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0368[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I_mag 3 / Mot sat. I_mag 3		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 5.0 [%]	Max 800.0 [%]	Factory setting 150.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 3rd value pair of the characteristic. Sets the third magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0364		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		

p0369[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I_mag 4 / Mot sat. I_mag 4		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 5.0 [%]	Max 800.0 [%]	Factory setting 210.0 [%]
Description:	The saturation characteristics (flux as a function of the magnetizing current) is defined using 4 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (magnetizing current) for the 4th value pair of the characteristic. Sets the fourth magnetization current of the saturation characteristic in [%] with reference to the rated magnetization current (r0331).		
Dependency:	The following applies for the magnetizing currents: p0366 < p0367 < p0368 < p0369 Refer to: p0365		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
r0370[0...n]	Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R_stator cold		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the motor stator resistance at an ambient temperature p0625. The value does not include the cable resistance.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625		
r0372[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R_cable		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the total cable resistance between power unit and motor, as well as the internal converter resistance.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0238, p0352		
r0373[0...n]	Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R_stator rated		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated motor stator resistance at rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0627).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0627		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0374[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the motor rotor resistance at an ambient temperature p0625.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0625		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0376[0...n]	Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rated motor rotor resistance at rated temperature (total of p0625 and p0628).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0628		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		

r0377[0...n]	Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the stator leakage inductance of the motor including the motor reactor (p0233).		
r0378[0...n]	Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator_d		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the stator longitudinal inductance of the synchronous motor including the motor reactor (p0233).		
r0382[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Mot L_magn transf		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the magnetizing inductance of the motor.		
Note:	The parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).		
r0384[0...n]	Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rotor time constant.		
Note:	<p>The parameter is not used for synchronous motors.</p> <p>The value is calculated from the total of the inductances on the rotor side (p0358, p0360) divided by the rotor resistance (p0354). The temperature adaptation of the rotor resistance for induction motors is not taken into account.</p>		
r0386[0...n]	Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the stator leakage time constant.		
Note:	The value is calculated from the total of all leakage inductances (p0233, p0356, p0358) divided by the total of all motor resistances (p0350, p0352, p0354). The temperature adaptation of the resistances is not taken into account.		
r0395[0...n]	Actual stator resistance / R_stator act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	<p>Displays the actual stator resistance (phase value).</p> <p>The parameter value also contains the temperature-independent cable resistance.</p>		
Dependency:	In the case of induction motors the parameter is also affected by the motor temperature model.		
	Refer to: p0350, p0352, p0620		
Note:	In each case, only the stator resistance of the active Motor Data Set is included with the stator temperature of the thermal motor model.		
r0396[0...n]	Actual rotor resistance / R_rotor act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
Description:	<p>Displays the actual rotor resistance (phase value).</p> <p>The parameter is affected by the motor temperature model.</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0354, p0620		
Note:	<p>In each case, only the rotor resistance of the active Motor Data Set is included with the rotor temperature of the thermal motor model.</p> <p>This parameter is not used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx).</p>		

p0490	Meas. probe invert / Meas. probe invert				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	-		-		0000 bin
Description:	Setting to invert the digital input signals to connect a measuring probe.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580				
Note:	When the measuring probe is inverted, this has no effect on the status displays of the digital inputs (r0721, r0722, r0723).				

p0500	Technology application / Tec application				
PM230	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1, 5), T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	3		3		3
Description:	Sets the technology application. The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.				
Value:	3: Pumps and fans, efficiency optimization				
Notice:	If the technological application is set to p0500 = 0 ... 3 during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 5, 30), the operating mode (p1300) is pre-set accordingly.				
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5 For p0500 = 3 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1750 bit 2 = 1: Sensorless closed-loop control of induction motors effective up to a frequency of zero. - p1802 = 10 (SVM/FLB with overmodulation and modulation depth reduction over 57 Hz) - p1803 = 115 %				

p0500		Technology application / Tec application	
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1, 5), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	Sets the technology application. The parameter influences the calculation of open-loop and closed-loop control parameters that is e.g. initiated using p0340 = 5.		
Value:	0: Standard drive 1: Pumps and fans 2: Sensorless closed-loop control down to f = 0 (passive loads) 3: Pumps and fans, efficiency optimization		
Notice:	If the technological application is set to p0500 = 0 ... 3 during commissioning (p0010 = 1, 5, 30), the operating mode (p1300) is pre-set accordingly.		
Note:	The calculation of parameters dependent on the technology application can be called up as follows: - when exiting quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 - when writing p0340 = 1, 3, 5 For p0500 = 0 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 10 V - p1750 bit 2 = 0 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0, PM260: p1802 = 2) - p1803 = 106 % For p0500 = 1 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1750 bit 2 = 0 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % For p0500 = 2 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V (for separately-excited synchronous motors: 4 V) - p1750 bit 2 = 1 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % For p0500 = 3 and when the calculation is initiated, the following parameters are set: - p1574 = 2 V - p1750 bit 2 = 1 - p1802 = 4 (SVM/FLB without overcontrol) (PM240: p1802 = 0) - p1803 = 106 % Re p1750: The setting of p1750 is only relevant for induction motors. p1750 bit 2 = 1: Sensorless closed-loop control of induction motors effective up to a frequency of zero. This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load does not generate regenerative torque when breaking away and the motor comes to a standstill (zero speed) itself when the pulses are inhibited. Re p1802 / p1803: p1802 and p1803 are only changed, in all cases, if a sine-wave output filter (p0230 = 3, 4) has not been selected.		

p0573	Inhibit automatic reference value calculation / Inhibit calc		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Inhibits the calculation of reference parameters (e.g. p2000) when automatically calculating the motor and closed-loop control parameters (p0340, p3900).		
Value:	0: No 1: Yes		
Notice:	The inhibit for the reference value calculation is canceled when new motor parameters (e.f. p0305) are entered and only one drive data set exists (p0180 = 1). This is the case during initial commissioning. Once the motor and control parameters have been calculated (see p3900, p0340), the inhibit for the reference value calculation is automatically re-activated.		
Note:	0: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) overwrites the reference parameters. 1: The automatic calculation (p0340, p3900) does not overwrite the reference parameters.		
p0580	Measuring probe, input terminal / MT input terminal		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0	Max 23	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the input terminal for the measuring probe for speed actual value measurement.		
Value:	0: No measuring probe 23: DI 3 (T. 8)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0581		
Note:	DI: Digital input		
p0581	Meas probe, edge / MT edge		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the edge to evaluate the measuring probe signal for speed actual value measurement. 0: 0/1 edge 1: 1/0 edge		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580		
p0582	Measuring probe, pulses per revolution / MT pulses per rev		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 1	Max 12	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the number of pulses per revolution (e.g. for disks with holes).		

p0583	Measuring probe, maximum measuring time / MT t_meas max		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0.040 [s]	Max 10.000 [s]	Factory setting 10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the maximum measuring time for the measuring probe. If a new pulse is not received before the maximum measuring time has expired, then the speed actual value in r0586 is set to zero. This timer is re-started with the next pulse.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0586		
p0585	Measuring probe gear factor / MT_gear factor		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0.00000	Max 1000.00000	Factory setting 1.00000
Description:	Sets the BERO gear factor. The measured speed is multiplied by the BERO gear factor before it is displayed in r0586.		
r0586	CO: Measuring probe, speed actual value / MT n_act		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the speed actual value measured using the BERO.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580, p0583		
Note:	For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.		
r0587	CO: Measuring probe, measuring time measured / MT t_meas measured		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the time between the last two BERO pulses. The measuring time is specified as 32-bit value with a resolution of 1/48 µs. If a new pulse is not received before the maximum measured time in p0583 expires, then r0587 is set to the maximum measuring time.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580		
Note:	For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.		
r0588	CO: Measuring probe, pulse counter / MT pulse counter		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the number of measuring pulses that have occurred (been received) up until now.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0580		
Note:	After reaching 4294967295 (2 ³² - 1), the counter starts again at 0.		

r0589 Measuring probe, delay time / MT t_delay

CU240E-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240E-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
 CU240E-2 DP F
 CU240E-2 F

Description: Displays the time since the last measuring pulse was detected.
 The delay time is specified as 32-bit value with a resolution of 1/48 µs.
 When a measuring pulse occurs (is received) the delay time is reset and is limited to the maximum measuring time in p0583.

Dependency: Refer to: p0580

Note: For p0580 = 0 (no measuring probe), a value of zero is displayed here.

p0601[0...n] Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type

Access level: 2 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Integer16
Can be changed: C(3), U, T **Scaling:** - **Data set:** MDS
Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 0 4 0

Description: Sets the sensor type for the motor temperature monitoring.

Value: 0: No sensor
 1: PTC alarm & timer
 2: KTY84
 4: Bimetallic NC contact alarm & timer

Dependency: The thermal motor model is only calculated for p0612.1 = 1.

Caution: If, for a selected KTY temperature sensor (p0601 = 2), the motor temperature sensor is not connected but another encoder, then the temperature adaptation of the motor resistances must be switched out (p0620 = 0). Otherwise, in controlled-loop operation, torque errors will occur that will mean that the drive will not be able to be stopped.



Note: PTC thermistor (p0601 = 1): Tripping resistance = 1650 Ohm.

p0604[0...n] Motor temperature alarm threshold / Mot_temp al thr

Access level: 2 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: C(3), U, T **Scaling:** - **Data set:** MDS
Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 0.0 [°C] 240.0 [°C] 130.0 [°C]

Description: Sets the alarm threshold for monitoring the motor temperature.

Dependency: Refer to: p0606

Caution: This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.

Note: The hysteresis for canceling the alarm is 2 Kelvin.

When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).

p0605[0...n]	Motor temperature fault threshold / Mot_temp flt thr		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [°C]	Max 240.0 [°C]	Factory setting 145.0 [°C]
Description:	Sets the fault threshold to monitor the motor temperature.		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	The hysteresis for canceling the fault is 2 Kelvin. When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0606[0...n]	Motor temperature timer / Mot_temp timer		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 600.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the timer for the alarm threshold for the motor temperature monitoring function. This timer is started when the temperature alarm threshold (p0604) is exceeded. If the timer expires before the temperature in the meantime falls below the alarm threshold, the fault F07011 is output. If the temperature fault threshold (p0605) is prematurely exceeded before the timer has expired, then fault F07011 is immediately output. As long as the motor temperature has still not exceeded the fault threshold and the alarm thresholds have again been undershot, the fault can be acknowledged.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0604, p0605 Refer to: F07011, A07910		
Note:	With p0606 = 0 s, the timer is de-activated and only the fault threshold is effective. KTY sensor: When setting the minimum value, the timer is disabled and a fault is not output until p0605 is exceeded. PTC sensor, bimetallic NC contact: The timer minimum value has no special significance.		
p0607[0...n]	Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 600.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.100 [s]
Description:	Sets the timer between the output of alarm and fault for a temperature sensor fault. If there is a sensor fault, this timer is started. If the sensor fault is still present after the timer has expired, a corresponding fault message is output.		
Note:	If the motor is an induction motor, the timer is switched off when setting the minimum value and no alarm is output. Temperature monitoring is then based on the thermal model.		

p0610[0...n]	Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	2	1
Description:	Sets the system response when the motor temperature reaches the alarm threshold.		
Value:	0: No response only alarm no reduction of I _{max} 1: Alarm with reduction of I _{max} and fault 2: Alarm and fault no reduction of I _{max}		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0601, p0604, p0605 Refer to: F07011, A07910		
Note:	The I _{max} reduction is not executed for PTC (p0601 = 1) or bimetallic NC contact (p0601 = 4). The I _{max} reduction results in a lower output frequency. Re value = 0: p0606 is not started, therefore only alarm A07910 is output. Re value = 1: PTC: Same as value = 2 because there is no reduction in I _{max} . KTY84: Alarm A07910 is output, I _{max} is reduced and p0606 is started. After p0606 has elapsed, fault F0711 is set. Re value = 2: Alarm A07910 is output and p0606 is started. After p0606 has elapsed, fault F0711 is set.		
p0611[0...n]	I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [s]	20000 [s]	0 [s]
Description:	Sets the winding time constant. The time constant specifies the warm-up time of the cold stator winding when loaded with the motor standstill current up until a temperature rise of 63 % of the continuously permissible winding temperature has been reached.		
Dependency:	This parameter is only used for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). Refer to: r0034, p0612, p0615 Refer to: F07011, A07012, A07910		
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set from the motor database for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.		
Note:	When parameter p0611 is reset to 0, then this switches out the thermal I2t motor model (also refer to p0612). If no temperature sensor is parameterized, then the ambient temperature for the thermal motor model is referred to p0625.		

p0612[0...n]	Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -		Data set: MDS	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		0010 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the thermal motor model.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Activate I2t motor model	Yes	No	-
	01	Activate motor temperature model	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0615				
Note:	Re bit 00: This bit is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). It is only possible to switch in thermal I2t monitoring with a time constant greater than zero (p0611 > 0). Re bit 01: This bit is used to activate/de-activate the thermal motor model for induction motors.				
<hr/>					
p0615[0...n]	I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -		Data set: MDS	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0.0 [°C]	220.0 [°C]		180.0 [°C]	
Description:	Sets the fault threshold for monitoring using the thermal I2t motor model.				
Dependency:	The parameter is only used for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx). Refer to: r0034, p0611, p0612 Refer to: F07011, A07012				
Caution:	This parameter is automatically pre-set for motors from the motor list (p0301). When selecting a catalog motor, this parameter cannot be changed (write protection). Information in p0300 should be carefully observed when removing write protection.				
<hr/>					
p0620[0...n]	Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Integer16	
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -		Data set: MDS	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0	2		1	
Description:	Sets the thermal adaptation of the stator/primary section resistance and rotor/secondary section resistance according to r0395 and r0396.				
Value:	0: No thermal adaptation of stator and rotor resistances 1: Resistances adapted to the temperatures of the thermal model 2: Resistances adapted to the measured stator winding temperature				
Note:	For p0620 = 1, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035 and the rotor resistance together with the model temperature in r0633. For p0620 = 2, the following applies: The stator resistance is adapted using the temperature in r0035. If applicable, the rotor temperature for adapting the rotor resistance is calculated from the stator temperature (r0035) as follows: $\text{theta_R} = (\text{r0628} + \text{r0625}) / (\text{r0627} + \text{r0625}) * \text{r0035}$				

p0621[0...n] Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart			
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0	Max 2	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects the identification of the stator resistance after booting the Control Unit (only for vector control). The identification is used to measure the actual stator resistance and from the ratio of the result of motor data identification (p0350) to the matching ambient temperature (p0625) the actual mean temperature of the stator winding is calculated. The result is used to initialize the thermal motor model. p0621 = 1: Identification of the stator resistance only when the drive is powered up for the first time (pulse enable) after booting the Control Unit. p0621 = 2: Identification of the stator resistance every time the drive is powered up (pulse enable).		
Value:	0: No temperature identification 1: Temperature identification after restart 2: Temperature identification after each power-up		
Dependency:	- perform motor data identification (see p1910) with cold motor. - enter ambient temperature at time of motor data identification in p0625. Refer to: p0622, r0623		
Notice:	The calculated stator temperature can only be compared with the measured value of a temperature sensor (KTY) to a certain extent, as the sensor is usually the warmest point of the stator winding, whereas the measured value of identification reflects the mean value of the stator winding. Furthermore this is a short-time measurement with limited accuracy that is performed during the magnetizing phase of the induction motor.		
Note:	The measurement is carried out: - For induction motors - When vector control is active (see p1300) - If a temperature sensor (KTY) has not been connected - When the motor is at a standstill when switched on When a flying restart is performed on a rotating motor, the temperatures of the thermal motor model are set to a third of the overtemperatures. This occurs only once, however, when the CU is booted (e.g. after a power failure). If identification is activated, the magnetizing time is determined via p0622 and not via p0346. Quick magnetizing (p1401.6) is de-energized internally and alarm A07416 is displayed. The speed is enabled after completion of the measurement.		

p0622[0...n] Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after powering up again / t_excit Rs_id			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 20.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the excitation time of the motor for the stator resistance identification after powering up again (restart).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0621, r0623		
Note:	For p0622 < p0346 the following applies: If identification is activated, the magnetizing time is influenced by p0622. The speed is enabled after measurement is complete, but not before the time in p0346 has elapsed (see r0056 bit 4). The time taken for measurement also depends on the settling time of the measured current. For p0622 >= p0346 the following applies: Parameter p0622 is internally limited to the magnetizing time p0346, so that p0346 represents the maximum possible magnetizing time during identification. The entire measurement period (magnetizing plus measurement settling time plus measuring time) will always be greater than p0346.		

r0623	Stator resistance of Rs identification after powering up again / R_Stator Reset_Id		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified stator resistance after the Rs identification after powering up again.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0621, p0622		
p0625[0...n]	Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambient		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,2	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min -40 [°C]	Max 80 [°C]	Factory setting 20 [°C]
Description:	Defines the ambient temperature of the motor for calculating the motor temperature model.		
Note:	The parameters for stator and rotor resistance (p0350, p0354) refer to this temperature. If the thermal l2t motor model is activated for permanent-magnet synchronous motors (refer to p0611), p0625 is included in the model calculation if a temperature sensor is not being used (see p0601).		
p0626[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 20 [K]	Max 200 [K]	Factory setting 50 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator core referred to the ambient temperature.		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0627[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 20 [K]	Max 200 [K]	Factory setting 80 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the stator winding referred to the ambient temperature.		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		
p0628[0...n]	Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 20 [K]	Max 200 [K]	Factory setting 100 [K]
Description:	Defines the rated overtemperature of the squirrel cage rotor referred to ambient temperature.		
Dependency:	For 1LA7 motors (refer to p0300), the parameter is pre-set as a function of p0307 and p0311. Refer to: p0625		
Note:	When quick commissioning is exited with p3900 > 0, then the parameter is reset if a catalog motor has not been selected (refer to p0300).		

r0630[0...n]	Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb.		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the ambient temperature of the motor temperature model.		
r0631[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the stator core temperature of the motor temperature model.		
r0632[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the stator winding temperature of the motor temperature model.		
r0633[0...n]	Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: MDS
Description:	Displays the rotor temperature of the motor temperature model.		
p0634[0...n]	Q flux flux constant unsaturated / PSIQ KPSI UNSAT		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.000 [Vs rms]	Max 100.000 [Vs rms]	Factory setting 0.000 [Vs rms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients. The parameter weights the unsaturated component of the quadrature axis flux function.		
p0635[0...n]	Q flux quadrature axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KIQ UNSAT		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients. This parameter describes the interdependency of the unsaturated component of the quadrature axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634		
p0636[0...n]	Q flux direct axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KID UNSAT		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients. This parameter describes the interdependency of the unsaturated component of the direct axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634		

p0637[0...n]	Q flux flux gradient saturated / PSIQ Grad SAT		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [mH]	Max 10000.00 [mH]	Factory setting 0.00 [mH]
Description:	The non-linear and cross-coupled quadrature axis flux functions are defined using 4 coefficients. This parameter describes the gradients of the saturated component over the quadrature axis current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0634, p0635, p0636		
p0640[0...n]	Current limit / Current limit		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0209, p0323		
Note:	<p>The parameter is part of the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that it is appropriately pre-assigned when changing p0305. The current limit p0640 is limited to r0209.</p> <p>The resulting current limit is displayed in r0067 and if required, r0067 is reduced by the thermal model of the power unit.</p> <p>The torque and power limits (p1520, p1521, p1530, p1531) matching the current limit are automatically calculated when exiting the quick commissioning using p3900 > 0 or using the automatic parameterization with p0340 = 3, 5. p0640 is limited to 4.0 x p0305.</p> <p>p0640 is pre-assigned for the automatic self commissioning routine (e.g. to 1.5 x p0305, with p0305 = r0207[1]).</p> <p>p0640 must be entered when commissioning the system. This is the reason that p0640 is not calculated by the automatic parameterization when exiting the quick commissioning (p3900 > 0).</p>		
p0641[0...n]	CI: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the variable current limit. The value is referred to p0640.		
p0650[0...n]	Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0 [h]	Max 4294967295 [h]	Factory setting 0 [h]
Description:	Displays the operating hours for the corresponding motor. The motor operating time counter continues to run when the pulses are enabled. When the pulse enable is withdrawn, the counter is held and the value saved.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0651 Refer to: A01590		
Note:	<p>The operating hours counter in p0650 can only be reset to 0. In this case, p0651 is automatically set to 0.</p> <p>For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled.</p> <p>The operating hours counter only runs with drive data set 0 and 1 (DDS).</p>		

p0651[0...n]	Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0 [h]	Max 150000 [h]	Factory setting 0 [h]
Description:	Sets the service/maintenance intervals in hours for the appropriate motor. An appropriate fault is output when the operating hours set here are reached.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0650 Refer to: A01590		
Note:	For p0651 = 0, the operating hours counter is disabled. The operating hours counter only runs with drive data set 0 and 1 (DDS).		
p0700[0...n]	Command source selection / Cmd src sel		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 2	Max 6	Factory setting 2
Description:	Sets the command source.		
Value:	2: Terminals 6: Fieldbus		
Note:	With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.		
p0700[0...n]	Command source selection / Cmd src sel		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min 2	Max 6	Factory setting 6
Description:	Sets the command source.		
Value:	2: Terminals 6: Fieldbus		
Note:	With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.		

p0701[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 0 / Pre-assignment DI0		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	1

Description: Selects the function for digital input 0.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:



It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0701[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 0 / Pre-assignment DI0		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	0

Description: Selects the function for digital input 0.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0702[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 1 / Pre-assignment DI1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	12

Description: Selects the function for digital input 1.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:



It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0702[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 1 / Pre-assignment DI1		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	0

Description: Selects the function for digital input 1.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0703[0...n]

Pre-assignment digital input 2 / Pre-assignment DI2**Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

50

9

Description:

Selects the function for digital input 2.

Value:

- 0: No pre-assignment
- 1: ON/OFF1
- 3: 2. OFF2
- 4: 2. OFF3
- 9: 2. Acknowledge faults
- 10: Jog bit 0
- 11: Jog bit 1
- 12: Direction reversal
- 13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
- 14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
- 15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
- 16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
- 17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
- 18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
- 27: Enable technology controller
- 29: External fault 1
- 35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
- 50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0704[0...n]**Pre-assignment digital input 3 / Pre-assignment DI3****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

51

15

Description:

Selects the function for digital input 3.

Value:

0: No pre-assignment
 1: ON/OFF1
 3: 2. OFF2
 4: 2. OFF3
 9: 2. Acknowledge faults
 10: Jog bit 0
 11: Jog bit 1
 12: Direction reversal
 13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
 14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
 15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
 16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
 17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
 18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
 25: Activate DC brake
 27: Enable technology controller
 29: External fault 1
 35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
 50: Load monitoring failure detection
 51: Load monitoring, speed actual value

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0705[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 4 / Pre-assignment DI4		
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	16

Description: Selects the function for digital input 4.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:



It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0706[0...n]**Pre-assignment digital input 5 / Pre-assignment DI5**

CU240E-2

Access level: 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16

CU240E-2 DP

Can be changed: T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170

CU240E-2 DP F

CU240E-2 F

Min**Max****Factory setting**

0

50

17

Description:

Selects the function for digital input 5.

Value:

- 0: No pre-assignment
- 1: ON/OFF1
- 3: 2. OFF2
- 4: 2. OFF3
- 9: 2. Acknowledge faults
- 10: Jog bit 0
- 11: Jog bit 1
- 12: Direction reversal
- 13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
- 14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
- 15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
- 16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
- 17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
- 18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
- 25: Activate DC brake
- 27: Enable technology controller
- 29: External fault 1
- 35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
- 50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0712[0...n]**Pre-assignment digital input 11 / Pre-assign. DI11****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

50

0

Description:

Selects the function for digital input 11.

Value:

- 0: No pre-assignment
- 1: ON/OFF1
- 3: 2. OFF2
- 4: 2. OFF3
- 9: 2. Acknowledge faults
- 10: Jog bit 0
- 11: Jog bit 1
- 12: Direction reversal
- 13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
- 14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
- 15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
- 16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
- 17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
- 18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
- 25: Activate DC brake
- 27: Enable technology controller
- 29: External fault 1
- 35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
- 50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

p0713[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 12 / Pre-assign. DI12		
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
0	50	0

Description: Selects the function for digital input 12.

Value:	0: No pre-assignment
	1: ON/OFF1
	3: 2. OFF2
	4: 2. OFF3
	9: 2. Acknowledge faults
	10: Jog bit 0
	11: Jog bit 1
	12: Direction reversal
	13: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise
	14: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint
	15: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0
	16: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1
	17: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2
	18: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3
	25: Activate DC brake
	27: Enable technology controller
	29: External fault 1
	35: Command data set selection CDS bit 0
	50: Load monitoring failure detection

Warning:

It is possible to interconnect the digital input with several signal sinks using BICO parameterization without this parameter providing a message. As a result of the corresponding BICO parameterization, for example, the drive could undesirably accelerate without this function having been selected in this parameter.

Note:

When changing the function within the selection possibilities, the previously selected interconnection is disconnected by resetting the signal sink.

However, the selected function is protected against being changed by BICO parameterization, i.e. the signal sink must first be enabled using "no pre-assignment" before it can be interconnected again.

r0720[0...4]	CU number of inputs and outputs / CU I/O count		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -

Description: Displays the number of inputs and outputs

Index:	[0] = Number of digital inputs
	[1] = Number of digital outputs
	[2] = Number of digital input/outputs bidirectional
	[3] = Number of analog inputs
	[4] = Number of analog outputs

r0721	CU digital inputs, terminal actual value / CU DI actual value				
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240B-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the actual value at the digital inputs. This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to the terminal mode (p0795.x = 0). The input signal at terminal DI x is displayed in bit x of r0721.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
Note:	DI: Digital input AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

r0721	CU digital inputs, terminal actual value / CU DI actual value				
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
Description:	Displays the actual value at the digital inputs. This means that the actual input signal can be checked at terminal DI x prior to switching from the simulation mode (p0795.x = 1) to the terminal mode (p0795.x = 0). The input signal at terminal DI x is displayed in bit x of r0721.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low	-
Note:	DI: Digital input AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

r0722.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status				
CU240B-2	Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
CU240B-2 DP	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status of the digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0723				
Note:	DI: Digital input				
	AI: Analog Input				
	T: Terminal				

r0722.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status		
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the status of the digital inputs.		
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High
Dependency:	Refer to: r0723		
Note:	DI: Digital input		
	AI: Analog Input		
	T: Terminal		

r0723.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv				
CU240B-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
CU240B-2 DP	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0722				
Note:	DI: Digital input				
	AI: Analog Input				
	T: Terminal				

r0723.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv			
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F				
CU240E-2 F				
Description:	Displays the inverted status of the digital inputs.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low
Dependency:	Refer to: r0722			
Note:	DI: Digital input AI: Analog Input T: Terminal			

p0724	CU digital inputs debounce time / CU DI t_debounce		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [ms]	Max 20.000 [ms]	Factory setting 4.000 [ms]
Description:	Sets the debounce time for digital inputs.		
Note:	The digital inputs are read in cyclically every 2 ms (DI 11, DI 12 every 4 ms). To debounce the signals, the set debounce time is converted into integer multiple debounce clock cycles Tp (Tp = p0724 / 2 ms). DI: Digital input		
p0730	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 0 / CU S_src DO 0		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 52.3
Description:	Sets the signal source for terminal DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	DO: Digital output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed		
p0731	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 1 / CU S_src DO 1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 52.7
Description:	Sets the signal source for terminal DO 1 (NO: T. 21).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	DO: Digital output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed		
p0732	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 2 / CU S_src DO 2		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 52.2
Description:	Sets the signal source for terminal DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	DO: Digital output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed		

r0747 CU, digital outputs status / CU DO statusCU240B-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32CU240B-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -**Description:** Displays the status of digital outputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	High	Low	-

Note: DO: Digital output
T: Terminal
Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed
Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account.

r0747 CU, digital outputs status / CU DO statusCU240E-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32CU240E-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -

CU240E-2 DP F

CU240E-2 F

Description: Displays the status of digital outputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	High	Low	-
	01	DO 1 (NO: T. 21)	High	Low	-
	02	DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23)	High	Low	-

Note: DO: Digital output
T: Terminal
Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed
Inversion using p0748 has been taken into account.

p0748 CU, invert digital outputs / CU DO invertCU240B-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32CU240B-2 DP **Can be changed:** U, T **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	Inverted	Not inverted	-

Note: DO: Digital output
T: Terminal
Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed

p0748	CU, invert digital outputs / CU DO invert				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	0000 bin	
Description:	Setting to invert the signals at the digital outputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0 (NO: T. 19 / NC: T. 18)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	DO 1 (NO: T. 21)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	DO 2 (NO: T. 24 / NC: T. 23)	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Note:	DO: Digital output T: Terminal Relay output: NO = normally open, NC = normally closed				

r0751.0...9	BO: CU analog inputs status word / CU AI status word				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status of analog inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Analog input AI0 wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	01	Analog input AI1 wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	08	Analog input AI0 no wire breakage	Yes	No	-
	09	Analog input AI1 no wire breakage	Yes	No	-
Note:	AI: Analog Input				

r0752[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs input voltage/current actual / CU AI inp_V/I				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the actual input voltage in V when set as voltage input. Displays the actual input current in mA when set as current input and with the load resistor switched in.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Dependency:	The type of analog input AIx (voltage or current input) is set using p0756. Refer to: p0756				
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

p0753[0...1]	CU analog inputs smoothing time constant / CU AI T_smooth				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	0.0 [ms]		1000.0 [ms]	0.0 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog inputs.				
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)				
Note:	AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

r0755[0...1]**CO: CU analog inputs actual value in percent / CU AI value in %****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Unit:** [%]**Scaling:** PERCENT**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays the currently referred input value of the analog inputs.
When interconnected, the signals are referred to the reference quantities p200x and p205x.

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note:

AI: Analog Input
T: Terminal

p0756[0...1]**CU analog inputs type / CU AI type****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** U, T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

8

[0] 4

[1] 4

Description:

Sets the type of analog inputs.
p0756[0...1] = 0, 1, 4 corresponds to a voltage input (r0752, p0757, p0759 are displayed in V).
p0756[0...1] = 2, 3 corresponds to a current input (r0752, p0757, p0759 are displayed in mA).
In addition, the associated DIP switch must be set.
For the voltage input, DIP switch AI0/1 must be set to "U".
For the current input, DIP switch AI0/1 or AI2 must be set to "I".

Value:

0: Unipolar voltage input (0 V ... +10 V)
1: Unipolar voltage input monitored (+2 V ... +10 V)
2: Unipolar current input (0 mA ... +20 mA)
3: Unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA ... +20 mA)
4: Bipolar voltage input (-10 V ... +10 V)
8: No sensor connected

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Warning:

The maximum voltage difference between analog input terminals AI+, AI-, and the ground must not exceed 35 V.
If the system is operated when the load resistor is switched on (DIP switch set to "I"), the voltage between differential inputs AI+ and AI- must not exceed 10 V or the injected 80 mA current otherwise the input will be damaged.

Note:

When changing p0756, the parameters of the scaling characteristic (p0757, p0758, p0759, p0760) are overwritten with the following default values:
For p0756 = 0, 1, 4, p0757 is set to 0.0 V, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 10.0 V and p0760 = 100.0 %.
For p0756 = 2, p0757 is set to 0.0 mA, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 20.0 mA and p0760 = 100.0 %.
For p0756 = 3, p0757 is set to 4.0 mA, p0758 = 0.0 %, p0759 = 20.0 mA and p0760 = 100.0 %.

p0757[0...1]**CU analog inputs characteristic value x1 / CU AI char x1****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** FloatingPoint32**Can be changed:** U, T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-50.000

160.000

0.000

Description:

Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs.
The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (V, mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index:

[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
[1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Note:

The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0758[0...1]	CU analog inputs characteristic value y1 / CU AI char y1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -1000.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
	Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.		
p0759[0...1]	CU analog inputs characteristic value x2 / CU AI char x2		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -50.000	Max 160.000	Factory setting 10.000
	Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (V, mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.		
p0760[0...1]	CU analog inputs characteristic value y2 / CU AI char y2		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -1000.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
	Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog inputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog inputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the y coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
Note:	The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.		
p0761[0...1]	CU analog inputs wire breakage monitoring response threshold / CU WireBrkThresh		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 20.00	Factory setting 2.00
	Description: Sets the response threshold for the wire breakage monitoring of the analog inputs. The unit for the parameter value depends on the set analog input type.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
Dependency:	For the following analog input type, the wire breakage monitoring is active: p0756[0...1] = 1 (unipolar voltage input monitored (+2 V ... +10 V)), unit [V] p0756[0...1] = 3 (unipolar current input monitored (+4 mA ... +20 mA)), unit [mA] Refer to: p0756		
Note:	When p0761 = 0, wire breakage monitoring is not carried out.		

p0762[0...1]	CU analog inputs wire breakage monitoring delay time / CU wire brk t_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the wire breakage monitoring of the analog inputs.		
Index:	[0] = AI0 (T. 3/4) [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)		
<hr/>			
p0771[0...1]	CI: CU analog outputs signal source / CU AO sig_source		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
<hr/>			
r0772[0...1]	CU analog outputs, output value currently referred / CU AO outp_val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual referred output value of the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
<hr/>			
p0773[0...1]	CU analog outputs smoothing time constant / CU AO T_smooth		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 1000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 0.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the 1st-order low pass filter for the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
<hr/>			
r0774[0...1]	CU analog outputs output voltage/current actual / CU AO V/I_outp		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output voltage or output current at the analog outputs.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0776		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		

p0775[0...1]	CU analog outputs activate absolute value generation / CU AO absVal act		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Activates the absolute value generation for the analog outputs.		
Value:	0: No absolute value generation 1: Absolute value generation switched in		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	AO: Analog Output T: Terminal		
p0776[0...1]	CU analog outputs type / CU AO type		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 2	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the analog output type. p0776[x] = 1 corresponds to a voltage output (p0774, p0778, p0780 are displayed in V). p0776[x] = 0, 2 corresponds to a current output (p0774, p0778, p0780 are displayed in mA).		
Value:	0: Current output (0 mA ... +20 mA) 1: Voltage output (0 V ... +10 V) 2: Current output (+4 mA ... +20 mA)		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Note:	When changing p0776, the parameters of the scaling characteristic (p0777, p0778, p0779, p0780) are overwritten with the following default values: For p0776 = 0, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 0.0 mA, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 20.0 mA. For p0776 = 1, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 0.0 V, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 10.0 V. For p0776 = 2, p0777 is set to 0.0 %, p0778 = 4.0 mA, p0779 = 100.0 % and p0780 to 20.0 mA.		
p0777[0...1]	CU analog outputs characteristic value x1 / CU AO char x1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -1000.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs. The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points. This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0776		
Notice:	This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p0776).		
Note:	This parameter is automatically overwritten if p0776 (type of analog output) is changed. The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.		

p0778[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value y1 / CU char y1

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min -20.000 [V]	Max 20.000 [V]	Factory setting 0.000 [V]

Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs.
The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 1st value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Dependency: The unit of this parameter (V or mA) depends on the analog input type.
Refer to: p0776

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p0776).

Note: This parameter is automatically overwritten if p0776 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0779[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value x2 / CU char x2

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min -1000.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]

Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs.
The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the x coordinate (percentage) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Dependency: Refer to: p0776

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p0776).

Note: This parameter is automatically overwritten if p0776 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0780[0...1] CU analog outputs characteristic value y2 / CU char y2

Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min -20.000 [V]	Max 20.000 [V]	Factory setting 20.000 [V]

Description: Sets the scaling characteristic for the analog outputs.
The scaling characteristic for the analog outputs is defined using 2 points.
This parameter specifies the y coordinate (output voltage in V or output current in mA) of the 2nd value pair of the characteristic.

Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13)
[1] = AO1 (T 26/27)

Dependency: The unit of this parameter (V or mA) depends on the analog input type.
Refer to: p0776

Notice: This parameter is automatically overwritten when the analog output type is changed (p0776).

Note: This parameter is automatically overwritten if p0776 (type of analog output) is changed.
The parameters for the characteristic do not have a limiting effect.

p0782[0...1] BI: CU analog outputs signal source for inversion / CU AO invert				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	
	Min		Max	
	-		-	
			Data type: U32 / Binary	
			Data set: -	
			Factory setting	
			0	
Description: Sets the signal source to invert the analog output signals.				
Index: [0] = AO0 (T 12/13) [1] = AO1 (T 26/27)				
Note: AO: Analog Output T: Terminal				

r0785.0...1 BO: CU analog outputs status word / CU AO status word				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	
			Data type: Unsigned16	
			Data set: -	
Description: Displays the status of analog outputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Analog output AO0 is negative	Yes	No
	01	Analog output AO1 is negative	Yes	No
				FP
				-
				-
Note: AO: Analog Output				

p0795 CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation				
CU240B-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	
	Min		Max	
	-		-	
			Data type: Unsigned32	
			Data set: -	
			Factory setting	
			0000 bin	
Description: Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	Simulation	Terminal eval.
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	Simulation	Terminal eval.
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	Simulation	Terminal eval.
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	Simulation	Terminal eval.
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	Simulation	Terminal eval.
				FP
				-
				-
				-
				-
Dependency: The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796. Refer to: p0796				
Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971). DI: Digital input AI: Analog Input T: Terminal				

p0795 CU digital inputs simulation mode / CU DI simulation

CU240E-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240E-2 DP **Can be changed:** U, T **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
 CU240E-2 DP F
 CU240E-2 F

Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - 0000 bin

Description: Sets the simulation mode for digital inputs.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	Simulation	Terminal eval.	-

Dependency: The setpoint for the input signals is specified using p0796.

Refer to: p0796

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

DI: Digital input

AI: Analog Input

T: Terminal

p0796 CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setp

CU240B-2 **Access level:** 3 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240B-2 DP **Can be changed:** U, T **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
Min **Max** **Factory setting**
 - - 0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795.

Refer to: p0795

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

DI: Digital input

AI: Analog Input

T: Terminal

p0796	CU digital inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU DI simul setp		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	0000 bin

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input signals in the digital input simulation mode.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 0 (T. 5)	High	Low	-
	01	DI 1 (T. 6)	High	Low	-
	02	DI 2 (T. 7)	High	Low	-
	03	DI 3 (T. 8)	High	Low	-
	04	DI 4 (T. 16)	High	Low	-
	05	DI 5 (T. 17)	High	Low	-
	11	DI 11 (T. 3, 4) AI 0	High	Low	-
	12	DI 12 (T. 10, 11) AI 1	High	Low	-

Dependency: The simulation of a digital input is selected using p0795.

Refer to: p0795

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

DI: Digital input

AI: Analog Input

T: Terminal

p0797[0...1]	CU analog inputs simulation mode / CU AI sim_mode		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	0

Description: Sets the simulation mode for the analog inputs.

Value:
 0: No simulation mode for analog input x
 1: Simulation mode for analog input x

Index:
 [0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
 [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Dependency: The setpoint for the input voltage is specified via p0798.

Refer to: p0798

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

AI: Analog Input

p0798[0...1]	CU analog inputs simulation mode setpoint / CU AI sim setp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-50.000	2000.000	0.000

Description: Sets the setpoint for the input value in the simulation mode of the analog inputs.

Index:
 [0] = AI0 (T. 3/4)
 [1] = AI1 (T. 10/11)

Dependency: The simulation of an analog input is selected using p0797.

If AI x is parameterized as a voltage input (p0756), the setpoint is a voltage in V.

If AI x is parameterized as a current input (p0756), the setpoint is a current in mA.

Refer to: p0756, p0797

Note: This parameter is not saved when data is backed up (p0971).

AI: Analog Input

p0802	Data transfer: memory card as source/target / mem_card src/targ		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	100	0
Description:	Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to memory card. Transfer from memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - Sets the source of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 48 --> PS048xxx.ACX is the source). Transfer from non-volatile device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - Sets the target of parameter backup (e.g. p0802 = 23 --> PS023xxx.ACX is the target).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0803, p0804		
Notice:	If the data between the volatile and non-volatile device memories differ, then it may be necessary to save the data on the memory card in a non-volatile fashion prior to the transfer (e.g. p0971 = 1).		
p0803	Data transfer: device memory as source/target / Dev_mem src/targ		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	12	0
Description:	Sets the number for data transfer of a parameter backup from/to device memory. Transfer from memory card to device memory (p0804 = 1): - Sets the target of the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 10 --> PS010xxx.ACX is the target). Transfer from non-volatile device memory to memory card (p0804 = 2): - Sets the source of the parameter backup (e.g. p0803 = 11 --> PS011xxx.ACX is the source).		
Value:	0: Source/target standard 10: Source/target with setting 10 11: Source/target with setting 11 12: Source/target with setting 12		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0802, p0804		
Notice:	If the data between the volatile and non-volatile device memories differ, then it may be necessary to save the data on the memory card in a non-volatile fashion prior to the transfer (e.g. p0971 = 1).		

p0804 Data transfer start / Data transf start			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1100	0
Description:	<p>Sets the transfer direction and start of data transfer between the memory card and non-volatile device memory.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <p>The parameter backup is to be transferred from the device memory to the memory card with setting 0. The parameter backup is to be stored on the memory card with setting 22.</p> <p>p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as target with setting 22)</p> <p>p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as source with setting 0)</p> <p>p0804 = 2 (start data transfer from device memory to memory card)</p> <p>--> PS000xxx.ACX is transferred from device memory to memory card and stored as PS022xxx.ACX.</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>The parameter backup is to be transferred from the memory card to the device memory with setting 22. The parameter backup is to be stored in the device memory as setting 0.</p> <p>p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as source with setting 22)</p> <p>p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as target with setting 0)</p> <p>p0804 = 1 (start data transfer from memory card to device memory)</p> <p>--> PS022xxx.ACX is transferred from memory card to device memory and stored as PS000xxx.ACX.</p> <p>Example 3 (not supported for PROFIBUS devices):</p> <p>The communication configuration is to be transferred from the device memory to the memory card.</p> <p>p0802 = (not relevant)</p> <p>p0803 = (not relevant)</p> <p>p0804 = 12 (start transferring the device master data (GSD) to the memory card)</p> <p>--> The files that are relevant for the communication configuration are transferred from the device memory to the memory card and stored in the /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/CFG directory.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Inactive</p> <p>1: Memory card to device memory</p> <p>2: Device memory to memory card</p> <p>1001: File on memory card cannot be opened</p> <p>1002: File in device memory cannot be opened</p> <p>1003: Memory card not found</p> <p>1100: File cannot be transferred</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0802, p0803		
Notice:	<p>The memory card must not be removed while data is being transferred.</p> <p>For p0014 = 1, the following applies:</p> <p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p>		
Note:	<p>Once the data has been successfully transferred, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. If an error occurs, the parameter is set to a value > 1000. Possible fault causes:</p> <p>p0804 = 1001: The parameter backup set in p0802 as the source on the memory card does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available on the memory card.</p> <p>p0804 = 1002: The parameter backup set in p0803 as the source in the device memory does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available in the device memory.</p> <p>p0804 = 1003: No memory card has been inserted.</p> <p>If a parameter backup with setting 0 is detected on the memory card when the Control Unit is switched on (PS000xxx.ACX), this is transferred automatically to the device memory.</p> <p>When the memory card is inserted, a parameter backup with setting 0 (PS000xxx.ACX) is automatically written to the memory card when the parameters are saved in a non-volatile memory (e.g. by means of "Copy RAM to ROM").</p>		

p0804			
CU240B-2 DP CU240E-2 DP CU240E-2 DP F	Data transfer start / Data transf start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1100	Factory setting 0
Description:	<p>Sets the transfer direction and start of data transfer between the memory card and non-volatile device memory.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <p>The parameter backup is to be transferred from the device memory to the memory card with setting 0. The parameter backup is to be stored on the memory card with setting 22.</p> <p>p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as target with setting 22)</p> <p>p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as source with setting 0)</p> <p>p0804 = 2 (start data transfer from device memory to memory card)</p> <p>--> PS000xxx.ACX is transferred from device memory to memory card and stored as PS022xxx.ACX.</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>The parameter backup is to be transferred from the memory card to the device memory with setting 22. The parameter backup is to be stored in the device memory as setting 0.</p> <p>p0802 = 22 (parameter backup stored on memory card as source with setting 22)</p> <p>p0803 = 0 (parameter backup stored in device memory as target with setting 0)</p> <p>p0804 = 1 (start data transfer from memory card to device memory)</p> <p>--> PS022xxx.ACX is transferred from memory card to device memory and stored as PS000xxx.ACX.</p> <p>Example 3 (not supported for PROFIBUS devices):</p> <p>The communication configuration is to be transferred from the device memory to the memory card.</p> <p>p0802 = (not relevant)</p> <p>p0803 = (not relevant)</p> <p>p0804 = 12 (start transferring the device master data (GSD) to the memory card)</p> <p>--> The files that are relevant for the communication configuration are transferred from the device memory to the memory card and stored in the /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/CFG directory.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Inactive</p> <p>1: Memory card to device memory</p> <p>2: Device memory to memory card</p> <p>12: Device memory (communication configuration) to memory card</p> <p>1001: File on memory card cannot be opened</p> <p>1002: File in device memory cannot be opened</p> <p>1003: Memory card not found</p> <p>1100: File cannot be transferred</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0802, p0803		
Notice:	<p>The memory card must not be removed while data is being transferred.</p> <p>For p0014 = 1, the following applies:</p> <p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p>		
Note:	<p>Once the data has been successfully transferred, this parameter is automatically reset to 0. If an error occurs, the parameter is set to a value > 1000. Possible fault causes:</p> <p>p0804 = 1001: The parameter backup set in p0802 as the source on the memory card does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available on the memory card.</p> <p>p0804 = 1002: The parameter backup set in p0803 as the source in the device memory does not exist or there is not sufficient memory space available in the device memory.</p> <p>p0804 = 1003: No memory card has been inserted.</p> <p>If a parameter backup with setting 0 is detected on the memory card when the Control Unit is switched on (PS000xxx.ACX), this is transferred automatically to the device memory.</p> <p>When the memory card is inserted, a parameter backup with setting 0 (PS000xxx.ACX) is automatically written to the memory card when the parameters are saved in a non-volatile memory (e.g. by means of "Copy RAM to ROM").</p>		

p0806	BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
-		-	0		
Description: Sets the signal source to block the master control.					
Dependency: Refer to: r0807					
Note: The commissioning software (drive control panel) uses the master control.					
r0807.0	BO: Master control active / PcCtrl active				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Description: Displays what has the master control. The drive can be controlled via the BICO interconnection or from external (e.g. the commissioning software).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Master control active	Yes	No	5030, 6031
Dependency: Refer to: p0806					
Notice: The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.					
Note: Bit 0 = 0: BICO interconnection active Bit 0 = 1: Master control for PC/OP The master control is used from the commissioning software (drive control panel) and from the Operator Panel (OP, LOCAL mode).					
p0809[0...2]	Copy Command Data Set CDS / Copy CDS				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
0		3	0		
Description: Copies one Command Data Set (CDS) into another.					
Index: [0] = Source Command Data Set [1] = Target Command Data Set [2] = Start copying procedure					
Notice: When the command data sets are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.					
Note: Procedure: 1. In Index 0, enter which command data set should be copied. 2. In Index 1, enter the command data set that is to be copied into. 3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1. p0809[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.					
p0810	BI: Command Data Set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
-		-	0		
Description: Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 0 (CDS bit 0).					
Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0811, r0836					
Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.					
Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836. The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050. A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.					

p0811	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 1 / CDS select., bit 1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Command Data Set bit 1 (CDS bit 1).

Dependency: Refer to: r0050, p0810, r0836

Note: The Command Data Set selected using the binector inputs is displayed in r0836.
The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050.
A Command Data Set can be copied using p0809.

p0819[0...2]	Copy Drive Data Set DDS / Copy DDS		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: C(15)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0

Description: Copies one Drive Data Set (DDS) into another.

Index: [0] = Source Drive Data Set
[1] = Target Drive Data Set
[2] = Start copying procedure

Notice: When the drive data sets are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.

Note: Procedure:
1. In Index 0, enter which drive data set is to be copied.
2. In Index 1, enter the drive data set data that is to be copied into.
3. Start copying: Set index 2 from 0 to 1.
p0819[2] is automatically set to 0 when copying is completed.

p0820[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: C(15), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 0 (DDS, bit 0).

Dependency: Refer to: r0051, p0826, r0837

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0821[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: C(15), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the signal source to select the Drive Data Set, bit 1 (DDS, bit 1).

Dependency: Refer to: r0051, r0837

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

p0826[0...n]	Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No.				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: C(3), T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	3	0		
Description:	Sets the freely-assignable motor number for the drive data set changeover.				
	If the same motor is driven by different drive data sets, the same motor number must also be entered in these data sets.				
	If the motor is also switched with the drive data set, different motor numbers must be used. In this case, the data set can only be switched when the pulse inhibit is set.				
Note:	If the motor numbers are identical, the same thermal motor model is used for calculation after data set changeover. If different motor numbers are used, different models are also used for calculating (the inactive motor cools down in each case).				
	For the same motor number, the correction values of the Rs, Lh or kT adaptation are applied for the data set changeover (refer to r1782, r1787, r1797).				

r0835.2...8	CO/BO: Data set changeover status word / DDS_ZSW				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the status word for the drive data set changeover.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	02	Internal parameter calculation active	Yes	No	-
	04	Armature short circuit active	Yes	No	-
	05	Identification running	Yes	No	-
	07	Rotating measurement running	Yes	No	-
	08	Motor data identification running	Yes	No	-
Note:	Re bit 02:				
	A data set changeover is delayed by the time required for the internal parameter calculation.				
	Re bit 04:				
	A data set changeover is only carried out when the armature short circuit is not activated.				
	Re bit 05:				
	A data set changeover is only carried out when pole position identification is not running.				
	Re bit 07:				
	A data set changeover is only carried out when rotating measurement is not running.				
	Re bit 08:				
	A data set changeover is only carried out when motor data identification is not running.				

r0836.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the command data set (CDS) selected via the binector input.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	CDS select. bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	CDS select. bit 1	On	Off	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0050, p0810, p0811				
Note:	Command data sets are selected via binector input p0810 and following.				
	The currently effective command data set is displayed in r0050.				

r0837.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the drive data set (DDS) selected via the binector input.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DDS select. bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	DDS select. bit 1	On	Off	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r0051, p0820, p0821				
Note:	Drive data sets are selected via binector input p0820 and following. The currently effective drive data set is displayed in r0051. If there is only one data set, then a value of 0 is displayed in this parameter and not the selection via binector inputs.				
p0840[0...n]	BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1				
CU240B-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2 F					
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	722.0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 0 (ON/OFF1).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056				
Notice:	For BI: p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that originally powered up can also power down again. The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.				
Note:	For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: Immediate pulse suppression For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: No dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227) For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pulses can be enabled)				
p0840[0...n]	BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	2090.0	
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 0 (ON/OFF1).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056				
Notice:	For BI: p0840 = 0 signal, the motor can be moved, jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that originally powered up can also power down again. The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.				
Note:	For drives with closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: OFF1 (braking with the ramp-function generator, then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited) For drives with closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: Immediate pulse suppression For drives with closed-loop torque control (activated using p1501), the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0: No dedicated braking response, but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227) For drives with closed-loop speed/torque control, the following applies: - Bit 0 = 0/1: ON (pulses can be enabled)				

p0844[0...n]**BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2**

CU240B-2
CU240E-2
CU240E-2 F

Access level: 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF2.

The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Caution:

When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

**Notice:**

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

Bit 1 = 0: OC/OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 1 = 1: No OC/OFF2 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0844[0...n]**BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2**

CU240B-2 DP
CU240E-2 DP
CU240E-2 DP F

Access level: 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

2090.1

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF2.

The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Caution:

When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

**Notice:**

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

Bit 1 = 0: OC/OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 1 = 1: No OC/OFF2 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0845[0...n]**BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF2.

The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF2 and 2nd OC/OFF2 results in control word 1, bit 1 (OC/OFF2).

Note:

Bit 1 = 0: OC/OFF2 (immediate pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 1 = 1: No OC/OFF2 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0848[0...n]**BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3**CU240B-2
CU240E-2
CU240E-2 F**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF3.

The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).

Caution:

When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

**Notice:**

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0848[0...n]**BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3**CU240B-2 DP
CU240E-2 DP
CU240E-2 DP F**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

2090.2

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 1st OC/OFF3.

The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).

Caution:

When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.

**Notice:**

The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note:

Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0849[0...n]**BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** CDS, p0170**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

1

Description:

Sets the signal source for the 2nd OC/OFF3.


The AND logic operation of the 1st OC/OFF3 and 2nd OC/OFF3 results in control word 1, bit 2 (OC/OFF3).


Note:

Bit 2 = 0: OFF3 (braking along the OFF3 ramp (p1135), then pulse suppression and switching on inhibited)

Bit 2 = 1: No OFF3 (enable is possible)

OC: Operating condition

p0852[0...n]	BI: Operation enable / Operation enable		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 3 (enable operation)		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 3 = 0: Inhibit operation (cancel pulses) Bit 3 = 1: Enable operation (pulses can be enabled)		

p0852[0...n]	BI: Operation enable / Operation enable		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.3
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 3 (enable operation)		
Caution:	When "master control from PC" is activated, this binector input is ineffective.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 3 = 0: Inhibit operation (cancel pulses) Bit 3 = 1: Enable operation (pulses can be enabled)		

p0854[0...n]	BI: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 10 (master control by PLC).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 10 = 0: No master control by PLC Bit 10 = 1: Master control by PLC This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then BI: p0854 should be set to a 1 signal. If a control is available, control word 1 bit 10 = 1 (STW1.10, PZD1) must be set so that the received data is updated. This applies regardless of the setting in p0854 and even in the case of free telegram configuration (p0922 = 999).		

p0854[0...n]	BI: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2090.10
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 10 (master control by PLC).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 10 = 0: No master control by PLC Bit 10 = 1: Master control by PLC This bit is used to initiate a response for the drives when the control fails (F07220). If there is no control available, then BI: p0854 should be set to a 1 signal. If a control is available, control word 1 bit 10 = 1 (STW1.10, PZD1) must be set so that the received data is updated. This applies regardless of the setting in p0854 and even in the case of free telegram configuration (p0922 = 999).		
p0855[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally open holding brake".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0858		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake).		
p0856[0...n]	BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "enable speed controller" (r0898.12). 0 signal: Set the I component and speed controller output to zero. 1 signal: Enable speed controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0898		
Note:	If "enable speed controller" is withdrawn, then an existing brake will be closed. If "speed controller enable" is withdrawn, the pulses are not suppressed.		

p0857	Power unit monitoring time / PU t_monit		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 100.0 [ms]	Max 60000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 10000.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the power unit. The monitoring time is started after an 0/1 edge of the ON/OFF1 command. If the power unit does not return a READY signal within the monitoring time, fault F07802 is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07802, F30027		
Notice:	The maximum time to pre-charge the DC link is monitored in the power unit and cannot be changed. The maximum pre-charging duration depends on the power unit. The monitoring time for the pre-charging is started after the ON command (BI: p0840 = 0/1 signal). Fault F30027 is output when the maximum pre-charging duration is exceeded.		
Note:	The factory setting for p0857 depends on the power unit. The monitoring time for the ready signal of the power unit includes the time to pre-charge the DC link and, if relevant, the de-bounce time of the contactors. If an excessively low value is entered into p0857, then after enable, this results in the corresponding fault.		
p0858[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the command "unconditionally close holding brake".		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0855		
Note:	The signal via BI: p0858 (unconditionally close holding brake) has a higher priority than via BI: p0855 (unconditionally open holding brake). For a 1 signal via BI: p0858, the command "unconditionally close the holding brake" is executed and internally a zero setpoint is entered.		
p0897	BI: Parking axis selection / Parking axis sel		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the "parking axis" function.		
Dependency:	BI: p0897 = 0 signal The function "parking axis" is not selected. BI: p0897 = 1 signal The function "parking axis" is selected.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	After it has been selected the "parking axis" function only becomes active when the pulses are suppressed.		

r0898.0...14	CO/BO: Control word sequence control / STW seq_ctrl				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the control word of the sequence control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
	02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
	03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
	04	Ramp-function generator enable	Yes	No	-
	05	Continue ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	06	Speed setpoint enable	Yes	No	-
	07	Command open brake	Yes	No	-
	08	Jog 1	Yes	No	-
	09	Jog 2	Yes	No	-
	10	Master ctrl by PLC	Yes	No	-
	12	Speed controller enable	Yes	No	-
	14	Command close brake	Yes	No	-
Note:	OC: Operating condition				
	Re bit 10:				
	If p0700 = 2 is set, bit 10 always shows "1".				

r0899.0...13		CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl			
Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:		Displays the status word of the sequence control.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ready for sw on	Yes	No	-
	01	Ready	Yes	No	-
	02	Operation enabled	Yes	No	-
	03	Jog active	Yes	No	-
	04	No coasting active	OFF2 inactive	OFF2 active	-
	05	No Quick Stop active	OFF3 inactive	OFF3 active	-
	06	Switching on inhibited active	Yes	No	-
	07	Drive ready	Yes	No	-
	08	Controller enable	Yes	No	-
	09	Control request	Yes	No	-
	11	Pulses enabled	Yes	No	-
	12	Holding brake open	Yes	No	-
	13	Command close holding brake	Yes	No	-
Note:		Re bits 00, 01, 02, 04, 05, 06, 09: For PROFIdrive, these signals are used for status word 1.			

p0918	PROFIBUS address / PB address		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	126	126
Description:	<p>Displays or sets the PROFIBUS address for PROFIBUS interface on the Control Unit.</p> <p>The address can be set as follows:</p> <p>1) Using the address switch on the Control Unit.</p> <p>--> p0918 can then only be read and displays the selected address.</p> <p>--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.</p> <p>2) Using p0918</p> <p>--> Only if the address 00 hex, 7F hex, 80 hex, or FF hex has been set using the address switch.</p> <p>--> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM".</p> <p>--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.</p>		
Notice:	<p>For p0014 = 1, the following applies:</p> <p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p>		
Note:	<p>Permissible PROFIBUS addresses: 1 ... 126 (01 hex ... 7E hex)</p> <p>Address 126 is used for commissioning.</p> <p>Every PROFIBUS address change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.</p> <p>The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.</p>		
p0922	PROFIdrive telegram selection / PD Telegr_sel		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	999	1
Description:	Sets the send and receive telegram.		
Value:	<p>1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2</p> <p>20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6</p> <p>350: SIEMENS telegram 350, PZD-4/4</p> <p>352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6</p> <p>353: SIEMENS telegram 353, PZD-2/2, PKW-4/4</p> <p>354: SIEMENS telegram 354, PZD-6/6, PKW-4/4</p> <p>999: Free telegram configuration with BICO</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01505		
Note:	<p>If a value is not equal to 999, a telegram is set and the automatically set interconnections in the telegram are inhibited.</p> <p>The inhibited interconnections can only be changed again after setting value 999.</p>		
r0944	CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays fault buffer changes. This counter is incremented every time the fault buffer changes.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109		

r0945[0...63]	Fault code / Fault code		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the numbers of faults that have occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>Fault buffer structure (general principle):</p> <p>r0945[0], r0949[0], r0948[0], r2109[0] --> actual fault case, fault 1</p> <p>...</p> <p>r0945[7], r0949[7], r0948[7], r2109[7] --> actual fault case, fault 8</p> <p>r0945[8], r0949[8], r0948[8], r2109[8] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 1</p> <p>...</p> <p>r0945[15], r0949[15], r0948[15], r2109[15] --> 1st acknowledged fault case, fault 8</p> <p>...</p> <p>r0945[56], r0949[56], r0948[56], r2109[56] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 1</p> <p>...</p> <p>r0945[63], r0949[63], r0948[63], r2109[63] --> 7th acknowledged fault case, fault 8</p>		
r0946[0...65534]	Fault code list / Fault code list		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Lists the fault codes stored in the drive unit.</p> <p>The indices can only be accessed with a valid fault code.</p>		
Dependency:	The parameter assigned to the fault code is entered in r0951 under the same index.		
r0947[0...63]	Fault number / Fault number		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	This parameter is identical to r0945.		
r0948[0...63]	Fault time received in milliseconds / t_fault rcv ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
Notice:	The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds).		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.</p> <p>When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.</p>		
r0949[0...63]	Fault value / Fault value		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays additional information about the fault that occurred (as integer number).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.</p>		

p0952	Fault cases, counter / Fault cases qty		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Number of fault situations that have occurred since the last reset.		
Dependency:	The fault buffer is deleted (cleared) by setting p0952 to 0. Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133, r2136		
<hr/>			
r0963	PROFIBUS baud rate / PB baud rate		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the corresponding value for the PROFIBUS baud rate.		
Value:	0: 9.6 kbit/s 1: 19.2 kbit/s 2: 93.75 kbit/s 3: 187.5 kbit/s 4: 500 kbit/s 6: 1.5 Mbit/s 7: 3 Mbit/s 8: 6 Mbit/s 9: 12 Mbit/s 10: 31.25 kbit/s 11: 45.45 kbit/s 255: Baud rate unknown		
<hr/>			
r0964[0...6]	Device identification / Device ident.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the device identification.		
Index:	[0] = Company (Siemens = 42) [1] = Device type [2] = Firmware version [3] = Firmware date (year) [4] = Firmware date (day/month) [5] = Number of drive objects [6] = Firmware patch/hot fix		
Note:	Example: r0964[0] = 42 --> SIEMENS r0964[1] = 5703 --> SINAMICS G120 CU230P r0964[2] = 401 --> first part of the firmware version V04.01 (for second part, refer to index 6) r0964[3] = 2008 --> year 2008 r0964[4] = 1410 --> October 14 r0964[5] = 1 --> 1 drive object r0964[6] = 200 --> second part, firmware version (complete version: V04.01.02.00)		
<hr/>			
r0965	PROFIdrive profile number / PD profile number		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the PROFIdrive profile number and profile version. Constant value = 0329 hex. Byte 1: Profile number = 03 hex = PROFIdrive profile Byte 2: Profile version = 29 hex = Version 4.1		
Note:	When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the Octet String 2 data type applies.		

p0969	System runtime relative / t_System relative		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 4294967295 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Displays the system runtime in ms since the last POWER ON.		
Note:	<p>The value in p0969 can only be reset to 0.</p> <p>The value overflows after approx. 49 days.</p> <p>When the parameter is read via PROFIdrive, the TimeDifference data type applies.</p>		
p0970	Reset drive parameters / Drive par reset		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: C(30)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 100	Factory setting 0
Description:	<p>The parameter is used to initiate the reset of the drive parameters.</p> <p>Parameters p0100, p0205 are not reset.</p> <p>The following motor parameters are defined in accordance with the power unit: p0300 ... p0311.</p> <p>When downloading settings 10, 11, 12, the buffer memory mode is automatically d-eactivated (p0014 = 0).</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Inactive</p> <p>1: Start a parameter reset</p> <p>5: Starts a safety parameter reset</p> <p>10: Starts to download setting 10</p> <p>11: Starts to download setting 11</p> <p>12: Starts to download setting 12</p> <p>100: Start a BICO interconnection reset</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01659		
Caution:	When the buffer memory is active (see p0014), the actual parameters are backed up from RAM to ROM when a parameter set is loaded (p0970 = 10, 11, 12).		
Notice:	<p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p> <p>Peculiarities of communication via PROFIBUS DP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Communication with Class 1 masters (e.g. S7 controllers) is interrupted. - Communication with Class 2 masters (e.g. STARTER) is retained. 		
Note:	<p>A factory setting run can only be started if p0010 was first set to 30 (parameter reset).</p> <p>At the end of the calculations, p0970 is automatically set to 0. Parameter reset has been completed if p0970 and p0010 have been set to 0.</p> <p>The parameters p2100, p2101, p2118, p2119, p2126, p2127 are not reset if a message configured in these parameters is active.</p> <p>If a Safety Integrated function is parameterized (p9601), the safety parameters will not be reset if p0970 = 1. In this case, an error message (F1659) is output with fault value 2.</p>		

p0971**Save parameters / Save par**

Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	12	0

Description: Setting to save parameters in the non-volatile memory.

Value:

- 0: Inactive
- 1: Save drive object
- 10: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 10
- 11: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 11
- 12: Save in non-volatile memory as setting 12

Dependency: Refer to: p1960, r3996

Caution: Memory card inserted: The drive parameterization is also saved on the card. Any backed-up data is overwritten!!!



Caution: The Control Unit power supply may only be powered down after data has been saved (i.e. after data save has been started, wait until the parameter again has the value 0).

Notice: Writing to parameters is inhibited while saving.
The progress while saving is displayed in r3996.

p0972**Drive unit reset / Drv_unit reset**

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	3	0

Description: Sets the required procedure to execute a hardware reset for the drive unit.

Value:

- 0: Inactive
- 1: Hardware-Reset immediate
- 2: Hardware reset preparation
- 3: Hardware reset after cyclic communication has failed

Danger: It must be absolutely ensured that the system is in a safe condition.



The memory card/device memory of the Control Unit must not be accessed.

Notice: For SIMOTION or SINUMERIK with integrated SINAMICS, the hardware reset acts on the complete system and depends on the state of the control.

Note:


Re value = 1:
Reset is immediately executed and communications interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).


Re value = 2:
Help to check the reset operation.
Firstly, set p0972 = 2 and then read back. Secondly, set p0972 = 1 (it is possible that this request is possibly no longer acknowledged). The communication is then interrupted.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).


Re value = 3:
The reset is executed after interrupting cyclic communication. This setting is used to implement a synchronized reset by a control for several drive units.
If the cyclic communication is active for both PROFIdrive interfaces, then the reset is executed after completing both cycle communications.
After communications have been established, check the reset operation (refer below).
To check the reset operation:
After the drive unit has been restarted and communications have been established, read p0972 and check the following:
p0972 = 0? --> The reset was successfully executed.
p0972 > 0? --> The reset was not executed.


r0980[0...299]	List of existing parameters 1 / List avail par 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0981, r0989		
Note:	<p>The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 299 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.</p> <p>This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		
r0981[0...299]	List of existing parameters 2 / List avail par 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0989		
Note:	<p>The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 299 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.</p> <p>This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		
r0989[0...299]	List of existing parameters 10 / List avail par 10		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameters that exist for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0981		
Note:	<p>The existing parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 298. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0980[0...299], r0981[0...299] ... r0989[0...299]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		
r0990[0...99]	List of modified parameters 1 / List chang. par 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0991, r0999		
Note:	<p>Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.</p> <p>This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		

r0991[0...99]	List of modified parameters 2 / List chang. par 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0990, r0999		
Note:	<p>Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here. In a long list, index 99 contains the parameter number at which position the list continues.</p> <p>This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		
r0999[0...99]	List of modified parameters 10 / List chang. par 10		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays those parameters with a value other than the factory setting for this drive.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0990, r0991		
Note:	<p>Modified parameters are displayed in indices 0 to 98. If an index contains the value 0, then the list ends here.</p> <p>This list consists solely of the following parameters: r0990[0...99], r0991[0...99] ... r0999[0...99]</p> <p>The parameters in this list are not displayed in the expert list of the commissioning software. However, they can be read from a higher-level control system (e.g. PROFIBUS master).</p>		

p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	66	2
Description:	<p>Sets the source for the speed setpoint.</p> <p>For single-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The value specifies the main setpoint.</p> <p>For double-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value = 26</p> <p>--> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint.</p> <p>--> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: No main setpoint</p> <p>1: Motorized potentiometer</p> <p>2: Analog setpoint</p> <p>3: Fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>6: Fieldbus</p> <p>10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint</p> <p>11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer</p> <p>12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint</p> <p>13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus</p> <p>20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint</p> <p>61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer</p> <p>62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint</p> <p>63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>66: Fieldbus+fieldbus</p>		
Dependency:	<p>When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced:</p> <p>Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076</p>		
Caution:			
Note:			
	<p>If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:</p> <p>p2051[1] = r0063</p> <p>With PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command or setpoint sources can be changed.</p>		

p1000[0...n]			
CU240B-2 DP	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min 0	Max 66	Factory setting 6
Description:	<p>Sets the source for the speed setpoint.</p> <p>For single-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The value specifies the main setpoint.</p> <p>For double-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value = 26</p> <p>--> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint.</p> <p>--> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: No main setpoint</p> <p>1: Motorized potentiometer</p> <p>2: Analog setpoint</p> <p>3: Fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>6: Fieldbus</p> <p>10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint</p> <p>11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer</p> <p>12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint</p> <p>13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus</p> <p>20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint</p> <p>61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer</p> <p>62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint</p> <p>63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>66: Fieldbus+fieldbus</p>		
Dependency:	<p>When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced:</p> <p>Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076</p>		
Caution:	<p>If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:</p> <p>p2051[1] = r0063</p>		
			
Note:	<p>With PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command or setpoint sources can be changed.</p>		

p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel		
CU240E-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min 0	Max 77	Factory setting 2
Description:	<p>Sets the source for the speed setpoint.</p> <p>For single-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The value specifies the main setpoint.</p> <p>For double-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value = 26</p> <p>--> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint.</p> <p>--> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: No main setpoint</p> <p>1: Motorized potentiometer</p> <p>2: Analog setpoint</p> <p>3: Fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>6: Fieldbus</p> <p>7: Analog setpoint 2</p> <p>10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint</p> <p>11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer</p> <p>12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint</p> <p>13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus</p> <p>17: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>37: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint</p> <p>61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer</p> <p>62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint</p> <p>63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>66: Fieldbus+fieldbus</p> <p>67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint</p> <p>71: Analog setpoint 2 + motor potentiometer</p> <p>72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint</p> <p>73: Analog setpoint 2 + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus</p> <p>77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2</p>		
Dependency:	<p>When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced:</p> <p>Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076</p>		
Caution:			
Note:			
	<p>If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:</p> <p>p2051[1] = r0063</p>		
	<p>With PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command or setpoint sources can be changed.</p>		

p1000[0...n]			
Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel			
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP F	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	77	6
Description:	<p>Sets the source for the speed setpoint.</p> <p>For single-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The value specifies the main setpoint.</p> <p>For double-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value = 26</p> <p>--> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint.</p> <p>--> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: No main setpoint</p> <p>1: Motorized potentiometer</p> <p>2: Analog setpoint</p> <p>3: Fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>6: Fieldbus</p> <p>7: Analog setpoint 2</p> <p>10: Motor potentiometer + no main setpoint</p> <p>11: Motor potentiometer + motor potentiometer</p> <p>12: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint</p> <p>13: Motor potentiometer + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>16: Motor potentiometer + fieldbus</p> <p>17: Motor potentiometer + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>21: Analog setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>23: Analog setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>30: Fixed speed setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>31: Fixed speed setpoint + motor potentiometer</p> <p>32: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>33: Fixed speed setpoint + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>36: Fixed speed setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>37: Fixed speed setpoint + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint</p> <p>61: Fieldbus + motor potentiometer</p> <p>62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint</p> <p>63: Fieldbus + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>66: Fieldbus+fieldbus</p> <p>67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint</p> <p>71: Analog setpoint 2 + motor potentiometer</p> <p>72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint</p> <p>73: Analog setpoint 2 + fixed speed setpoint</p> <p>76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus</p> <p>77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2</p>		
Dependency:	<p>When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced:</p> <p>Refer to: p1070, p1071, p1075, p1076</p>		
Caution:	<p>If p1000 is selected as the main setpoint of the fieldbus, the following BICO interconnection is set automatically:</p> <p>p2051[1] = r0063</p>		
			
Note:	<p>With PROFIBUS/PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command or setpoint sources can be changed.</p>		

p1001[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1002[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1003[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1004[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 5.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 6.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 7.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 8.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 9.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 10.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 11.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 12.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 13.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 14.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets a value for the fixed speed / velocity setpoint 15.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023, r1024, r1197		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p1016	Fixed speed setpoint mode / n_setp_fixed mode		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 2	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the mode to select the fixed speed setpoint.		
Value:	1: Direct selection 2: Selection binary coded		
Note:	Re p1016 = 1: In this mode, the fixed speed setpoint is entered using p1001 ... p1004. Re p1016 = 2: In this mode, the fixed speed setpoint is entered using p1001 ... p1015.		
p1020[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 722.3
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1021, p1022, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1021[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1022, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1021[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 722.4
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1022, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		

p1022[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1022[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	722.5
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1023, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
p1023[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for selecting the fixed speed setpoint.		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		
r1024	CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / n_set_fixed eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the selected and effective fixed speed setpoint. This setpoint is the output value for the fixed speed setpoints and must be appropriately interconnected (e.g. with the main setpoint).		
Dependency:	Selects the required fixed speed setpoint using p1020 ... p1023. Displays the number of the actual fixed speed setpoint in r1197. Sets the values for the fixed speed setpoints 1 ... 15 using p1001 ... p1015. Refer to: p1070, r1197		
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).		

r1025.0	BO: Fixed speed setpoint status / n_setp_fix status				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status when selecting the fixed speed setpoint.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed speed selected	Yes	No	-

p1030[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	0110 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Data save active	Yes	No	-
	01	Automatic mode, ramp-function generator active	Yes	No	-
	02	Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-
	03	Save in NVRAM active	Yes	No	-
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	Re bit 00: 0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p1040. 1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved after OFF and after ON set to the saved value. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1. Re bit 01: 0: Without ramp-function generator in the automatic mode (ramp-up/ramp-down time = 0). 1: With ramp-function generator in the automatic mode. For manual operation (0 signal via BI: p1041), the ramp-function generator is always active. Re bit 02: 0: Without initial rounding-off 1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for the initial rounding-off is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum speed (p1082). It is calculated as follows: $r = 0.01 \% * p1082 [1/s] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$ The jerk acts up until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{max} = p1082 [1/s] / p1047 [s]$), and then the drive continues to run linearly with a constant rate of acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p1047 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time. Re bit 03: 0: Non-volatile data save de-activated. 1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for bit 00 = 1).				

p1035[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2 F	Min	Max	Factory setting	
	-	-	0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer			
Dependency:	Refer to: p1036			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.			

p1035[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.13
Description:	Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1036		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1036[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1035		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1036[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.14
Description:	Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1035		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1037[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.		
Note:	This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase. The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value.		
p1038[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the minimum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.		
Note:	This parameter is automatically pre-assigned in the commissioning phase. The setpoint output from the motorized potentiometer is limited to this value.		

p1039[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the minimum speed/velocity or the maximum speed/velocity for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1037, p1038		
Note:	The inversion is only active during "motorized potentiometer raise" or "motorized potentiometer lower".		
p1040[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer. This starting value becomes effective after the drive has been powered up.		
Dependency:	Only effective if p1030.0 = 0. Refer to: p1030		
p1041[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to change over from manual to automatic when using a motorized potentiometer. In the manual mode, the setpoint is changed using two signals - raise and lower. In the automatic mode, the setpoint must be interconnected via a connector input.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1035, p1036, p1042		
Note:	The effectiveness of the internal ramp-function generator can be set in automatic mode.		
p1042[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint of the motorized potentiometer in the automatic mode.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1041		
p1043[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to accept the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1044		
Note:	The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).		

p1044[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setting value for the motorized potentiometer.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1043		
Note:	The setting value (CI: p1044) becomes effective for a 0/1 edge of the setting command (BI: p1043).		
r1045	CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setp. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator.		
p1047[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from zero up to the speed/velocity limit (p1082) within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1048, p1082		
Note:	When the initial rounding-off is activated (p1030.2) the ramp-up time is correspondingly extended.		
p1048[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [s]	1000.000 [s]	10.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer. The setpoint is changed from the speed/velocity limit (p1082) to zero within this time (if no initial rounding-off has been activated).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1030, p1047, p1082		
Note:	The deceleration time is extended corresponding to the activated initial rounding-off (p1030.2).		
r1050	CO: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator / Mop setp after RFG		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Sets the effective setpoint after the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator. This setpoint is the output value of the motorized potentiometer and must be appropriately interconnected onwards (e.g. with the main setpoint).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1070		
Note:	For "With ramp-function generator", after an OFF1, OFF2, OFF3 or for a 0 signal via BI: p0852 (inhibit operation, cancel pulses) the ramp-function generator output (r1050) is set to the starting value (configuration via p1030.0).		
p1051[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	9733[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction on the ramp-function generator input.		

p1052[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	9733[1]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the negative direction on the ramp-function generator input.		
p1055[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1058		
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again.		
p1056[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for jog 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0840, p1059		
Notice:	The drive is enabled for jogging using BI: p1055 or BI: p1056. The command "ON/OFF1" can be issued using BI: p0840 or using BI: p1055/p1056. Only the signal source that was used to power up can also be used to power down again.		
p1058[0...n]	Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	150.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/velocity for jog 1. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056		
p1059[0...n]	Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-210000.000 [rpm]	210000.000 [rpm]	-150.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/velocity for jog 2. Jogging is level-triggered and allows the motor to be incrementally moved.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1055, p1056		

p1063[0...n]	Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed limit/velocity limit effective in the setpoint channel.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085, p1086, p1088		
p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 755[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the main setpoint. Examples: r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2050[1]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the main setpoint. Examples: r1024: Fixed speed setpoint effective r1050: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1071, r1073, r1078		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1071[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the main setpoint.		
r1073	CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective main setpoint. The value shown is the main setpoint after scaling.		
p1075[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the supplementary setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1076, r1077, r1078		



p1076[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary setpoint.		
r1077	CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective supplementary setpoint. The value shown is the additional setpoint after scaling.		
r1078	CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the total effective setpoint. The value indicates the sum of the effective main setpoint and supplementary setpoint.		
p1080[0...n]	Minimum speed / Minimum speed		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 19500.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the lowest possible speed/velocity. This value is not undershot in operation.		
Note:	The parameter value applies for both motor directions of rotation. In exceptional cases, the motor can operate below this value (e.g. when reversing).		


p1082[0...n]	Maximum speed / n_Max		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 1500.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the highest possible speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0230, r0313, p0322		
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
Note:	<p>The parameter applies for both motor directions. The parameter has a limiting effect and is the reference quantity for all ramp-up and ramp-down times (e.g. down ramps, ramp-function generator, motor potentiometer).</p> <p>Since the parameter is part of quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), it is defined appropriately when p0310, p0311, p0322, p0324, p0530, p0531, and p0532 are changed.</p> <p>The following limits are always effective for p1082:</p> <p>$p1082 \leq \min(p0324, p0532)$ if $p0324 > 0$ and $p0532 > 0$</p> <p>$p1082 \leq p0322$ if $p0324 = 0$ or $p0532 = 0$ and $p0322 > 0$</p> <p>$p1082 \leq 60 \times \text{maximum}(15 \times r0310, 650 \text{ Hz}) / r0313$</p> <p>$p1082 \leq 60 \times \text{maximum power unit pulse frequency} / (k \times r0313)$, with $k = 12$ (vector control), $k = 6.5$ (V/f control)</p> <p>If a sine-wave filter (p0230 = 3) is parameterized as output filter, then the maximum speed is limited corresponding to the maximum permissible filter output frequency (refer to the filter data sheet). For reactors and dV/dt filters, it is limited to 120 Hz / r0313.</p> <p>During automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0), the parameter value is assigned the maximum motor speed (p0322). If p0322 = 0, the rated motor speed (p0311) is used as default (pre-assignment) value. For induction motors, the synchronous no-load speed is used as the default value ($p0310 \times 60 / r0313$).</p> <p>For synchronous motors, the following additionally applies:</p> <p>During automatic calculation (p0340, p3900), p1082 is limited to speeds where the EMF does not exceed the DC link voltage.</p> <p>p1082 is also available in the quick commissioning (p0010 = 1); this means that when exiting via p3900 > 0, the value is not changed.</p> <p>For vector control, the maximum speed is restricted to $60.0 / (8.333 \times 500 \mu\text{s} \times r0313)$. This can be identified by a reduction in r1084. p1082 is not changed in this process due to the fact that the operating mode p1300 can be changed over.</p> <p>When using sine-wave filters (p0230 = 3, 4), the maximum speed r1084 is limited to 70% of the resonant frequency of the filter capacitance and the motor leakage inductance.</p>		
p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the maximum speed for the positive direction.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
r1084	CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective positive speed limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1083, p1085		


p1085[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1083[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed limit of the positive direction.		
p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -210000.000 [rpm]	Max 0.000 [rpm]	Factory setting -210000.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed limit for the negative direction.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
r1087	CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective negative speed limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1086, p1088		
p1088[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1086[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed/velocity limit of the negative direction.		
p1091[0...n]	Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101		
Note:	The skip (suppression) speeds can be used to prevent the effects of mechanical resonance.		
p1092[0...n]	Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1093, p1094, p1101		

p1093[0...n]	Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1094, p1101		
p1094[0...n]	Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets skip speed 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1101		
p1101[0...n]	Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [rpm]	Max 210000.000 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the bandwidth for the skip speeds/velocities 1 to 4.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094		
Note:	<p>The setpoint (reference) speeds are skipped (suppressed) in the range of the skip speed +/-p1101.</p> <p>Steady-state operation is not possible in the skipped (suppressed) speed range. The skip (suppression) range is skipped.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>p1091 = 600 and p1101 = 20</p> <p>--> setpoint speeds between 580 and 620 [rpm] are skipped.</p> <p>For the skip bandwidths, the following hysteresis behavior applies:</p> <p>For a setpoint speed coming from below, the following applies:</p> <p>r1170 < 580 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 580 [rpm]</p> <p>For a setpoint speed coming from above, the following applies:</p> <p>r1170 > 620 [rpm] and 580 [rpm] <= r1114 <= 620 [rpm] --> r1119 = 620 [rpm]</p>		
p1108[0...n]	BI: Total setpoint selection / Total setp sel		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the total setpoint.		
Dependency:	<p>The selection of the total speed setpoint is automatically interconnected to the status word of the technology controller (r2349.4) if the technology controller is selected (p2200 > 0) and operated in the mode p2251 = 0.</p> <p>Refer to: p1109</p>		
Caution:	If the technology controller is to supply the total setpoint using p1109, then it is not permissible to withdraw the inter-connection to its status word (r2349.4).		



p1109[0...n]	CI: Total setpoint / Total setp		
	Access level: 4 Can be changed: T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: p2000 Max -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32 Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the total setpoint. For p1108 = 1 signal, the total setpoint is read in via p1109.		
Dependency:	The signal source of the total setpoint is automatically interconnected to the output of the technology controller (r2294) if the technology controller is selected (p2200 > 0) and operated in the mode p2251 = 0. Refer to: p1108		
Caution: 	If the technology controller is to supply the total setpoint using p1109, then it is not permissible to disable the inter-connection to its output (r2294).		
p1110[0...n]	BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max -	Data type: U32 / Binary Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to disable the negative direction.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1111		
p1111[0...n]	BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir		
	Access level: 4 Can be changed: T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max -	Data type: U32 / Binary Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to disable the positive direction.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1110		
r1112	CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set n. min_lim		
	Access level: 4 Unit: [rpm]	Calculated: - Scaling: p2000	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Data set: -
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after the minimum limiting.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1091, p1092, p1093, p1094, p1101		
p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max -	Data type: U32 / Binary Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting [0] 722.1 [1] 722.1 [2] 722.1 [3] 722.1
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1198		
Caution: 	If the technology controller is being used as the speed main setpoint (p2251 = 0), do not invert the setpoint using p1113 when the technology controller is enabled because this can cause the speed to change suddenly and lead to positive couplings in the control loop.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p1113[0...n] CU240B-2 DP CU240E-2 DP CU240E-2 DP F	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2090.11
Description:	Sets the signal source to invert the setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1198		
Caution:	If the technology controller is being used as the speed main setpoint (p2251 = 0), do not invert the setpoint using p1113 when the technology controller is enabled because this can cause the speed to change suddenly and lead to positive couplings in the control loop.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
r1114	CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
	Description: Displays the speed/velocity setpoint after the changeover and limiting the direction.		
p1115	Ramp-function generator selection / RFG selection		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the ramp-function generator type.		
Value:	0: Basic ramp-function generator 1: Extended ramp-function generator		
Note:	Another ramp-function generator type can only be selected when the motor is at a standstill.		
r1119	CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
	Description: Displays the setpoint at the input of the ramp-function generator.		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The setpoint is influenced by other functions, e.g. skip (suppressed) speeds, minimum and maximum limits.		
p1120[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 999999.000 [s]	Factory setting 10.000 [s]
Description:	The ramp-function generator ramps-up the speed setpoint from standstill (setpoint = 0) up to the maximum speed (p1082) in this time.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	The parameter is adapted during the rotating measurement (p1960 > 0). This is the reason that during the rotating measurement, the motor can accelerate faster than was originally parameterized. For V/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), ramp-up times of 0 s are not expedient. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		

p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time		
PM230	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 999999.000 [s]	Factory setting 30.000 [s]
Description:	The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time. Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1.		
Dependency:	This parameter is initialized in dependence on the Power Module. Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	For V/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), ramp-down times of 0 s are not recommended. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		
p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time		
PM240	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 999999.000 [s]	Factory setting 10.000 [s]
Description:	The ramp-function generator ramps-down the speed setpoint from the maximum speed (p1082) down to standstill (setpoint = 0) in this time. Further, the ramp-down time is always effective for OFF1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, p1123		
Note:	For V/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), ramp-down times of 0 s are not recommended. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor.		
p1122[0...n]	BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for bypassing the ramp generator (ramp-up and ramp-down times = 0).		
Caution:	If the technology controller is operated in mode p2251 = 0 (technology controller as main speed setpoint), then it is not permissible to disable the interconnection to its status word (r2349).		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	In the case of sensorless vector control, the ramp-function generator must not be bypassed, other than indirectly by means of interconnection with r2349.		
p1123[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-up time / RFG t_RU min		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 999999.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the minimum ramp-up time. The ramp-up time (p1120) is limited internally to this minimum value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Note:	For V/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), ramp-down times of 0 s are not recommended. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor. If the maximum speed p1082 changes, p1123 is re-calculated.		


p1127[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-down time / RFG t_{RD} min		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 999999.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the minimum ramp-down time. The ramp-down time (p1121) is limited internally to this minimum value.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082		
Note:	For V/f control and sensorless vector control (see p1300), ramp-down times of 0 s are not recommended. The setting should be based on the startup times (r0345) of the motor. If the maximum speed p1082 changes, p1123 is re-calculated.		
p1130[0...n]	Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_{start_round}		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 2.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.		
Note:	Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.		
p1130[0...n]	Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_{start_round}		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.		
Note:	Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.		
p1131[0...n]	Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_{end_delay}		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 2.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.		
Note:	Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.		
p1131[0...n]	Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_{end_delay}		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the final rounding-off time for the extended ramp generator. The value applies to ramp-up and ramp-down.		
Note:	Rounding-off times avoid an abrupt response and prevent damage to the mechanical system.		

p1134[0...n]	Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the smoothed response to the OFF1 command or the reduced setpoint for the extended ramp-function generator.		
Value:	0: Cont. smoothing 1: Discont smoothing		
Dependency:	No effect up to initial rounding-off time (p1130) > 0 s.		
Note:	<p>p1134 = 0 (continuous smoothing)</p> <p>If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, initially a final rounding-off is carried out and then the ramp-up completed. During the final rounding-off, the output of the ramp-function generator continues to go in the direction of the previous setpoint (overshoot). After the final rounding-off has been completed, the output goes toward the new setpoint.</p> <p>p1134 = 1 (discontinuous smoothing)</p> <p>If the setpoint is reduced while ramping-up, then the output goes immediately in the direction of the new setpoint. For the setpoint change there is no rounding-off.</p>		
p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 5400.000 [s]	Factory setting 30.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command.		
	This parameter is initialized in dependence on the Power Module.		
Note:	This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value.		
p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: C(1), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 5400.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time from the maximum speed down to zero speed for the OFF3 command.		
Note:	This time can be exceeded if the DC link voltage reaches its maximum value.		
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t_strt_rnd		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 2.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFGOFF3 t_strt_rnd		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the initial rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		

p1137[0...n]	OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 30.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the final rounding-off time for OFF3 for the extended ramp generator.		
p1140[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 4 (operating condition/disable ramp-function generator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1141, p1142		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 4 = 0: Inhibit ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero) Bit 4 = 1: Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled)		
p1140[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2090.4
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 4 (operating condition/disable ramp-function generator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1141, p1142		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 4 = 0: Inhibit ramp-function generator (the ramp-function generator output is set to zero) Bit 4 = 1: Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled)		
p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator / Continue RFG		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 5 (continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1140, p1142		
Notice:	The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases: - OFF1/OFF3. - ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth. - ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.		
Note:	Bit 5 = 0: Freeze ramp-function generator Bit 5 = 1: Continue ramp-function generator		


p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator / Continue RFG		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.5
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 5 (continue ramp-function generator/freeze ramp-function generator).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0054, p1140, p1142		
Notice:	The ramp-function generator is, independent of the state of the signal source, active in the following cases: - OFF1/OFF3. - ramp-function generator output within the suppression bandwidth. - ramp-function generator output below the minimum speed.		
Note:	Bit 5 = 0: Freeze ramp-function generator Bit 5 = 1: Continue ramp-function generator		
p1142[0...n]	BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 6 (enable setpoint/disable setpoint).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1140, p1141		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 6 = 0: Inhibit setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero) Bit 6 = 1: Enable setpoint		
p1142[0...n]	BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.6
Description:	Sets the signal source for control word 1 bit 6 (enable setpoint/disable setpoint).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1140, p1141		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	Bit 6 = 0: Inhibit setpoint (the ramp-function generator input is set to zero) Bit 6 = 1: Enable setpoint		


p1143[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for accepting the setting value of the ramp-function generator.		
Dependency:	The signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1144		
Note:	0/1 signal: The ramp-function generator output is immediately (without delay) set to the setting value of the ramp-function generator. 1 signal: The setting value of the ramp-function generator is effective. 1/0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective. The ramp-function generator output is adapted to the input value using the ramp-up time or the ramp-down time. 0 signal: The input value of the ramp-function generator is effective.		
p1144[0...n]	CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the ramp-function generator setting value.		
Dependency:	The signal source for accepting the setting value is set using parameters. Refer to: p1143		
p1145[0...n]	Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0	50.0	0.0
Description:	Sets the ramp-function generator tracking. The output value of the ramp-function generator is tracked (corrected) corresponding to the maximum possible drive acceleration. The reference value is the deviation at the speed/velocity controller input that is necessary to ensure that the motor accelerates at the torque/force limit.		
Notice:	If ramp-function generator tracking is activated and the ramp time is set too short, this can cause unsteady acceleration. Remedy: - switch off ramp-function generator tracking (p1145 = 0). - increase the ramp-up/ramp-down time (p1120, p1121).		
Note:	In the V/f mode, ramp-function generator tracking is not active.		
p1148[0...n]	Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.000 [rpm]	1000.000 [rpm]	19.800 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the tolerance value for the status of the ramp-function generator (ramp-up active, ramp-down active). If the input of the ramp-function generator does not change in comparison to the output by more than the entered tolerance time, then the status bits "ramp-up active" and "ramp-down active" are not influenced.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1199		


r1149	CO: Ramp-function generator, acceleration / RFG acceleration		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rev/s ²]	Scaling: p2007	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the acceleration of the ramp-function generator.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1145		
r1150	CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the setpoint at the output of the ramp-function generator.		
p1155[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 1 of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	The effectiveness of this setpoint depends on, e.g. STW1.4 and STW1.6. The signal source of the total setpoint is automatically interconnected to the output of the technology controller (r2294) if the technology controller is selected (p2200 > 0) and operated in the mode p2251 = 1. Refer to: r0002, p0840, p0844, p0848, p0852, p0854, r0898, p1140, p1142, p1160, r1170		
Caution:	If the technology controller is activated, then it is not permissible to withdraw the parameter interconnection.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1160[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for speed setpoint 2 of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1155, r1170		
Note:	For OFF1/OFF3, the ramp-function generator ramp is effective. The ramp-function generator is set (to the setpoint (r1170)) and stops the drive corresponding to the ramp-down time (p1121 or p1135). While stopping via the ramp-function generator, STW1.4 is effective (enable ramp-function generator).		
r1169	CO: Speed controller, speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after the addition of the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1155, p1160		
Note:	The value is only correctly displayed at r0899.2 = 1 (operation enabled).		
r1170	CO: Speed controller, setpoint sum / n_ctrl setp sum		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after selecting the ramp-function generator and adding the speed setpoint 1 (p1155) and speed setpoint 2 (p1160).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1150, p1155, p1160		


r1197	Fixed speed setpoint number actual / n_set_fixed No act				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of the selected fixed speed/velocity setpoint.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1020, p1021, p1022, p1023				
Note:	If a fixed speed setpoint has not been selected (p1020 ... p1023 = 0, r1197 = 0), then r1024 = 0 (setpoint = 0).				
r1198.0...15	CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the control word for the setpoint channel.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Fixed setpoint bit 0	Yes	No	3010
	01	Fixed setpoint bit 1	Yes	No	3010
	02	Fixed setpoint bit 2	Yes	No	3010
	03	Fixed setpoint bit 3	Yes	No	3010
	05	Inhibit negative direction	Yes	No	3040
	06	Inhibit positive direction	Yes	No	3040
	11	Setpoint inversion	Yes	No	3040
	13	Motorized potentiometer raise	Yes	No	3020
	14	Motorized potentiometer lower	Yes	No	3020
	15	Bypass ramp-function generator	Yes	No	3060, 3070
r1199.0...6	CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status word for the ramp-function generator (RFG).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Ramp-up active	Yes	No	-
	01	Ramp-down active	Yes	No	-
	02	Ramp-function generator active	Yes	No	-
	03	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-
	04	Ramp-function generator held	Yes	No	-
	05	Ramp-function generator tracking active	Yes	No	-
	06	Maximum limit active	Yes	No	-
Note:	Re bit 02: The bit is an OR logic operation - bit 00 and bit 01.				

p1200[0...n]	FlyRest oper mode / FlyRest op_mode		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 4	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the operating mode for flying restart. The flying restart allows the drive converter to be powered up while the motor is still rotating. In so doing, the drive converter output frequency is changed until the actual motor speed/velocity is found. The motor then accelerates up to the setpoint at the ramp-function generator setting.		
Value:	0: Flying restart inactive 1: Flying restart always active (start in setpoint direction) 4: Flying restart always active (start only in setpoint direction)		
Dependency:	A differentiation is made between flying restart for V/f control and for vector control (p1300). Flying restart, V/f control: p1202, p1203, r1204 Flying restart, vector control: p1202, p1203, r1205 For synchronous motors, flying restart cannot be activated. Refer to: p1201 Refer to: F07330, F07331		
Notice:	The "flying restart" function must be used in cases where the motor may still be running (e.g. after a brief line supply interruption) or is being driven by the load. The system might otherwise shut down as a result of overcurrent.		
Note:	When p1200 = 1, 4: Flying restart is active after faults, OFF1, OFF2, OFF3. When p1200 = 1: The search is made in both directions. When p1200 = 4: The search is only made in the setpoint direction. For V/f control (p1300 < 20), the following applies: The speed can only be sensed for values above approx. 5 % of the rated motor speed. For lower speeds, it is assumed that the motor is at a standstill. If p1200 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1200 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).		
p1201[0...n]	BI: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab S_src		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source to enable the "flying restart" function.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1200		
Note:	Withdrawing the enable signal has the same effect as setting p1200 = 0.		

p1202[0...n]	FlyRest srch curr / FlyRest I_srch		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [%]	Max 400 [%]	Factory setting 90 [%]
Description:	Sets the search current for the "flying restart" function. The value is referred to the motor magnetizing current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0331		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Note:	In V/f control mode, the parameter serves as a threshold value for establishing the current at the beginning of the flying restart function. When the threshold value is reached, the prevailing search current is set dependent upon the frequency on the basis of voltage inputs. Reducing the search current can also improve flying restart performance (if the system moment of inertia is not very high, for example).		

p1202[0...n]	FlyRest srch curr / FlyRest I_srch		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [%]	Max 400 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the search current for the "flying restart" function. The value is referred to the motor magnetizing current.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0331		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Note:	In V/f control mode, the parameter serves as a threshold value for establishing the current at the beginning of the flying restart function. When the threshold value is reached, the prevailing search current is set dependent upon the frequency on the basis of voltage inputs. Reducing the search current can also improve flying restart performance (if the system moment of inertia is not very high, for example).		

p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [%]	Max 4000 [%]	Factory setting 150 [%]
Description:	The value influences the rate at which the output frequency is changed during a flying restart . A higher value results in a longer search time.		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion. For vector control, a value that is too low or too high can cause flying restart to become unstable.		
			
Note:	The parameter factory setting is selected so that standard induction motors that are rotating can be found and restarted as quickly as possible (fast flying restart). With this pre-setting, if the motor is not found (e.g. for motors that are accelerated as a result of active loads or with V/f control and low speeds), we recommend that the search rate is reduced (by increasing p1203).		

p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [%]	Max 4000 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	The value influences the rate at which the output frequency is changed during a flying restart . A higher value results in a longer search time.		
Caution:	An unfavorable parameter value can result in the motor behaving in an uncontrollable fashion. For vector control, a value that is too low or too high can cause flying restart to become unstable.		
			
Note:	The parameter factory setting is selected so that standard induction motors that are rotating can be found and restarted as quickly as possible (fast flying restart). With this pre-setting, if the motor is not found (e.g. for motors that are accelerated as a result of active loads or with V/f control and low speeds), we recommend that the search rate is reduced (by increasing p1203).		

r1204.0...13	CO/BO: Flying restart, V/f control status / FlyRest Vf st				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the V/f control mode.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
	01	No current flow	Yes	No	-
	02	Voltage input	Yes	No	-
	03	Voltage reduced	Yes	No	-
	04	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	05	Wait for execution	Yes	No	-
	06	Slope filter act	Yes	No	-
	07	Positive gradient	Yes	No	-
	08	Current < thresh	Yes	No	-
	09	Current minimum	Yes	No	-
	10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
	11	Stop after positive direction	Yes	No	-
	12	Stop after negative direction	Yes	No	-
	13	No result	Yes	No	-

r1205.0...15	CO/BO: Flying restart, vector control status / FlyRest vector st				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status for checking and monitoring flying restart states in the vector control mode.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Speed adaptation circuit record angle	Yes	No	-
	01	Speed adaptation circuit set gain to 0	Yes	No	-
	02	Isd channel enable	Yes	No	-
	03	Speed control switched out	Yes	No	-
	04	Quadrature arm switched in	Yes	No	-
	05	Special transformation active	Yes	No	-
	06	Speed adaptation circuit set I comp to 0	Yes	No	-
	07	Current control on	Yes	No	-
	08	Isd_set = 0 A	Yes	No	-
	09	Frequency held	Yes	No	-
	10	Search in the positive direction	Yes	No	-
	11	Search Started	Yes	No	-
	12	Current impressed	Yes	No	-
	13	Search interrupted	Yes	No	-
	14	Speed adaptation circuit deviation = 0	Yes	No	-
	15	Speed control activated	Yes	No	-
Note:	Bits 0..9: Used by the control in internal sequences during the flying restart. Depending on the motor type (p0300), the number of active bits differs. Bits 10..15: Are used to monitor the flying restart sequence. For PEM, only bits 10, 11 and 15 are supported.				
p1206[0...9]	Set the fault number without automatic restart / Fault_No w/o AR				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	65535	0		
Description:	Selects the faults for which automatic restart should not be effective.				
Dependency:	The setting is only effective for p1210 = 6, 16. Refer to: p1210				

p1210**Automatic restart, mode / AR mode****Access level:** 2**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** U, T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

16

0

Description:

Sets the automatic restart mode (AR).

The parameters must be saved in the non-volatile memory p0971 = 1 in order that the setting becomes effective.

Value:

- 0: Inhibit automatic restart
- 1: Acknowledge all faults without restarting
- 4: Restart after line supply failure w/o additional start attempts
- 6: Restart after fault with additional start attempts
- 14: Restart after line supply failure following man. acknowledgment
- 16: Restart after fault following manual acknowledgment

Dependency:

The automatic restart requires an active ON command (e.g., via a digital input). If, for p1210 > 1, there is no active ON command, then the automatic restart is interrupted.

When using an Operator Panel in the LOCAL mode, then there is no automatic start.

For p1210 = 14, 16, a manual acknowledgement is required for an automatic restart.

Refer to: p0840, p0857

Refer to: F30003

Danger:

If the automatic restart is activated (p1210 > 1) if there is an ON command (refer to p0840), the drive is powered up as soon as any fault messages that are present can be acknowledged. This also occurs after the line supply returns or the Control Unit boots if the DC link voltage is present again. This automatic power-up sequence can only be interrupted by withdrawing the ON command.

Caution:

A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1). When faults are present, therefore, the parameter cannot be changed.

For p1210 > 1, the motor is automatically started.

Note:

Re p1210 = 1:

Faults that are present are automatically acknowledged. If new faults occur after a successful fault acknowledgment, then these are also automatically acknowledged again. For p1210 = 1, fault F07320 is not generated if the acknowledgment attempt was unsuccessful, for example, because the monitoring time p1213[0] was exceeded.

Re p1210 = 4:

An automatic restart is only performed if fault F30003 has occurred on the power unit. If additional faults are present, then these faults are also acknowledged and when successful, starting continues. If the 24 V Control Unit power supply fails, then this is interpreted as a line supply failure.

Re p1210 = 6:

An automatic restart is carried out if any fault has occurred.

Re p1210 = 14:

As for p1210 = 4. However, faults that are present must be manually acknowledged.

Re p1210 = 16:

As for p1210 = 6. However, faults that are present must be manually acknowledged.

p1211	Automatic restart, start attempts / AR start attempts		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 10	Factory setting 3
Description:	Sets the start attempts of the automatic restart function for p1210 = 4, 6, 14, 16.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1210, r1214 Refer to: F07320		
Caution:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).		
Notice:	After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated. After a complete blackout the start counter always starts with the counter value that applied before the blackout, and decrements this startup attempt by 1. If a further attempt to acknowledge is started by the automatic restart function prior to blackout, e.g. when the CU remains active on blackout longer than the time p1212 / 2, the fault counter will already have been decremented by 1. In this case, the fault counter is thus decreased by the value 2.		
Note:	A start attempt starts immediately when a fault occurs. The start attempt is considered to be completed if the motor was magnetized (r0056.4 = 1) and an additional delay time of 1 s has expired. As long as a fault is present, an acknowledge command is generated in the time intervals of p1212 / 2. When successfully acknowledged, the start counter is decremented. If, after this, a fault re-occurs before a restart has been completed, then acknowledgement starts again from the beginning. Fault F07320 is output if, after several faults occur, the number of parameterized start attempts has been reached. After a successful start attempt, i.e. a fault/error has no longer occurred up to the end of the magnetizing phase, the start counter is again reset to the parameter value after 1 s. If a fault re-occurs - the parameterized number of start attempts is again available. At least one start attempt is always carried out. After a line supply failure, acknowledgement is immediate and when the line supply returns, the system is powered up. If, between successfully acknowledging the line fault and the line supply returning, another fault occurs, then its acknowledgement also causes the start counter to be decremented.		
p1212	Automatic restart, delay time start attempts / AR t_wait start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.1 [s]	Max 1000.0 [s]	Factory setting 1.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time up to restart.		
Dependency:	This parameter setting is active for p1210 = 4, 6. For p1210 = 1, the following applies: Faults are only automatically acknowledged in half of the delay time, no restart. Refer to: p1210, r1214		
Caution:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).		
Note:	The faults are automatically acknowledged after half of the delay time has expired and the full delay time. If the cause of a fault is not removed in the first half of the delay time, then it is no longer possible to acknowledge in the delay time.		

p1213[0...1] Automatic restart, monitoring time / AR t_monitoring			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0 [s]	Max 10000.0 [s]	Factory setting [0] 60.0 [s] [1] 7200.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time of the automatic restart (AR).		
Index:	[0] = For restart [1] = To reset the fault counter		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1210, r1214		
Caution:	A change is only accepted and made in the state "initialization" (r1214.0) and "wait for alarm" (r1214.1).		
Notice:	After fault F07320 occurs, the power-on command must be withdrawn and all of the faults acknowledged so that the automatic restart function is re-activated.		
Note:	<p>Index 0:</p> <p>The monitoring time starts when the faults are detected. If the automatic acknowledgements are not successful, the monitoring time runs again. If, after the monitoring time has expired, the drive has still not successfully started again (flying restart and magnetizing of the motor must have been completed: r0056.4 = 1), then fault F07320 is output. The monitoring is de-activated with p1213 = 0. If p1213 is set lower than the sum of p1212, the magnetizing time p0346 and the additional delay time due to the flying restart, then fault F07320 is generated at each restart. If, for p1210 = 1, the time in p1213 is set lower than in p1212, then fault F07320 is also generated at each restart.</p> <p>The monitoring time must be extended if the faults that occur cannot be immediately and successfully acknowledged (e.g. for faults that are permanently present).</p> <p>In the case of p1210 = 14, 16, the faults which are present must be acknowledged manually within the time in p1213 index 0. Otherwise, fault F07320 is generated after the set time.</p> <p>Index 1:</p> <p>The fault counter (refer to r1214) is only set back to the starting value p1211 if, after successful restart, the time in p1213 index 1 has expired. The delay time is not effective for fault acknowledgement without automatic restart (p1210 = 1). After a power failure (blackout) the delay time only starts after the line supply returns and the Control Unit boots. The fault counter is set to p1211, if F07320 occurred, the power-on command is withdrawn and the fault is acknowledged.</p> <p>The fault counter is immediately updated if the starting value p1211 or the mode p1210 is changed.</p>		

r1214.0...15		CO/BO: Automatic restart, status / AR status			
		Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
		Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:		Displays the status of the automatic restart (AR).			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Initialization	Yes	No	-
	01	Wait for alarm	Yes	No	-
	02	Auto restart act	Yes	No	-
	03	Setting the acknowledgement command	Yes	No	-
	04	Acknowledge alarms	Yes	No	-
	05	Restart	Yes	No	-
	06	Delay time running after automatic power-up	Yes	No	-
	07	Fault	Yes	No	-
	10	Effective fault	Yes	No	-
	12	Start count. bit 0	On	Off	-
	13	Start count. bit 1	On	Off	-
	14	Start count. bit 2	On	Off	-
	15	Start count. bit 3	On	Off	-
Note:		Re bit 00: State to display the single initialization after POWER ON. Re bit 01: State in which the automatic restart function waits for faults (initial state). Re bit 02: General display that a fault has been identified and that the restart or acknowledgement has been initiated. Re bit 03: Displays the acknowledge command within the "acknowledge alarms" state (bit 4 = 1). For bit 5 = 1 or bit 6 = 1, the acknowledge command is continually displayed. Re bit 04: State in which the faults that are present are acknowledged. The state is exited again after successful acknowledgement. A change is only made into the next state if it is signaled that a fault is no longer present after an acknowledgement command (bit 3 = 1). Re bit 05: State in which the drive is automatically powered up (only for p1210 = 4, 6). Re bit 06: State in which the system waits after having been powered up, to the end of the start attempt (to the end of the magnetizing process). For p1210 = 1, this signal is directly set after the faults have been successfully acknowledged. Re bit 07: State which is assumed after a fault occurs within the automatic restart function. This is only reset after acknowledging the fault and withdrawing the power-on command. Re bit 10: When the automatic restart function is active, r1214 bit 7 is displayed, otherwise the effective fault r2139 bit 3. Re bits 12 ... 15: Actual state of the start counter (binary coded).			

p1215	Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config		
PM230	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the holding brake configuration.		
Value:	0: No motor holding brake being used 3: Motor holding brake like sequence control, connection via BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228		
Caution:	For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.		
Notice:	For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.		
Note:	if an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal. The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.		
p1215	Motor holding brake configuration / Brake config		
PM240	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the holding brake configuration.		
Value:	0: No motor holding brake being used 1: Motor holding brake acc. to sequence control 2: Motor holding brake always open 3: Motor holding brake like sequence control, connection via BICO		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1216, p1217, p1226, p1227, p1228		
Caution:	For the setting p1215 = 0, if a brake is used, it remains closed. If the motor moves, this will destroy the brake.		
Notice:	If p1215 was set to 1 or if p1215 was set to 3, then when the pulses are suppressed, the brake is closed even if the motor is still rotating. Pulse suppression can either be caused by a 0 signal at p0844, p0845 or p0852 or as a result of a fault with OFF2 response. If this is not desirable (e.g. for a flying restart), then the brake can be kept open using a 1 signal at p0855.		
Note:	If the configuration is set to "no holding brake present" when booting, then the motor holding brake will be automatically identified. If a motor holding brake is detected, the configuration is set to "motor holding brake as for sequence control". If a holding brake integrated in the motor is used, then it is not permissible that p1215 is set to 3. if an external motor holding brake is being used, then p1215 should be set to 3 and r0899.12 should be interconnected as control signal. The parameter can only be set to zero when the pulses are inhibited.		
p1216	Motor holding brake, opening time / Brake t_{open}		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time to open the motor holding brake. After the holding brake has been controlled (opened), the speed setpoint remains at zero for this time. After this, the speed setpoint is enabled.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1215, p1217		



p1217	Motor holding brake closing time / Brake t_close		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time to apply the motor holding brake. After OFF1 or OFF3 and the controlling (closing) of the holding brake, the drive remains stationary under closed-loop control for this time with a speed setpoint of zero. The pulses are suppressed when the time expires.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1215, p1216		
Notice:	If the selected closing time is too short with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, then the load can sag. If the closing time is selected to be too long with respect to the actual closing time of the brake, the control works against the brake and therefore reduces its lifetime.		
p1226[0...n]	Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 20.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the standstill identification. Acts on the actual value and setpoint monitoring. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, when the threshold is undershot, standstill is identified.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1227		
Note:	Standstill is detected if the actual speed drops below the speed threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) - started when speed setpoint <= speed threshold (p1226) - has expired. The actual value sensing is subject to measuring noise. For this reason, standstill cannot be detected if the speed threshold is too low.		
p1227	Zero speed detection monitoring time / n_standst t_monit		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 300.000 [s]	Factory setting 300.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the standstill identification. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, standstill is identified after this time has expired, after the setpoint speed has fallen below p1226 (also refer to p1145).		
Dependency:	This parameter is initialized in dependence on the Power Module. Refer to: p1226		
Notice:	For p1145 > 0.0 (RFG tracking) the setpoint is not equal to zero dependent on the selected value. This can therefore cause the monitoring time in p1227 to be exceeded. In this case, for a driven motor, the pulses are not suppressed.		
Note:	Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete monitoring time (p1227), the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold (p1226). For p1227 = 300.000 s, the following applies: The monitoring is de-activated. For p1227 = 0.000 s, the following applies: With OFF1 or OFF3 and a ramp-down time = 0, the pulses are immediately suppressed and the motor "coasts" down. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		

p1227	Zero speed detection monitoring time / n_standst t_monit		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 300.000 [s]	Factory setting 300.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the standstill identification. When braking with OFF1 or OFF3, standstill is identified after this time has expired, after the setpoint speed has fallen below p1226 (also refer to p1145).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1226		
Notice:	For p1145 > 0.0 (RFG tracking) the setpoint is not equal to zero dependent on the selected value. This can therefore cause the monitoring time in p1227 to be exceeded. In this case, for a driven motor, the pulses are not suppressed.		
Note:	Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete monitoring time (p1227), the speed setpoint falls below the speed threshold (p1226). For p1227 = 300.000 s, the following applies: The monitoring is de-activated. For p1227 = 0.000 s, the following applies: With OFF1 or OFF3 and a ramp-down time = 0, the pulses are immediately suppressed and the motor "coasts" down. Once the Control Unit has been booted up for the first time or if the factory settings have been defined accordingly, the parameter is defined in accordance with the power unit.		
p1228	Pulse suppression delay time / Pulse suppr t_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 299.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.010 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for pulse suppression. After OFF1 or OFF3 and zero speed detection, the system waits for this time to expire and the pulses are then suppressed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1226, p1227		
Notice:	If the motor holding brake is activated, the pulse suppression is only conducted if this delay time (p1228) and then the closing time for the brake (p1217) have elapsed.		
Note:	Standstill (zero speed) is detected if, during the complete delay time (p1228), the speed actual value falls below the speed threshold (p1226).		
p1230[0...n]	BI: DC brake activation / DC brake active		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to activate the DC brake.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234, r1239		
Note:	1 signal: DC brake activated. 0 signal: DC brake de-activated.		

p1231[0...n]	DC brake configuration / DC brake config		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0	Max 4	Factory setting 0
Description:	Setting to activate the DC brake.		
Value:	0: No function 4: DC brake		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0300, p1232, p1233, p1234, r1239		
Note:	<p>The function is activated as soon as the activation criterion is fulfilled.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the function can be initiated by an OFF2 response. <p>Activation criterion (one of the following criteria is fulfilled):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - binector input p1230 = 1 signal (DC brake activation). - the drive is not in the state "S4: Operation" or in "S5x" (refer to function chart 2610). - the internal pulse enable is missing (r0046.19 = 0). <p>The function can only be used for induction motors (p0300 = 1).</p> <p>The DC brake can only be withdrawn (p1231 = 0) if it is not being used as a fault response in p2101.</p>		
p1232[0...n]	DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the braking current for DC braking.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1233, p1234, r1239, p1345, p1346		
Note:	<p>A change to the braking current becomes effective the next time that the DC brake is powered up.</p> <p>The value for p1232 is specified as an rms value in the 3-phase system. The magnitude of the braking current is the same as that of an identical output current at frequency zero (see r0067, r0068, p0640).</p> <p>For vector control, a current value of $1.4142 \cdot p1232$ is obtained in the output phase U. For V/f control, the phase angle is offset by -30 degrees to obtain a current measurement of $1.2247 \cdot p1232$ in output phase U.</p> <p>For the current controller, the settings of parameters p1345 and p1346 (I_max limiting controller) are used.</p>		
p1233[0...n]	DC braking time / DCBRK time		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.0 [s]	Max 3600.0 [s]	Factory setting 1.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the DC braking time (as fault response).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1234, r1239		
p1234[0...n]	Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 210000.00 [rpm]
Description:	<p>Sets the starting speed for DC braking.</p> <p>If the actual speed falls below this threshold, then DC braking is activated.</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1230, p1231, p1232, p1233, r1239		

r1239.8...11	CO/BO: DC brake status word / DC brake ZSW				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Status word of the DC brake.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	08	DC brake active	Yes	No	7017
	10	DC brake ready	Yes	No	7017
	11	DC brake selected	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p1231, p1232, p1233, p1234				
p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control) / Vdc_ctr config vec				
PM230	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	0		3	1	
Description:	Sets the controller configuration of the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the closed-loop control mode. For V/f control: see p1280.				
Value:	0: Inhib Vdc ctrl 1: Vdc_max controller enable 3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1245 Refer to: A07400, A07401, A07402, F07405, F07406				
Notice:	An excessively high value in p1245 can possibly negatively influence the normal operation of the drive.				
Note:	p1240 = 1, 3: When the DC link voltage limit specified for the power unit is reached the following applies: - the Vdc_max controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking. - the ramp-down times are automatically increased. If overvoltage faults occur in spite of the Vdc_max controller being active, the ramp-down time in p1121 might need to be increased. - set the input voltage p0210 as low as possible in line with the supply voltage (in so doing avoid A07401). p1240 = 3: When the switch-in threshold of the Vdc_min controller is reached (p1245), the following applies: - the Vdc_min controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating. - the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link.				


p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control) / Vdc_ctr config vec		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the controller configuration of the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the closed-loop control mode. For V/f control: see p1280.		
Value:	0: Inhib Vdc ctrl 1: Vdc_max controller enable 2: Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) enable 3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1245 Refer to: A07400, A07401, A07402, F07405, F07406		
Notice:	An excessively high value in p1245 can possibly negatively influence the normal operation of the drive.		
Note:	p1240 = 1, 3: When the DC link voltage limit specified for the power unit is reached the following applies: - the Vdc_max controller limits the regenerative energy in order that the DC link voltage is kept below the maximum DC link voltage when braking. - the ramp-down times are automatically increased. p1240 = 2, 3: When the switch-in threshold of the Vdc_min controller is reached (p1245), the following applies: - the Vdc_min controller limits the energy taken from the DC link in order to keep the DC link voltage above the minimum DC link voltage when accelerating. - the motor is braked in order to use its kinetic energy to buffer the DC link.		
r1242	Vdc_max controller switch-in level / Vdc_max on_level		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller. If p1254 = 0 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies: $r1242 = 1.15 * \sqrt{2} * V_{\text{mains}} = 1.15 * \sqrt{2} * p0210$ (supply voltage) PM230: r1242 is limited to Vdc_max - 50.0 V. If p1254 = 1 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies: $r1242 = Vdc_max - 50.0 \text{ V}$ (Vdc_max: Overvoltage threshold of the power unit)		
Note:	The Vdc_max controller is not switched back off until the DC-link voltage falls below the threshold $0.95 * p1242$ and the controller output is zero.		
p1243[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1 [%]	Max 10000 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller). 100% means that p1250, p1251, and p1252 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case p1250, p1251, p1252 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1243.		

p1245[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 65 [%]	Max 150 [%]	Factory setting 73 [%]
Description:	Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). The value is obtained as follows: $r1246[V] = p1245[\%] * \text{sqrt}(2) * p0210$		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0210		
Warning:	An excessively high value may adversely affect normal drive operation.		
			
p1245[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 65 [%]	Max 150 [%]	Factory setting 76 [%]
Description:	Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). The value is obtained as follows: $r1246[V] = p1245[\%] * \text{sqrt}(2) * p0210$		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0210		
Warning:	An excessively high value may adversely affect normal drive operation.		
			
r1246	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Note:	The Vdc_min controller is not switched back off until the DC-link voltage rises above the threshold $1.05 * p1246$ and the controller output is zero.		
p1247[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1 [%]	Max 10000 [%]	Factory setting 300 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). 100% means that p1250, p1251, and p1252 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case p1250, p1251, p1252 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1247.		

p1249[0...n]	Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 10.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the lower speed threshold for the Vdc_max controller. When this speed threshold is undershot, the Vdc_max control is switched out and the speed is controlled using the ramp-function generator.		
Note:	For fast braking where the ramp-function generator tracking was active, it is possible to prevent the drive rotating in the opposite direction by increasing the speed threshold and setting a final rounding-off time in the ramp-function generator (p1131). This is supported using a dynamic setting of the speed controller.		
p1250[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00	Max 100.00	Factory setting 1.00
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the DC-link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective proportional gain is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor) and the DC link capacitance of the power unit.		
p1251[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the DC-link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective integral time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).		
Note:	p1251 = 0 de-activates the integral component of the Vdc controller.		
p1252[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the rate time constant for the DC-link voltage controller (Vdc_min controller, Vdc_max controller).		
Dependency:	The effective rate time is obtained taking into account p1243 (Vdc_max controller dynamic factor).		
p1254	Vdc_max controller automatic ON level detection / Vdc_max SenseOnLev		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Activates/de-activates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.		
Value:	0: Automatic detection inhibited 1: Automatic detection enabled		

p1254	Vdc_max controller automatic ON level detection / Vdc_max SenseOnLev		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 1
Description:	Activates/de-activates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.		
Value:	0: Automatic detection inhibited 1: Automatic detection enabled		
p1255[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 1800.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized. Prerequisite: p1256 = 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07406		
Notice:	If a time threshold has been parameterized, the Vdc_max controller should also be activated (p1240 = 3) so that the drive does not shut down with overvoltage when Vdc_min control is exited (due to the time violation) and in the event of fault response OFF3. It is also possible to increase the OFF3 ramp-down time p1135.		
p1256[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Value:	0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1257 -> F07405 1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1257 -> F07405, t>p1255 -> F07406		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07405, F07406		
p1257[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 50.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized .		
r1258	CO: Vdc controller output / Vdc_ctrl output		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)		
Note:	The regenerative power limit p1531 is used for vector control to pre-control the Vdc_max controller. The lower the power limit is set, the lower the correction signals of the controller when the voltage limit is reached.		

p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f) / Vdc_ctr config V/f		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	1	1
Description:	Sets the configuration of the controller for the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the V/f operating mode.		
Value:	0: Inhib Vdc ctrl 1: Vdc_max controller enable		
Note:	<p>For high input voltages (see p0210), the following settings can improve the degree of ruggedness of the Vdc_max controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the input voltage p0210 as low as possible (in so doing avoid A07401). - Set the rounding times (p1130, p1136). - Increase the ramp-down times (p1121). - Reduce the integral time of the controller (p1291) (factor 0.5). - Activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810 bit 1 = 1) or reduce the derivative action time of the controller (p1292) (factor 0.5). <p>In this case, we always recommend using vector control (p1300 = 20) (Vdc controller, see p1240).</p>		
p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f) / Vdc_ctr config V/f		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	1
Description:	Sets the configuration of the controller for the DC link voltage (Vdc controller) in the V/f operating mode.		
Value:	0: Inhib Vdc ctrl 1: Vdc_max controller enable 2: Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) enable 3: Vdc_min controller and Vdc_max controller enable		
Note:	<p>For high input voltages (see p0210), the following settings can improve the degree of ruggedness of the Vdc_max controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Set the input voltage p0210 as low as possible (in so doing avoid A07401). - Set the rounding times (p1130, p1136). - Increase the ramp-down times (p1121). - Reduce the integral time of the controller (p1291) (factor 0.5). - Activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810 bit 1 = 1) or reduce the derivative action time of the controller (p1292) (factor 0.5). <p>In this case, we generally recommend to use vector control (p1300 = 20) (Vdc controller, see p1240).</p> <p>The following measures are suitable to improve the Vdc_min controller:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Optimize the Vdc_min controller (see p1287). - Activate the Vdc correction in the current controller (p1810 bit 1 = 1). 		
r1282	Vdc_max controller switch-in level (V/f) / Vdc_max on_level		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller.</p> <p>If p1294 = 0 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = off), then the following applies: $r1282 = 1.15 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot V_{\text{mains}} = 1.15 \cdot \sqrt{2} \cdot p0210$ (supply voltage)</p> <p>If p1294 = 1 (automatic sensing of the switch-in level = on), then the following applies: $r1282 = V_{\text{dc_max}} - 50.0 \text{ V}$ (Vdc_max: Overvoltage threshold of the power unit)</p>		
Note:	The Vdc_max controller is not switched back off until the DC-link voltage falls below the threshold $0.95 \cdot p1282$ and the controller output is zero.		

p1283[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (V/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1 [%]	Max 10000 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the DC link voltage controller (Vdc_max controller). 100% means that p1290, p1291, and p1292 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used in accordance with their basic settings and on the basis of a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case, p1290, p1291, and p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1283.		
p1285[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 65 [%]	Max 150 [%]	Factory setting 76 [%]
Description:	Sets the switch-in level for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). The value is obtained as follows: $p1286[V] = p1285[\%] * \text{sqrt}(2) * p0210$		
Warning:	An excessively high value may adversely affect normal drive operation.		
			
r1286	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the switch-in level for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Note:	The Vdc_min controller is not switched back off until the DC-link voltage rises above the threshold $1.05 * p1286$ and the controller output is zero.		
p1287[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1 [%]	Max 10000 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic factor for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). 100% means that p1290, p1291, and p1292 (gain, integral time, and rate time) are used corresponding to their basic settings and based on a theoretical controller optimization. If subsequent optimization is required, this can be carried out using the dynamic factor. In this case, p1290, p1291, and p1292 are weighted with the dynamic factor p1287.		
p1288[0...n]	Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (V/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG		
PM230	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 100.000	Factory setting 0.500
Description:	Sets the feedback factor for the ramp-function generator. Its ramp times are decelerated relative to the output signal of the Vdc_max controller.		
Note:	For values $p1288 = 0.0$ to 0.5 , the controller dynamics are automatically adapted internally.		

p1290[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00	Max 100.00	Factory setting 1.00
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).		
Note:	The gain factor is proportional to the capacitance of the DC link. The parameter is pre-set to a value that is optimally adapted to the capacitance of the power unit.		
p1291[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 40 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).		
p1292[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000 [ms]	Factory setting 10 [ms]
Description:	Sets the rate time constant for the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller).		
p1293[0...n]	Vdc min controller output limit (V/f) / Vdc_min outp_lim		
PM240	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 600.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 600.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the output limit for the Vdc min controller (DC link undervoltage controller).		
p1294	Vdc_max controller automatic detection ON signal level (V/f) / Vdc_max SenseOnLev		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
PM240	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Activates/de-activates the automatic sensing of the switch-in level for the Vdc_max controller. When the sensing function is de-activated, the activation threshold r1282 for the Vdc_max controller is determined from the parameterized connection voltage p0210.		
Value:	0: Automatic detection inhibited 1: Automatic detection enabled		
p1295[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min t_thresh		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 10000.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized. Prerequisite: p1296 = 1.		
Notice:	If a time threshold has been parameterized, the Vdc_max controller should also be activated (p1280 = 3) so that the drive does not shut down with overvoltage when Vdc_min control is exited (due to the time violation) and in the event of fault response OFF3. It is also possible to increase the OFF3 ramp-down time p1135.		


p1296[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (V/f / Vdc_min response		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the response for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering).		
Value:	0: Buffer Vdc until undervoltage, n<p1297 -> F07405 1: Buff. Vdc until undervolt., n<p1297 -> F07405, t>p1295 -> F07406		
Note:	Re p1296 = 1: The quick stop ramp entered in p1135 must not be equal to zero, to prevent overcurrent shutdown if F07406 is triggered.		
p1297[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 50.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering). If this value is exceeded a fault is output; the required response can be parameterized .		
r1298	CO: Vdc controller output (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl output		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM240	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Vdc controller (DC link voltage controller)		

p1300[0...n]	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	22	0
Description:	Sets the open and closed-loop control mode of a drive.		
Value:	0: V/f control with linear characteristic 1: V/f control with linear characteristic and FCC 2: V/f control with parabolic characteristic 3: V/f control with parameterizable characteristic 4: V/f control with linear characteristic and ECO 5: V/f control for drives requiring a precise freq. (e.g. textiles) 6: V/f control for drives requiring a precise frequency and FCC 7: V/f control for a parabolic characteristic and ECO 19: V/f control with independent voltage setpoint 20: Speed control (encoderless) 22: Torque control (encoderless)		
Dependency:	Only operation with V/f characteristic is possible if the rated motor speed is not entered (p0311). Operation with a V/f characteristic is not supported for 1LE4 synchronous motors. Refer to: p0300, p0311, p0500, p1501		
Notice:	Active slip compensation is required in the V/f control types with Eco mode (p1300 = 4, 7). The scaling of the slip compensation (p1335) should be set so that the slip is completely compensated (generally 100%). The Eco mode is only effective in steady-state operation and when the ramp-function generator is not bypassed. In the case of analog setpoints, if required the tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down should be actively increased for the ramp-function generator using p1148 in order to reliably signal a steady-state condition.		
Note:	Only by selecting closed-loop speed control (p1300 = 20) is it possible to change over in operation to closed-loop torque control (p1501). At the changeover, the setting of p1300 does not change. In this case, the actual state is displayed in r1407, bit 2 and bit 3. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), slip compensation p1335, resonance damping p1338, and the I _{max} frequency controller are switched off internally so that the output frequency can be set precisely. The I _{max} voltage controller remains active. During operation (the pulses enabled) the open-loop/closed-loop control mode cannot be changed by changing over drive data sets.		

p1310[0...n]	Voltage boost permanent / V_boost perm		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 250.0 [%]	Factory setting 50.0 [%]
Description:	<p>Defines the voltage boost as a [%] referred to the rated motor current (p0305).</p> <p>The magnitude of the permanent voltage boost is reduced with increasing frequency so that at the rated motor frequency, the rated motor voltage is present.</p> <p>The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows:</p> $\text{Voltage boost [V]} = 1.732 * p0305 (\text{rated motor current [A]}) \times r0395 (\text{stator/primary section resistance [ohm]}) \times p1310 (\text{permanent voltage boost [\%]}) / 100 \%$ <p>At low output frequencies, there is only a low output voltage in order to maintain the motor flux. However, the output voltage can be too low in order to achieve the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - magnetize the induction motor. - hold the load. - compensate for losses in the system. <p>This is the reason that the output voltage can be increased using p1310.</p> <p>The voltage boost can be used for both linear as well as square-law V/f characteristics and is calculated as follows:</p> $\text{Voltage boost} = 1.732 * p0305 (\text{rated motor current}) \times r0395 (\text{stator/primary section resistance}) \times p1310 (\text{permanent voltage boost})$		
Dependency:	<p>The current limit p0640 limits the boost.</p> <p>For vector control, the permanent voltage boost (p1310) has no effect as the drive converter automatically sets the optimum operating conditions.</p> <p>Refer to: p1300, p1311, p1312, r1315</p>		
Notice:	The voltage boost increases the motor temperature (particularly at zero speed).		
Note:	<p>The voltage boost is only effective for V/f control (p1300).</p> <p>The boost values are combined with one another if the permanent voltage boost (p1310) is used in conjunction with other boost parameters (acceleration boost (p1311), voltage boost for starting (p1312)).</p> <p>However, these parameters are assigned the following priorities: p1310 > p1311, p1312</p>		
p1311[0...n]	Voltage boost at acceleration / V_boost accelerate		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 250.0 [%]	Factory setting 0.0 [%]
Description:	<p>p1311 only results in a voltage boost when accelerating and generates a supplementary torque to accelerate the load.</p> <p>The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached. The build-up and withdrawal of the voltage boost are smoothed.</p> <p>The magnitude of the boost in Volt at a frequency of zero is defined as follows:</p> $\text{Voltage boost [V]} = 1.732 * p0305 (\text{rated motor current [A]}) \times r0395 (\text{stator/primary section resistance [ohm]}) \times p1311 (\text{voltage boost when accelerating [\%]}) / 100 \%$		
Dependency:	<p>The current limit p0640 limits the boost.</p> <p>Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1312, r1315</p>		
Notice:	The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.		
Note:	<p>The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes.</p> <p>Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310</p>		

p1312[0...n]	Voltage boost when starting / V_boost starting		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 250.0 [%]	Factory setting 0.0 [%]
Description:	p1312 causes an additional voltage boost when starting, however, only for the first acceleration phase. The voltage boost becomes effective for a positive setpoint increase and disappears as soon as the setpoint has been reached. The build-up and withdrawal of the voltage boost are smoothed.		
Dependency:	The current limit p0640 limits the boost. Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1311, r1315		
Notice:	The voltage boost results in a higher motor temperature increase.		
Note:	The voltage boost when accelerating can improve the response to small, positive setpoint changes. Assigning priorities for the voltage boosts: refer to p1310		
r1315	Voltage boost total / V_boost total		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the total resulting voltage boost in volt (p1310 + p1311 + p1312).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1312		
p1320[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Uf char f1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 <= p1322 <= p1324 <= p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Refer to: p1300, p1310, p1311, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.		
p1321[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Vf char U1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [Vrms]	Max 10000.0 [Vrms]	Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the first point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.		

p1322[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Vf char f2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 ≤ p1322 ≤ p1324 ≤ p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327		
p1323[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Vf char U2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [Vrms]	Max 10000.0 [Vrms]	Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the second point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1324, p1325, p1326, p1327		
p1324[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Vf char f3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 ≤ p1322 ≤ p1324 ≤ p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1325, p1326, p1327		
p1325[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Vf char U3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [Vrms]	Max 10000.0 [Vrms]	Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the third point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1326, p1327		

p1326[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 10000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the frequency of the fourth point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. The following applies to the frequency values: p1320 ≤ p1322 ≤ p1324 ≤ p1326. Otherwise, a standard characteristic is used that contains the rated motor operating point. Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1327		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. For output frequencies above p1326, the characteristic is extrapolated with the gradient between the characteristic points p1324/p1325 and p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.		
p1327[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [Vrms]	Max 10000.0 [Vrms]	Factory setting 0.0 [Vrms]
Description:	The programmable characteristic for the V/f control is defined using 4 points and 0 Hz/p1310. This parameter specifies the voltage of the fourth point along the characteristic.		
Dependency:	Selects the freely programmable characteristic using p1300 = 3. Refer to: p1310, p1311, p1320, p1321, p1322, p1323, p1324, p1325, p1326		
Note:	Linear interpolation is carried out between the points 0 Hz/p1310, p1320/p1321 ... p1326/p1327. The voltage boost when accelerating (p1311) is also applied to the freely programmable V/f characteristic.		
p1330[0...n]	CI: V/f control independent voltage setpoint / Vf V_set independ.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2001	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the voltage setpoint for V/f control with an independent voltage setpoint (p1300 = 19).		
Dependency:	Selects the V/f control with independent voltage setpoint via p1300 = 19. Refer to: p1300		
p1333[0...n]	V/f control FCC starting frequency / V/f FCC f_start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the starting frequency at which FCC (Flux Current Control) is activated.		
Dependency:	The correct operating mode must be set (p1300 = 1, 6).		
Warning:	An excessively low value can result in instability.		
			
Note:	For p1333 = 0 Hz, the FCC starting frequency is automatically set to 6 % of the rated motor frequency.		

p1334[0...n]	V/f control slip compensation starting frequency / Slip comp start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the starting frequency of the slip compensation.		
Note:	For p1334 = 0, the starting frequency of the slip compensation is automatically set to 6 % of the rated motor frequency.		
p1335[0...n]	Slip compensation, scaling / Slip comp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 600.0 [%]	Factory setting 0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the setpoint for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip). p1335 = 0.0 %: Slip compensation de-activated. p1335 = 100.0 %: The slip is completely compensated.		
Dependency:	Prerequisite for a precise slip compensation for p1335 = 100 % are the precise motor parameters (p0350 ... p0360). If the parameters are not precisely known, a precise compensation can be achieved by varying p1335. For V/f control types with Eco optimization (4 and 7), the slip compensation must be activated in order to guarantee correct operation.		
Note:	The purpose of slip compensation is to maintain a constant motor speed regardless of the applied load. The fact that the motor speed decreases with increasing load is a typical characteristic of induction motors. For synchronous motors, this effect does not occur and the parameter has no effect in this case. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sector), the slip compensation is internally disabled in order to be able to precisely set the output frequency. If p1335 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1335 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p0300).		
p1336[0...n]	Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 600.00 [%]	Factory setting 250.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the limit value for slip compensation in [%] referred to r0330 (motor rated slip).		
r1337	CO: Actual slip compensation / Slip comp act val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual compensated slip [%] referred to r0330 (rated motor slip).		
Dependency:	p1335 > 0 %: Slip compensation active. Refer to: p1335		

p1338[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping gain / Vf Res_damp gain		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00	Max 100.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Sets the gain for resonance damping for V/f control.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1300, p1339, p1349		
Note:	<p>The resonance damping function dampens active current oscillations that frequency occur under no-load conditions.</p> <p>The resonance damping is active in a range of approximately 5 ... 90 % of the rated motor frequency (p0310), but up to a maximum of 45 Hz. For the open-loop control modes p1300 = 5 and 6 (textile sectors), the resonance damping is internally disabled in order that the output frequency can be precisely set.</p>		
p1339[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Vf Res_damp T		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1.00 [ms]	Max 1000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 20.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the filter time constant for resonance damping for V/f control.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1300, p1338, p1349		
p1340[0...n]	I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 0.500	Factory setting 0.000
Description:	<p>Sets the proportional gain of the I_max voltage controller.</p> <p>The I_max controller reduces the drive converter output current if the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded. In the V/f operating modes (p1300) for the I_max control, one controller is used that acts on the output frequency and one controller that acts on the output voltage. The frequency controller reduces the current by decreasing the converter output frequency. The frequency is reduced down to a minimum value (equaling twice rated slip). If the overcurrent condition cannot be successfully resolved using this measure, then the drive converter output voltage is reduced using the I_max voltage controller. Once the overcurrent condition has been resolved, the drive is accelerated along the ramp set in p1120 (ramp-up time).</p>		
Dependency:	In the V/f modes (p1300) for textile applications and for external voltage setpoints, only the I_max voltage controller is used.		
Notice:	<p>When de-activating the I_max controller, the following must be carefully observed:</p> <p>When the maximum current (r0067) is exceeded, the output current is no longer reduced, however, overcurrent alarm messages are generated. The drive is shut down if the overcurrent limit (r0209) is exceeded.</p>		
Note:	<p>The I_max limiting controller becomes ineffective if the ramp-function generator is de-activated with p1122 = 1.</p> <p>p1341 = 0: I_max frequency controller de-activated and I_max voltage controller activated over the complete speed range.</p>		
p1341[0...n]	I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 50.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.300 [s]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the I_max frequency controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1340		
Note:	<p>When p1341 = 0, the current limiting controller influencing the frequency is de-activated and only the current limiting controller influencing the output voltage remains active (p1345, p1346).</p> <p>In the case of power units with regenerative feedback (PM250, PM260), current limitation control for a regenerative load is always implemented by influencing the frequency. This current limiting function is de-activated with p1340 = p1341 = 0.</p>		

r1343	CO: I_max controller frequency output / I_max_ctrl f_outp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective frequency limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1340		
r1344	I_max controller voltage output / I_max_ctrl V_outp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the amount by which the converter output voltage is reduced.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1340		
p1345[0...n]	I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_V_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 100000.000	Factory setting 0.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the I_max voltage controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1340		
Note:	The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC brake (refer to p1232).		
p1346[0...n]	I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_V_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 50.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.030 [s]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the I_max voltage controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1340		
Note:	p1346 = 0: Integral time of the I_max voltage controller de-activated. The controller settings are also used in the current controller of the DC brake (refer to p1232).		
r1348	CO: V/f control Eco factor actual value / V/f Eco fac act v		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the economic factor determined for optimizing motor consumption.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1335		
Note:	The value is only determined for operating modes with Economic (p1300 = 4, 7).		
p1349[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Vf res_damp F_max		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Hz]	Max 3000.00 [Hz]	Factory setting 0.00 [Hz]
Description:	Sets the maximum output frequency for resonance damping for V/f control. Resonance damping is inactive above this output frequency.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1338, p1339		
Note:	For p1349 = 0, the changeover limit is automatically set to 95 % of the rated motor frequency - however, to a max. of 45 Hz.		

p1350[0...n]	Soft starting / Soft starting		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets whether the voltage is continuously increased during the magnetizing phase (p1350 = 1, On) or whether it jumps directly to the voltage boost (p1350 = 0, Off).		
Value:	0: Off 1: On		
Note:	<p>The settings for this parameter have the following advantages and disadvantages:</p> <p>0 = off (jump directly to voltage boost)</p> <p>Advantage: Flux is established quickly -> torque is quickly available</p> <p>Disadvantage: The motor can move while it is being magnetized</p> <p>1 = on (voltage is continually established)</p> <p>Advantage: The motor is unlikely to rotate</p> <p>Disadvantage: The flux is established slower -> torque is available later</p>		
p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -300.00 [%]	Max 300.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the frequency setting value at the slip compensation output for starting up with motor holding brake.		
Dependency:	Setting parameter p1351 > 0 activates slip compensation automatically (p1335 = 100%) if it has been de-activated up to this point. Refer to: p1352		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	Connected with p1352 a value of 100% corresponds to the motor rated slip r0330.		
p1352[0...n]	CI: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1351[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the frequency setting value at the slip compensation output for starting up with motor holding brake.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1216		
Note:	<p>A value of 100% corresponds to the motor rated slip r0330. The setting of the starting frequency begins after magnetizing (see p0346, r0056 bit 4) and ends once the brake opening time p1216 has elapsed and the starting frequency p1334 has been reached.</p> <p>A setting value of zero means that no setting procedure will take place.</p>		

p1400[0...n]	Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	1000 0000 0010 0001 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the closed-loop speed control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	01	Sensorless vector control freeze I comp	Yes	No	6040
	05	Kp/Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6040
	06	Free Tn adaptation active	Yes	No	6050
	14	Torque pre-control	Always active	For n_ctrl enab	6060
	15	Sensorless vector control, speed pre-control	Yes	No	6030
Note:	Re bit 01: When the bit is set, the I component of the speed controller is kept when changing into the open-loop controlled mode.				

p1401[0...n]	Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	0110 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for flux setpoint control				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Flux setpoint soft starting active	Yes	No	6722
	01	Flux setpoint differentiation active	Yes	No	6723
	02	Flux build-up control active	Yes	No	6722, 6723
	06	Quick magnetizing	Yes	No	6722
	07	Pre-control speed limitation	Yes	No	6640
Note:	Re bit 00 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors): Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346. Re bit 01 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors): Initially, the flux is only established with a low rate of rise when magnetizing the induction motor. The flux setpoint p1570 is reached again at the end of the magnetizing time p0346. When quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 1) is selected, soft starting is internally de-activated and alarm A07416 is displayed. The flux differentiation can be switched out if a significant ripple occurs in the field-generating current setpoint (r0075) when entering the field weakening range. However, this is not suitable for fast acceleration operations because then, the flux decays more slowly and the voltage limiting responds. Re bit 02 (not for permanent-magnet synchronous motors): The flux build-up control operates during the magnetizing phase p0346 of the induction motor. If it is switched out, a constant current setpoint is injected and the flux is built up corresponding to the rotor time constant. When quick magnetizing (p1401.6 = 1) is selected and when flux build-up control is de-energized alarm A07416 is displayed. Re bit 06 (not for induction motors): Magnetizing is performed with maximum current (0.9 * r0067). With active identification of the stator resistance (see p0621) quick magnetizing is internally de-activated and alarm A07416 is displayed. During a flying restart of a rotating motor (see p1200) no quick magnetizing takes place. Re bit 07: if the speed of the drive exceeds the effective speed limit of the speed limiting controller, the torque limit is reduced linearly to zero as the deviation becomes greater. This reduces the integral component of the speed controller and, in turn, the overshoot during load shedding (see also F07901 and p2162).				

p1402[0...n]	Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min		Max	Factory setting	
	-		-	0000 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the closed-loop control and the motor model.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	02	Current controller adaptation active	Yes	No	-

r1406.4...15	CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrl				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the control word of the speed controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	04	Hold speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	05	Set speed controller I component	Yes	No	6040
	11	Droop enable	Yes	No	6030
	12	Torque control active	Yes	No	6060
	15	Set speed adaptation controller I component	Yes	No	-

r1407.0...15	CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrl				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status word of the speed controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	V/f control active	Yes	No	-
	01	Encoderless operation active	Yes	No	-
	02	Torque control active	Yes	No	6030, 6060, 8010
	03	Speed control active	Yes	No	6040
	05	Speed controller I component frozen	Yes	No	6040
	06	Speed controller I component set	Yes	No	6040
	07	Torque limit reached	Yes	No	6060
	08	Upper torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	09	Lower torque limit active	Yes	No	6060
	10	Droop enabled	Yes	No	6030
	11	Speed setpoint limited	Yes	No	6030
	12	Ramp-function generator set	Yes	No	-
	13	Encoderless operation due to a fault	Yes	No	-
	15	Torque limit reached (without pre-control)	Yes	No	6060

r1408.0...14	CO/BO: Status word current controller / ZSW I_ctrl				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the current controller status word.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Current ctrl act	Active	Not active	-
	01	Id control, I component limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	03	Voltage limiting	Active	Not active	6714
	10	Speed adaptation, limiting	Active	Not active	-
	12	Motor stalled	Yes	No	-
	14	Current model SESM: magnetizing excitation current limited to 0	Yes	No	-

p1416[0...n]	Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 5000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 0.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the speed setpoint filter 1 (PT1).		
r1438	CO: Speed controller, speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint after setpoint limiting for the P component of the speed controller. For V/f operation, the value that is displayed is of no relevance.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1439		
Note:	In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439.		
r1439	Speed setpoint, I component / n_set I_comp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the speed setpoint for the I component of the speed controller (output of the reference model after the setpoint limiting).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1438		
Note:	In the standard state (the reference model is de-activated), r1438 = r1439.		
r1444	Speed controller, speed setpoint steady-state (static) / n_ctrl n_set stat		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the sum of all speed setpoints that are present. The following sources are available for the displayed setpoint: - setpoint at the ramp-function generator input (r1119). - speed setpoint 1 (p1155). - speed setpoint 2 (p1160). - speed setpoint for the speed pre-control (p1430). - setpoint from DSC (for DSC active). - setpoint via PC (for master control active).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1119, p1155, p1160		
r1445	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual smoothed actual speed for speed control.		
p1452[0...n]	Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (SLVC) / n_C n_act T_s SLVC		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 32000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 10.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the actual speed of the speed controller for encoderless closed-loop speed control.		
Note:	The smoothing must be increased if there is gear backlash. For longer smoothing times, the integral time of the speed controller must also be increased (e.g. using p0340 = 4).		

r1454	CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system deviation of the I component of the speed controller.		
p1455[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the source for the adaptation signal to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1456, p1457, p1458, p1459		
p1456[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 400.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the lower starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1455, p1457, p1458, p1459		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1457[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 400.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the upper starting point of the adaptation range for the additional adaptation of the P gain of the speed controller. The values are in % and refer to the set source of the adaptation signal.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1458, p1459		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1458[0...n]	Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lower		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the adaptation factor before the adaptation range (0 % ... p1456) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1459		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		

p1459[0...n]	Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upper		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the adaptation factor after the adaptation range (> p1457) to additionally adapt the P gain of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1455, p1456, p1457, p1458		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1457 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1456, then the controller gain below p1457 is adapted with p1459 and above p1456, with p1458.		
p1461[0...n]	Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the P gain of the speed controller for the upper adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the P gain for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1470).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1464, p1465		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition p1464, then the controller gain below p1465 is adapted with p1461. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1463[0...n]	Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the integral time of the speed controller after the adaptation speed range (> p1465). The entry is made referred to the integral time for the lower adaptation speed range of the speed controller (% referred to p1472).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1464, p1465		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller integral time below p1465 is adapted with p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1464[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the lower adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective below this speed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1461, p1463, p1465		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		

p1465[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 210000.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the upper adaptation speed of the speed controller. No adaptation is effective above this speed. For P gain, p1470 * p1461 is effective. For the integral time, p1472 * p1463 is effective.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1461, p1463, p1464		
Note:	If the upper transition point p1465 of the speed controller adaptation is set to lower values than the lower transition point p1464, then the controller below p1465 is adapted with p1461 or p1463. This means that an adaptation can be implemented for low speeds without having to change the controller parameters.		
p1466[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the P gain of the speed controller. This also makes the effective P gain (including adaptations) scalable.		
r1468	CO: Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctrl Kp eff		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective P gain of the speed controller.		
r1469	Speed controller integral time effective / n_ctrl Tn eff		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective integral time of the speed controller.		
p1470[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 999999.000	Factory setting 0.300
Description:	Sets the P gain for encoderless operation for the speed controller.		
Note:	The product p0341 * p0342 is taken into account when automatically calculating the speed controller (p0340 = 1, 3, 4).		
p1472[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 100000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 20.0 [ms]
Description:	Set the integral time for encoderless operation for the speed controller.		

p1475[0...n]	CI: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the torque setting value when starting up with motor holding brake.		
Dependency:	The switching in of the torque setting value for the motor holding brake has a higher priority than the setting of the integrator value using p1477 and p1478.		
Note:	<p>The setting of the integral output of the speed controller begins after magnetizing (see p0346, r0056 bit 4) and ends at the end of the brake control opening time p1216. A setting value of zero means that no setting procedure will take place.</p> <p>If p1351 is used as a signal source for the torque setting value, the percentage value is interpreted in relation to the rated torque (p2003).</p>		
p1476[0...n]	BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the speed controller.		
p1477[0...n]	BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source to set the integrator setting value (p1478).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1478, p1479		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1478[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	<p>Sets the signal source for the integrator setting value for the velocity controller.</p> <p>The signal to set this integrator setting value is interconnected via p1477.</p>		
Dependency:	<p>The setting value of the speed controller integrator is weighted with the scaling factor of the signal source in p1479.</p> <p>If p1478 is interconnected to the integral output of the speed controller (r1482), then after the magnetizing time (r0346) and if the speed controller is enabled, the integral component of the controller is set to the last value before the pulse inhibit. This value is set if no setting command (p1477) is interconnected or, at the instant that the pulses were inhibited, a setting command is available, which is not de-activated up to the next time that the pulses are inhibited. For sensorless vector control, in addition p1400.1 should be set to 1 so that when the drive is stopped, the integral component of the speed controller is not controlled down to zero.</p> <p>In order that when setting the integrator output, only the static torque is detected, we recommend that the accelerating torque is completely pre-controlled (e.g. p1496).</p> <p>If p1478 is interconnected to another output other than r1482, then after magnetizing and speed controller enable, the integral output is set once if the setting command is not interconnected (p1477 = 0).</p> <p>Refer to: p1477, p1479</p>		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p1479[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the integrator setting value (p1478) of the speed controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1477, p1478		
r1482	CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque setpoint at the output of the I speed controller.		
p1486[0...n]	CI: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the compensation torque to be output within the droop calculation.		
p1487[0...n]	Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -2000.0 [%]	Max 2000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the compensation torque within the droop calculation.		
p1488[0...n]	Droop input source / Droop input source		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the source for droop feedback.		
Value:	0: Droop feedback not connected 1: Droop from torque setpoint 2: Droop from speed controller output 3: Droop from integral output, speed controller		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1489, r1490, p1492		
p1489[0...n]	Droop feedback scaling / Droop scaling		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 0.500	Factory setting 0.050
Description:	Sets the scaling for the droop feedback		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1488, r1490, p1492		
Note:	Example: A value of 0.05 means that for a torque equal to the rated motor torque, the rated motor speed is reduced by 5 %.		

r1490	CO: Droop feedback speed reduction / Droop n_reduction		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the output signal of the droop calculation. The droop feedback result is subtracted from the speed setpoint when activated (p1492).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1488, p1489, p1492		
p1492[0...n]	BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Enables the droop to be applied to the speed/velocity setpoint.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1488, p1489, r1490		
Note:	Even when not enabled, the droop speed is calculated but not subtracted from the setpoint speed. This makes it possible to subtract the result of this calculation from the speed of another drive.		
r1493	CO: Moment of inertia, total / M_inertia total		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kgm ²]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameterized total moment of inertia ((p0341 * p0342) * p1496).		
p1496[0...n]	Acceleration pre-control scaling / a_before scaling		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 10000.0 [%]	Factory setting 0.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the acceleration pre-control of the speed/velocity controller.		
Dependency:	When the reference model is activated (p1400.3 = 1) and for an internal acceleration pre-control (p1400.2 = 0), the acceleration pre-control is switched out (disabled). The reference model (p1400.3 = 1) and external acceleration pre-control (p1400.2 = 1) can be operated together. Refer to: p0341, p0342		
Note:	The parameter is set to 100% by the rotating measurement (refer to p1960). The acceleration pre-control may not be used if the speed setpoint manifests significant ripple (e.g. analog setpoint) and the rounding-off in the speed ramp-function generator is disabled. We also recommend that the pre-control mode is not used if there is gearbox backlash.		
p1499[0...n]	Accelerating for torque control, scaling / a for M_ctrl scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 400.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the acceleration integrator at low speeds (only for encoderless torque control).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0341, p0342		

p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	66	2
Description:	Sets the source for the torque setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.		
Value:	0: No main setpoint 2: Analog setpoint 6: Fieldbus 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus		
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1503, p1511		
Note:	With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.		


p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	66	6
Description:	Sets the source for the torque setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.		
Value:	0: No main setpoint 2: Analog setpoint 6: Fieldbus 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus		
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1503, p1511		
Note:	With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.		




p1500[0...n]		Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel	
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min 0	Max 77	Factory setting 2
Description:	<p>Sets the source for the torque setpoint.</p> <p>For single-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The value specifies the main setpoint.</p> <p>For double-digit values, the following applies:</p> <p>The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint.</p> <p>Example:</p> <p>Value = 26</p> <p>--> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint.</p> <p>--> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: No main setpoint</p> <p>2: Analog setpoint</p> <p>6: Fieldbus</p> <p>7: Analog setpoint 2</p> <p>20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint</p> <p>22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint</p> <p>26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus</p> <p>27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint</p> <p>62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint</p> <p>66: Fieldbus+fieldbus</p> <p>67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2</p> <p>70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint</p> <p>72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint</p> <p>76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus</p> <p>77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2</p>		
Dependency:	<p>When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced:</p> <p>Refer to: p1503, p1511</p>		
Note:	<p>With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.</p>		



p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel		
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP F	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	77	6
Description:	Sets the source for the torque setpoint. For single-digit values, the following applies: The value specifies the main setpoint. For double-digit values, the following applies: The left-hand digit specifies the supplementary setpoint, the right-hand digit the main setpoint. Example: Value = 26 --> The analog setpoint (2) supplies the supplementary setpoint. --> The fieldbus (6) supplies the main setpoint.		
Value:	0: No main setpoint 2: Analog setpoint 6: Fieldbus 7: Analog setpoint 2 20: Analog setpoint + no main setpoint 22: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 26: Analog setpoint + fieldbus 27: Analog setpoint + analog setpoint 2 60: Fieldbus + no main setpoint 62: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 66: Fieldbus+fieldbus 67: Fieldbus + analog setpoint 2 70: Analog setpoint 2 + no main setpoint 72: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 76: Analog setpoint 2 + fieldbus 77: Analog setpoint 2 + analog setpoint 2		
Dependency:	When changing this parameter, the following settings are influenced: Refer to: p1503, p1511		
Note:	With PROFIBUS / PROFINET Control Units, p0922 = 999 must be set so that the command and setpoint sources can be changed.		

p1501[0...n]	BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for toggling between speed and torque control.		
Dependency:	The input connectors to enter the torque are provided using p1511, p1512 and p1513. Refer to: p1300		
Caution:	If the closed-loop torque control is not activated (p1300) and a change is made to closed-loop torque control (p1501), OFF1 (p0840) does not have its own braking response but pulse suppression when standstill is detected (p1226, p1227).		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	0 signal: Closed-loop speed control 1 signal: Closed-loop torque control		

p1503[0...n]	CI: Torque setpoint / M_set		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 755[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the torque setpoint for torque control.		
Note:	A change is made to closed-loop torque control if, in p1300, closed-loop torque control was selected or if the selection was made using the changeover source in p1501. it is also possible to change over in operation using p1501.		
p1503[0...n]	CI: Torque setpoint / M_set		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2050[1]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the torque setpoint for torque control.		
Note:	A change is made to closed-loop torque control if, in p1300, closed-loop torque control was selected or if the selection was made using the changeover source in p1501. it is also possible to change over in operation using p1501.		
r1508	CO: Torque setpoint before supplementary torque / M_set bef. M_suppl		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque setpoint before entering the supplementary torque. For closed-loop speed control, r1508 corresponds to the speed controller output; for closed-loop torque control, r1508 corresponds to the torque setpoint of the signal source assigned in p1503.		
p1511[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 1.		
p1512[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for scaling the supplementary torque 1.		
p1513[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for supplementary torque 2.		

p1514[0...n]	Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -2000.0 [%]	Max 2000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for supplementary torque 2.		
r1515	Supplementary torque total / M_suppl total		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the total supplementary torque. The displayed value is the total of supplementary torque values 1 and 2 (p1511, p1512, p1513, p1514).		
r1516	CO: Supplementary torque and acceleration torque / M_suppl + M_accel		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the total supplementary torque and the accelerating torque. The displayed value is the total of the smoothed supplementary torque and the accelerating torque (p1516 = p1518[1] + r1515).		
p1517[0...n]	Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 100.00 [ms]	Factory setting 4.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant of the accelerating torque.		
Note:	The acceleration pre-control is inhibited if the smoothing is set to the maximum value.		
r1518[0...1]	CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the accelerating torque for pre-control of the speed controller.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1496		
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -1000000.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the fixed, upper torque limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1521, p1522, p1523, r1538, r1539		
Danger:	Negative values when setting the upper torque limit (p1520 < 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion.		
			
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (refer to p0340), the torque limit is set so that it matches the current limit p0640.		

p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -20000000.00 [Nm]	Max 1000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
	Description: Sets the fixed, lower torque limit. Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1522, p1523 Danger: Positive values when setting the lower torque limit (p1521 > 0) can result in the motor accelerating in an uncontrollable fashion. 		
Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set. Note: The torque limit is limited to 400% of the rated motor torque. When automatically calculating the motor/closed-loop control parameters (refer to p0340), the torque limit is set so that it matches the current limit p0640.			
p1522[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper / M_max upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1520[0]
	Description: Sets the signal source for the upper torque limit. Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1523 Danger: Negative values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner. 		
p1523[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower / M_max lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1521[0]
	Description: Sets the signal source for the lower torque limit. Dependency: Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522 Danger: Positive values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner. 		
p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -2000.0 [%]	Max 2000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
	Description: Sets the scaling for the upper torque limit or the torque limit when motoring. Dependency: p1400 bit 4 = 0: Upper / lower p1400 bit 4 = 1: Motoring / regenerative Notice: A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set. Note: This parameter can be freely interconnected. The value has the meaning stated above if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.		

p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -2000.0 [%]	Max 2000.0 [%]	Factory setting 100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the lower torque limit.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	This parameter can be freely interconnected. The value has the meaning stated above if it is interconnected from connector input p1528.		
r1526	CO: Torque limit upper without offset / M_max up w/o offs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the upper torque limit of all torque limits without offset.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529		
r1527	CO: Torque limit lower without offset / M_max low w/o offs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the lower torque limit of all torque limits without offset.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1520, p1521, p1522, p1523, p1528, p1529		
p1528[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1524[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limit in p1522.		
Danger:	For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: Negative values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
p1529[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1525[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limit in p1523.		
Danger:	For p1400.4 = 0 (torque limiting, upper/lower) the following applies: Positive values resulting from the signal source and scaling can cause the motor to accelerate in an uncontrolled manner.		
			
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p1530[0...n]	Power limit motoring / P_max mot		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [kW]	Max 100000.00 [kW]	Factory setting 0.00 [kW]
Description:	Sets the power limit when motoring.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500, p1531		
Note:	The power limit is limited to 300% of the rated motor power.		
p1531[0...n]	Power limit regenerative / P_max gen		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -100000.00 [kW]	Max -0.01 [kW]	Factory setting -0.01 [kW]
Description:	Sets the regenerative power limit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0206, p0500, p1530		
Note:	<p>The power limit is limited to 300% of the rated motor power.</p> <p>For power units without regenerative feedback into the line supply, the regenerative power limit is pre-set to 30% of the motoring power limit p1530 and in the ratio rated drive converter power to rated motor power.</p> <p>For power units with F3E features, the parameter is limited to the negative value of r0206[2].</p>		
r1533	Current limit torque-generating total / Iq_max total		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum torque/force generating current as a result if all current limits.		
r1536	Current limit maximum torque-generating current / Isq_max		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the maximum limit for the torque-generating current component.		
r1537	Current limit minimum torque-generating current / Isq_min		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the minimum limit for the torque-generating current component.		
r1538	CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the currently effective upper torque limit.		
Note:	<p>The effective upper torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected upper torque limit p1520, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased.</p> <p>This may be the case for rotating measurements (see p1960).</p> <p>The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.</p>		

r1539	CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the currently effective lower torque limit.		
Note:	The effective lower torque limit is reduced with respect to the selected lower torque limit p1521, if the current limit p0640 is reduced or the rated magnetizing current of the induction motor p0320 is increased. This may be the case for rotating measurements (see p1960). The torque limit p1520 can be re-calculated using p0340 = 1, 3 or 5.		
r1547[0...1]	CO: Torque limit for speed controller output / M_max outp n_ctrl		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm]	Scaling: p2003	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque limit to limit the speed controller output.		
Index:	[0] = Upper limit [1] = Lower limit		
r1548[0...1]	CO: Stall current limit torque-generating maximum / Isq_max stall		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the limit for the torque-generating current component using the stall calculation, the current limit of the power unit as well as the parameterization in p0640.		
Index:	[0] = Upper limit [1] = Lower limit		
p1552[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the upper torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.		
p1554[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling of the lower torque limiting to limit the speed controller output without taking into account the current and power limits.		
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	50.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the flux setpoint referred to rated motor flux.		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	For p1570 > 100%, the flux setpoint increases as a function of the load from 100% (no-load operation) to the setting in p1570 (above rated motor torque), if p1580 > 0% has been set.		

p1571[0...n]			
CI: Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the supplementary flux setpoint.		
Notice:	Low flux setpoints can cause the drive to stall at higher loads. This is the reason that the flux setpoint should only be adapted for slow load changes.		
Note:	The supplementary flux setpoint is limited to +/- 50 %.		

p1573[0...n]			
Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh magnet			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10.0 [%]	200.0 [%]	100.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the flux threshold value for enabling the speed setpoint and the end of magnetizing (r0056.4).		
Note:	The parameter only has an influence if the flux actual value reaches the threshold value p1573 more quickly during magnetizing than the time set in p0346. The parameter has no influence for flying restart (see p1200) and after DC braking (see p1231).		

p1574[0...n]			
Voltage reserve dynamic / V_reserve dyn			
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [Vrms]	150.0 [Vrms]	2.0 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets a dynamic voltage reserve.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500		
Note:	In the field weakening range, it must be expected that the control dynamic performance is somewhat restricted due to the limited possibilities of controlling/adjusting the voltage. This can be improved by increasing the voltage margin (reserve). Increasing the reserve reduces the steady-state maximum output voltage (r0071).		

p1574[0...n]			
Voltage reserve dynamic / V_reserve dyn			
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.0 [Vrms]	150.0 [Vrms]	10.0 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets a dynamic voltage reserve.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500		
Note:	In the field weakening range, it must be expected that the control dynamic performance is somewhat restricted due to the limited possibilities of controlling/adjusting the voltage. This can be improved by increasing the voltage margin (reserve). Increasing the reserve reduces the steady-state maximum output voltage (r0071).		

p1580[0...n]	Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt.		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [%]	Max 100 [%]	Factory setting 80 [%]
Description:	Sets the efficiency optimization. When optimizing the efficiency, the flux setpoint of the closed-loop control is adapted as a function of the load. For p1580 = 100 %, under no-load operating conditions, the flux setpoint is reduced to 50 % of the rated motor flux.		
Note:	It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low. In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase Tn, reduce Kp). Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.		
p1580[0...n]	Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt.		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
PM250, PM260	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [%]	Max 100 [%]	Factory setting 0 [%]
Description:	Sets the efficiency optimization. When optimizing the efficiency, the flux setpoint of the closed-loop control is adapted as a function of the load. For p1580 = 100 %, under no-load operating conditions, the flux setpoint is reduced to 50 % of the rated motor flux.		
Note:	It only makes sense to activate this function if the dynamic response requirements of the speed controller are low. In order to avoid oscillations, if required, the speed controller parameters should be adapted (increase Tn, reduce Kp). Further, the smoothing time of the flux setpoint filter (p1582) should be increased.		
p1582[0...n]	Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 4 [ms]	Max 5000 [ms]	Factory setting 15 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint.		
r1583	Flux setpoint smoothed / Flux setp smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed flux setpoint. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
p1584[0...n]	Field weakening operation, flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 20000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the flux setpoint in the field-weakening range		
Note:	Only the flux setpoint rise is smoothed		
r1589	Field-weakening current, pre-control value / FieldWkCurrPrectrl		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the pre-control value for the field weakening current.		


r1593[0...1]	CO: Field weakening controller / flux controller output / Field/FI_ctrl outp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the output of the field weakening controller (synchronous motor).		
Index:	[0] = PI output [1] = I output		
p1594[0...n]	Field-weakening controller, P gain / Field_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00	Max 1000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Sets the P gain of the field-weakening controller.		
p1596[0...n]	Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 300 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral-action time of the field-weakening controller.		
r1597	CO: Field weakening controller output / Field_ctrl output		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the output of the field weakening controller. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
r1598	CO: Total flux setpoint / Flux setp total		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective flux setpoint. The value is referred to the rated motor flux.		
p1610[0...n]	Torque setpoint static (SLVC) / M_set static		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 50.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the static torque setpoint for sensorless vector control (SLVC). This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333). For sensorless vector control, when the motor model is shut down, an absolute current is impressed. p1610 represents the maximum load that occurs at a constant setpoint speed.		
Notice:	p1610 should always be set to at least 10 % higher than the maximum steady-state load that can occur.		
Note:	For p1610 = 0%, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the no-load case (ASM: rated magnetizing current). For p1610 = 100 %, a current setpoint is calculated that corresponds to the rated motor torque. Negative values are converted into positive setpoints in the case of induction and permanent-magnet synchronous motors.		

p1611[0...n]	Supplementary accelerating torque (SLVC) / M_suppl_accel		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 30.0 [%]
Description:	Enters the dynamic torque setpoint for the low-speed range for sensorless vector control (SLVC). This parameter is entered as a percentage referred to the rated motor torque (r0333).		
Note:	When accelerating and braking p1611 is added to p1610 and the resulting total torque is converted into an appropriate current setpoint and controlled. For pure accelerating torques, it is always favorable to use the torque pre-control of the speed controller (p1496).		
p1616[0...n]	Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 4 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 40 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time for the current setpoint. The current setpoint is generated from p1610 and p1611.		
Note:	This parameter is only effective in the range where current is injected for sensorless vector control.		
r1623[0...1]	Field-generating current setpoint (steady-state) / Id_set stationary		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the steady-state field generating current setpoint (Id_set).		
Note:	Index 1 shows the stationary field-generating current on the stator side in the case of separately excited synchronous motors without the excitation current monitoring component (r1644).		
r1624	Field-generating current setpoint, total / Id_setp total		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the limited field-generating current setpoint (Id_set). This value comprises the steady-state field-generating current setpoint r1623 and a dynamic component that is only set when changes are made to the flux setpoint.		
r1650	Current setpoint torque-generating before filter / Iq_set before filt		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: p2002	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the torque generating current setpoint Iqset after the torque limits and the clock cycle interpolation is ahead of the current setpoint filters.		
p1654[0...n]	Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.1 [ms]	Max 50.0 [ms]	Factory setting 4.8 [ms]
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant for the setpoint of the torque-generating current components.		
Note:	The smoothing time does not become effective until the field-weakening range is reached.		

p1702[0...n]	Isd current controller pre-control scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 70.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller pre-control for the flux-generating current component Isd.		
Note:	The parameter is effective for permanent-magnet synchronous motors.		
p1703[0...n]	Isq current controller pre-control scaling / Isq_ctr_prectrScal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 60.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the dynamic current controller pre-control for the torque/force-generating current component Isq.		
p1715[0...n]	Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 100000.000	Factory setting 0.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain of the current controller. This value is automatically pre-set using p3900 or p0340 when commissioning has been completed.		
p1717[0...n]	Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 1000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 2.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral-action time of the current controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1715		
r1718	CO: Isq controller output / Isq_ctrl outp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Isq current controller (torque/force generating current, PI controller). The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.		
r1719	Isq controller integral component / Isq_ctrl I_comp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the integral component of the Isq current controller (torque/force-generating current, PI controller).		
r1723	CO: Isd controller output / Isd_ctrl outp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the Isd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller). The value contains the proportional and integral components of the PI controller.		

r1724	Isd controller integral component / Isd_ctrl I_comp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the integral component of the Isd current controller (flux-generating current, PI controller).		
r1725	Isd controller integral component limit / Isd_ctrl I_limit		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the limit value for the integral component of the Isd current controller.		
p1726[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling, scaling / Transv_decpl scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 75.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of the quadrature arm decoupling		
Note:	This parameter is ineffective for sensorless vector control. In this case, p1727 is always used. If p1726 is set to 0, then the quadrature de-coupling is de-activated. The integral component of the Isd current controller remains effective in the complete speed control range. For the closed-loop control of synchronous motors, this parameter is used to scale the current controller de-coupling.		
p1727[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 200.0 [%]	Factory setting 50.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling of quadrature arm decoupling when the voltage limit is reached.		
r1728	De-coupling voltage, in-line axis / V_dir-axis_decoupl		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the d axis.		
r1729	De-coupling voltage, quadrature axis / V_quad_decoupl		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual output of the quadrature channel de-coupling for the q axis.		
r1732[0...1]	CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct V set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the direct-axis voltage setpoint Ud.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		
r1733[0...1]	CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad V set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the quadrature-axis component of voltage setpoint Uq.		
Index:	[0] = Unsmoothed [1] = Smoothed with p0045		

p1740[0...n]	Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed-loop control / Gain res_damp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 10.000	Factory setting 0.025
Description:	Defines the gain of the controller for resonance damping for operation with sensorless vector control in the range that current is injected.		
p1745[0...n]	Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [%]	Max 1000.0 [%]	Factory setting 5.0 [%]
Description:	Sets the fault threshold in order to detect a motor that has stalled. If the error signal (r1746) exceeds the parameterized error threshold, then bit 12 in status word p1408 is set.		
Dependency:	If a stalled drive is detected (p1408.12 set), fault F07902 is output after the delay time set in p2178. Refer to: p2178		
Note:	Monitoring is only effective in the low-speed range (below $p1755 * (100\% - p1756)$).		
r1746	Motor model error signal stall detection / MotMod sig stall		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Signal to initiate stall detection		
Note:	The signal is not calculated while magnetizing and only in the low speed range (below $p1755 * (100\% - p1756)$).		

p1750[0...n] Motor model configuration / MotMod config					
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Unsigned8		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	1100 bin		
Description: Sets the configuration for the motor model. Bit 0 = 1: Forces open-loop speed-controlled starting (ASM). Bit 1 = 1: Forces the system to pass through frequency zero, open-loop-controlled (ASM). Bit 2 = 1: Drive remains in full closed-loop control mode, even at zero frequency (ASM). Bit 3 = 1: Motor model evaluates the saturation characteristic (ASM). Bit 6 = 1: If the motor is blocked, sensorless vector control remains speed-controlled (ASM).					
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Controlled start	Yes	No	-
	01	Controlled through 0 Hz	Yes	No	-
	02	Closed-loop ctrl oper. down to zero freq. for passive loads	Yes	No	-
	03	Motor model Lh_pre = f(PsiEst)	Yes	No	-
	06	Closed-loop control when motor is blocked	Yes	No	-
Dependency: Refer to: p0500					
Caution:	Do not use bit 6 = 1 if the motor can be reversed by the load. Long delay times due to blocking (p2177) can cause the motor to stall. In this case you should de-activate the function or use closed-loop control throughout the speed range (note the information re bit 2 = 1).				
					
Note:	Bits 0 ... 2 only have an influence for sensorless vector control, bit 2 is pre-assigned in accordance with p0500. Re bit 2 = 1: The sensorless vector control is effective down to zero frequency. A change is not made into the open-loop speed controlled mode. This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load itself does not generate any active torque and therefore only acts reactively to the drive torque of the induction motor. If bit 2 is set to 1, then bit 3 is also automatically activated. Manual de-selection is possible and can make sense if, for third-party motors, the saturation characteristic (p1960) was not carried out. Generally, for standard SIEMENS motors, the already pre-assigned (default value) saturation characteristic is adequate. For bit 2 = 1, the selection of bits 0 and 1 is ignored. Re bit 2 = 0: Bit 3 is de-activated automatically. Re bit 6 = 1: The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors only: If the motor is blocked (see p2175, p2177), the time condition p1758 is bypassed and there is no changeover to open-loop control.				

p1750[0...n]**Motor model configuration / MotMod config**

PM240

Access level: 3**Calculated:** p0340 = 1,3,5**Data type:** Unsigned8

PM250, PM260

Can be changed: U, T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** DDS, p0180**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

0000 bin

Description:

Sets the configuration for the motor model.

Bit 0 = 1: Forces open-loop speed-controlled starting (ASM).

Bit 1 = 1: Forces the system to pass through frequency zero, open-loop-controlled (ASM).

Bit 2 = 1: Drive remains in full closed-loop control mode, even at zero frequency (ASM).

Bit 3 = 1: Motor model evaluates the saturation characteristic (ASM).

Bit 6 = 1: If the motor is blocked, sensorless vector control remains speed-controlled (ASM).

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Controlled start	Yes	No	-
01	Controlled through 0 Hz	Yes	No	-
02	Closed-loop ctrl oper. down to zero freq. for passive loads	Yes	No	-
03	Motor model Lh_pre = f(PsiEst)	Yes	No	-
06	Closed-loop control when motor is blocked	Yes	No	-

Dependency:

Refer to: p0500

Caution:

Do not use bit 6 = 1 if the motor can be reversed by the load. Long delay times due to blocking (p2177) can cause the motor to stall. In this case you should de-activate the function or use closed-loop control throughout the speed range (note the information re bit 2 = 1).

Note:

Bits 0 ... 2 only have an influence for sensorless vector control, bit 2 is pre-assigned in accordance with p0500.

Re bit 2 = 1:

The sensorless vector control is effective down to zero frequency. A change is not made into the open-loop speed controlled mode.

This operating mode is possible for passive loads. These include applications where the load itself does not generate any active torque and therefore only acts reactively to the drive torque of the induction motor.

If bit 2 is set to 1, then bit 3 is also automatically activated. Manual de-selection is possible and can make sense if, for third-party motors, the saturation characteristic (p1960) was not carried out. Generally, for standard SIEMENS motors, the already pre-assigned (default value) saturation characteristic is adequate.

For bit 2 = 1, the selection of bits 0 and 1 is ignored.

Re bit 2 = 0:

Bit 3 is de-activated automatically.

Re bit 6 = 1:

The following applies for sensorless vector control of induction motors only: If the motor is blocked (see p2175, p2177), the time condition p1758 is bypassed and there is no changeover to open-loop control.

r1751	Motor model status / MotMod status				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status of the motor model.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Controlled operation	Active	Inactive	6721
	01	Set ramp-function generator	Active	Inactive	-
	02	Stop RsLh adaptation	Yes	No	-
	03	Feedback	Active	Inactive	-
	05	Holding angle	Yes	No	-
	06	Acceleration criterion	Active	Inactive	-
	07	Set angular integrator PEM	No	Yes	-
	08	Stop Kt adaptation PEM	No	Yes	-
	09	PollID active PEM SLVC	No	Yes	-
	10	I injection PEM	No	Yes	-
	11	Speed controller output cannot be set to zero	Yes	No	-
	12	Rs adapt waits	Yes	No	-
	13	Motor operation	Yes	No	-
	14	Stator frequency sign	Positive	Negative	-
	15	Torque sign	Motor mode	Regenerative mode	-
	16	Pulse injection active PEM	Yes	No	-

p1755[0...n]	Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorI				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]		
Description:	Sets the speed to change over the motor model to encoderless operation.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1756				
Notice:	The changeover speed represents the steady-state minimum speed up to which the motor model can be used in steady-state operation without encoder.				
	If the stability is not adequate close to the changeover speed, it may make sense to increase the parameter value.				
Note:	The changeover speed applies for the changeover between open-loop and closed-loop control mode.				

p1756	Motor model changeover speed hysteresis encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgov hys				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.0 [%]	95.0 [%]	50.0 [%]		
Description:	Sets the hysteresis for the changeover speed of the motor model for encoderless operation.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1755				
Note:	The parameter value refers to p1755.				

p1758[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t_cl_op				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	100 [ms]	10000 [ms]	500 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the minimum time for falling below the changeover speed when changing from closed-loop controlled operation to open-loop controlled operation.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1755, p1756				

p1759[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time open/closed-loop control / MotMod t op_cl		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 2000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the minimum time for exceeding the changeover speed when changing from open-loop controlled operation to closed-loop controlled operation.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1755, p1756		
Note:	When p1759 = 2000 ms, the delay time becomes ineffective and the model changeover is determined by the output frequency only.		
r1762[0...1]	Motor model deviation component 1 / MotMod dev comp 1		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Induction motor (ASM): Displays the referred imaginary system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PESM): Displays the system deviation for speed adaptation. r1762.0: Angular deviation [rad-el] of the estimated EMF. r1762.1: Angular deviation [electr. deg.] of the low-level signal response for pulse technique.		
Index:	[0] = Deviation Model1 [1] = Deviation Model2		
r1763	Motor model deviation component 2 / MotMod dev comp 2		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Induction motor (ASM): Displays the referred real system deviation for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PESM): Not used.		
p1764[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 100000.000	Factory setting 1000.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder.		
r1765	Motor model, speed adaptation Kp effective / MotM n_ada Kp act		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective proportional gain of the controller for the speed adaptation.		
p1767[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1 [ms]	Max 200 [ms]	Factory setting 4 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time of the controller for speed adaptation without encoder		

r1768	Motor model, speed adaptation Vi effective / MotM n_ada Vi act		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: p2001	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective gain of the integral component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
r1770	CO: Motor model speed adaptation proportional component / MotMod n_adapt Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the P component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
r1771	CO: Motor model speed adaptation I comp. / MotMod n_adapt Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the I component of the controller for speed adaptation.		
r1773[0...1]	Motor model slip speed / MotMod slip		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays estimated (speed) signals of the motor model: r1773.0: Displays the estimated (mechanical) slip of the motor model. r1773.1: Displays the estimated input speed of the motor model.		
Index:	[0] = Estimated slip speed [1] = Estimated speed		
p1774[0...n]	Motor model, offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -5.000 [V]	Max 5.000 [V]	Factory setting 0.000 [V]
Description:	Sets the offset voltage in the alpha direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the Motor Module.		
Note:	The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.		
p1775[0...n]	Motor model, offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -5.000 [V]	Max 5.000 [V]	Factory setting 0.000 [V]
Description:	Sets the offset voltage in the beta direction; this compensates the offset voltages of the drive converter/inverter at low speeds. The value is valid for the rated (nominal) pulse frequency of the Motor Module.		
Note:	The value is pre-set during the rotating measurement.		

r1776[0...6]	Motor model status signals / MotMod status sig				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the internal status signals of the motor model: Index 0: Changeover ramp between current and voltage models Index 1: Changeover ramp for model tracking (encoderless induction motors only) Index 2: Changeover ramp for zero frequency range (encoderless induction motors only) Index 3: Transition ramp actual speed from speed setpoint to model value (encoderless FEM) Index 4: Speed controller enable (encoderless FEM) Index 5: Transition ramp between current and voltage models (encoderless FEM) Index 6: Transition ramp for EMF deviation at PLL input (encoderless PESM)				
Index:	[0] = Changeover ramp motor model [1] = Changeover ramp model tracking [2] = Changeover ramp zero frequency encoderless ASM [3] = Changeover ramp actual speed encoderless FEM [4] = Enable speed controller encoderless FEM [5] = Changeover ramp motor model encoderless FEM [6] = Changeover ramp motor model encoderless PESM				
Note:	Indices 3 through 5 are only relevant in the case of encoderless control of separately excited synchronous motors.				
r1778	Motor model flux angle difference / MotMod ang. diff.				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Unit: [°]	Scaling: p2005		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the difference between the motor model flux angle and the transformation angle.				
Dependency:	A setting for smoothing the display can be made using p1754.				
p1780[0...n]	Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -		Data set: DDS, p0180	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		0101 1100 bin	
Description:	Sets the configuration for the adaptation circuit of the motor model. Induction motor (ASM): Rs, Lh, and offset compensation. Permanent magnet synchronous motor (PEM): kT				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Select motor model ASM Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-
	02	Select motor model ASM Lh adaptation	Yes	No	-
	03	Select motor model PEM kT adaptation	Yes	No	-
	04	Select motor model offset adaptation	Yes	No	-
	06	Select pole position identification PEM encoderless	Yes	No	-
	07	Select T(valve) with Rs adaptation	Yes	No	-
Note:	ASM: Induction motor PEM: Permanent magnet synchronous motor When selecting the compensation of the valve interlocking via Rs (bit 7), the compensation in the gating unit is deactivated and is instead taken into account in the motor model. In order that the correction values of the Rs, Lh and kT adaptation (selected using Bit 0 ... Bit 2) are correctly accepted when changing over the drive data set, a dedicated motor number must be entered into p0826 for each different motor.				

p1781[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation integral time / MotMod Rs Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
r1782[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation corrective value / MotMod Rs corr		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
Description:	Displays the corrective value for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0826, p1780		
Note:	The display of the inactive data sets is only updated when changing over the data set.		
p1783[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation Kp / MotMod Rs Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 1.000	Factory setting 0.100
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the Rs adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
p1785[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000	Max 1.000	Factory setting 0.100
Description:	Sets the proportional gain for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
p1786[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
r1787[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
Description:	Displays the corrective value for the Lh adaptation of the motor model for an induction motor (ASM).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0826, p1780		
Note:	The adaptation result is reset if the magnetizing inductance of the induction motor is changed (p0360, r0382). This also happens when changing over the data set if a different motor is not being used (p0826). The display of the inactive data sets is only updated when changing over the data set.		
r1789	Motor model Rs adaptation switch-in frequency / MotMod Rs f_on		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the power-on stator frequency for the Rs adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		

r1790	Motor model Rs adaptation power-on slip / MotMod Rs fslip		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the power-on slip frequency for the Rs adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		
r1791	Motor model Lh adaptation power-on frequency / MotMod Lh f_on		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the power-on stator frequency/ primary section frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		
r1792	Motor model Lh adaptation power-on slip / MotMod Lh fslip		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the power-on slip frequency for the Lh adaptation for the induction motor (ASM).		
p1795[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,4	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 10 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the integral time of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PEM).		
r1797[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Nm/A]	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
Description:	Displays the corrective value of the kT adaptation of the motor model for a permanent-magnet synchronous motor (PEM).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0826, p1780		
Note:	The display of the inactive data sets is only updated when changing over the data set.		
p1800[0...n]	Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setp		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 2.000 [kHz]	Max 16.000 [kHz]	Factory setting 4.000 [kHz]
Description:	Sets the drive converter switching frequency. This parameter is pre-set to the rated converter value when the drive is first commissioned.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0230		
Note:	The maximum possible pulse frequency is also determined by the power unit being used. When the pulse frequency is increased, depending on the particular power unit, the maximum output current can be reduced (derating, refer to r0067). If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3), then the pulse frequency cannot be changed below the minimum value required for the filter. If p1800 is changed during commissioning (p0010 > 0), then it is possible that the old value will no longer be able to be set. The reason for this is that the dynamic limits of p1800 have been changed by a parameter that was set when the drive was commissioned (e.g. p1082).		

r1801[0...1]	CO: Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kHz]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual converter switching frequency.		
Index:	[0] = Actual [1] = Minimum value of the modulator		
Note:	The selected pulse frequency (p1800) may be reduced if the drive converter has an overload condition (p0290).		
p1802[0...n]	Modulator mode / Modulator mode		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 10	Factory setting 10
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		
Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol 10: SVM/FLB with modulation depth reduction		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. Refer to: p0230, p0500		
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2, 10), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (pre-assignment, p1803 = 98%). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. With p1802 = 10, the modulation depth limit is automatically reduced to 100% in the critical output frequency range (over approx. 57 Hz). When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.		
p1802[0...n]	Modulator mode / Modulator mode		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 10	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		
Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol 10: SVM/FLB with modulation depth reduction		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. Refer to: p0230, p0500		
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (default p1803 < 100 %). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.		

p1802[0...n]	Modulator mode / Modulator mode		
PM250	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: Integer16
PM260	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 4	Factory setting 4
Description:	Sets the modulator mode.		
Value:	0: Automatic changeover SVM/FLB 2: Space vector modulation (SVM) 3: SVM without overcontrol 4: SVM/FLB without overcontrol		
Dependency:	If a sine-wave filter is parameterized as output filter (p0230 = 3, 4), then only space vector modulation without overcontrol can be selected as modulation type (p1802 = 3). This does not apply to power units PM260. Refer to: p0230, p0500		
Note:	When modulation modes are enabled that could lead to overmodulation (p1802 = 0, 2), the modulation depth must be limited using p1803 (default p1803 < 100 %). The higher the overmodulation, the greater the current ripple and torque ripple. When changing p1802[x], the values for all of the other existing indices are also changed.		
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max		
PM230	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 20.0 [%]	Max 120.0 [%]	Factory setting 115.0 [%]
Description:	Defines the maximum modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500		
Note:	p1803 = 100% is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (for an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).		
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max		
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 20.0 [%]	Max 150.0 [%]	Factory setting 106.0 [%]
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max		
PM250, PM260	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 20.0 [%]	Max 120.0 [%]	Factory setting 106.0 [%]
Description:	Defines the maximum modulation depth.		
Dependency:	Default value PM260: 103 %. Refer to: p0500		
Note:	p1803 = 100% is the overcontrol limit for space vector modulation (for an ideal drive converter without any switching delay).		

p1806[0...n]	Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: p0340 = 1,3		Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]		Max 10000.0 [ms]		Factory setting 0.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the filter time constant of the DC link voltage used to calculate the modulation depth.				
r1808	DC link voltage actual value for V_max calculation / Vdc act val V_max				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [V]		Scaling: p2001		Data set: -
Description:	DC link voltage used to determine the maximum possible output voltage.				
r1809	CO: Modulator mode actual / Modulator mode act				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective modulator mode.				
Value:	1: Flat top modulation (FLB) 2: Space vector modulation (SVM)				
p1810	Modulator configuration / Modulator config				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min -		Max -		Factory setting 0000 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration for the modulator.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Avg value filter for V_lim (only for Vdc_comp. in modulator)	Yes	No	-
	01	DC link voltage compensation in the current control	Yes	No	-
Notice:	Bit 1 = 1 can only be set under a pulse inhibit and with r0192 bit 14 = 1.				
Note:	Bit 0 = 0: Voltage limitation from the minimum of the DC link voltage (lower ripple in the output current, reduced output voltage). Bit 0 = 1: Voltage limitation from averaged DC link voltage (higher output voltage with increased ripple in the output current). The selection is only valid if the DC link compensation is not performed in the Control Unit (bit 1 = 0). Bit 1 = 0: DC link voltage compensation in the modulator. Bit 1 = 1: DC link voltage compensation in the current control.				

p1820[0...n]	Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(2), T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the phase sequence reversal for the motor without setpoint change. If the motor does not rotate in the required direction, then the output phase sequence can be reversed using this parameter. This means that the direction of the motor is reversed without the setpoint being changed.		
Value:	0: Off 1: On		
Note:	This setting can only be changed when the pulses are inhibited.		
p1825	Converter valve threshold voltage / Threshold voltage		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0 [Vrms]	Max 100.0 [Vrms]	Factory setting 0.6 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets the threshold voltage drop of the valves (power semiconductor devices) to be compensated.		
Note:	The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.		
p1828	Compensation valve lockout time phase U / Comp t_lock ph U		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [μs]	Max 3.99 [μs]	Factory setting 0.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase U.		
Note:	The value is automatically calculated in the motor data identification routine.		
p1829	Compensation valve lockout time phase V / Comp t_lock ph V		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [μs]	Max 3.99 [μs]	Factory setting 0.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase V.		
p1830	Compensation valve lockout time phase W / Comp t_lock ph W		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [μs]	Max 3.99 [μs]	Factory setting 0.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the valve lockout time to compensate for phase W.		
p1832	Dead time compensation current level / t_dead_comp I_lev		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0 [Arms]	Max 10000.0 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.0 [Arms]
Description:	Above the current level, the dead time - resulting from the converter switching delays - is compensated by a previously calculated constant value. If the relevant phase current setpoint falls below the absolute value defined by p1832, the corrective value for this phase is continuously reduced.		
Dependency:	The factor setting of p1832 is automatically set to 0.02 * rated drive converter current (r0207).		

p1900	Motor data identification and rotating measurement / MotID and rot meas		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: C(1), T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	<p>Sets the motor data identification and speed controller optimization.</p> <p>p1900 = 0: Function inhibited.</p> <p>p1900 = 1: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next power-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution.</p> <p>With the following power-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, a speed controller optimization by making measurements at different motor speeds.</p> <p>p1900 = 2: Sets p1910 = 1 and p1960 = 0 When the drive enable signals are present, a motor data identification routine is carried out at standstill with the next power-on command. Current flows through the motor which means that it can align itself by up to a quarter of a revolution.</p> <p>p1900 = 3: Sets p1960 = 0, 1 depending on p1300 This setting should only be selected if the motor data identification was already carried out at standstill. When the drive enable signals are present, with the next power-on command, a rotating motor data identification routine is carried out - and in addition, speed controller optimization by taking measurements at different motor speeds.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Inhibited</p> <p>1: Identify motor data at standstill and with motor rotating</p> <p>2: Identify motor data at standstill</p> <p>3: Identify motor data with motor rotating</p>		
Dependency:	<p>Refer to: p1300, p1910, p1960</p> <p>Refer to: A07980, A07981, F07983, F07984, F07985, F07986, F07988, F07990, A07991</p>		
Notice:	<p>If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2).</p> <p>To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971).</p> <p>For p0014 = 1, the following applies:</p> <p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p>		
Note:	<p>The motor and control parameters are only optimally set when both measurements are carried out (initially at standstill, and then with the motor rotating).</p> <p>An appropriate alarm is output when the parameter is set.</p> <p>The power-on command must remain set during a measurement and after the measurement has been completed, the drive automatically resets it.</p> <p>The duration of the measurements can lie between 0.3 s and several minutes. This time is, for example, influenced by the motor size and the mechanical conditions.</p> <p>p1900 is automatically set to 0 after the motor data identification routine has been completed.</p>		

p1901	Test pulse evaluation configuration / Test puls config				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	-		-		0000 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration for the test pulse evaluation. Settable options: Bit 0: Short-circuit test Check for conductor-to-conductor short circuit when pulse is enabled.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Test pulse for phase short-circuit active	Yes	No	-
Note:	For short-circuit test: If the test was successful once after POWER ON (see r1902.0), it is not repeated. If a conductor-to-conductor short-circuit is detected during the test, this is displayed in r1902.1.				

r1902	Test pulse evaluation status / Test puls ev stat				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status of the test pulse evaluation. Short-circuit test: Bit 0: The short-circuit test was run without any faults detected. Bit 1: A phase short circuit has been detected.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Short-circuit test executed	Yes	No	-
	01	Phase short-circuit detected	Yes	No	-

p1909[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1		Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Data set: MDS
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	-		-		0000 bin
Description:	Sets the configuration of the motor data identification.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Stator inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	02	Rotor time constant estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	03	Leakage inductance estimate no measurement	Yes	No	-
	05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
	06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
	07	De-activate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
	11	De-activate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
	12	De-activate rotor resistance Rr measurement	Yes	No	-
	14	De-activate valve interlocking time measurement	Yes	No	-
	15	Determine only stator resistance, valve voltage fault, dead time	Yes	No	-
Note:	The following applies to permanent-magnet synchronous motors: Without de-selection in bit 11, in the closed-loop control mode, the direct inductance LD and the quadrature inductance Lq are measured at a low current. When de-selecting with bit 11 or in the V/f mode, the stator inductance is measured at half the rated motor current. If the stator inductance is not measured but is to be estimated, then bit 0 should be set and bit 11 should be de-selected.				


p1910	Motor data identification selection / MotID selection		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	25	0
Description:	<p>Sets the motor data identification routine.</p> <p>The motor data identification routine is carried out after the next power-on command.</p> <p>p1910 = 1:</p> <p>All motor data and the drive converter characteristics are identified and then transferred to the following parameters:</p> <p>p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p1825, p1828, p1829, p1830</p> <p>After this, the control parameter p0340 = 3 is automatically calculated.</p> <p>p1910 = 20:</p> <p>Only for internal SIEMENS use.</p>		
Value:	<p>0: Inhibited</p> <p>1: Complete identification (ID) and acceptance of motor data</p> <p>2: Complete identification (ID) of motor data without acceptance</p> <p>20: Voltage vector input</p> <p>21: Voltage vector input without filter</p> <p>22: Rectangular voltage vector input without filter</p> <p>23: Triangular voltage vector input without filter</p> <p>24: Rectangular voltage vector input with filter</p> <p>25: Triangular voltage vector input with filter</p>		
Dependency:	<p>"Quick commissioning" must be carried out (p0010 = 1, p3900 > 0) before executing the motor data identification routine!</p> <p>When selecting the motor data identification routine, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.</p> <p>Refer to: p1900</p>		
Caution:	<p>After the motor data identification (p1910 > 0) has been selected, alarm A07991 is output and a motor data identification routine is carried out as follows at the next power-on command:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - current flows through the motor and a voltage is present at the drive converter output terminals. - during the identification routine, the motor shaft can rotate through a maximum of half a revolution. - however, no torque is generated. 		
Notice:	<p>If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2).</p> <p>To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971).</p>		
Note:	<p>When setting p1910, the following should be observed:</p> <p>1. "With acceptance" means:</p> <p>The parameters specified in the description are overwritten with the identified values and therefore have an influence on the controller setting.</p> <p>2. "Without acceptance" means:</p> <p>The identified parameters are only displayed in the range r1912 ... r1926 (service parameters). The controller settings remain unchanged.</p>		

p1911	Number of phases to be identified / Qty ph to ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	3	1
Description:	Sets the number of phases to be identified.		
Value:	<p>1: 1 phase U</p> <p>2: 2 phases U, V</p> <p>3: 3 phases U, V, W</p>		
Note:	When identifying with several phases, the accuracy increases and also the time it takes to make the measurement.		

r1912[0...2]	Identified stator resistance / R_stator ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified stator resistance.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1913[0...2]	Identified rotor time constant / T_rotor ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified rotor time constant.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1914[0...2]	Identified total leakage inductance / L_total_leak ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified total leakage inductance.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1915[0...2]	Identified nominal stator inductance / L_stator ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1916[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 1 / L_stator 1 ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 1st point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1917[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 2 / L_stator 2 ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 2nd point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		


r1918[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 3 / L_stator 3 ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 3rd point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1919[0...2]	Identified stator inductance 4 / L_stator 4 ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [mH]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the nominal stator inductance identified for the 4th point of the saturation characteristic.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1925[0...2]	Identified threshold voltage / V_threshold ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Vrms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified IGBT threshold voltage.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1926[0...2]	Identified effective valve lockout time / t_lock_valve id		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [μs]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the identified effective valve lockout time.		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		
r1927[0...2]	Identified rotor resistance / R_rotor ident		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Ohm]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays identified rotor resistance (on separately excited synchronous motors: damping resistance).		
Index:	[0] = Phase U [1] = Phase V [2] = Phase W		

p1959[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0001 1110 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration of the rotating measurement.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
	02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
	03	Re-calculates the speed controller parameters	Yes	No	-
	04	Speed controller optimization (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F07988				
Note:	The following parameters are influenced for the individual optimization steps:				
	Bit 01: p0320, p0360, p0362 ... p0369				
	Bit 02: p0341, p0342				
	Bit 03: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1463, p1470, p1472, p1496				
	Bit 04: Dependent on p1960				
	p1960 = 1, 3: p1400.0, p1458, p1459, p1470, p1472, p1496				

p1960	Rotating measurement selection / Rot meas sel				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	3	0		
Description:	Sets the rotating measurement.				
	The rotating measurement is carried out after the next power-on command.				
	The setting possibilities of the parameter depend on the open-loop/closed-loop control mode (p1300).				
	p1300 < 20 (V/f open-loop control):				
	It is not possible to select rotating measurement or speed controller optimization.				
	p1300 = 20, 22 (encoderless operation):				
	Only rotating measurement or speed controller optimization can be selected in the encoderless mode.				
Value:	0: Inhibited				
	1: Rotating measurement in encoderless operation				
	3: Speed controller optimization in encoderless operation				
Dependency:	Before the rotating measurement is carried out, the motor data identification routine (p1900, p1910, r3925) should have already been done.				
	When selecting the rotating measurement, the drive data set changeover is suppressed.				
	Refer to: p1300, p1900, p1959				
Danger:	For drives with a mechanical system that limits the distance moved, it must be ensured that this is not reached during the rotating measurement. If this is not the case, then it is not permissible that the measurement is carried out.				
					
Notice:	If there is a motor holding brake, it must be open (p1215 = 2).				
	To permanently accept the determined settings they must be saved in a non-volatile fashion (p0971).				
Note:	When the rotating measurement is activated, it is not possible to save the parameters (p0971).				
	Parameter changes are automatically made for the rotating measurement (e.g. p1120); this is the reason that up to the end of the measurement, and if no faults are present, no manual changes should be made.				
	The ramp-up and ramp-down times (p1120, p1121) are limited, for the rotating measurement, to 900 s.				

p1961	Saturation characteristic speed to determine / Sat_char n determ		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 26 [%]	Max 75 [%]	Factory setting 40 [%]
Description:	Sets the speed to determine the saturation characteristic. The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0310, p1959 Refer to: F07983		
Note:	The saturation characteristics should be determined at an operating point with the lowest possible load.		
p1965	Speed_ctrl_opt speed / n_opt speed		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10 [%]	Max 75 [%]	Factory setting 40 [%]
Description:	Sets the speed for the identification of the moment of inertia and the vibration test. Induction motor: The percentage value is referred to p0310 (rated motor frequency). Synchronous motor: The percentage value is referred to the minimum from p0310 (rated motor frequency) and p1082 (maximum speed).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0310, p1959 Refer to: F07984, F07985		
Note:	In order to calculate the inertia, sudden speed changes are carried out - the specified value corresponds to the lower speed setpoint. This value is increased by 20 % for the upper speed value. The q leakage inductance (refer to p1959 bit 5) is determined at zero speed and at 50% of p1965 - however, with a maximum output frequency of 15 Hz and at a minimum of 10% of the rated motor speed.		
p1967	Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor / n_opt dyn_factor		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1 [%]	Max 400 [%]	Factory setting 100 [%]
Description:	Sets the dynamic response factor for speed controller optimization.		
Dependency:	For power units with a reduced DC link capacitance (e.g., PM250), the dynamic response of the controller is set to 40%. Refer to: p1959 Refer to: F07985		
Note:	For a rotating measurement, this parameter can be used to optimize the speed controller. p1967 = 100 % --> speed controller optimization according to a symmetric optimum. p1967 > 100 % --> optimization with a higher dynamic response (Kp higher, Tn lower).		
r1968	Speed_ctrl_opt dynamic factor actual / n_opt dyn_fact act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the dynamic factor which is actually achieved for the vibration test		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1959, p1967 Refer to: F07985		
Note:	This dynamic factor only refers to the control mode of the speed controller set in p1960.		

r1969	Speed_ctrl_opt moment of inertia determined / n_opt M_inert det		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kgm²]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the determined moment of inertia of the drive. After it has been determined, the value is transferred to p0341, p0342.		
Dependency:	IEC drives (p0100 = 0): unit kg m ² NEMA drives (p0100 = 1): unit lb ft ² Refer to: p0341, p0342, p1959 Refer to: F07984		
r1970[0...1]	Speed_ctrl_opt vibration test vibration frequency determined / n_opt f_vibration		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Hz]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the vibration frequencies determined by the vibration test.		
Index:	[0] = Frequency low [1] = Frequency high		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1959 Refer to: F07985		
p1980[0...n]	Pole position identification technique / PolID technique		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min 1	Max 10	Factory setting 4
Description:	Sets the pole position identification technique.		
Value:	1: Voltage pulsing, first harmonic 4: Voltage pulsing, 2-stage 6: Voltage pulsing, 2-stage invert 10: DC current injection		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1780		
Note:	Voltage pulse technique (p1980 = 1, 4) cannot be applied to operation with sine-wave output filters (p0230).		
r1984	Pole position identification, angular difference / PolID ang diff		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [°]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the angular difference between the actual electrical commutation angle and the angle determined by the pole position identification.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1985, r1987		
Note:	When the pole position identification routine is executed several times, the spread of the measured values can be determined using this value. At the same position, the spread should be less than 2 degrees electrical.		
r1985	Pole position identification, saturation characteristic / PolID sat_char		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [Arms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the saturation characteristic of the pole position identification routine. The values for the characteristic of the last saturation-based pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1987		

r1987	Pole position identification trigger characteristic / PolID trig_char		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the trigger characteristic of the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>The values for the characteristic of the last pole position identification routine are output every 1 ms in order to record signals (e.g. trace).</p> <p>The values for trigger characteristic and saturation characteristic are always output in synchronism from a time perspective.</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0325, p0329, p1980, r1984, r1985		
Note:	<p>The following information and data can be taken from the trigger characteristic.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the value -100% marks the angle at the start of the measurement. - the value +100 % marks the commutation angle determined from the pole position identification routine. 		
p1999[0...n]	Ang. commutation offset calibr. and pole position ID - scaling / ComOffsCalib scal		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	10 [%]	5000 [%]	100 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the runtime of the pole position identification technique in which the current is injected.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0341, p0342		
Caution:	For P1999 > 100% (setting large moments of inertia):		
	There is no locked rotor monitoring (A7970.2).		
Note:	For high moments of inertia, it is practical to scale the runtime of the calibration higher.		
p2000	Reference speed reference frequency / Ref_n Ref_f		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	6.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	1500.00 [rpm]
Description:	<p>Sets the reference quantity for speed and frequency.</p> <p>All speeds or frequencies specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity.</p> <p>The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.</p> <p>The following applies: Reference frequency (in Hz) = reference speed (in rpm) / 60) x pole pair number).</p>		
Dependency:	<p>p2000 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1.</p> <p>Refer to: p2001, p2002, p2003, r2004</p>		
Notice:	When the reference speed / reference frequency is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	<p>If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.</p> <p>Example 1:</p> <p>The signal of an analog input (e.g. r0755[0]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The actual percentage input value is cyclically converted into the absolute speed setpoint using the reference speed (p2000).</p> <p>Example 2:</p> <p>The setpoint from PROFIBUS (r2050[1]) is connected to a speed setpoint (e.g. p1070[0]). The actual input value is cyclically converted into a percentage value via the pre-specified scaling 4000 hex. This percentage value is converted to the absolute speed setpoint via reference speed (p2000).</p>		

p2001	Reference voltage / Reference voltage		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10 [Vrms]	Max 100000 [Vrms]	Factory setting 1000 [Vrms]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for voltages. All voltages specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. This also applies for direct voltage values (= rms value) like the DC-link voltage. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.		
Dependency:	p2001 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1.		
Notice:	When the reference voltage is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. For infeed units, the parameterized device supply voltage (p0210) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity. Example: The actual value of the DC link voltage (r0070) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual voltage value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference voltage (p2001) and output according to the parameterized scaling.		
p2002	Reference current / Reference current		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.10 [Arms]	Max 100000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 100.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for currents. All currents specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.		
Dependency:	p2002 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1.		
Notice:	If various DDS are used with different motor data, then the reference quantities remain the same as these are not changed over with the DDS. The resulting conversion factor must be taken into account. Example: p2002 = 100 A Reference quantity 100 A corresponds to 100 % p305[0] = 100 A Rated motor current 100 A for MDS0 in DDS0 --> 100 % corresponds to 100 % of the rated motor current p305[1] = 50 A Rated motor current 50 A for MDS1 in DDS1 --> 100 % corresponds to 200 % of the rated motor current When the reference current is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. For infeed units, the rated line current, which is obtained from the rated power and parameterized rated line supply voltage (p2002 = r0206 / p0210 / 1.73) is pre-assigned as the reference quantity. Example: The actual value of a phase current (r0069[0]) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual current value is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference current (p2002) and output according to the parameterized scaling.		

p2003	Reference torque / Reference torque		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.01 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 1.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for torques. All torques specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.		
Dependency:	p2003 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1.		
Notice:	When the reference torque is changed, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. Example: The actual value of the total torque (r0079j) is connected to a test socket (e.g. p0771[0]). The actual torque is cyclically converted into a percentage of the reference torque (p2003) and output according to the parameterized scaling.		
r2004	Reference power / Reference power		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [kW]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the reference quantity for power ratings. All power ratings specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.		
Dependency:	This value is calculated as follows: Infeed: Calculated from voltage times current. Closed-loop control: Calculated from torque times speed. Refer to: p2000, p2001, p2002, p2003		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. The reference power is calculated as follows: - $2 * \pi * \text{reference speed} / 60 * \text{reference torque (motor)}$ - $\text{reference voltage} * \text{reference current} * \text{root}(3) \text{ (infeed)}$		
p2005	Reference angle / Reference angle		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 90.00 [°]	Max 180.00 [°]	Factory setting 90.00 [°]
Description:	Sets the reference quantity for angle. All angles specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex.		
Dependency:	p2005 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1.		
Note:	If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor.		

p2007	Reference acceleration / Ref accel		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.01 [rev/s ²]	Max 500000.00 [rev/s ²]	Factory setting 0.01 [rev/s ²]
	Description: Sets the reference quantity for acceleration rates. All acceleration rates specified as relative value are referred to this reference quantity. The reference quantity in this parameter corresponds to 100% or 4000 hex or 4000 0000 hex. Dependency: p2007 is only updated during automatic calculation (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0) if motor commissioning has been carried out first for drive data set zero and as a result overwriting of the parameter has not been blocked by setting p0573 = 1. Note: If a BICO interconnection is established between different physical quantities, then the particular reference quantities are used as internal conversion factor. The reference acceleration is calculated as follows: p2007 = p2000 / 1 [s]		
p2010	Comm interface baud rate / Comm baud		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 4	Max 12	Factory setting 12
	Description: Sets the baud rate for the commissioning interface (USS, RS232). Value: 4: 2400 Baud 5: 4800 Baud 6: 9600 Baud 7: 19200 Baud 8: 38400 Baud 9: 57600 Baud 10: 76800 Baud 11: 93750 Baud 12: 115200 Baud Note: Commissioning interface The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2011	Comm int address / Comm add		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 31	Factory setting 2
	Description: Sets the address for the commissioning interface (USS, RS232). Note: The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2016[0...3]	CI: Comm IF USS PZD send word / Comm USS send word		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) to be sent via the commissioning interface USS. The actual values are displayed on an intelligent operator panel (IOP). Index: [0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4		

r2019[0...7]	Comm int error statistics / Comm err		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the receive errors at the commissioning interface (USS, RS232).		
Index:	[0] = Number of error-free telegrams [1] = Number of rejected telegrams [2] = Number of framing errors [3] = Number of overrun errors [4] = Number of parity errors [5] = Number of starting character errors [6] = Number of checksum errors [7] = Number of length errors		
p2020	Field bus interface baud rate / Field bus baud		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	4	13	8
Description:	Sets the baud rate for the field bus interface (RS485).		
Value:	4: 2400 Baud 5: 4800 Baud 6: 9600 Baud 7: 19200 Baud 8: 38400 Baud 9: 57600 Baud 10: 76800 Baud 11: 93750 Baud 12: 115200 Baud 13: 187500 Baud		
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
Note:	Field bus interface. Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting. When p2030 = 1 (USS), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 4/13/8 When p2030 = 2 (MODBUS), the following applies: Min./max./factory setting: 5/7/7		

p2021	Field bus interface address / Field bus address		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	247	0
Description:	<p>Displays or sets the address for the fieldbus interface.</p> <p>The address can be set as follows:</p> <p>1) Using the address switch on the Control Unit.</p> <p>--> p2021 displays the address setting.</p> <p>--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.</p> <p>2) Using p2021</p> <p>--> Only if an address of 0 or an address which is invalid for the fieldbus selected in p2030 has been set using the address switch.</p> <p>--> The address is saved in a non-volatile fashion using the function "copy from RAM to ROM".</p> <p>--> A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Notice:	<p>For p0014 = 1, the following applies:</p> <p>After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.</p>		
Note:	<p>Changes only become effective after POWER ON.</p> <p>The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.</p> <p>When p2030 = 1 (USS), the following applies:</p> <p>Min./max./factory setting: 0/30/0</p> <p>When p2030 = 2 (MODBUS), the following applies:</p> <p>Min./max./factory setting: 1/247/1</p>		
p2022	Field bus int USS PZD no. / Field bus USS PZD		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	8	2
Description:	Sets the number of 16-bit words in the PZD part of the USS telegram for the field bus interface.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		
p2023	Field bus int USS PKW no. / Field bus USS PKW		
CU240B-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	127	127
Description:	Sets the number of 16-bit words in the PKW part of the USS telegram for the field bus interface.		
Value:	<p>0: PKW 0 words</p> <p>3: PKW 3 words</p> <p>4: PKW 4 words</p> <p>127: PKW variable</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2030		
Note:	The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p2024[0...2]	Fieldbus interface times / Fieldbus times		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting [0] 1000 [ms] [1] 0 [ms] [2] 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time values for the fieldbus interface. The following applies for MODBUS: p2024[0]: Maximum permissible telegram processing time of the MODBUS slave in which a reply is sent back to the MODBUS master. p2024[1]: Character delay time (time between individual characters in the telegram). p2024[2]: Telegram pause time (pause time between two telegrams).		
Index:	[0] = Max. processing time [1] = Character delay time [2] = Telegram pause time		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2020, p2030		
Note:	Re p2024[1,2] (MODBUS): If the field bus baud rate is changed (p2020), the default time settings are restored. The default setting is the time required for 1.5 characters (p2024[1]) or 3.5 characters (p2024[2]) (depending on the set baud rate).		
r2029[0...7]	Field bus int error statistics / Field bus error		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the receive errors on the field bus interface (RS485).		
Index:	[0] = Number of error-free telegrams [1] = Number of rejected telegrams [2] = Number of framing errors [3] = Number of overrun errors [4] = Number of parity errors [5] = Number of starting character errors [6] = Number of checksum errors [7] = Number of length errors		
p2030	Field bus int protocol selection / Field bus protocol		
CU240B-2	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0	Max 2	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the communication protocol for the field bus interface.		
Value:	0: No protocol 1: USS 2: MODBUS		
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.		
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.		

p2030	Field bus int protocol selection / Field bus protocol				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	3	3		
Description:	Sets the communication protocol for the field bus interface.				
Value:	0: No protocol 3: PROFIBUS				
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	Changes only become effective after POWER ON. The parameter is not influenced by setting the factory setting.				

r2032	Master control, control word effective / PcCtrl STW eff				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the effective control word 1 (STW1) of the drive for the master control.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	ON/OFF1	Yes	No	-
	01	OC / OFF2	Yes	No	-
	02	OC / OFF3	Yes	No	-
	03	Operation enable	Yes	No	-
	04	Ramp-function generator enable	Yes	No	-
	05	Start ramp-function generator	Yes	No	-
	06	Speed setpoint enable	Yes	No	-
	07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
	08	Jog bit 0	Yes	No	3030
	09	Jog bit 1	Yes	No	3030
	10	Master ctrl by PLC	Yes	No	-
Notice:	The master control only influences control word 1 and speed setpoint 1. Other control words/setpoints can be transferred from another automation device.				
Note:	OC: Operating condition				

p2037	PROFIdrive STW1.10 = 0 mode / PD STW1.10=0 mode				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	2	0		
Description:	Sets the processing mode for PROFIdrive STW1.10 "master control by PLC". Generally, control world 1 is received with the first receive word (PZD1) (this is in conformance to the PROFIdrive profile). The behavior of STW1.10 = 0 corresponds to that of the PROFIdrive profile. For other applications that deviate from this, the behavior can be adapted using this particular parameter.				
Value:	0: Freeze setpoints and continue to process sign-of-life 1: Freeze setpoints and sign-of-life 2: Setpoints are not frozen				
Note:	If the STW1 is not transferred according to the PROFIdrive with PZD1 (with bit 10 "master control by PLC"), then p2037 should be set to 2.				

p2038	PROFIdrive STW/ZSW interface mode / PD STW/ZSW IF mode		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	2	0
Description:	Sets the interface mode of the PROFIdrive control words and status words. When selecting a telegram via p0922 (p2079), this parameter influences the device-specific assignment of the bits in the control and status words.		
Value:	0: SINAMICS 2: VIK-NAMUR		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0922, p2079		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	- For p0922 (p2079) = 1, 350 ... 999, p2038 is automatically set to 0. - For p0922 (p2079) = 20, p2038 is automatically set to 2. It is not then possible to change p2038.		
p2039	Select debug monitor interface / Debug monit select		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	3	0
Description:	The serial interface for the debug monitor is COM1 (commissioning interface, RS232) or COM2 (fieldbus interface, RS485). Value = 0: De-activated Value = 1: COM1, commissioning protocol is de-activated Value = 2: COM2, field bus is de-activated Value = 3: Reserved		
Note:	Value = 2 is only possible for Control Units with RS485 as a field bus interface.		
p2040	Fieldbus interface monitoring time / Fieldbus t_monit		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0 [ms]	65535000 [ms]	100 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to monitor the process data received via the fieldbus interface. If no process data is received within this time, an appropriate message is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01910		
Note:	0: The monitoring is de-activated.		

p2042	PROFIBUS Ident Number / PB Ident No.				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0		
Description:	Sets the PROFIBUS Ident Number (PNO-ID). SINAMICS can be operated with various identities on PROFIBUS. This allows the use of a PROFIBUS GSD that is independent of the device (e.g. PROFIdrive VIK-NAMUR with Ident Number 3AA0 hex).				
Value:	0: SINAMICS 1: VIK-NAMUR				
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	Every change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.				

r2043.0...2	BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8		
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
Description:	Displays the PROFIdrive PZD state.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Setpoint failure	Yes	No	-
	02	Fieldbus running	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p2044				
Note:	When using the "setpoint failure" signal, the bus can be monitored and an application-specific response triggered when the setpoint fails.				

p2044	PROFIdrive fault delay / PD fault delay				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min 0 [s]	Max 100 [s]	Factory setting 0 [s]		
Description:	Sets the delay time to initiate fault F01910 after a setpoint failure. The time until the fault is initiated can be used by the application. This means that it is possible to respond to the failure while the drive is still operational (e.g. emergency retraction).				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2043 Refer to: F01910				

p2047	PROFIBUS additional monitoring time / PB suppl t_monit				
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 20000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the additional monitoring time to monitor the process data received via PROFIBUS. The additional monitoring time enables short bus faults to be compensated. If no process data is received within this time, an appropriate message is output.				
Dependency:	Refer to: F01910				

r2050[0...7]	CO: PROFIBUS PZD receive word / PZD recv word		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -	Scaling: 4000H	Data set: -
Description:	Connector output to interconnect PZD (setpoints) with word format received from the fieldbus master.		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8		
Notice:	Where there is a multiple interconnection of a connector output, all the connector inputs must either have Integer16 or FloatingPoint32 data types.		
p2051[0...7]	CI: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	[0] 0
			[1] 0
			[2] 0
			[3] 0
			[4] 0
			[5] 0
			[6] 0
			[7] 0
Description:	Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the fieldbus master.		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p2051[0...7]	CI: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: 4000H	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			

Min	Max	Factory setting
-	-	[0] 2089[0]
		[1] 63[0]
		[2] 0
		[3] 0
		[4] 0
		[5] 0
		[6] 0
		[7] 0

Description: Selects the PZD (actual values) with word format to be sent to the fieldbus master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

r2053[0...7]	PROFIdrive diagnostics send PZD word / Diag send word		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -

Description: Displays the PZD (actual values) with word format sent to the fieldbus master.

Index: [0] = PZD 1
[1] = PZD 2
[2] = PZD 3
[3] = PZD 4
[4] = PZD 5
[5] = PZD 6
[6] = PZD 7
[7] = PZD 8

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
	02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
	03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
	04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
	05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
	06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
	07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
	08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
	09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
	10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
	11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
	12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
	13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
	14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
	15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

r2054	PROFIBUS status / PB status		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Status display for the PROFIBUS interface.		
Value:	0: Off 1: No connection (search for baud rate) 2: Connection OK (baud rate found) 3: Cyclic connection with master (data exchange) 4: Cyclic data OK		
Note:	Re r2054 = 3: In state 3 (the LED flashes green), a cyclic connection has been established with the PROFIBUS master, but the following condition for cyclic operation has not been fulfilled: - No setpoints are being received as the PROFIBUS master is in the STOP condition. Re r2054 = 4: In the status 4 (LED green), the cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master has been established and setpoints are being received.		
r2055[0...2]	PROFIBUS diagnostics standard / PB diag standard		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Diagnostics display for the PROFIBUS interface.		
Index:	[0] = Master bus address [1] = Master input total length bytes [2] = Master output total length bytes		
r2074[0...7]	PROFIdrive diagnostics bus address PZD receive / Diag addr recv		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the PROFIBUS address of the sender from which the process data (PZD) is received.		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8		
Note:	Value range: 0 - 125: Bus address of the sender 255: Not assigned		

r2075[0...7]	PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD receive / Diag offs recv		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive receive telegram (master output).		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8		
Note:	Value range: 0 - 242: Byte offset 65535: Not assigned		
r2076[0...7]	PROFIdrive diagnostics telegram offset PZD send / Diag offs send		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the PZD byte offset in the PROFIdrive send telegram (master output).		
Index:	[0] = PZD 1 [1] = PZD 2 [2] = PZD 3 [3] = PZD 4 [4] = PZD 5 [5] = PZD 6 [6] = PZD 7 [7] = PZD 8		
Note:	Value range: 0 - 242: Byte offset 65535: Not assigned		
r2077[0...15]	PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses / PB diag peer addr		
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
Description:	Displays the addresses of the slaves (peers) where peer-to-peer data transfer has been configured via PROFIBUS.		

p2079 PROFIdrive PZD telegram selection extended / PD PZD telegr ext			
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	999	1
Description:	<p>Sets the send and receive telegram.</p> <p>Contrary to p0922, a telegram can be selected using p2079 and subsequently expanded.</p> <p>For p0922 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 has the same value and is inhibited. All of the interconnections and extensions contained in the telegram are inhibited.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 the following applies:</p> <p>p2079 can be freely set. If p2079 is also set to 999, then all of the interconnections can be set.</p> <p>For p0922 = 999 and p2079 < 999 the following applies:</p> <p>The interconnections contained in the telegram are inhibited. However, the telegram can be extended.</p>		
Value:	<p>1: Standard telegram 1, PZD-2/2</p> <p>20: Standard telegram 20, PZD-2/6</p> <p>350: SIEMENS telegram 350, PZD-4/4</p> <p>352: SIEMENS telegram 352, PZD-6/6</p> <p>353: SIEMENS telegram 353, PZD-2/2, PKW-4/4</p> <p>354: SIEMENS telegram 354, PZD-6/6, PKW-4/4</p> <p>999: Free telegram configuration with BICO</p>		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0922		

p2080[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1			
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	[0] 0
			[1] 0
			[2] 0
			[3] 0
			[4] 0
			[5] 0
			[6] 0
			[7] 0
			[8] 0
			[9] 0
			[10] 0
			[11] 0
			[12] 0
			[13] 0
			[14] 0
			[15] 0
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p2080[0...15] BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1			
CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	[0] 899.0
			[1] 899.1
			[2] 899.2
			[3] 2139.3
			[4] 899.4
			[5] 899.5
			[6] 899.6
			[7] 2139.7
			[8] 2197.7
			[9] 899.9
			[10] 2199.1
			[11] 1407.7
			[12] 899.12
			[13] 2135.14
			[14] 2197.3
			[15] 2135.15
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form status word 1.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p2081[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form status word 2.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p2082[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 3.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		

p2083[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 4.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		

p2084[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Selects bits to be sent to the fieldbus master. The individual bits are combined to form free status word 5.		
Index:	[0] = Bit 0 [1] = Bit 1 [2] = Bit 2 [3] = Bit 3 [4] = Bit 4 [5] = Bit 5 [6] = Bit 6 [7] = Bit 7 [8] = Bit 8 [9] = Bit 9 [10] = Bit 10 [11] = Bit 11 [12] = Bit 12 [13] = Bit 13 [14] = Bit 14 [15] = Bit 15		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2088, r2089		

p2088[0...4]		Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv	
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	[0] 0000 bin
			[1] 0000 bin
			[2] 0000 bin
			[3] 0000 bin
			[4] 0000 bin
Description:		Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector connector converter.	
Index:		[0] = Status word 1 [1] = Status word 2 [2] = Free status word 3 [3] = Free status word 4 [4] = Free status word 5	
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal
	00	Bit 0	Inverted
	01	Bit 1	Inverted
	02	Bit 2	Inverted
	03	Bit 3	Inverted
	04	Bit 4	Inverted
	05	Bit 5	Inverted
	06	Bit 6	Inverted
	07	Bit 7	Inverted
	08	Bit 8	Inverted
	09	Bit 9	Inverted
	10	Bit 10	Inverted
	11	Bit 11	Inverted
	12	Bit 12	Inverted
	13	Bit 13	Inverted
	14	Bit 14	Inverted
	15	Bit 15	Inverted
Dependency:		Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089	
		0 signal	
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted
			Not inverted

p2088[0...4]		Invert binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW inv			
CU240B-2 DP		Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
CU240E-2 DP		Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	[0] 1010 1000 0000 0000 bin		
			[1] 0000 bin		
			[2] 0000 bin		
			[3] 0000 bin		
			[4] 0000 bin		
Description:		Setting to invert the individual binector inputs of the binector connector converter.			
Index:		[0] = Status word 1			
		[1] = Status word 2			
		[2] = Free status word 3			
		[3] = Free status word 4			
		[4] = Free status word 5			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted	-
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted	-
Dependency:		Refer to: p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083, r2089			

r2089[0...4]	CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Connector output to interconnect the status words to a PZD send word.				
Index:	[0] = Status word 1 [1] = Status word 2 [2] = Free status word 3 [3] = Free status word 4 [4] = Free status word 5				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
	02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
	03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
	04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
	05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
	06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
	07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
	08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
	09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
	10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
	11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
	12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
	13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
	14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
	15	Bit 15	On	Off	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p2051, p2080, p2081, p2082, p2083				
Note:	r2089 together with p2080 to p2084 forms five binector-connector converters.				

r2090.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD1 receive bit-serial / PZD1 recv bitw				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD1 (normally control word 1) received from the PROFIBUS master.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
	01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
	02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
	03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
	04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
	05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
	06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
	07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
	08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
	09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
	10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
	11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
	12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
	13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
	14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
	15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

r2091.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / PZD2 recv bitw			
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD2 received from the PROFIBUS master.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Bit 0	On	Off
	01	Bit 1	On	Off
	02	Bit 2	On	Off
	03	Bit 3	On	Off
	04	Bit 4	On	Off
	05	Bit 5	On	Off
	06	Bit 6	On	Off
	07	Bit 7	On	Off
	08	Bit 8	On	Off
	09	Bit 9	On	Off
	10	Bit 10	On	Off
	11	Bit 11	On	Off
	12	Bit 12	On	Off
	13	Bit 13	On	Off
	14	Bit 14	On	Off
	15	Bit 15	On	Off

r2092.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / PZD3 recv bitw			
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD3 received from the PROFIBUS master.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Bit 0	On	Off
	01	Bit 1	On	Off
	02	Bit 2	On	Off
	03	Bit 3	On	Off
	04	Bit 4	On	Off
	05	Bit 5	On	Off
	06	Bit 6	On	Off
	07	Bit 7	On	Off
	08	Bit 8	On	Off
	09	Bit 9	On	Off
	10	Bit 10	On	Off
	11	Bit 11	On	Off
	12	Bit 12	On	Off
	13	Bit 13	On	Off
	14	Bit 14	On	Off
	15	Bit 15	On	Off

r2093.0...15**BO: PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / PZD4 recv bitw****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of PZD4 (normally control word 2) received from the PROFIBUS master.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

r2094.0...15**BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**Binector output for bit-serial onward interconnection of a PZD word received from the fieldbus master.
The PZD is selected via p2099[0].**Bit field:**

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	Bit 0	On	Off	-
01	Bit 1	On	Off	-
02	Bit 2	On	Off	-
03	Bit 3	On	Off	-
04	Bit 4	On	Off	-
05	Bit 5	On	Off	-
06	Bit 6	On	Off	-
07	Bit 7	On	Off	-
08	Bit 8	On	Off	-
09	Bit 9	On	Off	-
10	Bit 10	On	Off	-
11	Bit 11	On	Off	-
12	Bit 12	On	Off	-
13	Bit 13	On	Off	-
14	Bit 14	On	Off	-
15	Bit 15	On	Off	-

Dependency:

Refer to: p2099

r2095.0...15	BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp			
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Binector output for bit-serial interconnection of a PZD word received from the fieldbus master. The PZD is selected via p2099[1].			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Bit 0	On	Off
	01	Bit 1	On	Off
	02	Bit 2	On	Off
	03	Bit 3	On	Off
	04	Bit 4	On	Off
	05	Bit 5	On	Off
	06	Bit 6	On	Off
	07	Bit 7	On	Off
	08	Bit 8	On	Off
	09	Bit 9	On	Off
	10	Bit 10	On	Off
	11	Bit 11	On	Off
	12	Bit 12	On	Off
	13	Bit 13	On	Off
	14	Bit 14	On	Off
	15	Bit 15	On	Off
Dependency:	Refer to: p2099			

p2098[0...1]		Inverter connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp inv		
Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Min		Max	Factory setting	
-		-	0000 bin	
Description:		Setting to invert the individual binector outputs of the connector-binector converter. Using p2098[0], the signals of CI: p2099[0] are influenced. Using p2098[1], the signals of CI: p2099[1] are influenced.		
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	Bit 0	Inverted	Not inverted
	01	Bit 1	Inverted	Not inverted
	02	Bit 2	Inverted	Not inverted
	03	Bit 3	Inverted	Not inverted
	04	Bit 4	Inverted	Not inverted
	05	Bit 5	Inverted	Not inverted
	06	Bit 6	Inverted	Not inverted
	07	Bit 7	Inverted	Not inverted
	08	Bit 8	Inverted	Not inverted
	09	Bit 9	Inverted	Not inverted
	10	Bit 10	Inverted	Not inverted
	11	Bit 11	Inverted	Not inverted
	12	Bit 12	Inverted	Not inverted
	13	Bit 13	Inverted	Not inverted
	14	Bit 14	Inverted	Not inverted
	15	Bit 15	Inverted	Not inverted
Dependency:		Refer to: r2094, r2095, p2099		

p2099[0...1]	CI: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin S_src		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the connector-binector converter. A PZD receive word can be selected as signal source. The signals are available to be serially passed-on (interconnection).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2094, r2095		
Note:	From the signal source set via the connector input, the corresponding lower 16 bits are converted. p2099[0...1] together with r2094.0...15 and r2095.0...15 forms two connector-binector converters: Connector input p2099[0] to binector output in r2094.0...15 Connector input p2099[1] to binector output in r2095.0...15		
p2100[0...19]	Setting the fault number for fault response / F_no F response		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects the faults for which the fault response should be changed		
Dependency:	The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index. Refer to: p2101		
Notice:	For the following cases, it is not possible to re-parameterize the fault response to a fault: - if there is no existing fault number. - the message type is not "fault" (F). - when a fault is present.		

p2101[0...19] Setting the fault response / Fault response

Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Min	Max	Factory setting
0	6	0

Description: Sets the fault response for the selected fault.

Value:

0:	NONE
1:	OFF1
2:	OFF2
3:	OFF3
5:	STOP2
6:	IASC/DCBRAKE

Dependency: The fault is selected and the required response is set under the same index.
Refer to: p2100

Notice: It is not possible to re-parameterize the response to a specific fault for faults that are already present (queued).

Note: The fault response can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification.

Example:

F12345 and fault response = NONE (OFF1, OFF2)

--> The fault response NONE can be changed to OFF1 or OFF2.

Re value = 1 (OFF1):

Braking along the ramp-function generator down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit.

Re value = 2 (OFF2):

Internal/external pulse inhibit.

Re value = 3 (OFF3):

Braking along the OFF3 down ramp followed by a pulse inhibit.

Re value = 5 (STOP2):

n_set = 0

Re value = 6 (IASC / DC BRAKE):

This value can only be set for all drive data sets when p1231 = 4.

a) The DC brake is not possible for synchronous motors.

b) A DC brake is possible for induction motors.

p2103[0...n] BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge

CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 F	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0

Description: Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2103[0...n] BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge

CU240B-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	2090.7

Description: Sets the first signal source to acknowledge faults.

Notice: The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.

Note: A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.

p2104[0...n]	BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 722.2
Description:	Sets the second signal source to acknowledge faults.		
Note:	A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.		
p2105[0...n]	BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the third signal source to acknowledge faults.		
Note:	A fault acknowledgement is triggered with a 0/1 signal.		
p2106[0...n]	BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external fault 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07860		
Note:	An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
p2107[0...n]	BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external fault 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F07861		
Note:	An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
p2108[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation:		
	- BI: p2108 negated		
	- BI: p3111		
	- BI: p3112 negated		
Dependency:	Refer to: p3110, p3111, p3112 Refer to: F07862		
Note:	An external fault is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		

r2109[0...63]	Fault time removed in milliseconds / t_flt resolved ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the fault was removed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2130, r2133, r2136		
Notice:	The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the fault buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r0945.		
r2110[0...63]	Alarm number / Alarm number		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	This parameter is identical to r2122.		
p2111	Alarm counter / Alarm counter		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Number of alarms that have occurred after the last reset.		
Dependency:	When p2111 is set to 0, the following is initiated: - all of the alarms of the alarm buffer that have gone [0...7] are transferred into the alarm history [8...63]. - the alarm buffer [0...7] is deleted.		
Note:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125 The parameter is reset to 0 at POWER ON.		
p2112[0...n]	BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07850		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
r2114[0...1]	System runtime / System runtime		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the total system runtime for the drive unit. The time comprises r2114[0] (milliseconds) and r2114[1] (days). After r2114[0] has reached a value of 86.400.000 ms (24 hours) this value is reset and r2114[1] is incremented.		
Index:	[0] = Milliseconds [1] = Days		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0948, r2109, r2123, r2125, r2130, r2136, r2145, r2146		
Note:	When the electronic power supply is switched out, the counter value is saved. After the drive unit is powered up, the counter continues to run with the value that was saved the last time that the drive unit was powered down.		

p2116[0...n]	BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07851		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
p2117[0...n]	BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for external alarm 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A07852		
Note:	An external alarm is triggered with a 1/0 signal.		
p2118[0...19]	Sets the message number for message type. / Msg_no Msg_type		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects faults or alarms for which the message type should be changed.		
Dependency:	Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index. Refer to: p2119		
Notice:	It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type in the following cases: - if there is no existing message number. - if a message is present.		
p2119[0...19]	Setting the message type / Message type		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 3	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the message type for the selected fault or alarm.		
Value:	1: Fault (F) 2: Alarm (A) 3: No message (N)		
Dependency:	Selects the fault or alarm selection and sets the required type of message realized under the same index. Refer to: p2118		
Notice:	It is not possible to re-parameterize the message type for the existing faults or alarms.		
Note:	The message type can only be changed for messages with the appropriate identification. Example: F12345(A) --> Fault F12345 can be changed to alarm A12345. In this case, the message number that may be possibly entered in p2100[0...19] and p2126[0...19] is automatically removed.		

r2120	CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the sum of all of the fault and alarm buffer changes in the drive unit.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0944, r2121		
r2121	CO: Counter, alarm buffer changes / Alarm buff changed		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	This counter is incremented every time the alarm buffer changes.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125		
r2122[0...63]	Alarm code / Alarm code		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of alarms that have occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>Alarm buffer structure (general principle):</p> <p>r2122[0], r2124[0], r2123[0], r2125[0] --> alarm 1 (the oldest)</p> <p>...</p> <p>r2122[7], r2124[7], r2123[7], r2125[7] --> Alarm 8 (the latest)</p> <p>When the alarm buffer is full, the alarms that have gone are entered into the alarm history:</p> <p>r2122[8], r2124[8], r2123[8], r2125[8] --> Alarm 1 (the latest)</p> <p>...</p> <p>r2122[63], r2124[63], r2123[63], r2125[63] --> alarm 56 (the oldest)</p>		
r2123[0...63]	Alarm time received in milliseconds / t_alarm recv ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.</p>		
r2124[0...63]	Alarm value / Alarm value		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays additional information about the active alarm (as integer number).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2125, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Note:	<p>The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).</p> <p>The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.</p>		

r2125[0...63]	Alarm time removed in milliseconds / t_alarm res ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in milliseconds when the alarm was cleared.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2134, r2145, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139). The structure of the alarm buffer and the assignment of the indices is shown in r2122.		

p2126[0...19]	Setting fault number for acknowledge mode / Fault_no ackn_mode		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects the faults for which the acknowledge mode is to be changed		
Dependency:	Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index Refer to: p2127		
Notice:	It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases: - if there is no existing fault number. - the message type is not "fault" (F). - when a fault is present.		

p2127[0...19]	Sets acknowledgement mode / Acknowledge mode		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 2	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the acknowledge mode for selected fault.		
Value:	1: Acknowledgment only using POWER ON 2: Ack IMMEDIATELY after the fault cause has been removed		
Dependency:	Selects the faults and sets the required acknowledge mode realized under the same index Refer to: p2126		
Notice:	It is not possible to re-parameterize the acknowledge mode of a fault in the following cases: - if there is no existing fault number. - the message type is not "fault" (F). - when a fault is present.		
Note:	The acknowledge mode can only be changed for faults with the appropriate identification. Example: F12345 and acknowledge mode = IMMEDIATE (POWER ON) --> The acknowledge mode can be changed from IMMEDIATELY to POWER ON.		

p2128[0...15]	Selecting fault/alarm code for trigger / Message trigger		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 65535	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects faults or alarms which can be used as trigger.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2129		

r2129.0...15	CO/BO: Trigger word for faults and alarms / Trigger word				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Trigger signal for the selected faults and alarms				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Trigger signal p2128[0]	On	Off	-
	01	Trigger signal p2128[1]	On	Off	-
	02	Trigger signal p2128[2]	On	Off	-
	03	Trigger signal p2128[3]	On	Off	-
	04	Trigger signal p2128[4]	On	Off	-
	05	Trigger signal p2128[5]	On	Off	-
	06	Trigger signal p2128[6]	On	Off	-
	07	Trigger signal p2128[7]	On	Off	-
	08	Trigger signal p2128[8]	On	Off	-
	09	Trigger signal p2128[9]	On	Off	-
	10	Trigger signal p2128[10]	On	Off	-
	11	Trigger signal p2128[11]	On	Off	-
	12	Trigger signal p2128[12]	On	Off	-
	13	Trigger signal p2128[13]	On	Off	-
	14	Trigger signal p2128[14]	On	Off	-
	15	Trigger signal p2128[15]	On	Off	-
Dependency:	If one of the faults or alarms selected in p2128[n] occurs, then the particular bit of this binector output is set. Refer to: p2128				
Note:	CO: r2129 = 0 --> None of the selected messages has occurred. CO: r2129 > 0 --> At least one of the selected messages has occurred.				

r2130[0...63]	Fault time received in days / t_fault recv days				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the fault occurred.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2133, r2136				
Notice:	The time comprises r2130 (days) and r0948 (milliseconds). The value displayed in p2130 refers to 01.01.1970.				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				

r2131	CO: Actual fault code / Actual fault code				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the code of the oldest active fault.				
Note:	0: No fault present.				

r2132	CO: Actual alarm code / Actual alarm code				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the code of the last alarm that occurred.				
Note:	0: No alarm present.				

r2133[0...63]	Fault value for float values / Fault val float				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays additional information about the fault that occurred for float values.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2136				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				

r2134[0...63]	Alarm value for float values / Alarm value float				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays additional information about the active alarm for float values.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2145, r2146				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				

r2135.12...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the second status word of faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	12	Fault motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
	13	Fault power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	-
	14	Alarm motor overtemperature	Yes	No	-
	15	Alarm power unit thermal overload	Yes	No	-

r2136[0...63]	Fault time removed in days / t_fit resolv. days				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the fault was removed.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r0945, r0947, r0948, r0949, r2109, r2130, r2133				
Notice:	The time comprises r2136 (days) and r2109 (milliseconds).				
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).				

r2138.7...15	CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the control word of the faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	07	Acknowledge fault	Yes	No	-
	10	External alarm 1 (A07850) effective	Yes	No	-
	11	External alarm 2 (A07851) effective	Yes	No	-
	12	External alarm 3 (A07852) effective	Yes	No	-
	13	External fault 1 (F07860) effective	Yes	No	-
	14	External fault 2 (F07861) effective	Yes	No	-
	15	External fault 3 (F07862) effective	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p2103, p2104, p2105, p2106, p2107, p2108, p2112, p2116, p2117, p3110, p3111, p3112				

r2139.0...12	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1				
	Access level: 2		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the first status word of faults and alarms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Being acknowledged	Yes	No	-
	01	Acknowledgment required	Yes	No	-
	03	Fault present	Yes	No	-
	06	Internal message 1 present	Yes	No	-
	07	Alarm present	Yes	No	-
	08	Internal message 2 present	Yes	No	-
	11	Alarm class bit 0	High	Low	-
	12	Alarm class bit 1	High	Low	-
Note:	Re bit 03, 07: These bits are set if at least one fault/alarm occurs. Data is entered into the fault/alarm buffer with delay. This is the reason that the fault/alarm buffer should only be read if, after "fault present"/"alarm present" has occurred, a change in the buffer was also detected (r0944, r9744, r2121). Re bit 06, 08: These status bits are used for internal diagnostic purposes only. Re bit 11, 12: These status bits are used for the classification of internal alarm classes and are intended for diagnostic purposes only on certain automation systems with integrated SINAMICS functionality.				

p2140[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]	90.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals: " n_act <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1) " n_act > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2155, r2197		

p2141[0...n]	Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	210000.00 [rpm]	5.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the signal "f or n comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2142, r2199		

p2142[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]	2.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "f or n / v comparison value reached or exceeded" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2141, r2199		

p2144[0...n]	BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the negated enable (0 = enable) of the motor stall monitoring.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2164, p2166, r2197, r2198 Refer to: F07900		
Note:	If the enable signal is connected to r2197.7 then the stall signal is suppressed if there is no speed setpoint - actual value deviation.		
r2145[0...63]	Alarm time received in days / t_alarm recv days		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm occurred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2146		
Notice:	The time comprises r2145 (days) and r2123 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).		
r2146[0...63]	Alarm time removed in days / t_alarm res days		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system runtime in days when the alarm was cleared.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2110, r2122, r2123, r2124, r2125, r2134, r2145		
Notice:	The time comprises r2146 (days) and r2125 (milliseconds).		
Note:	The buffer parameters are cyclically updated in the background (refer to status signal in r2139).		
p2148[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the signal "ramp-function generator active" for the following signals/messages: "Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_on" (BO: r2199.4) "Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)		
Notice:	The parameter may be protected as a result of p0922 or p2079 and cannot be changed.		
Note:	The binector input is automatically pre-assigned to r1199.2.		

p2149[0...n]	Monitoring configuration / Monit config				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	1001 bin		
Description:	Configuration word for signals and monitoring functions.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Enable alarm A07903	Yes	No	8010
	01	Load monitoring only in the 1st quadrant	Yes	No	8013
	03	n_act > p2155 own hysteresis	Yes	No	8010
Dependency:	Refer to: r2197				
	Refer to: A07903				
Note:	Re bit 00:				
	Alarm A07903 is output when the bit is set with r2197.7 = 0 (n_set <> n_act).				
	Re bit 01:				
	When the bit is set, load monitoring is only carried out in the 1st quadrant as a result of the positive characteristic parameters (p2182 ... p2190).				
	Re bit 03:				
	When the bit is set, r2197 bit 1 and bit 2 are determined via separate hystereses.				

p2150[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.00 [rpm]	300.00 [rpm]	2.00 [rpm]		
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the following signals:				
	" n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0)				
	"n_set >= 0" (BO: r2198.5)				
	"n_act >= 0" (BO: r2197.3)				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2161, r2197, r2199				

p2151[0...n]	CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: p2000	Data set: CDS, p0170		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	1170[0]		
Description:	Sets the signal source for the speed setpoint for the following messages:				
	"Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off" (BO: r2197.7)				
	"Ramp-up/ramp-down completed" (BO: r2199.5)				
	" n_set < p2161" (BO: r2198.4)				
	"n_set > 0" (BO: r2198.5)				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2197, r2198, r2199				

p2152[0...n]	Delay for comparison n > n_max / Del n > n_max				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0 [ms]	10000 [ms]	200 [ms]		
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the speed with the maximum speed.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1082, r1084, r1087, p2162				

p2153[0...n]	Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the speed / velocity actual value. The smoothed actual speed/velocity is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2169		
p2155[0...n]	Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.1) " n_act > speed threshold value 2" (BO: r2197.2)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2140, r2197		
p2156[0...n]	On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 10000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 0.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-in delay time for the signal "comparison value reached" (BO: r2199.1).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2141, p2142, r2199		
p2157[0...n]	Speed threshold 5 / n_thresh val 5		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 5" (BO: r2198.0) " n_act > speed threshold value 5" (BO: r2198.1)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2158		
p2158[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 5 / Del compar n_5		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 10 [ms]
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the speed with the speed threshold value 5 (P2157).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2157		

p2159[0...n]	Speed threshold 6 / n_thresh val 6		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the following messages: " n_act <= speed threshold value 6" (BO: r2198.2) " n_act > speed threshold value 6" (BO: r2198.3)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2160		
p2160[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 6 / Del compar n_6		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 10 [ms]
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the speed with the speed threshold value 6 (P2159).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, p2159		
p2161[0...n]	Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 5.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the signal " n_act < speed threshold value 3" (BO: r2199.0).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2150, r2199		
p2162[0...n]	Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 60000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 0.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the signal "n_act > n_max" (BO: r2197.6).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r1084, r1087, r2197		
Notice:	For p0322 = 0, the following applies: p2162 <= 0.1 * p0311 For p0322 > 0, the following applies: p2162 <= 1.02 * p0322 - p1082 If one of the conditions is violated, p2162 is appropriately and automatically reduced when exiting the commissioning mode.		
Note:	For a negative speed limit (r1087) the hysteresis is effective below the limit value and for a positive speed limit (r1084) above the limit value. If significant overshoot occurs in the maximum speed range (e.g. due to load shedding), you are advised to increase the dynamic response of the speed controller (if possible). If this is insufficient, the hysteresis p2162 can only be increased by more than 10% of the rated speed when the maximum speed (p0322) of the motor is sufficiently greater than the speed limit p1082.		
p2163[0...n]	Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 90.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold value for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2164, p2166, r2197		

p2164[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 200.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 2.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the hysteresis speed (bandwidth) for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2166, r2197		
p2166[0...n]	Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_so		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 10000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 200.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-off delay time for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_off" signal/message (BO: r2197.7).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2163, p2164, r2197		
p2167[0...n]	Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 10000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 200.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-on delay for the "speed setpoint - actual value deviation in tolerance t_on" signal/message (BO: r2199.4).		
r2169	CO: Actual speed smoothed signals / n_act smth message		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual speed for messages/signals.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2153		
p2170[0...n]	Current threshold value / I_thres		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2002	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 10000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the absolute current threshold for the messages. "I_act >= I_threshold p2170" (BO: r2197.8) "I_act < I_threshold p2170" (BO: r2198.8)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2171		
p2171[0...n]	Delay time current threshold value reached / t_del I_thresh rch		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 10 [ms]
Description:	Delay comparison of the absolute current r0068 with the threshold value p2170.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2170		

p2172[0...n]	DC link voltage, threshold value / Vdc thresh val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2001	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [V]	Max 2000 [V]	Factory setting 800 [V]
Description:	Sets the DC link voltage threshold value for the messages: "Vdc_act <= Vdc_threshold p2172" (BO: r2197.9) "Vdc_act > Vdc_threshold p2172" (BO: r2197.10)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2173		
p2173[0...n]	Delay time Vdc comparison / t_del Vdc		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 10 [ms]
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the DC link voltage r0070 with the threshold value p2172.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2172		
p2174[0...n]	Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 5.13 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the torque threshold value for the messages: "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1 and n_set reached" (BO: r2198.9) "Torque setpoint < torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.10) "Torque setpoint > torque threshold value 1" (BO: r2198.13)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2195, r2198		
p2175[0...n]	Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 120.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed threshold for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500, p2177, r2198		
Note:	The following applies for sensorless vector control: At low speeds in open-loop speed controlled operation (see p1755, p1756), a locked motor cannot be detected.		
p2176[0...n]	Delay time for the torque threshold value / t_del_M_thresh		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 200 [ms]
Description:	Delay time for the comparison of the absolute torque actual value r0080 with the threshold value p2174.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2174		

p2177[0...n]	Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 65.000 [s]	Factory setting 3.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the message "Motor locked" (BO: r2198.6). If "Motor locked" is identified within this time, then ZSW2.6 is set and an appropriate fault is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0500, p2175, r2198		
Note:	The following applies for sensorless vector control: At low speeds a locked motor can only be detected if no change is made to open-loop speed controlled operation. If this is the case, the value in p2177 must be reduced accordingly before time p2177 has elapsed in order to detect the locked state reliably.		
p2178[0...n]	Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 10.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.010 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time for the message "Motor stalled" (BO: r2198.7). If "Motor stalled" is identified within this time, then ZSW2.7 is set and an appropriate fault is output.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2198		
Note:	In the open-loop speed controlled operating range (see p1755, p1756), vector control stall monitoring depends on error threshold p1745. At higher speeds, the difference between flux setpoint r0083 and flux actual value r0084 is monitored.		
p2179[0...n]	Output load identification current limit / Outp_Id iden I_lim		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2002	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Arms]	Max 1000.00 [Arms]	Factory setting 0.00 [Arms]
Description:	Sets the current limit for output load identification.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2180		
Notice:	For synchronous motors the output current can be almost zero under no load conditions.		
Note:	A missing output load condition exists if the motor is either not connected or a phase has failed.		
p2180[0...n]	Delay time for missing output load / t_del no load		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 10000 [ms]	Factory setting 2000 [ms]
Description:	Delay time when identifying that there is no output load.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2179		

p2181[0...n]	Load monitoring response / Load monit resp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 6	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the response when evaluating the load monitoring.		
Value:	0: Load monitoring disabled 1: A07920 for torque/speed too low 2: A07921 for torque/speed too high 3: A07922 for torque/speed out of tolerance 4: F07923 for torque/speed too low 5: F07924 for torque/speed too high 6: F07925 for torque/speed out of tolerance		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, p2192, p2193, r2198, p3230, p3231 Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925		
Note:	The response to the faults F07923 ... F07925 can be set. F07926 is evaluated only if p2181 is not zero. This parameter setting has no effect on the production of fault F07936.		
p2182[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 150.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186 Refer to: A07926		
p2183[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 900.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2182, p2184, p2187, p2188 Refer to: A07926		

p2184[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [rpm]	Max 210000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 1500.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring. The envelope curve (upper and lower envelope curve) is defined as follows based on 3 speed thresholds: p2182 (n_threshold 1) --> p2185 (M_threshold 1, upper), p2186 (M_threshold 1, lower) p2183 (n_threshold 2) --> p2187 (M_threshold 2, upper), p2188 (M_threshold 2, lower) p2184 (n_threshold 3) --> p2189 (M_threshold 3, upper), p2190 (M_threshold 3, lower)		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2189, p2190 Refer to: A07926		
p2185[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_thresh 1 upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2185 > p2186 Refer to: p2182, p2186 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		
p2186[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_thresh 1 lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2186 < p2185 Refer to: p2182, p2185 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		
p2187[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_thresh 2 upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2187 > p2188 Refer to: p2183, p2188 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		

p2188[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_thresh 2 lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2188 < p2187 Refer to: p2183, p2187 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		
p2189[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_thresh 3 upper		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 10000000.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2189 > p2190 Refer to: p2184, p2190 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The upper envelope curve is defined by p2185, p2187 and p2189.		
p2190[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_thresh 3 lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [Nm]	Max 20000000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets the speed/torque envelope curve for load monitoring.		
Dependency:	The following applies: p2190 < p2189 Refer to: p2184, p2189 Refer to: A07926		
Note:	The lower envelope curve is defined by p2186, p2188 and p2190.		
p2192[0...n]	Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [s]	Max 65.00 [s]	Factory setting 10.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the delay time to evaluate the load monitoring.		
p2193[0...n]	Load monitoring configuration / Load monit config		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the load monitoring configuration.		
Value:	0: Monitoring switched out 1: Monitoring torque and load drop 2: Monitoring speed and load drop 3: Monitoring load drop		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2182, p2183, p2184, p2185, p2186, p2187, p2188, p2189, p2190, p2192, r2198, p3230, p3231, p3232 Refer to: A07920, A07921, A07922, F07923, F07924, F07925, F07936		

p2194[0...n]	Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: p0340 = 1,3,5	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 90.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the torque/force threshold value for the signal "Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2" (BO: r2199.11). The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0033, p2195, r2199		
p2195[0...n]	Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [ms]	Max 1000.0 [ms]	Factory setting 800.0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the switch-off delay time for the negated signal "run-up completed". The message "torque setpoint < p2174" (BO: r2198.10) and "torque utilization < p2194" (BO: r2199.11) are only evaluated after the run-up and the delay time has expired.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2174, p2194		
p2196[0...n]	Torque utilization scaling / M_util scal		
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: C(1, 3), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling factor for torque utilization (r0033).		

r2197.0...12

CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:**

Displays the first status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:

Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
00	n_act <= n_min p1080	Yes	No	8020
01	n_act <= speed threshold value 2	Yes	No	8010
02	n_act > speed threshold value 2	Yes	No	8010
03	n_act >= 0	Yes	No	8011
04	n_act >= n_set	Yes	No	8020
05	n_act <= n_standstill p1226	Yes	No	8020
06	n_act > n_max	Yes	No	8010
07	Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_off	Yes	No	8011
08	I_act >= I_threshold value p2170	Yes	No	8020
09	Vdc_act <= Vdc_threshold value p2172	Yes	No	8020
10	Vdc_act > Vdc_threshold value p2172	Yes	No	8020
11	Output load is not present	Yes	No	8020
12	n_act > n_max (delayed)	Yes	No	8021

Notice:

Re bit 06:

When the overspeed is reached, this bit is set and F07901 output immediately following this. The bit is canceled again as soon as the next pulse inhibit is present.

Note:

Re bit 00:

The threshold value is set in p1080 and the hysteresis in p2150.

Re bit 01, 02:

The threshold value is set in p2155 and the hysteresis in p2140.

Re bit 03:

1 signal direction of rotation positive.

0 signal: direction of rotation negative.

The hysteresis is set in p2150.

Re bit 04:

The threshold value is set in r1119 and the hysteresis in p2150.

Re bit 05:

The threshold value is set in p1266 and the delay time in p1228.

Re bit 06:

The hysteresis is set in p2162.

Re bit 07:

The threshold value is set in p2163 and the hysteresis is set in p2164.

Re bit 08:

The threshold value is set in p2170 and the delay time in p2171.

Re bit 09, 10:

The threshold value is set in p2172 and the delay time in p2173.

Re bit 11:

The threshold value is set in p2179 and the delay time in p2180.

Re bit 12:

The threshold value is set in p2182, the hysteresis in p2162, and the delay time (for canceling the signal) in p2152.

r2198.0...13 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:** Displays the second status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	n_act <= speed threshold value 5	Yes	No	8021
	01	n_act > speed threshold value 5	Yes	No	8021
	02	n_act <= speed threshold value 6	Yes	No	8021
	03	n_act > speed threshold value 6	Yes	No	8021
	04	n_set < p2161	Yes	No	8011
	05	n_set > 0	Yes	No	8011
	06	Motor locked	Yes	No	8012
	07	Motor stalled	Yes	No	8012
	08	I_act < I_threshold value p2170	Yes	No	8020
	09	M_act > torque threshold value 1 and n_set reached	Yes	No	8021
	10	M_set < torque threshold value 1	Yes	No	8012
	11	Load monitoring signals an alarm	Yes	No	8013
	12	Load monitoring signals a fault condition	Yes	No	8013
	13	M_act > torque threshold value 1	Yes	No	8021

Note: Re bit 10:
The torque threshold value 1 is set in p2174.
Re bit 12:
If the fault condition is removed, bit 12 is reset to 0. This is also the case even if the alarm message is still present.

r2199.0...11 CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:** Displays the third status word for monitoring functions.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	n_act < speed threshold value 3	Yes	No	8010
	01	f or n comparison value reached or exceeded	Yes	No	8010
	04	Speed setp - act val deviation in tolerance t_on	Yes	No	8011
	05	Ramp-up/ramp-down completed	Yes	No	8011
	11	Torque utilization < torque threshold value 2	Yes	No	8012

Note: Re bit 00:
The speed threshold value 3 is set in p2161.
Re bit 01:
The comparison value is set in p2141. We recommend setting the hysteresis (p2142) for canceling the bit to a value lower than that in p2141. Otherwise, the bit will never be reset.
Re bit 11:
The torque threshold value 2 is set in p2194.

p2200[0...n]	BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to switch in/switch out the technology controller. The technology controller is switched in with a 1 signal.		
<hr/>			
p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 10.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 1 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
<hr/>			
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 20.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 2 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
<hr/>			
p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 30.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 3 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
<hr/>			
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 40.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 4 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 50.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 5 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 60.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 6 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 70.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 7 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 80.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 8 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 90.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 9 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 10 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 110.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 11 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 120.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 12 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 130.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 13 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 140.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 14 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		

p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 150.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the value for fixed value 15 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222, p2223, r2224, r2229		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
p2216[0...n]	Technology controller fixed value selection method / Tec_ctr FixVal sel		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 1	Max 2	Factory setting 1
Description:	Selects the method that can be used to select the fixed setpoints.		
Value:	1: Fixed value selection direct 2: Fixed value selection binary		
p2220[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 722.3
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2221, p2222, p2223		
p2221[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1		
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2222, p2223		
p2221[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 722.4
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2222, p2223		

p2222[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2				
CU240B-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240B-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -		Data set: CDS, p0170	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2223				
p2222[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: U32 / Binary	
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -		Data set: CDS, p0170	
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		722.5	
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2223				
p2223[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: U32 / Binary	
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -		Data set: CDS, p0170	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		0	
Description:	Sets the signal source to select the fixed value of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2220, p2221, p2222				
r2224	CO: Technology controller, fixed value effective / Tec_ctr FixVal eff				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the selected and effective fixed value of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2229				
r2225.0	CO/BO: Technology controller fixed value selection status word / Tec_ctrl FV status				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Status word of the fixed value selection of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Technology controller fixed value selected	Yes	No	-
r2229	Technology controller number actual / Tec_ctrl No. act				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the number of the selected fixed setpoint of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: r2224				

p2230[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0100 bin		
Description:	Sets the configuration for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Data save active	Yes	No	-
	02	Initial rounding-off active	Yes	No	-
	03	Non-volatile data save active for p2230.0 = 1	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r2231, p2240				
Notice:	For p0014 = 1, the following applies: After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	Re bit 00: 0: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p2240. 1: The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved and after ON is entered using r2231. In order to save in a non-volatile fashion, bit 03 should be set to 1. Re bit 02: 0: Without initial rounding-off 1: With initial rounding-off. The selected ramp-up/down time is correspondingly exceeded. The initial rounding-off is a sensitive way of specifying small changes (progressive reaction when keys are pressed). The jerk for initial rounding is independent of the ramp-up time and only depends on the selected maximum value (p2237). It is calculated as follows: $r = 0.0001 * \text{MAX}(p2237, p2238) [\%] / 0.13^2 [s^2]$ The jerk is effective until the maximum acceleration is reached ($a_{\text{max}} = p2237 [\%] / p2247 [s]$ or $a_{\text{max}} = p2238 [\%] / p2248 [s]$), after which the drive continues to run linearly with constant acceleration. The higher the maximum acceleration (the lower that p2247 is), the longer the ramp-up time increases with respect to the set ramp-up time. Re bit 03: 0: Non-volatile data save de-activated. 1. The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for p2230.0 = 1).				

r2231	Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint memory / Tec_ctrl mop mem				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the setpoint memory for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. For p2230.0 = 1, the last setpoint that was saved is entered after ON.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2230				


p2235[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0		
Description:	Sets the signal source to increase the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p2236				

p2236[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source to reduce the setpoint for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2235		
p2237[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the maximum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2238		
p2238[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting -100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the minimum value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2237		
p2240[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the starting value for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller. For p2230.0 = 0, this setpoint is entered after ON.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2230		
r2245	CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctr mop befRFG		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Sets the effective setpoint in front of the internal motorized potentiometer ramp-function generator of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2250		
p2247[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_r-up		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [s]	Max 1000.0 [s]	Factory setting 10.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-up time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2248		
Note:	The time is referred to 100 %. When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-up is correspondingly extended.		

p2248[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_rdown		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min 0.0 [s]	Max 1000.0 [s]	Factory setting 10.0 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time for the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2247		
Note:	The time is referred to 100 %. When the initial rounding-off is activated (p2230.2 = 1) the ramp-down is correspondingly extended.		
r2250	CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctr mop aftRFG		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the effective setpoint after the internal ramp-function generator for the motorized potentiometer of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r2245		
p2251	Technology controller mode / Tec_ctrl mode		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the mode for using the technology controller output.		
Value:	0: Technology controller as main speed setpoint 1: Technology controller as supplementary speed setpoint		
Dependency:	p2251 = 0, 1 is only effective if the enable signal of the technology controller is interconnected (p2200 > 0).		
p2253[0...n]	CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2254, p2255		
p2254[0...n]	CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2253, p2256		
p2255	Technology controller setpoint 1 scaling / Tec_ctrl set1 scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the setpoint 1 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2253		


p2256	Technology controller setpoint 2 scaling / Tec_ctrl set2 scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the setpoint 2 of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2254		
p2257	Technology controller, ramp-up time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-up		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [s]	Max 650.00 [s]	Factory setting 1.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-up time of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2258		
Note:	The ramp-up time is referred to 100 %.		
p2258	Technology controller ramp-down time / Tec_ctrl t_ramp-dn		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [s]	Max 650.00 [s]	Factory setting 1.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramp-down time of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2257		
Note:	The ramp-down time is referred to 100 %.		
r2260	CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctr set aftRFG		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Sets the setpoint after the ramp-function generator of the technology controller.		
p2261	Technology controller setpoint filter time constant / Tec_ctrl set T		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 60.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
r2262	CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctr set aftFlt		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed setpoint after the setpoint filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
p2263	Technology controller type / Tec_ctrl type		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the technology controller type.		
Value:	0: D component in the actual value signal 1: D component in the fault signal		

p2264[0...n]	CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the actual value of the technology controller.		
p2265	Technology controller actual value filter time constant / Tec_ctrl act T		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 60.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the actual value filter (PT1) of the technology controller.		
r2266	CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctr act aftFlt		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed actual value after the filter (PT1) of the technology controller		
p2267	Technology controller upper limit actual value / Tec_ctrl u_lim act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the upper limit for the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2271 Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	If the actual value exceeds this upper limit, this results in fault F07426.		
p2268	Technology controller lower limit actual value / Tec_ctrl l_lim act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting -100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the lower limit for the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2271 Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	If the actual value falls below this lower limit, this results in fault F07426.		
p2269	Technology controller gain actual value / Tech_ctrl gain act		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 500.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Scaling factor for the actual value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2267, p2268, p2271		
Note:	For 100%, the actual value is not changed.		

p2270	Technology controller actual value function selection / Tech_ctrl act_fct		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 3	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects an arithmetic function that should be applied to the actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Value:	0: No function 1: Root function (root from x) 2: Square function ($x * x$) 3: Cube function ($x * x * x$)		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, p2267, p2268, p2269, p2271		
p2271	Technology controller actual value inversion (sensor type) / Tech_ctrl act inv		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Selects the inversion of the actual value signal of the technology controller. This depends on the type of the actual value sensor.		
Value:	0: No inversion 1: Inversion of technology controller actual value signal		
Caution:	If the actual value inversion is incorrectly selected, then the closed-loop control with the technology controller can become unstable and can oscillate. The correct setting can be determined as follows: - inhibit the technology controller ($P2200 = 0$). - increase the motor speed and in so doing, measure the actual value signal (of the technology controller). - if the actual value increases with increasing motor speed, then the inversion should be switched out. - if the actual value decreases with increasing motor frequency, then the inversion should be set.		
			
r2272	CO: Technology controller actual value scaled / Tech_ctrl act scal		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the scaled actual value signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2264, p2265, r2266, p2267, p2268, p2269, p2270, p2271		
r2273	CO: Technology controller error / Tec_ctrl error		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the error (system deviation) between the setpoint and actual value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2263		
p2274	Technology controller differentiation, time constant / Tec_ctrl D comp T		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [s]	Max 60.000 [s]	Factory setting 0.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the time constant for the differentiation (D component) of the technology controller.		
Note:	p2274 = 0: Differentiation is disabled.		

p2280	Technology controller proportional gain / Tec_ctrl Kp		
	Access level: 2 Can be changed: U, T Min 0.000	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max 1000.000	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Data set: - Factory setting 1.000
Description:	Sets the proportional gain (P component) of the technology controller.		
Note:	p2280 = 0: The proportional gain is disabled.		
p2285	Technology controller integral time / Tec_ctrl Tn		
	Access level: 2 Can be changed: U, T Min 0.000 [s]	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max 10000.000 [s]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Data set: - Factory setting 30.000 [s]
Description:	Sets the integral time (I component, integrating time constant) of the technology controller.		
Notice:	The following applies for p2251 = 0: If the output of the technology controller lies within the range of a suppression (skip) bandwidth (p1091 ... p1094, p1101) or below the minimum speed (p1080), the integral component of the controller is held so that the controller temporarily works as a P controller. This is necessary in order to prevent the controller from behaving in an unstable manner, as the ramp-function generator switches to the parameterized up and down ramps (p1120, p1121) at the same time in order to avoid setpoint steps. This state can be exited or avoided by changing the controller setpoint or by using the start speed (= minimum speed).		
Note:	When the controller output reaches the limit, the I component of the controller is held. p2285 = 0: The integral time is disabled and the I component of the controller is reset.		
p2286[0...n]	BI: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctr integ stop		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: - Max -	Data type: U32 / Binary Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting 56.13
Description:	Sets the signal source to hold the integrator for the technology controller.		
p2289[0...n]	CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Min -	Calculated: - Scaling: PERCENT Max -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32 Data set: CDS, p0170 Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the pre-control signal of the technology controller.		
p2291	CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit		
	Access level: 3 Can be changed: U, T Min -200.00 [%]	Calculated: - Scaling: PERCENT Max 200.00 [%]	Data type: FloatingPoint32 Data set: - Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the maximum limit of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2292		
Caution:	The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).		



p2292	CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -200.00 [%]	Max 200.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the minimum limit of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291		
Caution:	The maximum limit must always be greater than the minimum limit (p2291 > p2292).		
			

p2293	Technology controller ramp-up/ramp-down time / Tec_ctr ramp up/dn		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [s]	Max 100.00 [s]	Factory setting 1.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the ramping time for the output signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291, p2292		
Note:	The time refers to the set maximum and minimum limits (p2291, p2292).		

r2294	CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig		
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the output signal of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2295		

p2295	CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -100.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the scaling for the output signal of the technology controller.		

p2296[0...n]	CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 2295[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the scaling value of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2295		

p2297[0...n]	CI: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl m_lm s_sc		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1084[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the maximum limiting of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2291		
Note:	In order that the output of the technology controller does not exceed the maximum speed limit, its upper limit p2297 should be connected to the actual maximum speed r1084. In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must also be connected to the output of the ramp-function generator r1150.		

p2298[0...n]	CI: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_l s_s		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	1087[0]
Description:	Sets the signal source for the minimum limiting of the technology controller.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2292		
Note:	If the technology controller is rotated in a negative direction in mode p2251 = 0, its lower limit p2298 should be connected to the actual minimum speed r1087. In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must also be connected to the output of the ramp-function generator r1150.		
p2299[0...n]	CI: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the offset of the output limiting of the technology controller.		
Note:	In mode p2251 = 1, p2299 must be connected to the output of ramp-function generator r1150 so that the technology controller stops when the speed limits are reached (see also p2297, p2298).		
p2302	Technology controller output signal starting value / Tec_ctr start val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [%]	200.00 [%]	0.00 [%]
Description:	Starting value of the technology controller output. When the technology controller is enabled (refer to p2200 and r0056 bit 3) then its output signal (r2294) starts to run from this starting value.		
Dependency:	The starting value is only effective for p2251 = 0 (technology controller as speed main setpoint).		
Note:	If the technology controller operates on the speed/setpoint channel (p2251 = 0), then the starting value is interpreted as the starting speed and when operation is enabled, is connected to the output of the technology controller (r2294). If fault F07426 (technology controller actual value limited) occurs while ramping up to the starting value and the associated fault reaction has been set to "NONE" (see p2100, p2101), instead of there being a switch to closed-loop control operation, the starting value is retained as the speed setpoint.		
r2344	CO: Technology controller last speed setpoint (smoothed) / Tec_ctrl n_setp_sm		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the smoothed speed setpoint of the technology controller prior to switching to operation with fault response (see p2345).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2345		
Note:	The smoothing time is 10 s.		

p2345	Technology controller fault response / Tech_ctrl flt resp		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 2	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the response of the technology controller to the occurrence of a fault F07426 (technology controller actual value limited). The fault response is executed if status bits 8 or 9 in technology controller status word r2349 are set. If both status bits are zero, a switch back to technology controller operation will follow.		
Value:	0: Function inhibited 1: On fault: Changeover to r2344 (or p2302) 2: On fault: Changeover to p2215		
Dependency:	The parameterized fault response is only effective if the technology controller mode is set to p2251 = 0 (technology controller as main setpoint). Refer to: r2344 Refer to: F07426		
Notice:	Dependent upon the application, the changing over of the setpoint when fault F07426 occurs can lead to the fault condition disappearing and the re-activation of the technology controller. This can repeat itself and cause limit oscillations. In this case a suitable fault response or a different fixed setpoint 15 for the fault response p2345 = 2 should be selected.		
Note:	The parameterized fault response can only be achieved if the default fault response of the technology controller fault F07426 is set to "NONE" (see p2100, p2101). If a fault response other than "NONE" is entered in p2101 for F07426, p2345 must be set to zero. If the fault occurs during ramping up to the starting setpoint p2302, this starting setpoint is retained as the final value (there is no changeover to the fault response setpoint).		

r2349.0...12	CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl status				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status word of the technology controller.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Technology controller de-activated	Yes	No	-
	01	Technology controller limited	Yes	No	-
	02	Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited max.	Yes	No	-
	03	Technology controller, motorized potentiometer limited min.	Yes	No	-
	04	Technology controller speed setpoint total in setpoint channel	Yes	No	-
	05	Technology controller RFG bypassed in the setpoint channel	Yes	No	-
	06	Technology controller starting value at the current limit	No	Yes	-
	08	Technology controller actual value at the minimum	Yes	No	-
	09	Technology controller actual value at the maximum	Yes	No	-
	10	Technology controller output at the minimum	Yes	No	-
	11	Technology controller output at the maximum	Yes	No	-
	12	Fault response active	Yes	No	-

p2900[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -10000.00 [%]	Max 10000.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets a fixed percentage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2901, p2930		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the main setpoint)		
p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -10000.00 [%]	Max 10000.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]
Description:	Sets a fixed percentage.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2930		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The value can be used to interconnect a scaling function (e.g. scaling of the supplementary setpoint)		
r2902[0...14]	CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%]		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Signal sources for frequently used percentage values.		
Index:	[0] = Fixed value +0 % [1] = Fixed value +5 % [2] = Fixed value +10 % [3] = Fixed value +20 % [4] = Fixed value +50 % [5] = Fixed value +100 % [6] = Fixed value +150 % [7] = Fixed value +200 % [8] = Fixed value -5 % [9] = Fixed value -10 % [10] = Fixed value -20 % [11] = Fixed value -50 % [12] = Fixed value -100 % [13] = Fixed value -150 % [14] = Fixed value -200 %		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2901, p2930		
Note:	The signal sources can, for example, be used to interconnect scalings.		
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: p2003	Data set: DDS, p0180
	Min -100000.00 [Nm]	Max 100000.00 [Nm]	Factory setting 0.00 [Nm]
Description:	Sets a fixed value for torque.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2900, p2901		
Notice:	A BICO interconnection to a parameter that belongs to a drive data set always acts on the effective data set.		
Note:	The value can, for example, be used to interconnect a supplementary torque.		

p3110	External fault 3, power-up delay / Ext fault 3 t_on		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000 [ms]	Factory setting 0 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for external fault 3.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3111, p3112 Refer to: F07862		
p3111[0...n]	BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 1
Description:	Sets the signal source for the enable signal of external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation: - BI: p2108 negated - BI: p3111 - BI: p3112 negated		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3112 Refer to: F07862		
p3112[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: CDS, p0170
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the negated enable signal of external fault 3. External fault 3 is initiated by the following AND logic operation: - BI: p2108 negated - BI: p3111 - BI: p3112 negated		
Dependency:	Refer to: p2108, p3110, p3111 Refer to: F07862		

© Siemens AG 2010 All Rights Reserved
SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B/E-2 Parameter Manual (LH11). 05/2010

p3233[0...n]	Torque actual value filter, time constant / M_act_filt T				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 1000000 [ms]	Factory setting 100 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the time constant of the PT1 element to smooth the torque actual value. The smoothed actual torque is compared with the threshold values and is only used for messages and signals.				
p3235	Phase failure signal motor monitoring time / Ph_fail t_monit				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min 0 [ms]	Max 2000 [ms]	Factory setting 320 [ms]		
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for phase failure detection of the motor.				
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	The function can be switched out with p3235 = 0. The monitoring is automatically de-activated during the flying restart operation for a motor that is still rotating. 3-phase phase failures cannot be detected and are indicated by other error messages (e.g. F7902).				
p3856[0...n]	Compound braking current / Compound I_brake				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: DDS, p0180		
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 250.00 [%]	Factory setting 0.00 [%]		
Description:	Compound braking current is used to define the amount of DC current that is produced on stopping the motor during V/f operation to further increase the DC brake function. Compound braking is a superimposition of the DC brake function with the regenerative brake (net braking along the ramp) after OFF1 or OFF3. This permits braking with controlled motor frequency and minimum power input into the motor. Effective braking without using additional hardware components is obtained by optimizing the ramp down time and the compound braking.				
Dependency:	The compound braking current is only activated if the DC link voltage exceeds the threshold value in r1282. Compound braking does not operate: - when DC braking is active (refer to p1230, r1239) - as long as the motor is not magnetized (e.g. for flying restart) - for vector control (p1300 >= 20) - for synchronous motors (p0300 = 2xx)				
Caution:	Generally, increasing the braking current improves the braking effect when stopping the motor. However, if the value is set too high, then the drive can be tripped (shut down) as a result of overcurrent. Recommendation: $p3856 < 100 \% \times (r0209 - r0331) / p0305 / 2$ Compound braking generates a current in the motor with a ripple manifesting the rotational frequency. The higher the braking current is set, the higher the resulting ripple, especially when the Vdc(max) control is simultaneously active (refer to p1280).				
Note:	The parameter value is entered relative to the rated motor current (p0305). Compound braking is de-activated with p3856 = 0%.				
r3859.0	CO/BO: Compound braking status word / ZSW compound brakg				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Status display of the compound braking.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Compound braking	Active	Inactive	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p3856				


p3900	Completion of quick commissioning / Compl quick_comm				
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
	Can be changed: C(1)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0	3	0		
Description:	<p>Exits quick commissioning (p0010 = 1) with automatic calculation of all parameters of all existing drive data sets that depend on the entries made during quick commissioning.</p> <p>p3900 = 1 initially includes a parameter reset (factory setting, the same as p0970 = 1) for all parameters of the drive object; however, without overwriting the entries made during the quick commissioning.</p> <p>The interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 are re-established and all of the dependent motor, open-loop and control-loop control parameters are calculated (corresponding to p0340 = 1).</p> <p>p3900 = 2 includes the restoration of the interconnections of PROFIBUS PZD telegram selection (p0922) and the interconnections via p0700, p1000 and p1500 and the calculations corresponding to p0340 = 1.</p> <p>p3900 = 3 only includes the calculations associated with the motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters corresponding to p0340 = 1.</p>				
Value:	<p>0: No quick parameterization</p> <p>1: Quick parameterization after parameter reset</p> <p>2: Quick parameterization (only) for BICO and motor parameters</p> <p>3: Quick parameterization for motor parameters (only)</p>				
Notice:	After the value has been modified, no further parameter modifications can be made and the status is shown in r3996. Modifications can be made again when r3996 = 0.				
Note:	<p>When the calculations have been completed, p3900 and p0010 are automatically reset to a value of 0.</p> <p>When calculating motor, open-loop and closed-loop control parameters (such as for p0340 = 1) parameters associated with a selected Siemens catalog motor are not overwritten.</p> <p>If a catalog motor has not been selected (see p0300), then the following parameters are reset with p3900 > 0 in order to restore the situation that applied when commissioning the drive for the first time:</p> <p>for induction motors p0320, p0352, p0362 ... p0369, p0604, p0605, p0626 ... p0628.</p> <p>for synchronous motors p0326, p0327, p0352, p0604, p0605.</p>				
r3925[0...n]	Identification final display / Ident final_disp				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180		
Description:	Displays the commissioning steps that have been carried out.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Motor/control parameters calculated (p0340 = 1, p3900 > 0)	Yes	No	-
	02	Motor data identification carried out at standstill (p1910 = 1)	Yes	No	-
	03	Rotating measurement carried out (p1960 = 1, 2)	Yes	No	-
	15	Motor equivalent circuit diagram parameters changed	Changed	Not changed	-
Note:	<p>The individual bits are only set if the appropriate action has been initiated and successfully completed.</p> <p>When motor rating plate parameters are changed, the final display is reset.</p> <p>When setting the individual bits, all of the most significant bits are reset.</p>				
r3926[0...n]	Alternating voltage generation base voltage amplitude / Alt U_gen U_base				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
	Unit: [V]	Scaling: -	Data set: MDS		
Description:	<p>Base voltage of the alternating voltage for the most recent motor data identification:</p> <p>0: No alternating voltages, feature de-activated.</p> <p>Otherwise: Base voltage for alternating voltage generation in volts.</p>				

r3927[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
Description:	Successfully completed component of the last motor data identification carried out.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Stator inductance estimate no measure- ment	Yes	No	-
	02	Rotor time constant estimate no measure- ment	Yes	No	-
	03	Leakage inductance estimate no measure- ment	Yes	No	-
	05	Determine Tr and Lsig evaluation in the time range	Yes	No	-
	06	Activate vibration damping	Yes	No	-
	07	De-activate vibration detection	Yes	No	-
	11	De-activate pulse measurement Lq Ld	Yes	No	-
	12	De-activate rotor resistance Rr measure- ment	Yes	No	-
	14	De-activate valve interlocking time mea- surement	Yes	No	-
	15	Determine only stator resistance, valve volt- age fault, dead time	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r3925				
Note:	The parameter is a copy of p1909.				

r3928[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config				
	Access level: 3		Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned16	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
Description:	Successfully completed component of the last rotating measurement carried out.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	01	Saturation characteristic identification	Yes	No	-
	02	Moment of inertia identification	Yes	No	-
	03	Re-calculates the speed controller paramet- ers	Yes	No	-
	04	Speed controller optimization (vibration test)	Yes	No	-
	05	q leakage inductance ident. (for current con- troller adaptation)	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r3925				
Note:	The parameter is a copy of p1959.				

r3929[0...n]	Motor data identification alternating voltage generation / MotID Alt U_gen				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: p0340 = 1	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: DDS, p0180	
Description:	Configuration of voltage generation for the various MotID sections in the case of the most recent successful MotID.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Alternating voltage generation for determ. dead-time correction	Yes	No	-
	01	Alternating voltage generation for determ. of stator resistance	Yes	No	-
	02	Alternating voltage generation for determ. rotor time constant	Yes	No	-
	03	Alternating voltage generation for determ. leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	04	Alternat. voltage generation for determ. dyn. leakage inductance	Yes	No	-
	05	Alternat. voltage generation for determ. magnetizing inductance	Yes	No	-

r3930[0...4]	Power unit EEPROM characteristics / PU characteristics				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the characteristics (A5E number and versions) of the power unit. [0]: A5E number xxxx (A5Exxxxxyyy) [1]: A5E number yyyy (A5Exxxxxyyy) [2]: File version (logistic) [3]: File version (fixed data) [4]: File version (calib data)				
p3950	Service parameter / Serv. par.				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Can be changed: C, U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	-		
Description:	For service personnel only.				
r3960[0...1]	Control Unit temperature / CU temperature				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: [°C]	Scaling: TEMP	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
Description:	Displays the Control Unit temperature. An appropriate message is output when 87 °C is exceeded.				
Index:	[0] = Control Unit temperature actual [1] = Control Unit temperature maximum				
Dependency:	Refer to: A01009				
Note:	The value of -200 indicates that there is no measuring signal. For r3960[0]: Displays the currently measured Control Unit temperature. For r3960[1]: Displays the highest measured Control Unit temperature. This value is saved on the module in a non-volatile fashion.				
r3974	Drive unit status word / Drv_unit ZSW				
	Access level: 1	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the status word for the drive unit.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Software reset active	Yes	No	-
	01	Writing of parameters disabled as parameter save in progress	Yes	No	-
	02	Writing of parameters disabled as macro is running	Yes	No	-
r3978	BICO CounterDevice / BICO CounterDevice				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the counter reading for modified BICO interconnections on this device. The counter is incremented by one for each modified BICO interconnection.				

p3981	Faults, acknowledge drive object / Faults ackn DO		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Setting to acknowledge all active faults of a drive object.		
Note:	Parameter should be set from 0 to 1 to acknowledge. After acknowledgement, the parameter is automatically reset to 0.		
p3985	Master control mode selection / PcCtrl mode select		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the mode to change over the master control / LOCAL mode.		
Value:	0: Change master control for STW1.0 = 0 1: Change master control in operation		
Danger:	When changing the master control in operation, the drive can manifest undesirable behavior - e.g. it can accelerate up to another setpoint.		
			
r3986	Parameter count / Parameter No.		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of parameters for this drive unit. The number comprises the device-specific and the drive-specific parameters.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r0980, r0981, r0989		

r3988[0...1]	Boot state / Boot_state		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Index 0: Displays the boot state. Index 1: Displays the partial boot state		
Value:	0: Not active 1: Fatal fault 10: Fault 20: Reset all parameters 30: Drive object modified 40: Download using commissioning software 50: Parameter download using commissioning software 90: Reset Control Unit 100: Start initialization 101: Only for internal Siemens use 110: Instantiate Control Unit basis 111: Insert drive object 112: Only for internal Siemens use 113: Only for internal Siemens use 114: Only for internal Siemens use 115: Parameter download using commissioning software 117: Only for internal Siemens use 150: Wait until Power Module is determined 160: Evaluate Power Module 170: Instantiate Control Unit reset 180: Only for internal Siemens use 200: First commissioning 210: Create drive packages 250: Wait for fault acknowledge 325: Wait for input of drive type 350: Determine drive type 360: Only for internal Siemens use 370: Wait until p0010 is set to 0 380: Only for internal Siemens use 550: Call conversion functions for parameter 625: Wait for non-cyclic start 650: Start cyclic operation 660: Evaluate drive commissioning status 670: Only for internal Siemens use 680: Only for internal Siemens use 690: Wait for non-cyclic start 700: Save parameters 725: Wait for cyclic 740: Check the ability to operate 745: Start cyclic calculations 750: Interrupt enable 800: Initialization finished		
Index:	[0] = System [1] = Partial boot		
r3996	Parameter write inhibit status / Par_write inhib st		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays whether writing to parameters is inhibited. r3996 = 0: Write to parameter is not inhibited. 0 < r3996 < 100: Write to parameter is inhibited. The value shows how the calculations are progressing.		

r7841[0...15]	Power Module serial number / PM serial no.		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual serial number of the Power Module. The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.		
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the Appendix of the List Manual.		
r7843[0...20]	Memory card serial number / Mem_card ser.no		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the actual serial number of the memory card. The individual characters of the serial number are displayed in the ASCII code in the indices.		
Notice:	An ASCII table (excerpt) can be found, for example, in the Appendix of the List Manual.		
Note:	Example: displaying the serial number for a memory card: r7843[0] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 1 r7843[1] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 2 r7843[2] = 49 dec --> ASCII characters = "1" --> serial number, character 3 r7843[3] = 57 dec --> ASCII characters = "9" --> serial number, character 4 r7843[4] = 50 dec --> ASCII characters = "2" --> serial number, character 5 r7843[5] = 51 dec --> ASCII characters = "3" --> serial number, character 6 r7843[6] = 69 dec --> ASCII characters = "E" --> serial number, character 7 r7843[7] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 8 ... r7843[19] = 0 dec --> ASCII characters = " " --> serial number, character 20 r7843[20] = 0 dec Serial number = 111923E		
r7901[0...43]	Sampling times / t_sample		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [µs]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the sampling times currently present on the drive unit. For r7901[x] = 0, the following applies: The time slice is not active.		
r7903	Hardware sampling times still cannot be assigned / HW t_samp free		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of hardware sampling times that can still be assigned. These free sampling times can be used by OA applications such as DCC (Drive Control Chart) or FBLOCKS (free function blocks).		
Note:	OA: Open Architecture		
r8572[0...39]	Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for speed setpoints / Macro CI n_set		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p1000		
Note:	For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.		

r8573[0...39]	Macro Connector Inputs (CI) for torque setpoints / Macro CI M_set				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the ACX file saved in the appropriate directory in the non-volatile memory.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p1500				
Note:	For a value = 9999999, the following applies: The read operation is still running.				
r8585	Actual macro executed / Macro executed				
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the macro currently being executed on the drive object.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p0700, p1000, p1500, r8572, r8573				
p9301	SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2) / SI Mtn enable P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SLS enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
	30	Enable F-DI in PROFIsafe telegram 900	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	If bit 30 is set, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				
p9301	SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2) / SI Mtn enable P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SLS enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501 Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.				
Note:	If bit 30 is set, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				

p9321[0...7] SI Motion gearbox motor/load denominator (processor 2) / SI Mtn gear den P2

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.

Index:
 [0] = Gearbox 1
 [1] = Gearbox 2
 [2] = Gearbox 3
 [3] = Gearbox 4
 [4] = Gearbox 5
 [5] = Gearbox 6
 [6] = Gearbox 7
 [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9322

Notice: It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.

p9322[0...7] SI Motion gearbox motor/load numerator (processor 2) / SI Mtn gear num P2

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	2147000000	1

Description: Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.

Index:
 [0] = Gearbox 1
 [1] = Gearbox 2
 [2] = Gearbox 3
 [3] = Gearbox 4
 [4] = Gearbox 5
 [5] = Gearbox 6
 [6] = Gearbox 7
 [7] = Gearbox 8

Dependency: Refer to: p9321

Notice: It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.

Note: In the case of encoderless monitoring functions, the pole pair number must be multiplied by the numerator of the gearbox ratio.

Example:

Gearbox ratio 1:4, pole pair number (r0313) = 2

--> p9521 = 1, p9522 = 8 (4 x 2)

p9331[0...3] SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 2) / SI Mtn SLS lim P2

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.01 [rpm]	100000.00 [rpm]	2000.00 [rpm]

Description: Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).

Index:
 [0] = Limit value SLS1
 [1] = Limit value SLS2
 [2] = Limit value SLS3
 [3] = Limit value SLP4

Dependency: Refer to: p9363, p9531
 Refer to: C01714

Notice: This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.

Note: SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

p9342	SI Motion act. val. comparison tolerance (crossw.) (processor 2) / SI Mtn actV tol P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0010 [°]	Max 360.0000 [°]	Factory setting 12.0000 [°]
Description:	Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between processor 1 and processor 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9542 Refer to: C01711		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
p9358	SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc t P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5000000.00 [µs]	Max 100000000.00 [µs]	Factory setting 40000000.00 [µs]
Description:	Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode. If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558 Refer to: C01799		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
p9360	SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (processor 2) / SI Mtn IL n_sh P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.00 [rpm]	Max 6000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 10.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression. Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B / SS1, the pulses are suppressed (by changing to STOP A).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9560		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SS1: Safe Stop 1		
p9363[0...3]	SI Motion SLS stop response (processor 2) / SI Mtn SLS stop P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.		
Value:	0: STOP A 1: STOP B		
Index:	[0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9331, p9563		
Notice:	This parameter is overwritten by the copy function of the safety functions integrated in the drive.		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		

p9370	SI Motion acceptance test mode (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc_mod P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0000 hex	Max 00AC hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9358, r9371 Refer to: C01799		
Note:	Acceptance test mode can only be selected if the motion monitoring functions, which are integrated in the drives, are enabled (p9601.2/p9801.2).		
r9371	SI Motion acceptance test status (processor 2) / SI Mtn acc_stat P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9370 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9358, p9370 Refer to: C01799		
p9381	SI Motion brake ramp reference value (processor 2) / SI Mtn ramp ref P2		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 F	Min 600.0000 [rpm]	Max 24000.0000 [rpm]	Factory setting 1500.0000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the reference value to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9382, p9383		
p9382	SI Motion brake ramp delay time (processor 2) / SI Mtn rp t_del P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10000.00 [μs]	Max 99000000.00 [μs]	Factory setting 250000.00 [μs]
Description:	Sets the delay time for monitoring the brake ramp. Monitoring of the brake ramp starts once the delay time has elapsed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9381, p9383		
p9383	SI Motion brake ramp monitoring time (processor 2) / SI Mtn rp t_mon P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 500.00 [ms]	Max 1000000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 10000.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9381, p9382		

p9387	SI Motion encoderless act val sensing filter time (processor 2) / SI Mtn EL filt P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [µs]	Max 100000.00 [µs]	Factory setting 25000.00 [µs]
Description:	Sets the filter time for smoothing the actual value with encoderless actual value sensing.		
p9388	SI Motion actual value sensing minimum current (processor 2) / SI Mtn EL I_min P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 10.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the minimum current for encoderless actual value sensing. - The value must be increased if C30711 has occurred with message value 1042. - The value must be decreased if C30711 has occurred with message value 1041.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C30711		
Notice:	Reducing this percentage value can adversely affect actual value sensing.		
p9389	SI Motion voltage tolerance acceleration (processor 2) / SI Mtn V tol P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the voltage tolerance for suppressing acceleration peaks. Increasing this percentage value means that voltage peaks will need to have a higher amplitude during acceleration procedures if they are not to affect actual value sensing. - The value must be increased if C30711 has occurred with message value 1042. - The value must be lowered if acceleration procedures have led to an excessive Safety actual velocity.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C30711		
r9390[0...3]	SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (processor 2) / SI Mtn version P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safe monitoring functions.		
Index:	[0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9590, r9770, r9870		
Note:	Example: r9390[0] = 2, r9390[1] = 60, r9390[2] = 1, r9390[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00		
r9398[0...1]	SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI Mtn act CRC P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum) on processor 2.		
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9399		

p9399[0...1]	SI Motion setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI Mtn setp CRC P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min 0000 hex	Max FFFF FFFF hex	Factory setting 0000 hex		
Description:	Sets the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum) on processor 2.				
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters with hardware reference				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9398				
<hr/>					
p9400	Safely remove memory card / Mem_card rem				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16		
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min 0	Max 100	Factory setting 0		
Description:	Setting and display when memory card is "removed safely". Procedure: Setting p9400 = 2 results in a value of 3 --> The memory card can be removed safely. After removal the value sets itself to 0 automatically. Setting p9400 = 2 results in a value of 100 --> The memory card cannot be removed safely. Removal may destroy the file system on the memory card. It may be necessary to set p9400 = 2 again.				
Value:	0: No memory card inserted 1: Memory card inserted 2: Request "safe removal" of the memory card 3: "Safe removal" possible 100: "Safe removal" not possible due to access				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9401				
Caution:	Removing the memory card without a request (p9400 = 2) and confirmation (p9400 = 3) may destroy the file system on the memory card. The memory card will then no longer work properly and must be repaired.				
Note:	The status when the memory card is being "removed safely" is shown in r9401. Re value = 0, 1, 3, 100: These values can only be displayed, not set.				
<hr/>					
r9401	Safely remove memory card status / Mem_card rem stat				
	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the status of the memory card.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Memory card inserted	Yes	No	-
	01	Memory card activated	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9400				
Note:	Re bit 00 and bit 01: Bit 1/0 = 0/0: No memory card inserted (corresponds to p9400 = 0). Bit 1/0 = 0/1: "Safe removal" possible (corresponds to p9400 = 3). Bit 1/0 = 1/0: Status not possible. Bit 1/0 = 1/1: Memory card inserted (corresponds to p9400 = 1, 2, 100).				

r9406[0...19]	PS file parameter number parameter not transferred / PS parameter No.		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameters that were not able to be transferred when reading the parameter back-up files (PS files) from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). r9406[0] = 0 --> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free. r9406[0...x] > 0 --> Displays the parameter number whose value was not able to be completely transferred or for an indexed parameter, for at least 1 index, was not able to be transferred. The first index that is not transferred is displayed in r9407.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9407, r9408		
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted		
r9407[0...19]	PS file parameter index parameter not transferred / PS parameter index		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the first index of the parameters that could not be transferred when the parameter backup files (PS files) were read from the non-volatile memory (e.g. memory card). If, from an indexed parameter, at least one index was not able to be transferred, then the parameter number is displayed in r9406[n] and the first index that was not transferred is displayed in r9407[n]. r9406[0] = 0 --> All of the parameter values were able to be transferred error-free. r9406[n] > 0 --> Displays r9407[n] the first index of the parameter number r9406[n] that was not transferred.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9406, r9408		
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted		
r9408[0...19]	PS file fault code parameter not transferred / PS fault code		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Only for internal Siemens service purposes.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9406, r9407		
Note:	All indices from r9406 to r9408 designate the same parameter. r9406[x] parameter number, parameter not accepted r9407[x] parameter index, parameter not accepted r9408[x] fault code, parameter not accepted		
r9409	Number of parameters to be saved / Qty par to save		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of modified parameters and those that have still not be saved for this drive object.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p0971		
Note:	The modified parameters that still need to be saved are internally listed in r9410 ... r9419.		

r9451[0...29]	Units changeover adapted parameters / Unit_chngov par				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the parameters whose parameter would have to be changed during a units changeover.				
p9484	BICO interconnections search signal source / BICO S_src srch				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	0		4294967295		0
Description:	Sets the signal source (BO/CO parameter, BICO coded) to search in the signal sinks. The signal source to be searched for is set in p9484 (BICO-coded) and the search result is specified using the number (r9485) and the first index (r9486).				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9485, r9486				
r9485	BICO interconnections signal source search count / BICO S_src srchQty				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of BICO interconnections to the signal sink being searched for. The signal source to be searched for is set in p9484 (BICO-coded) and the search result is specified using the number (r9485) and the first index (r9486).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9484, r9486				
r9486	BICO interconnections signal source search first index / BICO S_src srchIdx				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the first index of the signal source being searched for. The signal source to be searched for is set in p9484 (BICO-coded) and the search result is specified using the number (r9485) and the first index (r9486).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9484, r9485				
p9501	SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1) / SI Mtn enable P1				
PM240	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)		Scaling: -		Data set: -
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	-		-		0000 bin
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
	30	Enable F-DI in PROFIsafe telegram 900	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Note:	If bit 30 is set, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				

p9501	SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1) / SI Mtn enable P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for the safe motion monitoring.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	SOS/SLS (SBH/SG) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: F01682, F01683				
Note:	If bit 30 is set, PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured in the F host. A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				

p9521[0...7]	SI Motion gearbox motor/load denominator (processor 1) / SI Mtn gear den P1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	1	2147000000	1		
Description:	Sets the denominator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.				
Index:	[0] = Gearbox 1 [1] = Gearbox 2 [2] = Gearbox 3 [3] = Gearbox 4 [4] = Gearbox 5 [5] = Gearbox 6 [6] = Gearbox 7 [7] = Gearbox 8				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9522				
Notice:	It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.				

p9522[0...7]	SI Motion gearbox motor/load numerator (processor 1) / SI Mtn gear num P1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	1	2147000000	1		
Description:	Sets the numerator for the gearbox between the motor and the load.				
Index:	[0] = Gearbox 1 [1] = Gearbox 2 [2] = Gearbox 3 [3] = Gearbox 4 [4] = Gearbox 5 [5] = Gearbox 6 [6] = Gearbox 7 [7] = Gearbox 8				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9521				
Notice:	It is not possible to change over the gearbox stages. Gearbox 1 (index 0) is always active.				
Note:	In the case of encoderless monitoring functions, the pole pair number must be multiplied by the numerator of the gearbox ratio. Example: Gearbox ratio 1:4, pole pair number (r0313) = 2 --> p9521 = 1, p9522 = 8 (4 x 2)				

p9531[0...3]	SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS lim P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.01 [rpm]	Max 100000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 2000.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the limit values for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS).		
Index:	[0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9563 Refer to: C01714		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		
p9533	SI Motion SLS setpoint speed limit (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS set_lim		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.000 [%]	Max 100.000 [%]	Factory setting 80.000 [%]
Description:	This is an evaluation factor to define the setpoint limit from the selected actual speed limit. The active SLS limit value is evaluated with this factor and is made available as setpoint limit in r9733.		
Dependency:	This parameter only has to be parameterized for the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive (p9601.2 = 1) r9733[0] = p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side) r9733[1] = - p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side) [x] = Selected SLS stage Refer to: p9501, p9531, p9601		
Note:	The active actual speed limit is selected via PROFIsafe. With STOP A, B, setpoint 0 is specified in r9733. If p9533 = 0 is set, the setpoint speed limit is de-activated, and r9733[0] = p1082 and r9733[1] = -p1082 are set SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		
p9542	SI Motion act. val. comparison tolerance (crossw.) (processor 1) / SI Mtn act tol P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.0010 [°]	Max 360.0000 [°]	Factory setting 12.0000 [°]
Description:	Sets the tolerance for the cross-check of the actual position between processor 1 and processor 2.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
p9558	SI Motion acceptance test mode time limit (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc t P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5000.00 [ms]	Max 100000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 40000.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the maximum time for the acceptance test mode. If the acceptance test mode takes longer than the selected time limit, then the mode is automatically terminated.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01799		

p9559	SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (processor 1) / SI Mtn dyn timer		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [h]	Max 9000.00 [h]	Factory setting 8.00 [h]
Description:	Sets the time interval for carrying out the forced checking procedure and testing the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives. Within the parameterized time, the safety functions must have been tested at least once (including de-selection of the "STO" function). This monitoring time is reset each time the test is carried out. The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is set in p9705.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9705 Refer to: A01697, C01798		
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off		
p9560	SI Motion pulse suppression shutdown speed (processor 1) / SI Mtn IL v_sh P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.00 [rpm]	Max 6000.00 [rpm]	Factory setting 10.00 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the shutdown speed for the pulse suppression. Below this speed "standstill" is assumed and for STOP B, the pulses are suppressed by changing to STOP A).		
p9563[0...3]	SI Motion SLS-specific stop response (processor 1) / SI Mtn SLS stop P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 1	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the SLS-specific stop response for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS). These settings apply to the individual limit values for SLS.		
Value:	0: STOP A 1: STOP B		
Index:	[0] = Limit value SLS1 [1] = Limit value SLS2 [2] = Limit value SLS3 [3] = Limit value SLP4		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9531		
Note:	SLS: Safely-Limited Speed		
p9570	SI Motion acceptance test mode (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc_mod P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0000 hex	Max 00AC hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Setting to select and de-select the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] De-select the acceptance test mode 172: [AC hex] Select the acceptance test mode		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558, r9571, p9601 Refer to: C01799		
Note:	Acceptance test mode can only be selected if the motion monitoring functions, which are integrated in the drives, are enabled (p9601.2/p9801.2).		

r9571	SI Motion acceptance test status (processor 1) / SI Mtn acc_status		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status of the acceptance test mode.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Acc_mode inactive 12: [0C hex] Acc_mode not possible due to POWER ON fault 13: [0D hex] Acc_mode not possible due to incorrect ID in p9570 15: [0F hex] Acc_mode not possible due to expired Acc_timer 172: [AC hex] Acc_mode active		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9558, p9570 Refer to: C01799		
p9581	SI Motion brake ramp reference value (processor 1) / SI Mtn ramp ref P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 600.0000 [rpm]	Max 24000.0000 [rpm]	Factory setting 1500.0000 [rpm]
Description:	Sets the reference value to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9582, p9583		
p9582	SI Motion brake ramp delay time (processor 1) / SI Mtn ramp t P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.00 [ms]	Max 99000.00 [ms]	Factory setting 250.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the delay time for monitoring the brake ramp. Monitoring of the brake ramp starts once the delay time has elapsed.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9581, p9583		
p9583	SI Motion brake ramp monitoring time (processor 1) / SI Mtn rp t_mon P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.50 [s]	Max 1000.00 [s]	Factory setting 10.00 [s]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time to define the brake ramp. The rate of rise of the brake ramp depends upon p9581 (reference value) and p9583 (monitoring time).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9581, p9582		
p9587	SI Motion encoderless act val sensing filter time (processor 1) / SI Mtn EL filt P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 100.00 [ms]	Factory setting 25.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the filter time for smoothing the actual value with encoderless actual value sensing.		

p9588	SI Motion actual value sensing minimum current (processor 1) / SI Mtn EL I_min P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [%]	Max 100.00 [%]	Factory setting 10.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the minimum current for encoderless actual value sensing. - The value must be increased if C01711 has occurred with message value 1042. - The value must be decreased if C01711 has occurred with message value 1041.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
Notice:	Reducing this percentage value can adversely affect actual value sensing.		
p9589	SI Motion voltage tolerance acceleration (processor 1) / SI Mtn V tol P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 10.00 [%]	Max 1000.00 [%]	Factory setting 100.00 [%]
Description:	Sets the voltage tolerance for suppressing acceleration peaks. Increasing this percentage value means that voltage peaks will need to have a higher amplitude during acceleration procedures if they are not to affect actual value sensing. - The value must be increased if C01711 has occurred with message value 1043. - The value must be lowered if acceleration procedures have led to an excessive Safety actual velocity.		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
r9590[0...3]	SI Motion version safety motion monitoring (processor 1) / SI Mtn version P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safe monitoring functions.		
Index:	[0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9770, r9870		
Note:	Example: r9590[0] = 2, r9590[1] = 60, r9590[2] = 1, r9590[3] = 0 --> SI Motion version V02.60.01.00		

p9601	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 1 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9601 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9601 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9771.0 = 1. - p9601 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9771.5 = 1. - p9601 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1. - p9601 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9601	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 1 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9601 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9601 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9771.0 = 1. - p9601 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9771.5 = 1. - p9601 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1. - p9601 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	03	PROFIsafe (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9601 SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1					
PM240	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 1 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9601 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9601 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9771.0 = 1. - p9601 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9771.5 = 1. - p9601 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1. - p9601 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Control Unit)	Enable	Inhibit	-
	03	PROFIsafe (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9601	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 1) / SI enable fct P1				
PM240	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)		Scaling: -		Data set: -
PM260					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	-		-		0000 bin
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 1 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9601 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9601 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9771.0 = 1. - p9601 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9771.5 = 1. - p9601 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.6 = 1. - p9601 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1. - p9601 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9771.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Control Unit) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Control Unit)	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771, p9801				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9610	SI PROFIsafe address (processor 1) / SI PROFIsafe P1				
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP F	Can be changed: C(95)		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	0000 hex		FFFE hex		0000 hex
Description:	Sets the PROFIsafe address on processor 1.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9810				

p9650	SI F-DI changeover tolerance time (processor 1) / SI F-DI_chg tol P1				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3		Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)		Scaling: -		Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min		Max		Factory setting
	0.00 [ms]		2000.00 [ms]		500.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the tolerance time for the changeover of the failsafe digital input for STO on processor 1. An F-DI changeover is not effective simultaneously due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an F-DI changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9850				
Note:	For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				

p9651	SI STO debounce time (processor 1) / SI STO t_debou P1		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [ms]	100.00 [ms]	1.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the debounce time for the failsafe digital inputs used to control the "STO" function. The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It indicates the maximum duration of a fault pulse on the F-DIs with no negative effects on the STO selection or de-selection.		
Note:	Example: Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed.		
p9659	SI forced checking procedure timer / SI FrcdCkProcTimer		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0.00 [h]	9000.00 [h]	8.00 [h]
Description:	Sets the time interval for carrying out the forced checking procedure and testing the Safety shutdown paths. Within the parameterized time, STO must have been de-selected at least once. The monitoring time is reset each time that STO is de-selected.		
Dependency:	Refer to: A01699		
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill		
r9660	SI forced checking procedure remaining time / SI frc chk remain		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: [h]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the time remaining before dynamization and testing of the safety shutdown paths (forced checking procedure).		
Dependency:	Refer to: A01699		

p9700	SI copy function / SI copy function		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0000 hex	Max 00D0 hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Setting to start the required copy function. After starting, the corresponding parameters are copied from processor 1 to processor 2. Once copying is complete, the parameter is automatically reset to 0.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Copy function ended 29: [1D hex] Start copy function node identifier 87: [57 hex] Start copy function SI parameters 208: [D0 hex] Start copy function SI basic parameters		
Notice:	When the parameters are copied, short-term communication interruptions may occur.		
Note:	Re value = 57 hex and D0 hex: The value can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered. Re value = D0 hex: The following parameters are copied after starting the copy function: p9601 --> p9801, p9610 --> 9810, p9650 --> p9850, p9651 --> p9851		
p9701	Acknowledge SI Motion data / Ackn SI Mtn dat		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95), U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0000 hex	Max 00EC hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Setting to transfer the reference checksums from the associated actual checksums after changes (SI parameters, hardware). After transferring the reference checksums, parameters are automatically reset to 0.		
Value:	0: [00 hex] Data unchanged 172: [AC hex] Acknowledge data change complete 220: [DC hex] Acknowledge SI basic parameter change 236: [EC hex] Acknowledge hardware CRC		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9398, p9399, r9728, p9729, r9798, p9799, r9898, p9899		
Note:	Re value = AC and DC hex: These values can only be set if the safety commissioning mode is set and the Safety Integrated password was entered.		
p9705	BI: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the test stop of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.		

r9710[0...1]	SI Motion diagnostics result list 1 / SI Mtn res_list 1				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
Description:	Displays result list 1 that, for the data cross-check between the monitoring channels, led to the fault.				
Index:	[0] = Result list, second channel [1] = Result list, drive				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	06	Actual value > upper limit, SLS1	Yes	No	-
	07	Actual value > lower limit, SLS1	Yes	No	-
	08	Actual value > upper limit, SLS2	Yes	No	-
	09	Actual value > lower limit, SLS2	Yes	No	-
	10	Actual value > upper limit, SLS3	Yes	No	-
	11	Actual value > lower limit, SLS3	Yes	No	-
	12	Actual value > upper limit, SLS4	Yes	No	-
	13	Actual value > lower limit, SLS4	Yes	No	-
	16	Actual value > upper limit, SBR	Yes	No	-
	17	Actual value > lower limit, SBR	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711				
Note:	SBR: Safe Brake Ramp SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				

r9712	SI Motion diagnostics pos. act. val. motor side (processor 1) / SI Mtn s_act motP1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the current motor-side position actual value for the motion monitoring functions on processor 1.				

r9713[0...3]	SI Motion diagnostics position actual value load side / SI Mtn s_act load				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the actual load-side actual values of both monitoring channels and their difference.				
Index:	[0] = Load-side actual value on the Control Unit [1] = Load-side actual value on the second channel [2] = Load-side actual value difference Control Unit - second channel [3] = Load-side max. actual value difference CU - 2nd channel				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9724				
Note:	Re index 0: The display of the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit is updated in the monitoring clock cycle. Re index 1: The display of the load-side position actual value on the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle. Re index 2: The difference between the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit and load-side position actual value in the second channel is updated in the DCC clock cycle (r9724) and delayed by one DCC clock cycle. Re index 3: The maximum difference between the load-side position actual value on the Control Unit and the load-side position actual value on the second channel. DCC: Data cross-check				

r9714[0...1]	SI Motion diagnostics velocity (processor 1) / SI Mtn diag v P1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Integer32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the actual velocity values for the motion monitoring functions on processor 1.				
Index:	[0] = Load-side velocity actual value on the Control Unit [1] = Current SBR velocity limit on the Control Unit				
r9720.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Control signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	De-select STO	Yes	No	-
	01	De-select SS1	Yes	No	-
	04	De-select SLS	Yes	No	-
	07	Acknowledgement	Signal edge active	No	-
	09	Select SLS bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Select SLS bit 1	Set	Not set	-
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
r9722.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion status signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ stat				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
Notice:	Re bit 07: An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active. The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.				
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
r9723.0...16	CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the diagnostic signals for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Forced checking procedure required	Yes	No	-
	16	SBR active	Yes	No	-
r9724	SI Motion crosswise comparison clock cycle / SI Mtn DCC clk cyc				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the crosswise comparison clock cycle. The value indicates the clock cycle time with which each individual DCC value is compared between the two monitoring channels.				
Note:	DCC: Data cross-check				

r9725[0...2]	SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F / SI Mtn Diag STOP F		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Re index 0: Displays the message value that resulted in the STOP F on the drive. Value = 0: The Control Unit signaled a STOP F. Value = 1 to 999: Number of the incorrect date in the data cross-check between the monitoring channels. Value >= 1000: Additional diagnostic values of the drive. Re index 1: Displays the value of the Control Unit that resulted in the STOP F. Re index 2: Displays the value of the 2nd channel that resulted in the STOP F.		
Index:	[0] = DCC error number [1] = Control Unit DCC act value [2] = Components DCC act val		
Dependency:	Refer to: C01711		
Note:	The significance of the individual values is described in message C01711.		
r9728[0...2]	SI Motion actual checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI Mtn act CRC P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the checksum over the checked Safety Integrated parameters of the motion monitoring functions (actual checksum).		
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for hardware		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9729 Refer to: F01680		
p9729[0...2]	SI Motion setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI Mtn setp CRC P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0000 hex	Max FFFF FFFF hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Sets the checksum using the checksum-tested Safety Integrated parameters for motion monitoring functions (reference checksum).		
Index:	[0] = Checksum over SI parameters for motion monitoring [1] = Checksum over SI parameters for actual values [2] = Checksum over SI parameters for hardware		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9728 Refer to: F01680		

r9733[0...1]	CO: SI Motion setpoint speed limit effective / SI Mtn setp_lim				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2 F	Unit: [rpm]	Scaling: p2000	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the necessary setpoint speed limit as a result of the selected motion monitoring functions. Contrary to the parameterization of the SI limit values, this parameter specifies the motor-side limit value and not the load-side limit value.				
Index:	[0] = Setpoint limiting positive [1] = Setpoint limiting negative				
Dependency:	r9733[0] = p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side) r9733[1] = - p9531[x] x p9533 (converted from the load side to the motor side) [x] = Selected SLS stage Refer to: p9531, p9533				
Notice:	If p1051 = r9733[0] is interconnected, p1052 = r9733[1] must also be interconnected. If only the absolute value of the setpoint speed limit is required, r9733[0] is sufficient.				
Note:	If the "SLS" function is not selected, r9733[0] shows p1082 and r9733[1] shows -p1082. The display in r9733 can be delayed by up to one Safety monitoring clock cycle as compared to the display in r9720 and r9722.				
<hr/>					
r9742.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 2) / SI Mtn int stat P2				
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Status signal for safety-relevant motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO active	Yes	No	-
	01	SS1 active	Yes	No	-
	04	SLS active	Yes	No	-
	07	Internal event	No	Yes	-
	09	Active SLS stage bit 0	Set	Not set	-
	10	Active SLS stage bit 1	Set	Not set	-
Notice:	Re bit 07: An internal event is displayed if a STOP A ... F is active. The signal state behaves in an opposite way to the PROFIsafe Standard.				
Note:	This parameter is only supplied with actual values if SI Motion functions are active. For Safety Integrated Basic Functions (STO), the value is equal to zero.				
<hr/>					
p9761	SI password input / SI password inp				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex		
Description:	Enters the Safety Integrated password.				
Dependency:	Refer to: F01659				
Note:	It is not possible to change Safety Integrated parameters until the Safety Integrated password has been entered.				

p9762	SI password new / SI password new		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0000 hex	Max FFFF FFFF hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Enters a new Safety Integrated password.		
Dependency:	A change made to the Safety Integrated password must be acknowledged in the following parameter: Refer to: p9763		
p9763	SI password acknowledgement / SI ackn password		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0000 hex	Max FFFF FFFF hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Acknowledges the new Safety Integrated password.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9762		
Note:	The new password entered into p9762 must be re-entered in order to acknowledge. p9762 = p9763 = 0 is automatically set after the new Safety Integrated password has been successfully acknowledged.		
r9765	SI Motion forced checking procedure remaining time (processor 1) / SI Mtn dyn rem P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: [h]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the time remaining until the next dynamization and testing of the safety motion monitoring functions integrated in the drives. The signal source to initiate the forced checking procedure is parameterized in p9705.		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9705 Refer to: C01798		
r9770[0...3]	SI vers. safety fcts that run indep. in the drive (processor 1) / SI version Drv P1		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety functions that run independently in the drive on processor 1.		
Index:	[0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9870		
Note:	Example: r9770[0] = 2, r9770[1] = 60, r9770[2] = 1, r9770[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00		

r9771	SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
r9771	SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1				
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	PROFIsafe supported for Basic Functions	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
r9771	SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	04	PROFIsafe supported for Extended Functions	Yes	No	-
	05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-
	06	PROFIsafe supported for Basic Functions	Yes	No	-
	07	Encoderless motion monitoring supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
r9771	SI common functions (processor 1) / SI general fct P1				
CU240E-2 F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 1 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-
	07	Encoderless motion monitoring supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9871				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				

r9772.0...20 CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1

CU240E-2 **Access level:** 2 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240E-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
 CU240E-2 DP F
 CU240E-2 F

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on processor 1.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	01	STO active on processor 1	Yes	No	2810
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active	Yes	No	2802
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No	2802
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No	2802
	16	STO cse: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No	-
	17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-
	18	STO cause: selection via SMM	Yes	No	-
	19	STO cause actual value missing	Yes	No	-
	20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No	-

Dependency: Refer to: r9872

Note: Re bit 00:

When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 20.

Re bit 18:

When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe.

Re bit 19:

With SMM encoderless no actual value sensing is possible on account of OFF2.

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

r9773.0...31 CO/BO: SI status (processor 1 + processor 2) / SI status P1+P2

CU240E-2 **Access level:** 2 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240E-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
 CU240E-2 DP F
 CU240E-2 F

Description: Displays the Safety Integrated status on the drive (processor 1 + processor 2).

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO selected in drive	Yes	No	2804
	01	STO active in drive	Yes	No	2804
	31	Shutdown paths must be tested	Yes	No	2810

Note: This status is formed from the AND operation of the relevant status of the two monitoring channels.

r9776 SI diagnostics / SI diagnostics

CU240E-2 **Access level:** 4 **Calculated:** - **Data type:** Unsigned32
 CU240E-2 DP **Unit:** - **Scaling:** - **Data set:** -
 CU240E-2 DP F
 CU240E-2 F

Description: The parameter is used for diagnostics.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	Safety parameter changed POWER ON required	Yes	No	-

Note: Re bit 00:

The bit indicates whether a change has been made to at least one Safety parameter which will only take effect after a POWER ON.

r9780	SI monitoring clock cycle (processor 1) / SI mon_clk cyc P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the clock cycle time for the Safety Integrated Basic Functions on processor 1.		
r9781[0...1]	SI checksum to check changes (processor 1) / SI chg chksm P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the checksum for tracking changes for Safety Integrated.</p> <p>These are additional checksums that are created to track changes (fingerprint for the "safety logbook" functionality) to safety parameters (that are relevant for checksums).</p>		
Index:	<p>[0] = SI checksum to track functional changes</p> <p>[1] = SI checksum to track hardware-specific changes</p>		
Dependency:	<p>Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799</p> <p>Refer to: F01690</p>		
r9782[0...1]	SI time stamp to check changes (processor 1) / SI chg t P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: [h]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the time stamps for the checksums for tracking changes for Safety Integrated.</p> <p>The time stamps for the checksums for tracking changes (fingerprint for the "safety logbook" functionality) made to safety parameters are saved in parameters p9781[0] and p9781[1].</p>		
Index:	<p>[0] = SI time stamp for checksum to track functional changes</p> <p>[1] = SI time stamp for checksum to track hardware-specific changes</p>		
Dependency:	<p>Refer to: p9601, p9729, p9799</p> <p>Refer to: F01690</p>		
r9794[0...19]	SI crosswise comparison list (processor 1) / SI DCC_list P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	<p>Displays the numbers of the data items that are currently being compared crosswise on processor 1.</p> <p>The content of the list of crosswise-compared data is dependent upon the particular application.</p>		
Note:	<p>Example:</p> <p>r9794[0] = 1 (monitoring clock cycle)</p> <p>r9794[1] = 2 (enable safety functions)</p> <p>r9794[2] = 3 (F-DI changeover, tolerance time)</p> <p>...</p> <p>A complete list of numbers for crosswise-compared data items appears in fault F01611.</p>		
r9795	SI diagnostics STOP F (processor 1) / SI diag STOP F P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the number of the cross-checked data item which caused STOP F on processor 1.		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01611		
Note:	A complete list of numbers for crosswise-compared data items appears in fault F01611.		

r9798	SI actual checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI act chksm P1				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
Description:	Displays the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 1 (actual checksum).				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9799, r9898				
p9799	SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 1) / SI setp_chksm P1				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0000 hex	FFFF FFFF hex	0000 hex		
Description:	Sets the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 1 (setpoint checksum).				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9798, p9899				
p9801	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 2 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9801 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9801 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9871.0 = 1. - p9801 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9871.5 = 1. - p9801 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1. - p9801 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9801 SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2					
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 2 that are integrated in the drive.				
	Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used:				
	- p9801 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled.				
	- p9801 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9871.0 = 1.				
	- p9801 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9871.5 = 1.				
	- p9801 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1.				
	- p9801 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1.				
	- p9801 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	- p9801 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1.				
	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	03	PROFIsafe (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON.				
	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input.				
	STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9801	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
PM260					
CU240E-2 DP F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 2 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9801 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9801 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9871.0 = 1. - p9801 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9871.5 = 1. - p9801 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1. - p9801 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Motor Module)	Enable	Inhibit	-
	03	PROFIsafe (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9801	SI enable, functions integrated in the drive (processor 2) / SI enable fct P2				
PM240	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
PM250	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
PM260					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	-	-	0000 bin		
Description:	Sets the enable signals for safety functions on processor 2 that are integrated in the drive. Not all of the settings listed below will be permissible, depending on the Control Unit being used: - p9801 = 0: Safety functions integrated in the drive disabled. - p9801 = 1: STO enabled via terminals. Permissible if r9871.0 = 1. - p9801 = 4: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via an integrated F-DI. Permissible if r9871.5 = 1. - p9801 = 8: STO enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 9: STO enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.6 = 1. - p9801 = 12: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1. - p9801 = 13: Motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive enabled via PROFIsafe and STO via terminals. Permissible if r9871.4 = 1.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO (SH) via terminals (Motor Module) enable	Enable	Inhibit	2810
	02	Motion monitoring functions integr. in the drive (Motor Module)	Enable	Inhibit	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9601, r9871				
Note:	A change only becomes effective after a POWER ON. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input. STO: Safe Torque Off				

p9810	SI PROFIsafe address (processor 2) / SI PROFIsafe P2				
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned16	
CU240E-2 DP F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0000 hex	FFFE hex	0000 hex		
Description:	Sets the PROFIsafe address on processor 2.				

p9850	SI F-DI changeover tolerance time (processor 2) / SI F-DI_chg tol P2				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.00 [µs]	2000000.00 [µs]	500000.00 [µs]		
Description:	Sets the tolerance time for the changeover of the failsafe digital input for STO on processor 2. An F-DI changeover is not effective simultaneously due to the different runtimes in the two monitoring channels. After an F-DI changeover, dynamic data is not subject to a data cross-check during this tolerance time.				
Dependency:	Refer to: p9650				
Note:	For a data cross-check between p9650 and p9850, a difference of one Safety monitoring clock cycle is tolerated. The parameterized time is internally rounded-off to an integer multiple of the monitoring clock cycle. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				

p9851	SI STO debounce time (processor 2) / SI STO t_debou P2				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32		
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
	Min	Max	Factory setting		
	0.00 [µs]	100000.00 [µs]	0.00 [µs]		
Description:	Sets the debounce time for the failsafe digital inputs used to control the "STO" function. The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It indicates the maximum duration of a fault pulse on the F-DIs with no negative effects on the STO selection or de-selection.				
Note:	Example: Debounce time = 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time = 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed.				
r9870[0...3]	SI version safety functions integrated in drive (Motor Module) / SI version MM				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16		
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
CU240E-2 DP F					
CU240E-2 F					
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated version for the safety functions integrated in the drive on the Motor Module.				
Index:	[0] = Safety Version (major release) [1] = Safety Version (minor release) [2] = Safety Version (baselevel or patch) [3] = Safety Version (hotfix)				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9770				
Note:	Example: r9870[0] = 2, r9870[1] = 60, r9870[2] = 1, r9870[3] = 0 --> Safety version V02.60.01.00				
r9871	SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2				
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 2 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				
r9871	SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2				
CU240E-2 DP	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 2 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	06	PROFIsafe supported for Basic Functions	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				

r9871	SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3		Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
	Unit: -		Scaling: -	Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 2 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	04	PROFIsafe supported for Extended Functions	Yes	No	-
	05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-
	06	PROFIsafe supported for Basic Functions	Yes	No	-
	07	Encoderless motion monitoring supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				

r9871	SI common functions (processor 2) / SI common fct P2				
CU240E-2 F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32		
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -		
Description:	Displays the supported Safety Integrated monitoring functions. Processor 2 determines this display.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	STO supported via terminals	Yes	No	2804
	05	Drive-based motion monitoring functions supported	Yes	No	-
	07	Encoderless motion monitoring supported	Yes	No	-
Dependency:	Refer to: r9771				
Note:	STO: Safe Torque Off				

r9872.0...23	CO/BO: SI status list (Motor Module) / SI status MM			
CU240E-2	Access level: 2	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -	
CU240E-2 DP F				
CU240E-2 F				
Description:	Displays the Safety Integrated status on the Motor Module.			
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal
	00	STO on Motor Module selected	Yes	No
	01	STO on Motor Module active	Yes	No
	02	SS1 delay time on Motor Module active	Yes	No
	03	Safe Brake Adapter feedback signal	High	Low
	04	SBC requested	Yes	No
	05	SS1 selected on the Motor Module (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
	06	SS1 active on the Motor Module (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
	09	STOP A cannot be acknowledged, active	Yes	No
	10	STOP A active	Yes	No
	15	STOP F active	Yes	No
	16	STO cse: Safety comm. mode	Yes	No
	17	STO cause selection via terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
	18	STO cause: selection via SMM	Yes	No
	20	STO cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
	22	SS1 cause selection terminal (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
	23	SS1 cause selection PROFIsafe (Basic Functions)	Yes	No
Dependency:	Refer to: r9772			
Notice:	If communication between the Control Unit and the Motor Module is interrupted (e.g. by switching off the Motor Module), this display parameter is no longer updated. The last transferred status of the Motor Module is displayed.			
Note:	Re bit 00: When STO is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 16 ... 18 and in bit 20. Re bit 05: When SS1 is selected, the cause is displayed in bits 22 and 23. Re bit 18: When the bit is set, STO is selected via PROFIsafe or Terminal Module 54F (TM54F). SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring Re bit 22 and 23: These bits show via which path the SS1 has been triggered, i.e. what has started the SS1 delay time. If the SS1 delay time is not started (e.g. because an STO is triggered at the same time), neither of the two bits is set.			

r9898	SI actual checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI act_chksm P2		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
Description:	Displays the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 2 (actual checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9798, p9899		

p9899	SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 2) / SI setp_chksm P2		
CU240E-2	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 DP	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
CU240E-2 DP F			
CU240E-2 F			
	Min 0000 hex	Max FFFF FFFF hex	Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Sets the checksum for the Safety Integrated parameters checked using checksums on processor 2 (setpoint checksum).		
Dependency:	Refer to: p9799, r9898		
r9925[0...99]	Firmware file incorrect / FW file incorr		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the directory and name of the file whose status as shipped from the factory was identified as impermissible.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9926 Refer to: A01016		
Note:	The directory and name of the file is displayed in the ASCII code.		
r9926	Firmware check status / FW check status		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the status when the firmware is checked when the system is booted. 0: Firmware not yet checked. 1: Check running. 2: Check successfully completed. 3: Check indicates an error.		
Dependency:	Refer to: r9925 Refer to: A01016		
p9930[0...8]	System logbook activation / SYSLOG activation		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: U, T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Only for service purposes.		
Index:	[0] = System logbook stage (0: Not active) [1] = COM2/COM1 (0: COM2, 1: COM1) [2] = Activate file write (0: Not active) [3] = Display time stamp (0: Not displayed) [4] = Reserved [5] = Reserved [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved [8] = System logbook file size (stages, each 10 kB)		
Notice:	Before powering down the Control Unit, ensure that the system logbook is switched out (p9930[0] = 0). If writing to the file is activated (p9930[2] = 1), writing to the file must be de-activated again before switching off the Control Unit (p9930[2] = 0) in order to ensure that the system logbook has been completely written to the file.		

p9931[0...99]	System logbook module selection / SYSLOG mod select.				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min 0000 hex		Max FFFF FFFF hex		Factory setting 0000 hex
Description:	Only for service purposes.				
p9932	Save system logbook EEPROM / SYSLOG EEPROM save				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned8
	Can be changed: U, T		Scaling: -		Data set: -
	Min 0		Max 255		Factory setting 0
Description:	Only for service purposes.				
r9935.0	BO: POWER ON delay signal / POWER ON t_delay				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned8
	Unit: -		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	After power-on, binector output r9935.0 is set with the start of the first sampling time and is again reset after approx. 100 ms.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	POWER ON delay signal	High	Low	-
r9975[0...7]	System utilization measured / Sys util meas				
	Access level: 4		Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]		Scaling: -		Data set: -
Description:	Displays the measured system utilization. The higher the value displayed, the higher the system utilization.				
Index:	[0] = Computing time utilization (min) [1] = Computing time utilization (averaged) [2] = Computing time utilization (max) [3] = Largest total utilization (min) [4] = Largest total utilization (averaged) [5] = Largest total utilization (max) [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved				
Dependency:	Refer to: r9976 Refer to: F01205				
Note:	Re index 3 ... 5: The total utilizations are determined using all sampling times used. The largest total utilizations are mapped here. The sampling time with the largest total utilization is displayed in r9979. Total utilization: Computing time load of sampling time involved including load from higher-priority sampling times (interrupts).				

r9976[0...7]	System utilization / Sys util		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [%]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the system utilization. If the utilization is greater than 100%, fault F01054 is output.		
Index:	[0] = Reserved [1] = Computing time utilization [2] = Reserved [3] = Reserved [4] = Reserved [5] = Largest total utilization [6] = Reserved [7] = Reserved		
Dependency:	Refer to: F01205		
Note:	Re index 1: The value shows the total computing time load of the system. Re index 5: The total utilization is determined using all sampling times used. The largest total utilization is mapped here. The sampling time with the largest total utilization is displayed in r9979. Total utilization: Computing time load of sampling time involved including load from higher-priority sampling times (interrupts).		
r9999[0...99]	Software error internal supplementary diagnostics / SW_err int diag		
	Access level: 4	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Diagnostics parameter to display additional information for internal software errors.		
Note:	Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.		
p10002	SI discrepancy monitoring time (processor 1) / SI discrep t_mon P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]	500.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the discrepancy for the digital inputs. The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this monitoring time.		
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input		
p10006	SI acknowledgement internal event F-DI (processor 1) / SI ackn int evt P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	0
Description:	Select a safety-relevant digital input for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault). The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drive.		
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inact		
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, acknowledge input has a static zero value.		

p10017	SI digital inputs debounce time (processor 1) / SI F-DI t_debnc P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 100.00 [ms]	Factory setting 1.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the debounce time for: - the CU's F-DIs. - the readback input DI2 for the forced checking procedure. The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It indicates the maximum duration of the fault pulse which has no negative effects on the selection or de-selection of the Safety functions which are activated via the F-DIs.		
Note:	Example: Debounce time 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed. The debounce result can be read in r10051.		
p10022	SI STO input terminal (processor 1) / SI STO F-DI P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Assigns the F-DI for the "STO" function.		
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive		
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input STO: Safe Torque Off		
p10023	SI SS1 input terminal (processor 1) / SI SS1 F-DI P1		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Assigns the F-DI for the "SS1" function.		
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive		
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SS1: Safe Stop 1		

p10026 SI SLS input terminal (processor 1) / SI SLS F-DI P1

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	255	0

Description: Assigns the F-DI for the "SLS" function.

Value:

0:	Statically active
1:	F-DI 0
2:	F-DI 1
3:	F-DI 2
255:	Statically inact

Note:

Re value = 0:
No terminal assigned, safety function always active.

Re value = 255:
No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive.

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

r10049 SI monitoring status F-DI (processor 1) / SI mon st F-DI P1

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -

Description: This parameter indicates which F-DIs the Safety Integrated functions are using. If the module used has fewer than 3 F-DIs, "freely available" is displayed for the F-DIs which are not in use.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0	Safety monitored	freely available	-
	01	F-DI 1	Safety monitored	freely available	-
	02	F-DI 2	Safety monitored	freely available	-

Dependency:

p10006 / p10106
p10022 / p10122
p10023 / p10123
p10026 / p10126
p10050 / p10150

p10050 SI PROFIsafe F-DI transfer (processor 1) / SI Ps F-DI tran P1

CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0000 bin

Description: Setting for the transfer and evaluation of failsafe digital inputs (F-DI) via PROFIsafe.

The safe state of the selected F-DIs is transferred to the F-control via PROFIsafe. The F-DIs are monitored for discrepancies. Discrepancy faults can be acknowledged via PROFIsafe.

Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0	Transfer	No transfer	-
	01	F-DI 1	Transfer	No transfer	-
	02	F-DI 2	Transfer	No transfer	-

Note:

F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input

r10051.0...2	CO/BO: SI digital inputs status (processor 1) / SI F-DI status P1				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the single-channel, debounced status of the failsafe digital inputs. The parameter is updated in the SI Motion monitoring clock cycle.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 CU	High	Low	-
	01	F-DI 1 CU	High	Low	-
	02	F-DI 2 CU	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501, p9601, p10017, p10050				
Note:	The state of parameter r10151 is delayed by one monitoring clock cycle in relation to r10051. The parameter is only updated in the following cases: - if the SI Motion functions are enabled by means of activation via F-DI. - if transfer of the F-DIs via PROFIsafe is enabled (see p9301/p9501). In this case only the F-DIs transferred for PROFIsafe are displayed and updated (see p10050/p10150). All F-DIs which have not been transferred have a static zero value.				

r10052.0	CO/BO: SI digital outputs status / SI DO status				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status of digital output F-DO 0 (term. 19).				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0	High	Low	2853
Note:	F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output				

p10102	SI discrepancy monitoring time (processor 2) / SI discr p t_mon P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: FloatingPoint32	
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	1.00 [ms]	2000.00 [ms]		500.00 [ms]	
Description:	Sets the monitoring time for the discrepancy for the digital inputs. The signal states at the two associated digital inputs (F-DI) must assume the same state within this monitoring time.				
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				

p10106	SI acknowledgement internal event F-DI (processor 2) / SI ackn int evt P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0	255		0	
Description:	Select a safety-relevant digital input for the signal "acknowledge internal event" (internal fault). The falling edge at this input resets the status "internal event" in the drives.				
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inactive				
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, acknowledge input has a static zero value.				

p10117	SI digital inputs debounce time (processor 2) / SI F-DI t_debnc P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00 [ms]	Max 100.00 [ms]	Factory setting 1.00 [ms]
Description:	Sets the debounce time for: - the CU's F-DIs. - the readback input DI2 for the forced checking procedure. The debounce time is rounded to whole milliseconds. It indicates the maximum duration of the fault pulse which has no negative effects on the selection or de-selection of the Safety functions which are activated via the F-DIs.		
Note:	Example: Debounce time 1 ms: Fault pulses of 1 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 2 ms are processed. Debounce time 3 ms: Fault pulses of 3 ms are filtered; only pulses longer than 4 ms are processed. The debounce result can be read in r10151.		
p10122	SI STO input terminal (processor 2) / SI STO F-DI P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Assigns the F-DI for the STO function.		
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inact		
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input STO: Safe Torque Off		
p10123	SI SS1 input terminal (processor 2) / SI SS1 F-DI P2		
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 255	Factory setting 0
Description:	Assigns the F-DI for the SS1 function.		
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inact		
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SS1: Safe Stop 1		

p10126	SI SLS input terminal (processor 2) / SI SLS F-DI P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Integer16	
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	0	255		0	
Description:	Assigns the failsafe digital input (F-DI) for the "SLS" function.				
Value:	0: Statically active 1: F-DI 0 2: F-DI 1 3: F-DI 2 255: Statically inact				
Note:	Re value = 0: No terminal assigned, safety function always active. Re value = 255: No terminal assigned, safety function always inactive. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input SLS: Safely-Limited Speed				
r10149	SI monitoring status F-DI (processor 2) / SI mon sta F-DI P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	This parameter indicates which F-DIs the Safety Integrated functions are using. If the module used has fewer than 3 F-DIs, "freely available" is displayed for the F-DIs which are not in use.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DI 17	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	01	DI 19	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
	02	DI 21	Safety monitored	Freely available	-
Dependency:	p10006 / p10106 p10022 / p10122 p10023 / p10123 p10026 / p10126 p10050 / p10150				
p10150	SI PROFIsafe F-DI transfer (processor 2) / SI Ps F-DI tran P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Can be changed: C(95)	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
	Min	Max		Factory setting	
	-	-		0000 bin	
Description:	Setting for the transfer and evaluation of failsafe digital inputs (F-DI) via PROFIsafe. The safe state of the selected F-DIs is transferred to the F-control via PROFIsafe. The F-DIs are monitored for discrepancies. Discrepancy faults can be acknowledged via PROFIsafe.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0	Transfer	No transfer	-
	01	F-DI 1	Transfer	No transfer	-
	02	F-DI 2	Transfer	No transfer	-
Note:	F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input				

r10151.0...2	CO/BO: SI digital inputs status (processor 2) / SI F-DI status P2				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the single-channel, logical and debounced status of the safety digital inputs. The parameter is updated in the SI Motion monitoring clock cycle.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	F-DI 0 second channel	High	Low	-
	01	F-DI 1 second channel	High	Low	-
	02	F-DI 2 second channel	High	Low	-
Dependency:	Refer to: p9501, p9601, p10117, p10150				
Note:	The state of parameter r10151 is delayed by one monitoring clock cycle in relation to r10051. The parameter is only updated in the following cases: - if the SI Motion functions are enabled by means of activation via F-DI. - if transfer of the F-DIs via PROFIsafe is enabled (see P9301/p9501). In this case only the F-DIs transferred for PROFIsafe are displayed and updated (see p10050/p10150). All F-DIs which have not been transferred have a static zero value.				

r10152.0	CO/BO: SI digital outputs status (2nd channel) / SI DO status (2nd)				
CU240E-2 DP F	Access level: 3	Calculated: -		Data type: Unsigned32	
CU240E-2 F	Unit: -	Scaling: -		Data set: -	
Description:	Displays the status of digital output F-DO 0.				
Bit field:	Bit	Signal name	1 signal	0 signal	FP
	00	DO 0	High	Low	2853
Note:	F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output				

r20001[0...9]	Run-time group sampling time / RTG sampling time		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: [ms]	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Displays the current sampling time of the run-time group 0 to 9.		
Index:	[0] = Run-time group 0 [1] = Run-time group 1 [2] = Run-time group 2 [3] = Run-time group 3 [4] = Run-time group 4 [5] = Run-time group 5 [6] = Run-time group 6 [7] = Run-time group 7 [8] = Run-time group 8 [9] = Run-time group 9		
p20030[0...3]	BI: AND 0 inputs / AND 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 0 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20031	BO: AND 0 output Q / AND 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 0 of the AND function block.		
p20032	AND 0 run-time group / AND 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 0 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20033	AND 0 run sequence / AND 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	10
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 0 within the run-time group set in p20032.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20034[0...3]	BI: AND 1 inputs / AND 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 1 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20035	BO: AND 1 output Q / AND 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 1 of the AND function block.		
p20036	AND 1 run-time group / AND 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 1 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20037	AND 1 run sequence / AND 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	20
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 1 within the run-time group set in p20036.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20038[0...3]	BI: AND 2 inputs / AND 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 2 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20039	BO: AND 2 output Q / AND 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 2 of the AND function block.		

p20040	AND 2 run-time group / AND 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 2 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20041	AND 2 run sequence / AND 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 30
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 2 within the run-time group set in p20040.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20042[0...3]	BI: AND 3 inputs / AND 3 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance AND 3 of the AND function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20043	BO: AND 3 output Q / AND 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 & I1 & I2 & I3 of instance AND 3 of the AND function block.		
p20044	AND 3 run-time group / AND 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance AND 3 of the AND function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20045	AND 3 run sequence / AND 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 40
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AND 3 within the run-time group set in p20044.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20046[0...3]	BI: OR 0 inputs / OR 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 0 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20047	BO: OR 0 output Q / OR 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 0 of the OR function block.		
p20048	OR 0 run-time group / OR 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 0 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20049	OR 0 run sequence / OR 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 60
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 0 within the run-time group set in p20048.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20050[0...3]	BI: OR 1 inputs / OR 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 1 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20051	BO: OR 1 output Q / OR 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 1 of the OR function block.		
p20052	OR 1 run-time group / OR 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 1 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20053	OR 1 run sequence / OR 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 70
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 1 within the run-time group set in p20052.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20054[0...3]	BI: OR 2 inputs / OR 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 2 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20055	BO: OR 2 output Q / OR 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 2 of the OR function block.		

p20056	OR 2 run-time group / OR 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 2 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20057	OR 2 run sequence / OR 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 80
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 2 within the run-time group set in p20056.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20058[0...3]	BI: OR 3 inputs / OR 3 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance OR 3 of the OR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		

r20059	BO: OR 3 output Q / OR 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q = I0 I1 I2 I3 of instance OR 3 of the OR function block.		

p20060	OR 3 run-time group / OR 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance OR 3 of the OR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20061	OR 3 run sequence / OR 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 90
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance OR 3 within the run-time group set in p20060.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20062[0...3]	BI: XOR 0 inputs / XOR 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20063	BO: XOR 0 output Q / XOR 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block.		
p20064	XOR 0 run-time group / XOR 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 0 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20065	XOR 0 run sequence / XOR 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 110
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 0 within the run-time group set in p20064.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20066[0...3]	BI: XOR 1 inputs / XOR 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20067	BO: XOR 1 output Q / XOR 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block.		
p20068	XOR 1 run-time group / XOR 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 1 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20069	XOR 1 run sequence / XOR 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	120
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 1 within the run-time group set in p20068.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20070[0...3]	BI: XOR 2 inputs / XOR 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20071	BO: XOR 2 output Q / XOR 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block.		

p20072	XOR 2 run-time group / XOR 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 2 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20073	XOR 2 run sequence / XOR 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 130
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 2 within the run-time group set in p20072.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20074[0...3]	BI: XOR 3 inputs / XOR 3 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0, I1, I2, I3 of instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1 [2] = Input I2 [3] = Input I3		
r20075	BO: XOR 3 output Q / XOR 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity Q of instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block.		
p20076	XOR 3 run-time group / XOR 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance XOR 3 of the XOR function block is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20077	XOR 3 run sequence / XOR 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 140
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance XOR 3 within the run-time group set in p20076.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20078	BI: NOT 0 input I / NOT 0 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 0 of the inverter.		
r20079	BO: NOT 0 inverted output / NOT 0 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 0 of the inverter.		
p20080	NOT 0 run-time group / NOT 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 0 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20081	NOT 0 run sequence / NOT 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 160
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 0 within the run-time group set in p20080.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20082	BI: NOT 1 input I / NOT 1 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 1 of the inverter.		

r20083	BO: NOT 1 inverted output / NOT 1 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 1 of the inverter.		
p20084	NOT 1 run-time group / NOT 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 1 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20085	NOT 1 run sequence / NOT 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 170
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 1 within the run-time group set in p20084.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20086	BI: NOT 2 input I / NOT 2 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 2 of the inverter.		
r20087	BO: NOT 2 inverted output / NOT 2 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 2 of the inverter.		
p20088	NOT 2 run-time group / NOT 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 2 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20089	NOT 2 run sequence / NOT 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 180
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 2 within the run-time group set in p20088.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20090	BI: NOT 3 input I / NOT 3 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 3 of the inverter.		
r20091	BO: NOT 3 inverted output / NOT 3 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 3 of the inverter.		
p20092	NOT 3 run-time group / NOT 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 3 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20093	NOT 3 run sequence / NOT 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 190
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 3 within the run-time group set in p20092.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20094[0...3]	CI: ADD 0 inputs / ADD 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 0 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		

r20095	CO: ADD 0 output Y / ADD 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X0 + X1 + X2 + X3$ of instance ADD 0 of the adder.		
p20096	ADD 0 run-time group / ADD 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 0 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20097	ADD 0 run sequence / ADD 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 210
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 0 within the run-time group set in p20096.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20098[0...3]	CI: ADD 1 inputs / ADD 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 1 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		
r20099	CO: ADD 1 output Y / ADD 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X0 + X1 + X2 + X3$ of instance ADD 1 of the adder.		
p20100	ADD 1 run-time group / ADD 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 1 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20101	ADD 1 run sequence / ADD 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 220
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 1 within the run-time group set in p20100. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20102[0...1]	CI: SUB 0 inputs / SUB 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source of minuend X1 and subtrahend X2 of instance SUB 0 of the subtractor. Index: [0] = Minuend X1 [1] = Subtrahend X2		
r20103	CO: SUB 0 difference Y / SUB 0 difference Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description: Display parameter for the difference Y = X1-X2 of instance SUB 0 of the subtractor.			
p20104	SUB 0 run-time group / SUB 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
	Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance SUB 0 of the subtractor is to be called. Value: 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20105	SUB 0 run sequence / SUB 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 240
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance SUB 0 within the run-time group set in p20104. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20106[0...1]	CI: SUB 1 inputs / SUB 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source of minuend X1 and subtrahend X2 of instance SUB 1 of the subtractor. Index: [0] = Minuend X1 [1] = Subtrahend X2		

r20107	CO: SUB 1 difference Y / SUB 1 difference Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the difference $Y = X1 - X2$ of instance SUB 1 of the subtractor.		
p20108	SUB 1 run-time group / SUB 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance SUB 1 of the subtractor is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20109	SUB 1 run sequence / SUB 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 250
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance SUB 1 within the run-time group set in p20108.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20110[0...3]	CI: MUL 0 inputs / MUL 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the factors X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance MUL 0 of the multiplier.		
Index:	[0] = Factor X0 [1] = Factor X1 [2] = Factor X2 [3] = Factor X3		
r20111	CO: MUL 0 product Y / MUL 0 product Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the product $Y = X0 * X1 * X2 * X3$ of instance MUL 0 of the multiplier.		
p20112	MUL 0 run-time group / MUL 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance MUL 0 of the multiplier is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20113	MUL 0 run sequence / MUL 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 270
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MUL 0 within the run-time group set in p20112.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20114[0...3]	CI: MUL 1 inputs / MUL 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the factors X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance MUL 1 of the multiplier.		
Index:	[0] = Factor X0 [1] = Factor X1 [2] = Factor X2 [3] = Factor X3		
r20115	CO: MUL 1 product Y / MUL 1 product Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the product $Y = X0 * X1 * X2 * X3$ of instance MUL 1 of the multiplier.		
p20116	MUL 1 run-time group / MUL 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance MUL 1 of the multiplier is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20117	MUL 1 run sequence / MUL 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 280
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MUL 1 within the run-time group set in p20116.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20118[0...1]	CI: DIV 0 inputs / DIV 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of dividend X1 and divisor X2 of instance DIV 0 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Dividend X1 [1] = Divisor X2		

r20119[0...2]	CO: DIV 0 quotient / DIV 0 quotient		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for quotients $Y = X1/X2$, integer number quotients YIN, and division remainder $MOD = (Y - YIN) \times X2$ of instance DIV 0 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Quotient Y [1] = Integer number quotient YIN [2] = Div remainder MOD		
r20120	BO: DIV 0 divisor is zero QF / DIV 0 divisor=0 QF		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QF that the divisor X2 of instance DIV 0 of the divider is zero. $X2 = 0.0 \Rightarrow QF = 1$		
p20121	DIV 0 run-time group / DIV 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIV 0 of the divider is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20122	DIV 0 run sequence / DIV 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 300
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIV 0 within the run-time group set in p20121.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20123[0...1]	CI: DIV 1 inputs / DIV 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of dividend X1 and divisor X2 of instance DIV 1 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Dividend X1 [1] = Divisor X2		
r20124[0...2]	CO: DIV 1 quotient / DIV 1 quotient		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for quotients $Y = X1/X2$, integer number quotients YIN, and division remainder $MOD = (Y - YIN) \times X2$ of instance DIV 1 of the divider.		
Index:	[0] = Quotient Y [1] = Integer number quotient YIN [2] = Div remainder MOD		

r20125	BO: DIV 1 divisor is zero QF / DIV 1 divisor=0 QF		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the signal QF that the divisor X2 of instance DIV 1 of the divider is zero. X2 = 0.0 => QF = 1		
p20126	DIV 1 run-time group / DIV 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIV 1 of the divider is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20127	DIV 1 run sequence / DIV 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 310
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIV 1 within the run-time group set in p20126.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20128	CI: AVA 0 input X / AVA 0 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the input quantity X of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20129	CO: AVA 0 output Y / AVA 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20130	BO: AVA 0 input negative SN / AVA 0 input neg SN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for signal SN that the input quantity X of instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is negative. X < 0.0 => SN = 1		

p20131	AVA 0 run-time group / AVA 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance AVA 0 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20132	AVA 0 run sequence / AVA 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 340
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AVA 0 within the run-time group set in p20131.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20133	CI: AVA 1 input X / AVA 1 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the input quantity X of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20134	CO: AVA 1 output Y / AVA 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation.		
r20135	BO: AVA 1 input negative SN / AVA 1 input neg SN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for signal SN that the input quantity X of instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is negative. X < 0.0 => SN = 1		
p20136	AVA 1 run-time group / AVA 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance AVA 1 of the absolute value generator with sign evaluation is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20137	AVA 1 run sequence / AVA 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 350
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance AVA 1 within the run-time group set in p20136. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20138	BI: MFP 0 input pulse I / MFP 0 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		
p20139	MFP 0 pulse duration in ms / MFP 0 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
	Description: Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		
r20140	BO: MFP 0 output Q / MFP 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator.		
p20141	MFP 0 run-time group / MFP 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
	Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 0 of the pulse generator is to be called. Value: 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20142	MFP 0 run sequence / MFP 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 370
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 0 within the run-time group set in p20141. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20143	BI: MFP 1 input pulse I / MFP 1 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		

p20144	MFP 1 pulse duration in ms / MFP 1 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		
r20145	BO: MFP 1 output Q / MFP 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator.		
p20146	MFP 1 run-time group / MFP 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 1 of the pulse generator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20147	MFP 1 run sequence / MFP 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 380
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 1 within the run-time group set in p20146.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20148	BI: PCL 0 input pulse I / PCL 0 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.		
p20149	PCL 0 pulse duration in ms / PCL 0 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.		
r20150	BO: PCL 0 output Q / PCL 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener.		

p20151	PCL 0 run-time group / PCL 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PCL 0 of the pulse shortener is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20152	PCL 0 run sequence / PCL 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 400
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PCL 0 within the run-time group set in p20151.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20153	BI: PCL 1 input pulse I / PCL 1 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
p20154	PCL 1 pulse duration in ms / PCL 1 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
r20155	BO: PCL 1 output Q / PCL 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener.		
p20156	PCL 1 run-time group / PCL 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PCL 1 of the pulse shortener is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20157	PCL 1 run sequence / PCL 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 410
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PCL 1 within the run-time group set in p20156. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20158	BI: PDE 0 input pulse I / PDE 0 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.		
p20159	PDE 0 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 0 t_del ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
	Description: Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.		
r20160	BO: PDE 0 output Q / PDE 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device.		
p20161	PDE 0 run-time group / PDE 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
	Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 0 of the closing delay device is to be called. Value: 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20162	PDE 0 run sequence / PDE 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 430
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 0 within the run-time group set in p20161. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20163	BI: PDE 1 input pulse I / PDE 1 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		

p20164	PDE 1 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 1 t_del ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		
r20165	BO: PDE 1 output Q / PDE 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device.		
p20166	PDE 1 run-time group / PDE 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 1 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20167	PDE 1 run sequence / PDE 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 440
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 1 within the run-time group set in p20166.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20168	BI: PDF 0 input pulse I / PDF 0 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		
p20169	PDF 0 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 0 t_ext ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		
r20170	BO: PDF 0 output Q / PDF 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device.		

p20171	PDF 0 run-time group / PDF 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 0 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20172	PDF 0 run sequence / PDF 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 460
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDF 0 within the run-time group set in p20171.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20173	BI: PDF 1 input pulse I / PDF 1 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		
p20174	PDF 1 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 1 t_ext ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		
r20175	BO: PDF 1 output Q / PDF 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device.		
p20176	PDF 1 run-time group / PDF 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 1 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20177	PDF 1 run sequence / PDF 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 470
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDF 1 within the run-time group set in p20176.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20178[0...1]	BI: PST 0 inputs / PST 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input pulse I and the reset input R of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		
Index:	[0] = Input pulse I [1] = Reset input R		
p20179	PST 0 pulse duration in ms / PST 0 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		
r20180	BO: PST 0 output Q / PST 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element.		
p20181	PST 0 run-time group / PST 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PST 0 of the pulse extension element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20182	PST 0 run sequence / PST 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 490
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PST 0 within the run-time group set in p20181.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20183[0...1]	BI: PST 1 inputs / PST 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input pulse I and the reset input R of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		
Index:	[0] = Input pulse I [1] = Reset input R		
p20184	PST 1 pulse duration in ms / PST 1 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		
r20185	BO: PST 1 output Q / PST 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element.		
p20186	PST 1 run-time group / PST 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PST 1 of the pulse extension element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20187	PST 1 run sequence / PST 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 500
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PST 1 within the run-time group set in p20186.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20188[0...1]	BI: RSR 0 inputs / RSR 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Set S [1] = Reset R		
r20189	BO: RSR 0 output Q / RSR 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop.		

r20190 BO: RSR 0 inverted output QN / RSR 0 inv outp QN**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned32**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:** Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop.**p20191 RSR 0 run-time group / RSR 0 RTG****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Integer16**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

1

9999

9999

Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 0 of the RS flipflop is to be called.**Value:**

1: Run-time group 1
 2: Run-time group 2
 3: Run-time group 3
 4: Run-time group 4
 5: Run-time group 5
 6: Run-time group 6
 9999: Do not calculate

p20192 RSR 0 run sequence / RSR 0 RunSeq**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned16**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

0

7999

520

Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 0 within the run-time group set in p20191.**Note:**

The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.

p20193[0...1] BI: RSR 1 inputs / RSR 1 inputs**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** U32 / Binary**Can be changed:** T**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Min****Max****Factory setting**

-

-

0

Description: Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop.**Index:**

[0] = Set S
 [1] = Reset R

r20194 BO: RSR 1 output Q / RSR 1 output Q**Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned32**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:** Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop**r20195 BO: RSR 1 inverted output QN / RSR 1 inv outp QN****Access level:** 3**Calculated:** -**Data type:** Unsigned32**Unit:** -**Scaling:** -**Data set:** -**Description:** Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop.

p20196	RSR 1 run-time group / RSR 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 1 of the RS flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20197	RSR 1 run sequence / RSR 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	7999	530
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 1 within the run-time group set in p20196.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20198[0...3]	BI: DFR 0 inputs / DFR 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20199	BO: DFR 0 output Q / DFR 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		
r20200	BO: DFR 0 inverted output QN / DFR 0 inv outp QN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop.		

p20201	DFR 0 run-time group / DFR 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 0 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20202	DFR 0 run sequence / DFR 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	550
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DFR 0 within the run-time group set in p20201.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20203[0...3]	BI: DFR 1 inputs / DFR 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20204	BO: DFR 1 output Q / DFR 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		
r20205	BO: DFR 1 inverted output QN / DFR 1 inv outp QN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop.		

p20206	DFR 1 run-time group / DFR 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	1	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 1 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20207	DFR 1 run sequence / DFR 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	560
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group of instance DFR 1 within the run-time group set in p20206.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20208[0...1]	BI: BSW 0 inputs / BSW 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0 and I1 of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1		
p20209	BI: BSW 0 switch setting I / BSW 0 sw_setting		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		
r20210	BO: BSW 0 output Q / BSW 0 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Q of instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch.		

p20211	BSW 0 run-time group / BSW 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance BSW 0 of the binary changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20212	BSW 0 run sequence / BSW 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 580
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance BSW 0 within the run-time group set in p20211.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20213[0...1]	BI: BSW 1 inputs / BSW 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities I0 and I1 of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input I0 [1] = Input I1		
p20214	BI: BSW 1 switch setting I / BSW 1 sw_setting		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		
r20215	BO: BSW 1 output Q / BSW 1 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Q of instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch.		

p20216	BSW 1 run-time group / BSW 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance BSW 1 of the binary changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20217	BSW 1 run sequence / BSW 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 590
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance BSW 1 within the run-time group set in p20216.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20218[0...1]	CI: NSW 0 inputs / NSW 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
p20219	BI: NSW 0 switch setting I / NSW 0 sw_setting		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		
r20220	CO: NSW 0 output Y / NSW 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch.		
p20221	NSW 0 run-time group / NSW 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NSW 0 of the numeric changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20222	NSW 0 run sequence / NSW 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 610
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NSW 0 within the run-time group set in p20221.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20223[0...1]	CI: NSW 1 inputs / NSW 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
p20224	BI: NSW 1 switch setting I / NSW 1 sw_setting		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of the switch setting I of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		
r20225	CO: NSW 1 output Y / NSW 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch.		
p20226	NSW 1 run-time group / NSW 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NSW 1 of the numeric changeover switch is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20227	NSW 1 run sequence / NSW 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 620
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NSW 1 within the run-time group set in p20226.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20228	CI: LIM 0 input X / LIM 0 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-	-	0
Description: Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.			
p20229	LIM 0 upper limit value LU / LIM 0 upper lim LU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000
Description: Setting parameter for the upper limit value LU of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.			
p20230	LIM 0 lower limit value LL / LIM 0 lower lim LL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	-340.28235E36	340.28235E36	0.0000
Description: Setting parameter for the lower limit value LL of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.			
r20231	CO: LIM 0 output Y / LIM 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for the limited output quantity Y of instance LIM 0 of the limiter.		
r20232	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 0 QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter of instance LIM 0 of limiter QU (upper limit reached), i.e. QU = 1 for X >= LU.		
r20233	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 0 QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter of instance LIM 0 of limiter QL (lower limit reached), i.e. QL = 1 for X <= LL.		
p20234	LIM 0 run-time group / LIM 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	5	9999	9999
Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LIM 0 of the limiter is to be called.			
Value:			
5: Run-time group 5			
6: Run-time group 6			
9999: Do not calculate			

p20235	LIM 0 run sequence / LIM 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 640
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LIM 0 within the run-time group set in p20234.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20236	CI: LIM 1 input X / LIM 1 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
p20237	LIM 1 upper limit value LU / LIM 1 upper lim LU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the upper limit value LU of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
p20238	LIM 1 lower limit value LL / LIM 1 lower lim LL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the lower limit value LL of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
r20239	CO: LIM 1 output Y / LIM 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the limited output quantity Y of instance LIM 1 of the limiter.		
r20240	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 1 QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 1 of limiter QU (upper limit reached), i.e. QU = 1 for X >= LU.		
r20241	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 1 QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LIM 1 of limiter QL (lower limit reached), i.e. QL = 1 for X <= LL.		

p20242	LIM 1 run-time group / LIM 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LIM 1 of the limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20243	LIM 1 run sequence / LIM 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 650
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LIM 1 within the run-time group set in p20242.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20244[0...1]	CI: PT1 0 inputs / PT1 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
Index:	[0] = Input X [1] = Setting value SV		
p20245	BI: PT1 0 accept setting value S / PT1 0 acc set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
p20246	PT1 0 smoothing time constant in ms / PT1 0 T_smooth ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Sets the smoothing time constant T in milliseconds of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		
r20247	CO: PT1 0 output Y / PT1 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the smoothed output quantity Y of instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element.		

p20248	PT1 0 run-time group / PT1 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
	Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PT1 0 of the smoothing element is to be called.		
p20249	PT1 0 run sequence / PT1 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 670
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PT1 0 within the run-time group set in p20248.		
p20250[0...1]	CI: PT1 1 inputs / PT1 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
p20251	BI: PT1 1 accept setting value S / PT1 1 acc set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
p20252	PT1 1 smoothing time constant in ms / PT1 1 T_smooth ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.00
	Description: Sets the smoothing time constant T in milliseconds of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		
r20253	CO: PT1 1 output Y / PT1 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for the smoothed output quantity Y of instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element.		

p20254	PT1 1 run-time group / PT1 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PT1 1 of the smoothing element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20255	PT1 1 run sequence / PT1 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 680
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PT1 1 within the run-time group set in p20254.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20256[0...1]	CI: INT 0 inputs / INT 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X and of setting value SV of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
Index:	[0] = Input X [1] = Setting value SV		
p20257	INT 0 upper limit value LU / INT 0 upper lim LU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the upper limit value LU of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
p20258	INT 0 lower limit value LL / INT 0 lower lim LL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the lower limit value LL of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		
p20259	INT 0 integrating time constant in ms / INT 0 T_Integr ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Sets the integrating time constant Ti in milliseconds of instance INT 0 of the integrator.		

p20260	BI: INT 0 accept setting value S / INT 0 acc set val		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description: Sets the signal source for the "accept setting value" signal of instant INT 0 of the integrator.			
r20261	CO: INT 0 output Y / INT 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator. If LL >= LU, then the output quantity Y = LU.		
r20262	BO: INT 0 integrator at the upper limit QU / INT 0 QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for the signal QU that output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator has reached the upper limit value LU.		
r20263	BO: INT 0 integrator at the lower limit QL / INT 0 QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for the signal QL that output quantity Y of instance INT 0 of the integrator has reached the lower limit value LL.		
p20264	INT 0 run-time group / INT 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance INT 0 of the integrator is to be called.			
Value: 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate			
p20265	INT 0 run sequence / INT 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 700
Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance INT 0 within the run-time group set in p20264.			
Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.			
p20266	CI: LVM 0 input X / LVM 0 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description: Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.			

p20267	LVM 0 interval average value M / LVM 0 avg value M		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval average M of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20268	LVM 0 interval limit L / LVM 0 limit L		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval limit L of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20269	LVM 0 hyst HY / LVM 0 hyst HY		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for hysteresis HY of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter.		
r20270	BO: LVM 0 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 0 X above QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X > M + L$ and X is $\geq M + L - HY$.		
r20271	BO: LVM 0 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 0 X within QM		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that the input quantity X lies within the interval.		
r20272	BO: LVM 0 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 0 X below QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X < M - L$ and X is $\leq M - L + HY$.		
p20273	LVM 0 run-time group / LVM 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LVM 0 of the double-sided limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20274	LVM 0 run sequence / LVM 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 720
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LVM 0 within the run-time group set in p20273.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20275	CI: LVM 1 input X / LVM 1 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20276	LVM 1 interval average value M / LVM 1 avg value M		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval average M of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20277	LVM 1 interval limit L / LVM 1 limit L		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for the interval limit L of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
p20278	LVM 1 hyst HY / LVM 1 hyst HY		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Setting parameter for hysteresis HY of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter.		
r20279	BO: LVM 1 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 1 X above QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X > M + L$ and $X \geq M + L - HY$.		
r20280	BO: LVM 1 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 1 X within QM		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that the input quantity X lies within the interval.		

r20281	BO: LVM 1 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 1 X below QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter of instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter that input quantity X was at least once $X < M - L$ and X is $\leq M - L + HY$.		
p20282	LVM 1 run-time group / LVM 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance LVM 1 of the double-sided limiter is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20283	LVM 1 run sequence / LVM 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 730
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance LVM within the run-time group set in p20282.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20284	CI: DIF 0 input X / DIF 0 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity X of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		
p20285	DIF 0 differentiating time constant in ms / DIF 0 T_diff ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Sets the differentiating time constant Td in milliseconds of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		
r20286	CO: DIF 0 output Y / DIF 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output quantity Y of instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element.		
p20287	DIF 0 run-time group / DIF 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DIF 0 of the differentiating element is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20288	DIF 0 run sequence / DIF 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 750
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance DIF 0 within the run-time group set in p20287.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20300	BI: NOT 4 input I / NOT 4 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 4 of the inverter.		
r20301	BO: NOT 4 inverted output / NOT 4 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 4 of the inverter.		
p20302	NOT 4 run-time group / NOT 4 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 4 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20303	NOT 4 run sequence / NOT 4 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 770
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 4 within the run-time group set in p20302.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20304	BI: NOT 5 input I / NOT 5 input I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantity I of instance NOT 5 of the inverter.		

r20305	BO: NOT 5 inverted output / NOT 5 inv output		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output of instance NOT 5 of the inverter.		
p20306	NOT 5 run-time group / NOT 5 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NOT 5 of the inverter is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20307	NOT 5 run sequence / NOT 5 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 780
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NOT 5 within the run-time group set in p20306.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20308[0...3]	CI: ADD 2 inputs / ADD 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0, X1, X2, X3 of instance ADD 2 of the adder.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1 [2] = Input X2 [3] = Input X3		
r20309	CO: ADD 2 output Y / ADD 2 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity $Y = X0 + X1 + X2 + X3$ of instance ADD 2 of the adder.		

p20310	ADD 2 run-time group / ADD 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance ADD 2 of the adder is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20311	ADD 2 run sequence / ADD 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 800
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance ADD 2 within the run-time group set in p20310.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20312[0...1]	CI: NCM 0 inputs / NCM 0 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator.		
Index:	[0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
r20313	BO: NCM 0 output QU / NCM 0 output QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QU of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QU is only set if X0 > X1.		
r20314	BO: NCM 0 output QE / NCM 0 output QE		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QE of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QE is only set if X0 = X1.		
r20315	BO: NCM 0 output QL / NCM 0 output QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for binary quantity QL of instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator. QL is only set if X0 < X1.		

p20316	NCM 0 run-time group / NCM 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
	Description: Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NCM 0 of the numeric comparator is to be called. Value: 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20317	NCM 0 run sequence / NCM 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 820
	Description: Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NCM 0 within the run-time group set in p20316. Note: The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20318[0...1]	CI: NCM 1 inputs / NCM 1 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
	Description: Sets the signal source of input quantities X0 and X1 of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. Index: [0] = Input X0 [1] = Input X1		
r20319	BO: NCM 1 output QU / NCM 1 output QU		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for binary quantity QU of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QU is only set if X0 > X1.		
r20320	BO: NCM 1 output QE / NCM 1 output QE		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for binary quantity QE of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QE is only set if X0 = X1.		
r20321	BO: NCM 1 output QL / NCM 1 output QL		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Description: Display parameter for binary quantity QL of instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator. QL is only set if X0 < X1.		

p20322	NCM 1 run-time group / NCM 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance NCM 1 of the numeric comparator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20323	NCM 1 run sequence / NCM 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 830
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance NCM 1 within the run-time group set in p20322.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20324[0...1]	BI: RSR 2 inputs / RSR 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for set input S and reset input R of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Set S [1] = Reset R		
r20325	BO: RSR 2 output Q / RSR 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop		
r20326	BO: RSR 2 inverted output QN / RSR 2 inv outp QN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for inverted output QN of instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop.		
p20327	RSR 2 run-time group / RSR 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance RSR 2 of the RS flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20328	RSR 2 run sequence / RSR 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 7999	Factory setting 850
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance RSR 2 within the run-time group set in p20327.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20329[0...3]	BI: DFR 2 inputs / DFR 2 inputs		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for trigger input I, D input D, set input S, and reset input R of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		
Index:	[0] = Trigger input I [1] = D input D [2] = Set S [3] = Reset R		
r20330	BO: DFR 2 output Q / DFR 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output Q of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		
r20331	BO: DFR 2 inverted output QN / DFR 2 inv outp QN		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the inverted output QN of instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop.		
p20332	DFR 2 run-time group / DFR 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 1	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance DFR 2 of the D flipflop is to be called.		
Value:	1: Run-time group 1 2: Run-time group 2 3: Run-time group 3 4: Run-time group 4 5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20333	DFR 2 run sequence / DFR 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 870
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group of instance DFR 2 within the run-time group set in p20332.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

p20334	BI: PDE 2 input pulse I / PDE 2 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		
p20335	PDE 2 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 2 t_del ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		
r20336	BO: PDE 2 output Q / PDE 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device.		
p20337	PDE 2 run-time group / PDE 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 2 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20338	PDE 2 run sequence / PDE 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 890
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 2 within the run-time group set in p20337.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20339	BI: PDE 3 input pulse I / PDE 3 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		
p20340	PDE 3 pulse delay time in ms / PDE 3 t_del ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse delay time T in milliseconds of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		

r20341	BO: PDE 3 output Q / PDE 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device.		
p20342	PDE 3 run-time group / PDE 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PDE 3 of the closing delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20343	PDE 3 run sequence / PDE 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 900
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 3 within the run-time group set in p20342.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20344	BI: PDF 2 input pulse I / PDF 2 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
p20345	PDF 2 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 2 t_ext ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
r20346	BO: PDF 2 output Q / PDF 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device.		
p20347	PDF 2 run-time group / PDF 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 2 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		

p20348	PDF 2 run sequence / PDF 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 920
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 2 within the run-time group set in p20347.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20349	BI: PDF 3 input pulse I / PDF 3 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.		
p20350	PDF 3 pulse extension time in ms / PDF 3 t_ext ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse extension time T in milliseconds of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.		
r20351	BO: PDF 3 output Q / PDF 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device.		
p20352	PDF 3 run-time group / PDF 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance PDF 3 of the breaking delay device is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20353	PDF 3 run sequence / PDF 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 930
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PDE 3 within the run-time group set in p20352.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20354	BI: MFP 2 input pulse I / MFP 2 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		

p20355	MFP 2 pulse duration in ms / MFP 2 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		
r20356	BO: MFP 2 output Q / MFP 2 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator.		
p20357	MFP 2 run-time group / MFP 2 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 2 of the pulse generator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20358	MFP 2 run sequence / MFP 2 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 950
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 2 within the run-time group set in p20357.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20359	BI: MFP 3 input pulse I / MFP 3 inp_pulse I		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / Binary
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for the input pulse I of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.		
p20360	MFP 3 pulse duration in ms / MFP 3 pulse_dur ms		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0.00	Max 60000.00	Factory setting 0.00
Description:	Setting parameter for pulse duration T in milliseconds of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.		
r20361	BO: MFP 3 output Q / MFP 3 output Q		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned32
	Unit: -	Scaling: -	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for output pulse Q of instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator.		

p20362	MFP 3 run-time group / MFP 3 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which the instance MFP 3 of the pulse generator is to be called.		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20363	MFP 3 run sequence / MFP 3 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 960
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance MFP 3 within the run-time group set in p20362.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20372	CI: PLI 0 input X / PLI 0 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input X of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		
r20373	CO: PLI 0 output Y / PLI 0 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity Y of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0		

p20374[0...19]	PLI 0 X-coordinate, A breakpoint / PLI 0 X-coordinate		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the x-coordinates for the breakpoints (A0...A19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		
Index:	[0] = Breakpoint 0 [1] = Breakpoint 1 [2] = Breakpoint 2 [3] = Breakpoint 3 [4] = Breakpoint 4 [5] = Breakpoint 5 [6] = Breakpoint 6 [7] = Breakpoint 7 [8] = Breakpoint 8 [9] = Breakpoint 9 [10] = Breakpoint 10 [11] = Breakpoint 11 [12] = Breakpoint 12 [13] = Breakpoint 13 [14] = Breakpoint 14 [15] = Breakpoint 15 [16] = Breakpoint 16 [17] = Breakpoint 17 [18] = Breakpoint 18 [19] = Breakpoint 19		

p20375[0...19]	PLI 0 Y-coordinate, B breakpoint / PLI 0 Y-coordinate		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the y-coordinates for the breakpoints (B0...B19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 0.		
Index:	[0] = Breakpoint 0 [1] = Breakpoint 1 [2] = Breakpoint 2 [3] = Breakpoint 3 [4] = Breakpoint 4 [5] = Breakpoint 5 [6] = Breakpoint 6 [7] = Breakpoint 7 [8] = Breakpoint 8 [9] = Breakpoint 9 [10] = Breakpoint 10 [11] = Breakpoint 11 [12] = Breakpoint 12 [13] = Breakpoint 13 [14] = Breakpoint 14 [15] = Breakpoint 15 [16] = Breakpoint 16 [17] = Breakpoint 17 [18] = Breakpoint 18 [19] = Breakpoint 19		

p20376	PLI 0 run-time group / PLI 0 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 5	Max 9999	Factory setting 9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PLI 0 of the polyline is to be called		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20377	PLI 0 run sequence / PLI 0 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min 0	Max 32000	Factory setting 980
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PLI 0 within the run-time group set in p20376.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		
p20378	CI: PLI 1 input X / PLI 1 input X		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: U32 / FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -	Max -	Factory setting 0
Description:	Sets the signal source for input X of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.		
r20379	CO: PLI 1 output Y / PLI 1 output Y		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Unit: -	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
Description:	Display parameter for the output quantity Y of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1		

p20380[0...19]	PLI 1 X-coordinate, A breakpoint / PLI 1 X-coordinate		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the x-coordinates for the breakpoints (A0...A19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.		
Index:	[0] = Breakpoint 0 [1] = Breakpoint 1 [2] = Breakpoint 2 [3] = Breakpoint 3 [4] = Breakpoint 4 [5] = Breakpoint 5 [6] = Breakpoint 6 [7] = Breakpoint 7 [8] = Breakpoint 8 [9] = Breakpoint 9 [10] = Breakpoint 10 [11] = Breakpoint 11 [12] = Breakpoint 12 [13] = Breakpoint 13 [14] = Breakpoint 14 [15] = Breakpoint 15 [16] = Breakpoint 16 [17] = Breakpoint 17 [18] = Breakpoint 18 [19] = Breakpoint 19		

p20381[0...19]	PLI 1 Y-coordinate, B breakpoint / PLI 1 Y-coordinate		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: FloatingPoint32
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: PERCENT	Data set: -
	Min -340.28235E36	Max 340.28235E36	Factory setting 0.0000
Description:	Sets the y-coordinates for the breakpoints (B0...B19) of the polyline (20 breakpoints) of instance PLI 1.		
Index:	[0] = Breakpoint 0 [1] = Breakpoint 1 [2] = Breakpoint 2 [3] = Breakpoint 3 [4] = Breakpoint 4 [5] = Breakpoint 5 [6] = Breakpoint 6 [7] = Breakpoint 7 [8] = Breakpoint 8 [9] = Breakpoint 9 [10] = Breakpoint 10 [11] = Breakpoint 11 [12] = Breakpoint 12 [13] = Breakpoint 13 [14] = Breakpoint 14 [15] = Breakpoint 15 [16] = Breakpoint 16 [17] = Breakpoint 17 [18] = Breakpoint 18 [19] = Breakpoint 19		

p20382	PLI 1 run-time group / PLI 1 RTG		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Integer16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	5	9999	9999
Description:	Setting parameter for the run-time group in which instance PLI 1 of the polyline is to be called		
Value:	5: Run-time group 5 6: Run-time group 6 9999: Do not calculate		
p20383	PLI 1 run sequence / PLI 1 RunSeq		
	Access level: 3	Calculated: -	Data type: Unsigned16
	Can be changed: T	Scaling: -	Data set: -
	Min	Max	Factory setting
	0	32000	990
Description:	Setting parameter for the run sequence of instance PLI 1 within the run-time group set in p20382.		
Note:	The function blocks with a lower run sequence value are calculated before function blocks with a higher run sequence value.		

1.3 Command and Drive Data Sets – Overview

1.3.1 Command Data Sets (CDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: CDS

p0641[0...n]	Cl: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var
p0700[0...n]	Command source selection / Cmd src sel
p0701[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 0 / Pre-assignment DI0
p0702[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 1 / Pre-assignment DI1
p0703[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 2 / Pre-assignment DI2
p0704[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 3 / Pre-assignment DI3
p0705[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 4 / Pre-assignment DI4
p0706[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 5 / Pre-assignment DI5
p0712[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 11 / Pre-assign. DI11
p0713[0...n]	Pre-assignment digital input 12 / Pre-assign. DI12
p0820[0...n]	Bl: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0
p0821[0...n]	Bl: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1
p0840[0...n]	Bl: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1
p0844[0...n]	Bl: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2
p0845[0...n]	Bl: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2
p0848[0...n]	Bl: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3
p0849[0...n]	Bl: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3
p0852[0...n]	Bl: Operation enable / Operation enable
p0854[0...n]	Bl: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC
p0855[0...n]	Bl: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake
p0856[0...n]	Bl: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable
p0858[0...n]	Bl: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake
p1000[0...n]	Speed setpoint selection / n_set sel
p1020[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0
p1021[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1
p1022[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2
p1023[0...n]	Bl: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3
p1035[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise
p1036[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower
p1039[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion
p1041[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto
p1042[0...n]	Cl: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint
p1043[0...n]	Bl: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val
p1044[0...n]	Cl: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val
p1051[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos
p1052[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg
p1055[0...n]	Bl: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0
p1056[0...n]	Bl: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1
p1070[0...n]	Cl: Main setpoint / Main setpoint
p1071[0...n]	Cl: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal
p1075[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint
p1076[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal
p1085[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1088[0...n]	Cl: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1108[0...n]	Bl: Total setpoint selection / Total setp sel
p1109[0...n]	Cl: Total setpoint / Total setp

p1110[0...n]	BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir
p1111[0...n]	BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir
p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv
p1122[0...n]	BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG
p1140[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable
p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator / Continue RFG
p1142[0...n]	BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable
p1143[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val
p1144[0...n]	CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value
p1155[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1
p1160[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2
p1201[0...n]	BI: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab S_src
p1230[0...n]	BI: DC brake activation / DC brake active
p1330[0...n]	CI: V/f control independent voltage setpoint / Vf V_set independ.
p1352[0...n]	CI: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
p1455[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp
p1466[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal
p1475[0...n]	CI: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB
p1476[0...n]	BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop
p1477[0...n]	BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set
p1478[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctrl integ_setVal
p1479[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal
p1486[0...n]	CI: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp
p1492[0...n]	BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable
p1500[0...n]	Torque setpoint selection / M_set sel
p1501[0...n]	BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl
p1503[0...n]	CI: Torque setpoint / M_set
p1511[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1
p1512[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal
p1513[0...n]	CI: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2
p1522[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1523[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1528[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1529[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1552[0...n]	CI: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs
p1554[0...n]	CI: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs
p1571[0...n]	CI: Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp
p2103[0...n]	BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge
p2104[0...n]	BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge
p2105[0...n]	BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge
p2106[0...n]	BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1
p2107[0...n]	BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2
p2108[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3
p2112[0...n]	BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1
p2116[0...n]	BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2
p2117[0...n]	BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3
p2144[0...n]	BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg
p2148[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active
p2151[0...n]	CI: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg
p2200[0...n]	BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable
p2220[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0
p2221[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1
p2222[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2

p2223[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3
p2235[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise
p2236[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower
p2253[0...n]	CI: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1
p2254[0...n]	CI: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2
p2264[0...n]	CI: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val
p2286[0...n]	BI: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctr integ stop
p2289[0...n]	CI: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl
p2296[0...n]	CI: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
p2297[0...n]	CI: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl m_lm s_sc
p2298[0...n]	CI: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_l s_s
p2299[0...n]	CI: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs
p3111[0...n]	BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab
p3112[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg
p3230[0...n]	CI: Load monitoring, speed actual value / Load monit n_act
p3232[0...n]	BI: Load monitoring failure detection / Load_moni fail_det

1.3.2 Drive Data Sets (DDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: DDS

p0340[0...n]	Automatic calculation, motor/control parameters / Calc auto par
p0640[0...n]	Current limit / Current limit
p1001[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1
p1002[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2
p1003[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3
p1004[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4
p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5
p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9
p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10
p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12
p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14
p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15
p1030[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer configuration / Mop configuration
p1037[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer maximum speed / Mop n_max
p1038[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer minimum speed / Mop n_min
p1040[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer starting value / Mop start value
p1047[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Mop ramp-up time
p1048[0...n]	Motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Mop ramp-down time
p1058[0...n]	Jog 1 speed setpoint / Jog 1 n_set
p1059[0...n]	Jog 2 speed setpoint / Jog 2 n_set
p1063[0...n]	Speed limit setpoint channel / n_limit setp
p1080[0...n]	Minimum speed / Minimum speed
p1082[0...n]	Maximum speed / n_Max
p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1091[0...n]	Skip speed 1 / n_skip 1

p1092[0...n]	Skip speed 2 / n_skip 2
p1093[0...n]	Skip speed 3 / n_skip 3
p1094[0...n]	Skip speed 4 / n_skip 4
p1101[0...n]	Skip speed bandwidth / n_skip bandwidth
p1120[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time / RFG ramp-up time
p1121[0...n]	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time / RFG ramp-down time
p1123[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-up time / RFG t_RU min
p1127[0...n]	Ramp-function generator minimum ramp-down time / RFG t_RD min
p1130[0...n]	Ramp-function generator initial rounding-off time / RFG t_start_round
p1131[0...n]	Ramp-function generator final rounding-off time / RFG t_end_delay
p1134[0...n]	Ramp-function generator rounding-off type / RFG round-off type
p1135[0...n]	OFF3 ramp-down time / OFF3 t_RD
p1136[0...n]	OFF3 initial rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_strt_rnd
p1137[0...n]	OFF3 final rounding-off time / RFG OFF3 t_end_del
p1145[0...n]	Ramp-function generator tracking intensity. / RFG track intens
p1148[0...n]	Ramp-function gen., tolerance for ramp-up and ramp-down active / RFG tol HL/RL act
p1200[0...n]	FlyRest oper mode / FlyRest op_mode
p1202[0...n]	FlyRest srch curr / FlyRest I_srch
p1203[0...n]	Flying restart search rate factor / FlyRst v_Srch Fact
p1226[0...n]	Threshold for zero speed detection / n_standst n_thresh
p1240[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control) / Vdc_ctr config vec
p1243[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1245[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min on_level
p1247[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1249[0...n]	Vdc_max controller speed threshold / Vdc_max n_thresh
p1250[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1251[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1252[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1255[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1256[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) / Vdc_min response
p1257[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold / Vdc_min n_thresh
p1280[0...n]	Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f) / Vdc_ctr config V/f
p1283[0...n]	Vdc_max controller dynamic factor (V/f) / Vdc_max dyn_factor
p1285[0...n]	Vdc_min controller switch-in level (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min on_level
p1287[0...n]	Vdc_min controller dynamic factor (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min dyn_factor
p1288[0...n]	Vdc_max controller feedback coupling factor ramp-fct. gen. (V/f) / Vdc_max factor RFG
p1290[0...n]	Vdc controller proportional gain (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Kp
p1291[0...n]	Vdc controller integral time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl Tn
p1292[0...n]	Vdc controller rate time (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl t_rate
p1293[0...n]	Vdc min controller output limit (V/f) / Vdc_min outp_lim
p1295[0...n]	Vdc_min controller time threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min t_thresh
p1296[0...n]	Vdc_min controller response (kinetic buffering) (V/f) / Vdc_min response
p1297[0...n]	Vdc_min controller speed threshold (V/f) / Vdc_min n_thresh
p1300[0...n]	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode / Op/cl-lp ctrl_mode
p1310[0...n]	Voltage boost permanent / V_boost perm
p1311[0...n]	Voltage boost at acceleration / V_boost accelerate
p1312[0...n]	Voltage boost when starting / V_boost starting
p1320[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 1 / Vf char f1
p1321[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 1 / Vf char U1
p1322[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 2 / Vf char f2
p1323[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 2 / Vf char U2
p1324[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 3 / Vf char f3
p1325[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 3 / Vf char U3
p1326[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic frequency 4 / Vf char f4

p1327[0...n]	V/f control programmable characteristic voltage 4 / Vf char U4
p1333[0...n]	V/f control FCC starting frequency / V/f FCC f_start
p1334[0...n]	V/f control slip compensation starting frequency / Slip comp start
p1335[0...n]	Slip compensation, scaling / Slip comp scal
p1336[0...n]	Slip compensation limit value / Slip comp lim val
p1338[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping gain / Vf Res_damp gain
p1339[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping filter time constant / Vf Res_damp T
p1340[0...n]	I_max frequency controller proportional gain / I_max_ctrl Kp
p1341[0...n]	I_max frequency controller integral time / I_max_ctrl Tn
p1345[0...n]	I_max voltage controller proportional gain / I_max_V_ctrl Kp
p1346[0...n]	I_max voltage controller integral time / I_max_V_ctrl Tn
p1349[0...n]	V/f mode resonance damping maximum frequency / Vf res_damp F_max
p1350[0...n]	Soft starting / Soft starting
p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
p1400[0...n]	Speed control configuration / n_ctrl config
p1401[0...n]	Flux control configuration / Flux ctrl config
p1402[0...n]	Closed-loop current control and motor model configuration / I_ctrl config
p1416[0...n]	Speed setpoint filter 1 time constant / n_set_filt 1 T
p1452[0...n]	Speed controller speed actual value smoothing time (SLVC) / n_C n_act T_s SLVC
p1456[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation lower starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKpLow
p1457[0...n]	Speed controller P gain adaptation upper starting point / n_ctrl AdaptKp up
p1458[0...n]	Adaptation factor, lower / Adapt_factor lower
p1459[0...n]	Adaptation factor, upper / Adapt_factor upper
p1461[0...n]	Speed controller Kp adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Kp n upper
p1463[0...n]	Speed controller Tn adaptation speed, upper scaling / n_ctrl Tn n upper
p1464[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed, lower / n_ctrl n lower
p1465[0...n]	Speed controller adaptation speed, upper / n_ctrl n upper
p1470[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation P-gain / n_ctrl SLVC Kp
p1472[0...n]	Speed controller encoderless operation integral time / n_ctrl SLVC Tn
p1487[0...n]	Droop compensation torque scaling / Droop M_comp scal
p1488[0...n]	Droop input source / Droop input source
p1489[0...n]	Droop feedback scaling / Droop scaling
p1496[0...n]	Acceleration pre-control scaling / a_before scaling
p1499[0...n]	Accelerating for torque control, scaling / a for M_ctrl scal
p1514[0...n]	Supplementary torque 2 scaling / M_suppl 2 scal
p1517[0...n]	Accelerating torque smoothing time constant / M_accel T_smooth
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal
p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1530[0...n]	Power limit motoring / P_max mot
p1531[0...n]	Power limit regenerative / P_max gen
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint
p1573[0...n]	Flux threshold value magnetizing / Flux thresh magnet
p1574[0...n]	Voltage reserve dynamic / V_reserve dyn
p1580[0...n]	Efficiency optimization / Efficiency opt.
p1582[0...n]	Flux setpoint smoothing time / Flux setp T_smth
p1584[0...n]	Field weakening operation, flux setpoint smoothing time / Field weak T_smth
p1594[0...n]	Field-weakening controller, P gain / Field_ctrl Kp
p1596[0...n]	Field weakening controller integral-action time / Field_ctrl Tn
p1610[0...n]	Torque setpoint static (SLVC) / M_set static
p1611[0...n]	Supplementary accelerating torque (SLVC) / M_suppl_accel
p1616[0...n]	Current setpoint smoothing time / I_set T_smooth
p1654[0...n]	Curr. setpoint torque-gen. smoothing time field weakening range / Isq_s T_smth FW

p1702[0...n]	Isd current controller pre-control scaling / Isd_ctr_prectrScal
p1703[0...n]	Isq current controller pre-control scaling / Isq_ctr_prectrScal
p1715[0...n]	Current controller P gain / I_ctrl Kp
p1717[0...n]	Current controller integral-action time / I_ctrl Tn
p1726[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling, scaling / Transv_decpl scal
p1727[0...n]	Quadrature arm decoupling at voltage limit scaling / TrnsvDecplVmaxScal
p1740[0...n]	Gain resonance damping for encoderless closed-loop control / Gain res_damp
p1745[0...n]	Motor model error threshold stall detection / MotMod ThreshStall
p1750[0...n]	Motor model configuration / MotMod config
p1755[0...n]	Motor model changeover speed encoderless operation / MotMod n_chgSnsorI
p1758[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time closed/open-loop control / MotMod t cl_op
p1759[0...n]	Motor model changeover delay time open/closed-loop control / MotMod t op_cl
p1764[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Kp / MotMod woE n_adaKp
p1767[0...n]	Motor model without encoder speed adaptation Tn / MotMod woE n_adaTn
p1774[0...n]	Motor model, offset voltage compensation alpha / MotMod offs comp A
p1775[0...n]	Motor model, offset voltage compensation beta / MotMod offs comp B
p1780[0...n]	Motor model adaptation configuration / MotMod adapt conf
p1781[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation integral time / MotMod Rs Tn
r1782[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation corrective value / MotMod Rs corr
p1783[0...n]	Motor model Rs adaptation Kp / MotMod Rs Kp
p1785[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation Kp / MotMod Lh Kp
p1786[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation integral time / MotMod Lh Tn
r1787[0...n]	Motor model Lh adaptation corrective value / MotMod Lh corr
p1795[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation integral time / MotMod kT Tn
r1797[0...n]	Motor model kT adaptation corrective value / MotMod kT corr
p1800[0...n]	Pulse frequency setpoint / Pulse freq setp
p1802[0...n]	Modulator mode / Modulator mode
p1803[0...n]	Maximum modulation depth / Modulat depth max
p1806[0...n]	Filter time constant Vdc correction / T_filt Vdc_corr
p1820[0...n]	Reverse the output phase sequence / Outp_ph_seq rev
p1959[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
p2140[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 2 / n_hysteresis 2
p2141[0...n]	Speed threshold 1 / n_thresh val 1
p2142[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 1 / n_hysteresis 1
p2149[0...n]	Monitoring configuration / Monit config
p2150[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 3 / n_hysteresis 3
p2152[0...n]	Delay for comparison n > n_max / Del n > n_max
p2153[0...n]	Speed actual value filter time constant / n_act_filt T
p2155[0...n]	Speed threshold 2 / n_thresh val 2
p2156[0...n]	On delay, comparison value reached / t_on cmpr val rchd
p2157[0...n]	Speed threshold 5 / n_thresh val 5
p2158[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 5 / Del compar n_5
p2159[0...n]	Speed threshold 6 / n_thresh val 6
p2160[0...n]	Delay for n_act comparison with speed threshold value 6 / Del compar n_6
p2161[0...n]	Speed threshold 3 / n_thresh val 3
p2162[0...n]	Hysteresis speed n_act > n_max / Hyst n_act>n_max
p2163[0...n]	Speed threshold 4 / n_thresh val 4
p2164[0...n]	Hysteresis speed 4 / n_hysteresis 4
p2166[0...n]	Off delay n_act = n_set / t_del_off n_i=n_so
p2167[0...n]	Switch-on delay n_act = n_set / t_on n_act=n_set
p2170[0...n]	Current threshold value / I_thres
p2171[0...n]	Delay time current threshold value reached / t_del I_thresh rch
p2172[0...n]	DC link voltage, threshold value / Vdc thresh val
p2173[0...n]	Delay time Vdc comparison / t_del Vdc

p2174[0...n]	Torque threshold value 1 / M_thresh val 1
p2175[0...n]	Motor locked speed threshold / Mot lock n_thresh
p2176[0...n]	Delay time for the torque threshold value / t_del_M_thresh
p2177[0...n]	Motor locked delay time / Mot lock t_del
p2178[0...n]	Motor stalled delay time / Mot stall t_del
p2179[0...n]	Output load identification current limit / Outp_Id iden I_lim
p2180[0...n]	Delay time for missing output load / t_del no load
p2181[0...n]	Load monitoring response / Load monit resp
p2182[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 1 / n_thresh 1
p2183[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 2 / n_thresh 2
p2184[0...n]	Load monitoring speed threshold value 3 / n_thresh 3
p2185[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1, upper / M_thresh 1 upper
p2186[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 1, lower / M_thresh 1 lower
p2187[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2, upper / M_thresh 2 upper
p2188[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 2, lower / M_thresh 2 lower
p2189[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3, upper / M_thresh 3 upper
p2190[0...n]	Load monitoring torque threshold 3, lower / M_thresh 3 lower
p2192[0...n]	Load monitoring delay time / Load monit t_del
p2193[0...n]	Load monitoring configuration / Load monit config
p2194[0...n]	Torque threshold value 2 / M_thresh val 2
p2195[0...n]	Torque utilization switch-off delay / M_util t_off
p2196[0...n]	Torque utilization scaling / M_util scal
p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2
p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4
p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5
p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9
p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10
p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14
p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15
p2216[0...n]	Technology controller fixed value selection method / Tec_ctr FixVal sel
p2230[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer configuration / Tec_ctr mop config
p2237[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer maximum value / Tec_ctrl mop max
p2238[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer minimum value / Tec_ctrl mop min
p2240[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer starting value / Tec_ctrl mop start
p2247[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-up time / Tec_ctr mop t_r-up
p2248[0...n]	Technology controller motorized potentiometer ramp-down time / Tec_ctrMop t_rdown
p2900[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]
p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]
p3231[0...n]	Load monitoring speed deviation / Load monit n_dev
p3233[0...n]	Torque actual value filter, time constant / M_act_filt T
p3856[0...n]	Compound braking current / Compound I_brake
r3925[0...n]	Identification final display / Ident final_disp
r3927[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
r3928[0...n]	Rotating measurement configuration / Rot meas config
r3929[0...n]	Motor data identification alternating voltage generation / MotID Alt U_gen

1.3.3 Motor Data Sets (MDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: MDS

p0300[0...n]	Motor type selection / Mot type sel
p0301[0...n]	Motor code number selection / Mot code No. sel
p0304[0...n]	Rated motor voltage / Mot V _{rated}
p0305[0...n]	Rated motor current / Mot I _{rated}
p0307[0...n]	Rated motor power / Mot P _{rated}
p0308[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi _{rated}
p0310[0...n]	Rated motor frequency / Mot f _{rated}
p0311[0...n]	Rated motor speed / Mot n _{rated}
r0313[0...n]	Motor pole pair number, actual (or calculated) / Mot PolePairNo act
p0314[0...n]	Motor pole pair number / Mot pole pair No.
p0316[0...n]	Motor torque constant / Mot kT
p0318[0...n]	Motor stall current / Mot I _{standstill}
p0320[0...n]	Motor rated magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I _{mag} _{rated}
p0322[0...n]	Maximum motor speed / Mot n _{max}
p0323[0...n]	Maximum motor current / Mot I _{max}
p0325[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current, 1st phase / Mot PolID I 1st ph
p0326[0...n]	Motor stall torque correction factor / Mot M _{stall} _{corr}
p0327[0...n]	Optimum motor load angle / Mot phi _{load} opt
p0328[0...n]	Motor reluctance torque constant / Mot kT _{reluctance}
p0329[0...n]	Motor pole position identification current / Mot PolID current
r0330[0...n]	Rated motor slip / Mot slip _{rated}
r0331[0...n]	Actual motor magnetizing current/short-circuit current / Mot I _{mag} _{rtd} act
r0332[0...n]	Rated motor power factor / Mot cos_phi _{rated}
r0333[0...n]	Rated motor torque / Mot M _{rated}
r0334[0...n]	Actual motor-torque constant / Mot kT act
p0335[0...n]	Motor cooling type / Motor cooling type
r0337[0...n]	Rated motor EMF / Mot EMF _{rated}
p0341[0...n]	Motor moment of inertia / Mot M _{mom} of inert
p0342[0...n]	Ratio between the total and motor moment of inertia / Mot MomInert Ratio
r0343[0...n]	Identified motor rated current / Mot I _{rated} ident
p0344[0...n]	Motor weight (for the thermal motor model) / Mot weight th mod
r0345[0...n]	Nominal motor starting time / Mot t _{start} _{rated}
p0346[0...n]	Motor excitation build-up time / Mot t _{excitation}
p0347[0...n]	Motor de-excitation time / Mot t _{de-excitat.}
p0350[0...n]	Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R _{stator} cold
p0352[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R _{cable} cold
p0354[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R _r cold
p0356[0...n]	Motor stator leakage inductance / Mot L _{stator} leak.
p0357[0...n]	Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L _{stator} d
p0358[0...n]	Motor rotor leakage inductance / Mot L _{rot} leak
p0360[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance / Mot L _h
p0362[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 1 / Mot saturat.flux 1
p0363[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 2 / Mot saturat.flux 2
p0364[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 3 / Mot saturat.flux 3
p0365[0...n]	Saturation characteristic flux 4 / Mot saturat.flux 4
p0366[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I _{mag} 1 / Mot sat. I _{mag} 1
p0367[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I _{mag} 2 / Mot sat. I _{mag} 2
p0368[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I _{mag} 3 / Mot sat. I _{mag} 3
p0369[0...n]	Saturation characteristic I _{mag} 4 / Mot sat. I _{mag} 4
r0370[0...n]	Motor stator resistance, cold / Mot R _{stator} cold
r0372[0...n]	Cable resistance / Mot R _{cable}
r0373[0...n]	Motor rated stator resistance / Mot R _{stator} rated

r0374[0...n]	Motor rotor resistance cold / Mot R_r cold
r0376[0...n]	Rated motor rotor resistance / Mot R_rotor rated
r0377[0...n]	Motor leakage inductance, total / Mot L_leak total
r0378[0...n]	Motor stator inductance, d axis / Mot L_stator_d
r0382[0...n]	Motor magnetizing inductance transformed / Mot L_magn transf
r0384[0...n]	Motor rotor time constant / damping time constant d axis / Mot T_rotor/T_Dd
r0386[0...n]	Motor stator leakage time constant / Mot T_stator leak
r0395[0...n]	Actual stator resistance / R_stator act
r0396[0...n]	Actual rotor resistance / R_rotor act
p0601[0...n]	Motor temperature sensor type / Mot_temp_sens type
p0604[0...n]	Motor temperature alarm threshold / Mot_temp al thr
p0605[0...n]	Motor temperature fault threshold / Mot_temp flt thr
p0606[0...n]	Motor temperature timer / Mot_temp timer
p0607[0...n]	Temperature sensor fault timer / Sensor fault time
p0610[0...n]	Motor overtemperature response / Mot temp response
p0611[0...n]	I2t motor model thermal time constant / I2t mot_mod T
p0612[0...n]	Thermal motor model configuration / Therm Mot_mod conf
p0615[0...n]	I2t motor model fault threshold / I2t mot_mod thresh
p0620[0...n]	Thermal adaptation, stator and rotor resistance / Mot therm_adapt R
p0621[0...n]	Identification stator resistance after restart / Rst_ident Restart
p0622[0...n]	Motor excitation time for Rs_ident after powering up again / t_excit Rs_id
p0625[0...n]	Motor ambient temperature / Mot T_ambient
p0626[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator core / Mot T_over core
p0627[0...n]	Motor overtemperature, stator winding / Mot T_over stator
p0628[0...n]	Motor overtemperature rotor winding / Mot T_over rotor
r0630[0...n]	Motor temperature model ambient temperature / MotTMod T_amb.
r0631[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator core temperature / MotTMod T_core
r0632[0...n]	Motor temperature model, stator winding temperature / MotTMod T_copper
r0633[0...n]	Motor temperature model, rotor temperature / MotTMod T_rotor
p0634[0...n]	Q flux flux constant unsaturated / PSIQ KPSI UNSAT
p0635[0...n]	Q flux quadrature axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KIQ UNSAT
p0636[0...n]	Q flux direct axis current constant unsaturated / PSIQ KID UNSAT
p0637[0...n]	Q flux flux gradient saturated / PSIQ Grad SAT
p0650[0...n]	Actual motor operating hours / Mot t_oper act
p0651[0...n]	Motor operating hours maintenance interval / Mot t_op maint
p0826[0...n]	Motor changeover, motor number / Mot_chng mot No.
p1231[0...n]	DC brake configuration / DC brake config
p1232[0...n]	DC braking, braking current / DCBRK I_brake
p1233[0...n]	DC braking time / DCBRK time
p1234[0...n]	Speed at the start of DC braking / DCBRK n_start
p1909[0...n]	Motor data identification control word / MotID STW
p1980[0...n]	Pole position identification technique / PolID technique
p1999[0...n]	Ang. commutation offset calibr. and pole position ID - scaling / ComOffsCalib scal
r3926[0...n]	Alternating voltage generation base voltage amplitude / Alt U_gen U_base

1.3.4

Power unit Data Set (PDS)

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: PDS

r0200[0...n]	Power unit code number actual / PU code no. act
p0201[0...n]	Power unit code number / PU code no
r0203[0...n]	Actual power unit type / PU actual type
r0204[0...n]	Power unit hardware properties / PU HW property

1.4 Connector/Binector (BICO)-Parameters

1.4.1 Binector Input Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: BI

p0730	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 0 / CU S_src DO 0
p0731	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 1 / CU S_src DO 1
p0732	BI: CU signal source for terminal DO 2 / CU S_src DO 2
p0782[0...1]	BI: CU analog outputs signal source for inversion / CU AO invert
p0806	BI: Inhibit master control / PcCtrl inhibit
p0810	BI: Command Data Set selection CDS bit 0 / CDS select., bit 0
p0811	BI: Command data set selection CDS bit 1 / CDS select., bit 1
p0820[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0 / DDS select., bit 0
p0821[0...n]	BI: Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1 / DDS select., bit 1
p0840[0...n]	BI: ON/OFF1 / ON/OFF1
p0844[0...n]	BI: 1. OFF2 / 1. OFF2
p0845[0...n]	BI: 2. OFF2 / 2. OFF2
p0848[0...n]	BI: 1. OFF3 / 1. OFF3
p0849[0...n]	BI: 2. OFF3 / 2. OFF3
p0852[0...n]	BI: Operation enable / Operation enable
p0854[0...n]	BI: Master ctrl by PLC / Master ctrl by PLC
p0855[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally release holding brake / Uncond open brake
p0856[0...n]	BI: Speed controller enable / n_ctrl enable
p0858[0...n]	BI: Unconditionally close holding brake / Uncond close brake
p0897	BI: Parking axis selection / Parking axis sel
p1020[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 0 / n_set_fixed Bit 0
p1021[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 1 / n_set_fixed Bit 1
p1022[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 2 / n_set_fixed Bit 2
p1023[0...n]	BI: Fixed speed setpoint selection Bit 3 / n_set_fixed Bit 3
p1035[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer setpoint raise / Mop raise
p1036[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Mop lower
p1039[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer inversion / Mop inversion
p1041[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer manual/automatic / Mop manual/auto
p1043[0...n]	BI: Motorized potentiometer accept setpoint / Mop accept set val
p1055[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 0 / Jog bit 0
p1056[0...n]	BI: Jog bit 1 / Jog bit 1
p1108[0...n]	BI: Total setpoint selection / Total setp sel
p1110[0...n]	BI: Inhibit negative direction / Inhib neg dir
p1111[0...n]	BI: Inhibit positive direction / Inhib pos dir
p1113[0...n]	BI: Setpoint inversion / Setp inv
p1122[0...n]	BI: Bypass ramp-function generator / Bypass RFG
p1140[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator enable / RFG enable
p1141[0...n]	BI: Continue ramp-function generator / Continue RFG
p1142[0...n]	BI: Speed setpoint enable / n_set enable
p1143[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator, accept setting value / Accept RFG set val
p1201[0...n]	BI: Flying restart enable signal source / Fly_res enab S_src
p1230[0...n]	BI: DC brake activation / DC brake active
p1476[0...n]	BI: Speed controller hold integrator / n_ctrl integ stop
p1477[0...n]	BI: Speed controller set integrator value / n_ctrl integ set
p1492[0...n]	BI: Droop feedback enable / Droop enable
p1501[0...n]	BI: Change over between closed-loop speed/torque control / Changeov n/M_ctrl

p2080[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 1 / Bin/con ZSW1
p2081[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 2 / Bin/con ZSW2
p2082[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 3 / Bin/con ZSW3
p2083[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 4 / Bin/con ZSW4
p2084[0...15]	BI: Binector-connector converter status word 5 / Bin/con ZSW5
p2103[0...n]	BI: 1. Acknowledge faults / 1. Acknowledge
p2104[0...n]	BI: 2. Acknowledge faults / 2. Acknowledge
p2105[0...n]	BI: 3. Acknowledge faults / 3. Acknowledge
p2106[0...n]	BI: External fault 1 / External fault 1
p2107[0...n]	BI: External fault 2 / External fault 2
p2108[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 / External fault 3
p2112[0...n]	BI: External alarm 1 / External alarm 1
p2116[0...n]	BI: External alarm 2 / External alarm 2
p2117[0...n]	BI: External alarm 3 / External alarm 3
p2144[0...n]	BI: Motor stall monitoring enable (negated) / Mot stall enab neg
p2148[0...n]	BI: Ramp-function generator active / HLG active
p2200[0...n]	BI: Technology controller enable / Tec_ctrl enable
p2220[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 0 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 0
p2221[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 1 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 1
p2222[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 2 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 2
p2223[0...n]	BI: Technology controller fixed value selection bit 3 / Tec_ctrl sel bit 3
p2235[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer raise setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop raise
p2236[0...n]	BI: Technology controller motorized potentiometer lower setpoint / Tec_ctrl mop lower
p2286[0...n]	BI: Hold technology controller integrator / Tec_ctr integ stop
p3111[0...n]	BI: External fault 3, enable / Ext fault 3 enab
p3112[0...n]	BI: External fault 3 enable negated / Ext flt 3 enab neg
p3232[0...n]	BI: Load monitoring failure detection / Load_moni fail_det
p9705	BI: SI Motion: Test stop signal source / SI Mtn test stop
p20030[0...3]	BI: AND 0 inputs / AND 0 inputs
p20034[0...3]	BI: AND 1 inputs / AND 1 inputs
p20038[0...3]	BI: AND 2 inputs / AND 2 inputs
p20042[0...3]	BI: AND 3 inputs / AND 3 inputs
p20046[0...3]	BI: OR 0 inputs / OR 0 inputs
p20050[0...3]	BI: OR 1 inputs / OR 1 inputs
p20054[0...3]	BI: OR 2 inputs / OR 2 inputs
p20058[0...3]	BI: OR 3 inputs / OR 3 inputs
p20062[0...3]	BI: XOR 0 inputs / XOR 0 inputs
p20066[0...3]	BI: XOR 1 inputs / XOR 1 inputs
p20070[0...3]	BI: XOR 2 inputs / XOR 2 inputs
p20074[0...3]	BI: XOR 3 inputs / XOR 3 inputs
p20078	BI: NOT 0 input I / NOT 0 input I
p20082	BI: NOT 1 input I / NOT 1 input I
p20086	BI: NOT 2 input I / NOT 2 input I
p20090	BI: NOT 3 input I / NOT 3 input I
p20138	BI: MFP 0 input pulse I / MFP 0 inp_pulse I
p20143	BI: MFP 1 input pulse I / MFP 1 inp_pulse I
p20148	BI: PCL 0 input pulse I / PCL 0 inp_pulse I
p20153	BI: PCL 1 input pulse I / PCL 1 inp_pulse I
p20158	BI: PDE 0 input pulse I / PDE 0 inp_pulse I
p20163	BI: PDE 1 input pulse I / PDE 1 inp_pulse I
p20168	BI: PDF 0 input pulse I / PDF 0 inp_pulse I
p20173	BI: PDF 1 input pulse I / PDF 1 inp_pulse I
p20178[0...1]	BI: PST 0 inputs / PST 0 inputs

p20183[0...1]	BI: PST 1 inputs / PST 1 inputs
p20188[0...1]	BI: RSR 0 inputs / RSR 0 inputs
p20193[0...1]	BI: RSR 1 inputs / RSR 1 inputs
p20198[0...3]	BI: DFR 0 inputs / DFR 0 inputs
p20203[0...3]	BI: DFR 1 inputs / DFR 1 inputs
p20208[0...1]	BI: BSW 0 inputs / BSW 0 inputs
p20209	BI: BSW 0 switch setting I / BSW 0 sw_setting
p20213[0...1]	BI: BSW 1 inputs / BSW 1 inputs
p20214	BI: BSW 1 switch setting I / BSW 1 sw_setting
p20219	BI: NSW 0 switch setting I / NSW 0 sw_setting
p20224	BI: NSW 1 switch setting I / NSW 1 sw_setting
p20245	BI: PT1 0 accept setting value S / PT1 0 acc set val
p20251	BI: PT1 1 accept setting value S / PT1 1 acc set val
p20260	BI: INT 0 accept setting value S / INT 0 acc set val
p20300	BI: NOT 4 input I / NOT 4 input I
p20304	BI: NOT 5 input I / NOT 5 input I
p20324[0...1]	BI: RSR 2 inputs / RSR 2 inputs
p20329[0...3]	BI: DFR 2 inputs / DFR 2 inputs
p20334	BI: PDE 2 input pulse I / PDE 2 inp_pulse I
p20339	BI: PDE 3 input pulse I / PDE 3 inp_pulse I
p20344	BI: PDF 2 input pulse I / PDF 2 inp_pulse I
p20349	BI: PDF 3 input pulse I / PDF 3 inp_pulse I
p20354	BI: MFP 2 input pulse I / MFP 2 inp_pulse I
p20359	BI: MFP 3 input pulse I / MFP 3 inp_pulse I

1.4.2 Connector Input Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: CI

p0641[0...n]	CI: Current limit, variable / Curr lim var
p0771[0...1]	CI: CU analog outputs signal source / CU AO sig_source
p1042[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer automatic setpoint / Mop auto setpoint
p1044[0...n]	CI: Motorized potentiometer setting value / Mop set val
p1051[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG positive direction of rotation / n_limit RFG pos
p1052[0...n]	CI: Speed limit RFG negative direction of rotation / n_limit RFG neg
p1070[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint / Main setpoint
p1071[0...n]	CI: Main setpoint scaling / Main setp scal
p1075[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setpoint / Suppl setpoint
p1076[0...n]	CI: Supplementary setpoint scaling / Suppl setp scal
p1085[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
p1088[0...n]	CI: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
p1109[0...n]	CI: Total setpoint / Total setp
p1144[0...n]	CI: Ramp-function generator setting value / RFG setting value
p1155[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 1 / n_ctrl n_set 1
p1160[0...n]	CI: Speed controller speed setpoint 2 / n_ctrl n_set 2
p1330[0...n]	CI: V/f control independent voltage setpoint / Vf V_set independ.
p1352[0...n]	CI: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
p1455[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P gain adaptation signal / n_ctrl Adpt_sig Kp
p1466[0...n]	CI: Speed controller P-gain scaling / n_ctrl Kp scal
p1475[0...n]	CI: Speed controller torque setting value for motor holding brake / n_ctrl M_sv MHB
p1478[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value / n_ctr integ_setVal
p1479[0...n]	CI: Speed controller integrator setting value scaling / n_ctrl I_val scal

p1486[0...n]	Cl: Droop compensation torque / Droop M_comp
p1503[0...n]	Cl: Torque setpoint / M_set
p1511[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 / M_suppl 1
p1512[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 1 scaling / M_suppl 1 scal
p1513[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary torque 2 / M_suppl 2
p1522[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1523[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1528[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling / M_max upper scal
p1529[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
p1552[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit upper scaling without offset / M_max up w/o offs
p1554[0...n]	Cl: Torque limit lower scaling without offset / M_max low w/o offs
p1571[0...n]	Cl: Supplementary flux setpoint / Suppl flux setp
p2016[0...3]	Cl: Comm IF USS PZD send word / Comm USS send word
p2051[0...7]	Cl: PROFIdrive PZD send word / PZD send word
p2099[0...1]	Cl: Connector-binector converter signal source / Con/bin S_src
p2151[0...n]	Cl: Speed setpoint for messages/signals / n_set for msg
p2253[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 1 / Tec_ctrl setp 1
p2254[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller setpoint 2 / Tec_ctrl setp 2
p2264[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller actual value / Tec_ctrl act val
p2289[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller pre-control signal / Tec_ctrl prectrl
p2296[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
p2297[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller maximum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl m_lm s_sc
p2298[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller minimum limit signal source / Tec_ctrl min_l s_s
p2299[0...n]	Cl: Technology controller limit offset / Tech_ctrl lim offs
p3230[0...n]	Cl: Load monitoring, speed actual value / Load monit n_act
p20094[0...3]	Cl: ADD 0 inputs / ADD 0 inputs
p20098[0...3]	Cl: ADD 1 inputs / ADD 1 inputs
p20102[0...1]	Cl: SUB 0 inputs / SUB 0 inputs
p20106[0...1]	Cl: SUB 1 inputs / SUB 1 inputs
p20110[0...3]	Cl: MUL 0 inputs / MUL 0 inputs
p20114[0...3]	Cl: MUL 1 inputs / MUL 1 inputs
p20118[0...1]	Cl: DIV 0 inputs / DIV 0 inputs
p20123[0...1]	Cl: DIV 1 inputs / DIV 1 inputs
p20128	Cl: AVA 0 input X / AVA 0 input X
p20133	Cl: AVA 1 input X / AVA 1 input X
p20218[0...1]	Cl: NSW 0 inputs / NSW 0 inputs
p20223[0...1]	Cl: NSW 1 inputs / NSW 1 inputs
p20228	Cl: LIM 0 input X / LIM 0 input X
p20236	Cl: LIM 1 input X / LIM 1 input X
p20244[0...1]	Cl: PT1 0 inputs / PT1 0 inputs
p20250[0...1]	Cl: PT1 1 inputs / PT1 1 inputs
p20256[0...1]	Cl: INT 0 inputs / INT 0 inputs
p20266	Cl: LVM 0 input X / LVM 0 input X
p20275	Cl: LVM 1 input X / LVM 1 input X
p20284	Cl: DIF 0 input X / DIF 0 input X
p20308[0...3]	Cl: ADD 2 inputs / ADD 2 inputs
p20312[0...1]	Cl: NCM 0 inputs / NCM 0 inputs
p20318[0...1]	Cl: NCM 1 inputs / NCM 1 inputs
p20372	Cl: PLI 0 input X / PLI 0 input X
p20378	Cl: PLI 1 input X / PLI 1 input X

1.4.3 Binector Output Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: BO

r0751.0...9	BO: CU analog inputs status word / CU AI status word
r0785.0...1	BO: CU analog outputs status word / CU AO status word
r0807.0	BO: Master control active / PcCtrl active
r1025.0	BO: Fixed speed setpoint status / n_setp_fix status
r2043.0...2	BO: PROFIdrive PZD state / PD PZD state
r2090.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD1 receive bit-serial / PZD1 recv bitw
r2091.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD2 receive bit-serial / PZD2 recv bitw
r2092.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD3 receive bit-serial / PZD3 recv bitw
r2093.0...15	BO: PROFIdrive PZD4 receive bit-serial / PZD4 recv bitw
r2094.0...15	BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp
r2095.0...15	BO: Connector-binector converter binector output / Con/bin outp
r9935.0	BO: POWER ON delay signal / POWER ON t_delay
r20031	BO: AND 0 output Q / AND 0 output Q
r20035	BO: AND 1 output Q / AND 1 output Q
r20039	BO: AND 2 output Q / AND 2 output Q
r20043	BO: AND 3 output Q / AND 3 output Q
r20047	BO: OR 0 output Q / OR 0 output Q
r20051	BO: OR 1 output Q / OR 1 output Q
r20055	BO: OR 2 output Q / OR 2 output Q
r20059	BO: OR 3 output Q / OR 3 output Q
r20063	BO: XOR 0 output Q / XOR 0 output Q
r20067	BO: XOR 1 output Q / XOR 1 output Q
r20071	BO: XOR 2 output Q / XOR 2 output Q
r20075	BO: XOR 3 output Q / XOR 3 output Q
r20079	BO: NOT 0 inverted output / NOT 0 inv output
r20083	BO: NOT 1 inverted output / NOT 1 inv output
r20087	BO: NOT 2 inverted output / NOT 2 inv output
r20091	BO: NOT 3 inverted output / NOT 3 inv output
r20120	BO: DIV 0 divisor is zero QF / DIV 0 divisor=0 QF
r20125	BO: DIV 1 divisor is zero QF / DIV 1 divisor=0 QF
r20130	BO: AVA 0 input negative SN / AVA 0 input neg SN
r20135	BO: AVA 1 input negative SN / AVA 1 input neg SN
r20140	BO: MFP 0 output Q / MFP 0 output Q
r20145	BO: MFP 1 output Q / MFP 1 output Q
r20150	BO: PCL 0 output Q / PCL 0 output Q
r20155	BO: PCL 1 output Q / PCL 1 output Q
r20160	BO: PDE 0 output Q / PDE 0 output Q
r20165	BO: PDE 1 output Q / PDE 1 output Q
r20170	BO: PDF 0 output Q / PDF 0 output Q
r20175	BO: PDF 1 output Q / PDF 1 output Q
r20180	BO: PST 0 output Q / PST 0 output Q
r20185	BO: PST 1 output Q / PST 1 output Q
r20189	BO: RSR 0 output Q / RSR 0 output Q
r20190	BO: RSR 0 inverted output QN / RSR 0 inv outp QN
r20194	BO: RSR 1 output Q / RSR 1 output Q
r20195	BO: RSR 1 inverted output QN / RSR 1 inv outp QN
r20199	BO: DFR 0 output Q / DFR 0 output Q
r20200	BO: DFR 0 inverted output QN / DFR 0 inv outp QN
r20204	BO: DFR 1 output Q / DFR 1 output Q
r20205	BO: DFR 1 inverted output QN / DFR 1 inv outp QN

r20210	BO: BSW 0 output Q / BSW 0 output Q
r20215	BO: BSW 1 output Q / BSW 1 output Q
r20232	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 0 QU
r20233	BO: LIM 0 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 0 QL
r20240	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the upper limit QU / LIM 1 QU
r20241	BO: LIM 1 input quantity at the lower limit QL / LIM 1 QL
r20262	BO: INT 0 integrator at the upper limit QU / INT 0 QU
r20263	BO: INT 0 integrator at the lower limit QL / INT 0 QL
r20270	BO: LVM 0 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 0 X above QU
r20271	BO: LVM 0 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 0 X within QM
r20272	BO: LVM 0 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 0 X below QL
r20279	BO: LVM 1 input quantity above interval QU / LVM 1 X above QU
r20280	BO: LVM 1 input quantity within interval QM / LVM 1 X within QM
r20281	BO: LVM 1 input quantity below interval QL / LVM 1 X below QL
r20301	BO: NOT 4 inverted output / NOT 4 inv output
r20305	BO: NOT 5 inverted output / NOT 5 inv output
r20313	BO: NCM 0 output QU / NCM 0 output QU
r20314	BO: NCM 0 output QE / NCM 0 output QE
r20315	BO: NCM 0 output QL / NCM 0 output QL
r20319	BO: NCM 1 output QU / NCM 1 output QU
r20320	BO: NCM 1 output QE / NCM 1 output QE
r20321	BO: NCM 1 output QL / NCM 1 output QL
r20325	BO: RSR 2 output Q / RSR 2 output Q
r20326	BO: RSR 2 inverted output QN / RSR 2 inv outp QN
r20330	BO: DFR 2 output Q / DFR 2 output Q
r20331	BO: DFR 2 inverted output QN / DFR 2 inv outp QN
r20336	BO: PDE 2 output Q / PDE 2 output Q
r20341	BO: PDE 3 output Q / PDE 3 output Q
r20346	BO: PDF 2 output Q / PDF 2 output Q
r20351	BO: PDF 3 output Q / PDF 3 output Q
r20356	BO: MFP 2 output Q / MFP 2 output Q
r20361	BO: MFP 3 output Q / MFP 3 output Q

1.4.4 Connector Output Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: CO

r0021	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth
r0025	CO: Output voltage smoothed / V_outp smooth
r0026	CO: DC link voltage smoothed / Vdc smooth
r0027	CO: Absolute actual current smoothed / I_act abs val smth
r0032	CO: Active power actual value smoothed / P_actv_act smth
r0035	CO: Motor temperature / Mot_temp
r0036	CO: Power unit overload I2t / PU overload I2t
r0037[0...19]	CO: Power unit temperatures / PU temperatures
r0060	CO: Speed setpoint before the setpoint filter / n_set before filt.
r0062	CO: Speed setpoint after the filter / n_set after filter
r0063[0...2]	CO: Actual speed value / n_act
r0064	CO: Speed controller system deviation / n_ctrl system dev
r0066	CO: Output frequency / f_outp
r0067	CO: Output current, maximum / I_outp max
r0068[0...1]	CO: Absolute current actual value / I_act abs val
r0069[0...6]	CO: Phase current actual value / I_phase act value
r0070	CO: Actual DC link voltage / Vdc act val
r0072	CO: Output voltage / V_output
r0074	CO: Modulat_depth / Modulat_depth
r0075	CO: Current setpoint field-generating / Id_set
r0076	CO: Current actual value field-generating / Id_act
r0077	CO: Current setpoint torque-generating / Iq_set
r0078	CO: Current actual value torque-generating / Iq_act
r0079	CO: Torque setpoint total / M_set total
r0080[0...1]	CO: Torque actual value / M_act
r0081	CO: Torque utilization / M_Utilization
r0082[0...2]	CO: Active power actual value / P_act
r0083	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint
r0084[0...1]	CO: Flux actual value / Flux act val
r0087	CO: Actual power factor / Cos phi act
r0094	CO: Transformation angle / Transformat_angle
r0289	CO: Maximum power unit output current / PU I_outp max
r0586	CO: Measuring probe, speed actual value / MT n_act
r0587	CO: Measuring probe, measuring time measured / MT t_meas measured
r0588	CO: Measuring probe, pulse counter / MT pulse counter
r0752[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs input voltage/current actual / CU AI inp_V/I
r0755[0...1]	CO: CU analog inputs actual value in percent / CU AI value in %
r0944	CO: Counter for fault buffer changes / Fault buff change
p1001[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 1 / n_set_fixed 1
p1002[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 2 / n_set_fixed 2
p1003[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 3 / n_set_fixed 3
p1004[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 4 / n_set_fixed 4
p1005[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 5 / n_set_fixed 5
p1006[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 6 / n_set_fixed 6
p1007[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 7 / n_set_fixed 7
p1008[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 8 / n_set_fixed 8
p1009[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 9 / n_set_fixed 9
p1010[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 10 / n_set_fixed 10
p1011[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 11 / n_set_fixed 11
p1012[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 12 / n_set_fixed 12

p1013[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 13 / n_set_fixed 13
p1014[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 14 / n_set_fixed 14
p1015[0...n]	CO: Fixed speed setpoint 15 / n_set_fixed 15
r1024	CO: Fixed speed setpoint effective / n_set_fixed eff
r1045	CO: Mot. potentiometer speed setp. in front of ramp-fct. gen. / Mop n_set bef RFG
r1050	CO: Motor. potentiometer setpoint after the ramp-function generator / Mop setp after RFG
r1073	CO: Main setpoint effective / Main setpoint eff
r1077	CO: Supplementary setpoint effective / Suppl setpoint eff
r1078	CO: Total setpoint effective / Total setpoint eff
p1083[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in positive direction of rotation / n_limit pos
r1084	CO: Speed limit positive effective / n_limit pos eff
p1086[0...n]	CO: Speed limit in negative direction of rotation / n_limit neg
r1087	CO: Speed limit negative effective / n_limit neg eff
r1112	CO: Speed setpoint after minimum limiting / n_set n. min_lim
r1114	CO: Setpoint after the direction limiting / Setp after limit
r1119	CO: Ramp-function generator setpoint at the input / RFG setp at inp
r1149	CO: Ramp-function generator, acceleration / RFG acceleration
r1150	CO: Ramp-function generator speed setpoint at the output / RFG n_set at outp
r1169	CO: Speed controller, speed setpoints 1 and 2 / n_ctrl n_set 1/2
r1170	CO: Speed controller, setpoint sum / n_ctrl setp sum
r1258	CO: Vdc controller output / Vdc_ctrl output
r1298	CO: Vdc controller output (V/f) / Vdc_ctrl output
r1337	CO: Actual slip compensation / Slip comp act val
r1343	CO: I_max controller frequency output / I_max_ctrl f_outp
r1348	CO: V/f control Eco factor actual value / V/f Eco fac act v
p1351[0...n]	CO: Motor holding brake starting frequency / Brake f_start
r1438	CO: Speed controller, speed setpoint / n_ctrl n_set
r1445	CO: Actual speed smoothed / n_act smooth
r1454	CO: Speed controller system deviation I component / n_ctrl sys dev Tn
r1468	CO: Speed controller P-gain effective / n_ctrl Kp eff
r1482	CO: Speed controller I torque output / n_ctrl I-M_output
r1490	CO: Droop feedback speed reduction / Droop n_reduction
r1493	CO: Moment of inertia, total / M_inertia total
r1508	CO: Torque setpoint before supplementary torque / M_set bef. M_suppl
r1516	CO: Supplementary torque and acceleration torque / M_suppl + M_accel
r1518[0...1]	CO: Accelerating torque / M_accel
p1520[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper / M_max upper
p1521[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower / M_max lower
p1524[0...n]	CO: Torque limit upper/motoring scaling / M_max up/mot scal
p1525[0...n]	CO: Torque limit lower scaling / M_max lower scal
r1526	CO: Torque limit upper without offset / M_max up w/o offs
r1527	CO: Torque limit lower without offset / M_max low w/o offs
r1538	CO: Upper effective torque limit / M_max upper eff
r1539	CO: Lower effective torque limit / M_max lower eff
r1547[0...1]	CO: Torque limit for speed controller output / M_max outp n_ctrl
r1548[0...1]	CO: Stall current limit torque-generating maximum / Isq_max stall
p1570[0...n]	CO: Flux setpoint / Flux setpoint
r1593[0...1]	CO: Field weakening controller / flux controller output / Field/FI_ctrl outp
r1597	CO: Field weakening controller output / Field_ctrl output
r1598	CO: Total flux setpoint / Flux setp total
r1718	CO: Isq controller output / Isq_ctrl outp
r1723	CO: Isd controller output / Isd_ctrl outp
r1732[0...1]	CO: Direct-axis voltage setpoint / Direct V set

r1733[0...1]	CO: Quadrature-axis voltage setpoint / Quad V set
r1770	CO: Motor model speed adaptation proportional component / MotMod n_adapt Kp
r1771	CO: Motor model speed adaptation I comp. / MotMod n_adapt Tn
r1801[0...1]	CO: Pulse frequency / Pulse frequency
r1809	CO: Modulator mode actual / Modulator mode act
r2050[0...7]	CO: PROFIBUS PZD receive word / PZD recv word
r2089[0...4]	CO: Send binector-connector converter status word / Bin/con ZSW send
r2120	CO: Sum of fault and alarm buffer changes / Sum buffer changed
r2121	CO: Counter, alarm buffer changes / Alrm buff changed
r2131	CO: Actual fault code / Actual fault code
r2132	CO: Actual alarm code / Actual alarm code
r2169	CO: Actual speed smoothed signals / n_act smth message
p2201[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 1 / Tec_ctrl fix val 1
p2202[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 2 / Tec_ctrl fix val 2
p2203[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 3 / Tec_ctrl fix val 3
p2204[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 4 / Tec_ctrl fix val 4
p2205[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 5 / Tec_ctrl fix val 5
p2206[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 6 / Tec_ctrl fix val 6
p2207[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 7 / Tec_ctrl fix val 7
p2208[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 8 / Tec_ctrl fix val 8
p2209[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 9 / Tec_ctrl fix val 9
p2210[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 10 / Tec_ctrl fix val10
p2211[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 11 / Tec_ctrl fix val11
p2212[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 12 / Tec_ctrl fix val12
p2213[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 13 / Tec_ctrl fix val13
p2214[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 14 / Tec_ctrl fix val14
p2215[0...n]	CO: Technology controller, fixed value 15 / Tec_ctrl fix val15
r2224	CO: Technology controller, fixed value effective / Tec_ctr FixVal eff
r2245	CO: Technology controller mot. potentiometer setpoint before RFG / Tec_ctr mop befRFG
r2250	CO: Technology controller motorized potentiometer setpoint after RFG / Tec_ctr mop aftRFG
r2260	CO: Technology controller setpoint after ramp-function generator / Tec_ctr set aftRFG
r2262	CO: Technology controller setpoint after filter / Tec_ctr set aftFlt
r2266	CO: Technology controller actual value after filter / Tec_ctr act aftFlt
r2272	CO: Technology controller actual value scaled / Tech_ctrl act scal
r2273	CO: Technology controller error / Tec_ctrl error
p2291	CO: Technology controller maximum limiting / Tec_ctrl max_limit
p2292	CO: Technology controller minimum limiting / Tec_ctrl min_lim
r2294	CO: Technology controller output signal / Tec_ctrl outp_sig
p2295	CO: Technology controller output scaling / Tec_ctrl outp scal
r2344	CO: Technology controller last speed setpoint (smoothed) / Tec_ctrl n_setp_sm
p2900[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 1 [%] / Fixed value 1 [%]
p2901[0...n]	CO: Fixed value 2 [%] / Fixed value 2 [%]
r2902[0...14]	CO: Fixed values [%] / Fixed values [%]
p2930[0...n]	CO: Fixed value M [Nm] / Fixed value M [Nm]
r3131	CO: Current fault value / Current flt value
r9733[0...1]	CO: SI Motion setpoint speed limit effective / SI Mtn setp_lim
r20095	CO: ADD 0 output Y / ADD 0 output Y
r20099	CO: ADD 1 output Y / ADD 1 output Y
r20103	CO: SUB 0 difference Y / SUB 0 difference Y
r20107	CO: SUB 1 difference Y / SUB 1 difference Y
r20111	CO: MUL 0 product Y / MUL 0 product Y
r20115	CO: MUL 1 product Y / MUL 1 product Y
r20119[0...2]	CO: DIV 0 quotient / DIV 0 quotient

r20124[0...2]	CO: DIV 1 quotient / DIV 1 quotient
r20129	CO: AVA 0 output Y / AVA 0 output Y
r20134	CO: AVA 1 output Y / AVA 1 output Y
r20220	CO: NSW 0 output Y / NSW 0 output Y
r20225	CO: NSW 1 output Y / NSW 1 output Y
r20231	CO: LIM 0 output Y / LIM 0 output Y
r20239	CO: LIM 1 output Y / LIM 1 output Y
r20247	CO: PT1 0 output Y / PT1 0 output Y
r20253	CO: PT1 1 output Y / PT1 1 output Y
r20261	CO: INT 0 output Y / INT 0 output Y
r20286	CO: DIF 0 output Y / DIF 0 output Y
r20309	CO: ADD 2 output Y / ADD 2 output Y
r20373	CO: PLI 0 output Y / PLI 0 output Y
r20379	CO: PLI 1 output Y / PLI 1 output Y

1.4.5 Connector/Binector Output Parameters

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng, Type: CO/BO

r0046.0...31	CO/BO: Missing enable sig / Missing enable sig
r0050.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS effective / CDS effective
r0051.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS effective / DDS effective
r0052.0...15	CO/BO: Status word 1 / ZSW 1
r0053.0...11	CO/BO: Status word 2 / ZSW 2
r0054.0...15	CO/BO: Control word 1 / STW 1
r0055.0...15	CO/BO: Supplementary control word / Suppl STW
r0056.0...15	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl
r0056.0...13	CO/BO: Status word, closed-loop control / ZSW cl-loop ctrl
r0722.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status
r0722.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status / CU DI status
r0723.0...11	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv
r0723.0...12	CO/BO: CU digital inputs, status inverted / CU DI status inv
r0835.2...8	CO/BO: Data set changeover status word / DDS_ZSW
r0836.0...1	CO/BO: Command Data Set CDS selected / CDS selected
r0837.0...1	CO/BO: Drive Data Set DDS selected / DDS selected
r0898.0...14	CO/BO: Control word sequence control / STW seq_ctrl
r0899.0...13	CO/BO: Status word sequence control / ZSW seq_ctrl
r1198.0...15	CO/BO: Control word setpoint channel / STW setpoint chan
r1199.0...6	CO/BO: Ramp-function generator status word / RFG ZSW
r1204.0...13	CO/BO: Flying restart, V/f control status / FlyRest Vf st
r1205.0...15	CO/BO: Flying restart, vector control status / FlyRest vector st
r1214.0...15	CO/BO: Automatic restart, status / AR status
r1239.8...11	CO/BO: DC brake status word / DC brake ZSW
r1406.4...15	CO/BO: Control word speed controller / STW n_ctrl
r1407.0...15	CO/BO: Status word speed controller / ZSW n_ctrl
r1408.0...14	CO/BO: Status word current controller / ZSW I_ctrl
r2129.0...15	CO/BO: Trigger word for faults and alarms / Trigger word
r2135.12...15	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 2 / ZSW fault/alarm 2
r2138.7...15	CO/BO: Control word faults/alarms / STW fault/alarm
r2139.0...12	CO/BO: Status word faults/alarms 1 / ZSW fault/alarm 1
r2197.0...12	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 1 / ZSW monitor 1
r2198.0...13	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 2 / ZSW monitor 2
r2199.0...11	CO/BO: Status word monitoring 3 / ZSW monitor 3
r2225.0	CO/BO: Technology controller fixed value selection status word / Tec_ctrl FV status
r2349.0...12	CO/BO: Technology controller status word / Tec_ctrl status
r3113.0...15	CO/BO: NAMUR message bit bar / NAMUR bit bar
r3859.0	CO/BO: Compound braking status word / ZSW compound brakg
r9720.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion control signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ STW
r9722.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion status signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ stat
r9723.0...16	CO/BO: SI Motion diagnostic signals integrated in the drive / SI Mtn integ diag
r9742.0...10	CO/BO: SI Motion drive-integrated status signals (processor 2) / SI Mtn int stat P2
r9772.0...20	CO/BO: SI status (processor 1) / SI status P1
r9773.0...31	CO/BO: SI status (processor 1 + processor 2) / SI status P1+P2
r9872.0...23	CO/BO: SI status list (Motor Module) / SI status MM
r10051.0...2	CO/BO: SI digital inputs status (processor 1) / SI F-DI status P1
r10052.0	CO/BO: SI digital outputs status / SI DO status
r10151.0...2	CO/BO: SI digital inputs status (processor 2) / SI F-DI status P2
r10152.0	CO/BO: SI digital outputs status (2nd channel) / SI DO status (2nd)

1.5 Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)

The following parameters are necessary for quick commissioning (p0010 = 1).

Table 1-4 Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1)

Par.-No.	Name	Access level	Can be changed
p0010	Drive commissioning parameter filter	1	C(1)T
p0100 *)	IEC/NEMA mot stds	4	C(1)
p0205	Power unit application	1	C(1)
p0230	Drive filter type, motor side	3	C(1,2)
p0300	Motor type selection	2	C(1,3)
p0301	Motor code number selection	2	C(1,3)U
p0304	Rated motor voltage	1	C(1,3)
p0305	Rated motor current	1	C(1,3)
p0307	Rated motor power	1	C(1,3)
p0308	Rated motor power factor	1	C(1,3)
p0309 *)	Rated motor efficiency	1	C(1,3)
p0310	Rated motor frequency	1	C(1,3)
p0311	Rated motor speed	1	C(1,3)
p0314	Motor pole pair number	3	C(1,3)
p0316	Motor torque constant	3	C(1,3)UT
p0322	Maximum motor speed	1	C(1,3)
p0323	Maximum motor current	1	C(1,3)
p0335	Motor cooling type	2	C(1,3)T
p0500	Technology application	1	C(1,5)T
p0640	Current limit	1	C(1,3)UT
p0700	Command source selection	1	C(1)T
p0922	PROFIdrive telegram selection	1	C(1)T

Table 1-4 Quick commissioning (p0010 = 1), Fortsetzung

Par.-No.	Name	Access level	Can be changed
p1000	Selecting the speed setpoint	1	C(1)T
p1080	Minimum speed	1	C(1)T
p1082	Maximum speed	1	C(1)T
p1120	Ramp-function generator ramp-up time	1	C(1)UT
p1121	Ramp-function generator ramp-down time	1	C(1)UT
p1135	OFF3 ramp-down time	2	C(1)UT
p1300	Open-loop/closed-loop control operating mode	2	C(1)T
p1500	Selecting the torque setpoint	2	C(1)T
p1900	Motor data identification and rotating measurement	1	C(1)T
p3900	Completion of quick commissioning	1	C(1)

*) This function will be realised in next FW version.

When p0010 = 1 is chosen, p0003 (user access level) can be used to select the parameters to be accessed.

At the end of the quick commissioning sequence, set p3900 = 1 to carry out the necessary motor calculations and clear all other parameters (not included in p0010 = 1) to their default settings.

Note

This applies only in Quick Commissioning mode.

Function diagrams

2

Contents

2.1	Contents: function diagrams	2-418
2.2	Explanations for the function diagrams	2-423
2.3	Overview	2-428
2.4	Input/Output Terminals	2-436
2.5	Communication	2-447
2.6	Internal control/status words	2-469
2.7	Braking Control	2-487
2.8	Safety Integrated	2-489
2.9	Setpoint channel	2-502
2.10	V/f control	2-512
2.11	Vector control	2-516
2.12	Free Function Blocks	2-536
2.13	Technology functions	2-556
2.14	Technology controller	2-558
2.15	Signals and monitoring functions	2-563
2.16	Faults and warnings	2-573
2.17	Data sets	2-578

2.1 Contents: function diagrams

2.2 Explanations for the function diagrams	2-423
1020 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)	2-424
1021 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)	2-425
1022 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)	2-426
1030 – Handling BICO technology	2-427
2.3 Overview	2-428
1520 – PROFIdrive	2-429
1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets	2-430
1550 – Setpoint channel	2-431
1690 – Vector control, V/f control	2-432
1700 – Vector control, speed control and generation of the torque limits	2-433
1710 – Vector control, current control	2-434
1750 – Monitoring functions, faults, alarms	2-435
2.4 Input/Output Terminals	2-436
2221 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI3)	2-437
2220 – CU240E-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI5)	2-438
2223 – CU240B-2: Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11)	2-439
2222 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11 ... DI12)	2-440
2231 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO0)	2-441
2230 – CU240E-2: Digital outputs (DO0 ... DO2)	2-442
9567 – CU240B-2: Analog input 0 (AI0)	2-443
9566 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI0 ... AI1)	2-444
9573 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO0)	2-445
9572 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO0 ... AO1)	2-446
2.5 Communication	2-447
2.5.1 Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus) (CU240B/E-2)	2-448
9310 – Configuration, addresses and diagnostics	2-449
9342 – STW1 control word interconnection	2-450
9352 – ZSW1 status word interconnection	2-451
9360 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO	2-452
9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO	2-453
9372 – Status words, free interconnection	2-454

2.5.2 PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS (CU240B/E-2 DP)	2-455
2410 – PROFIBUS, addresses and diagnostics	2-456
2420 – Telegrams and Process Data (PZD)	2-457
2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection	2-458
2441 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	2-459
2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-460
2444 – STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-461
2450 – PZD send signals interconnection	2-462
2451 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	2-463
2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-464
2454 – ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-465
2468 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	2-466
2470 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	2-467
2472 – Status words, free interconnection	2-468
2.6 Internal control/status words	2-469
2501 – Control word, sequence control	2-470
2503 – Status word, sequence control	2-471
2505 – Control word, setpoint channel	2-472
2510 – Status word 1 (r0052)	2-473
2511 – Status word 2 (r0053)	2-474
2512 – Control word 1 (r0054)	2-475
2513 – Control word 2 (r0055)	2-476
2520 – Control word, speed controller	2-477
2522 – Status word, speed controller	2-478
2526 – Status word, closed-loop control	2-479
2530 – Status word, current control	2-480
2534 – Status word, monitoring functions 1	2-481
2536 – Status word, monitoring functions 2	2-482
2537 – Status word, monitoring functions 3	2-483
2546 – Control word, faults/alarms	2-484
2548 – Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2	2-485
2634 – Sequence control - Missing enable signals	2-486
2.7 Braking Control	2-487
2701 – Basic braking control	2-488

2.8 Safety Integrated	2-489
2800 – Basic Functions, Parameter Manager	2-490
2802 – Basic Functions, Monitoring functions and faults/alarms	2-491
2804 – Basic Functions, Status words	2-492
2810 – Basic Functions, STO: Safe Torque Off	2-493
2812 – Basic Functions, F-DI: Fail-safe Digital Input	2-494
2820 – SI Motion, SLS: Safely-Limited Speed	2-495
2825 – SI Motion, SS1: Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F	2-496
2834 – SI Motion, Status words	2-497
2834 – SI Motion, Status words	2-497
2846 – SI Motion, Parameter Manager	2-499
2850 – SI Motion, Fail-safe Digital Inputs (F-DI0 ... F-DI2)	2-500
2855 – SI Motion, Safe State selection	2-501
2.9 Setpoint channel	2-502
3010 – Fixed Frequencies, binary selection	2-503
3011 – Fixed Frequencies, direct selection	2-504
3020 – Motorized potentiometer	2-505
3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging	2-506
3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal	2-507
3050 – Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations	2-508
3060 – Basic ramp-function generator	2-509
3070 – Extended ramp-function generator	2-510
3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking	2-511
2.10 V/f control	2-512
6300 – V/f characteristic and voltage boost	2-513
6310 – Resonance damping and slip compensation	2-514
6320 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (V/f control, PM230 / PM240)	2-515
2.11 Vector control	2-516
6030 – Speed setpoint, droop	2-517
6031 – Pre-control balancing, acceleration model	2-518
6040 – Speed controller	2-519
6050 – Kp_n/Tn_n adaption	2-520
6060 – Torque setpoint	2-521
6220 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (Vector control, PM230 / PM240)	2-522

6490 – Speed control configuration	2-523
6491 – Flux control configuration	2-524
6630 – Upper/lower torque limit	2-525
6640 – Current/power/torque limits	2-526
6710 – Current setpoint filter	2-527
6714 – Iq and Id controllers	2-528
6721 – Id setpoint (p0300 = 2xx)	2-529
6722 – Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (p0300 = 1)	2-530
6723 – Field weakening controller, flux controller (p0300 = 1)	2-531
6724 – Field weakening controller (p0300 = 2xx)	2-532
6730 – Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 1)	2-533
6731 – Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 2)	2-534
6799 – Display signals	2-535
2.12 Free Function Blocks	2-536
7210 – AND (AND function block with 4 inputs)	2-537
7212 – OR (OR function block with 4 inputs)	2-538
7214 – XOR (XOR function block with 4 inputs)	2-539
7216 – NOT (inverter)	2-540
7220 – ADD (adder with 4 inputs), SUB (subtractor)	2-541
7222 – MUL (multiplier), DIV (divider)	2-542
7224 – AVA (absolute value generators)	2-543
7225 – NCM (numerical comparator)	2-544
7226 – PLI (scaling polyline)	2-545
7230 – MFP (pulse generator), PCL (pulse shortener)	2-546
7232 – PDE (switch-in delay)	2-547
7233 – PDF (switch-out delay)	2-548
7234 – PST (pulse extender)	2-549
7240 – RSR (RS flipflop), DFR (D flipflop)	2-550
7250 – BSW (binary changeover switch), NSW (numerical changeover switch)	2-551
7260 – LIM (limiter)	2-552
7262 – PT1 (smoothing element)	2-553
7264 – INT (integrator), DIF (differentiating element)	2-554
7270 – LVM (limit value monitor)	2-555

Contents: function diagrams

2.13 Technology functions	2-556
7017 – DC brake	2-557
2.14 Technology controller	2-558
7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)	2-559
7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)	2-560
7954 – Motorized potentiometer	2-561
7958 – Closed-loop control	2-562
2.15 Signals and monitoring functions	2-563
8010 – Speed signals 1	2-564
8011 – Speed signals 2	2-565
8012 – Torque signals, motor locked/stalled	2-566
8013 – Load monitoring)	2-567
8014 – Thermal monitoring, power module	2-568
8016 – Thermal monitoring, motor	2-569
8017 – Thermal I2t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx)	2-570
8020 – Monitoring functions 1	2-571
8021 – Monitoring functions 2	2-572
2.16 Faults and warnings	2-573
8060 – Fault buffer	2-574
8065 – Warning buffer	2-575
8070 – Fault/warning trigger word (r2129)	2-576
8075 – Fault/warning configuration	2-577
2.17 Data sets	2-578
8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)	2-579
8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS)	2-580

2.2 Explanations for the function diagrams

Function diagrams

1020 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)	2-424
1021 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)	2-425
1022 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)	2-426
1030 – Handling BICO technology	2-427

<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameters</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Connectors</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Binectors</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Data sets</div></div></div></div></div>	
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name [Unit] rxxx[y..z] <div>↑</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxx[C/D] (Def)</div><div>↓</div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Monitoring parameter with unit [Unit] and index range [y..z] or data set [C/D]</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Setting parameter with min/ max value and unit [Unit] data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *)</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name pxxx[y..z] <div>⊢ (Def)</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameter name [Unit] rxxx[y..z]</div><div>⊣</div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Connector input CI with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting (Def) *)</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Connector output CO with unit [Unit] and with index range [y..z]</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name pxxx[y..z] <div>⌋ (Def.y)</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameter name Binector output BO rxxx</div><div>⌈</div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Binector input BI with with index range [y..z] or data set [C/D] and factory setting.bit number (Def)</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Binector output BO</div></div></div></div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name pxxx[C] <div>↓</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameter belongs to the Command Data Set (CDS).</div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Parameter belongs to the Drive Data Set (DDS).</div></div></div></div></div></div>	
		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Connectors/binectors</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Pre-assigned connectors</div></div></div></div></div>			
		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name rxxx rxxx</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Connector/binector output CO/BO</div></div></div></div></div>		<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name from ... to [Unit] pxxx[D] (Def) <div>⌋</div></div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Setting parameter with min/ max value and unit [Unit] data set [D] and factory setting (Def)</div></div></div></div></div></div>			
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Information on parameters, binectors, connectors</div></div></div></div></div>				<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Cross references between diagrams</div></div></div></div></div>			
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Parameter name [Unit] rxxx[y] or rxxx[y..z] or rxxx[y].ww or rxxx.ww pxxx[y] or pxxx[y..z] or pxxx[y].ww or pxxx.ww from ... to (xxx[y].ww) (Def) (Def.w) [aaaa.b]</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Parameter name (up to 18 characters) [dimension unit] "r" = monitoring parameter. These parameters are read-only "xxxx" stands for the parameter number "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y...z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15). "p" = setting parameter. These parameters can be changed. "xxxx" stands for the parameter number, "[y]" specifies the applicable index, "[y...z]" specifies the index range ".ww" specifies the bit number (e.g. 0...15). Value range. Parameter number (xxxx) with Index number [y] and bit number .ww. Factory setting. Factory setting with bit number as prefix. Diagram references for setting parameters that occur a multiple number of times. [Function diagram number, signal path]</div></div></div></div></div></div>				<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>Signal path Text → [aaaa.b] [cccc.d] → Text To "function diagram name" [aaaa.b] = binectors.</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>The function diagrams are sub-divided into signal paths 1...8 in order to facilitate orientation. Text = Unique signal designation aaaa = Signal goes to target diagram aaa b = Signal goes to signal path b Text = Unique signal designation cccc = Signal comes from source diagram cccc d = Signal comes from signal path d To "function diagram name" [aaaa.b] = binectors.</div></div></div></div></div></div>			
<div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Symbol</div></div><div>pxxx [aaaa.b]</div></div><div><div><div><div><div></div><div>Meaning</div></div><div>Original parameter of signal aaaa = Signal comes from source diagram aaaa b = Signal comes from signal path b</div></div></div></div></div></div>							
*) For some parameters the value for the factory setting is calculated during commissioning for they are dependent on Power Module and motor (see Section 1.1.1 "Calculated").							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Explanations for the function diagrams					FP_1020_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
					- 1020 -		

Fig. 2-1

1020 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 1)

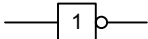
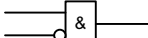
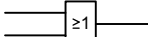
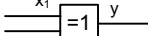
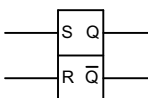
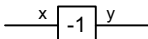


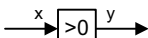
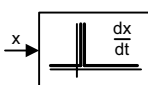

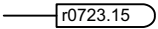
<div><div>Symbols for logic functions</div><div><div><div>Logical inversion</div></div><div><div>AND element with logical inversion of an input signal</div></div><div><div>OR element</div></div><div><div>Exclusiv-OR/XOR</div><div>y = 1 when x1 != x2 is.</div></div><div><div>R/S flip-flop</div><div>S = setting input</div><div>R = reset input</div><div>Q = non-inverted output</div><div>Q = inverted output</div></div></div></div>				<div><div>Symbols for computational and closed-loop control functions</div><div><div><div>Sign reversal</div><div>y = -x</div></div><div><div>Absolute value generator</div><div>y = x </div></div><div><div>Divider</div><div>y = $\frac{x_1}{x_2}$</div></div><div><div>Comparator</div><div>Output y = a logical "1", if the analog signal x > 0, i.e. is positive.</div></div><div><div>Differentiator</div><div>y = $\frac{dx}{dt}$</div></div></div></div>				<div><div>Symbols for monitoring</div><div><div><div>Monitoring</div><div>Axxxxx or Fxxxxx</div></div><div>Monitoring</div></div></div>			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
Explanations for the function diagrams					FP_1021_97_51.vsd	Function diagram					
Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2					
					- 1021 -						

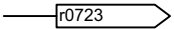
Fig. 2-2 1021 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 2)

<p>Switch-on delay</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without any interruption during the time T before output y changes to "1".</p>	<p>Switch symbol</p> <p>Simple changeover switch</p> <p>The switch position is shown according to the factory setting (in this case, switch position 1 in the default state on delivery).</p>	<p>2nd-order filter (bandstop/general filter)</p> <p>Natural frequency, numerator fn_z pxxxx</p> <p>Damping, numerator D_z pxxxx</p> <p>Natural frequency, denominator fn_n pxxxx</p> <p>Damping, denominator D_n pxxxx</p> <p>Used as bandstop filter</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - center frequency $fs: fn_z = fs$ - bandwidth f_B: $fn_n = fs$, $D_z = 0$, $D_n = \frac{f_B}{2 \cdot fs}$ <p>Transfer function when used as general filter</p> $H(s) = \frac{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_z}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_z}{2\pi fn_z} \cdot s + 1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_n}{2\pi fn_n} \cdot s + 1}$		
<p>Switch-off delay</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "0" without interruption during the time T before output y changes to "0".</p>	<p>PT1 element</p> <p>Delay element, first order.</p> <p>pxxxx = time constant</p>	<p>Analog adder can be activated</p> <p>The following applies to I = 1 signal: $y = x1 + x2$</p> <p>The following applies to I = 0 signal: $y = x1$</p>		
<p>Delay (switch-on and switch-off)</p> <p>The digital signal x must have the value "1" without interruption during time T1 or must have the value "0" during time T2 before output y changes its signal state.</p>	<p>PT2 low pass</p> <p>Natural frequency, denominator fn_n pxxxx</p> <p>Damping, denominator D_n pxxxx</p> <p>Transfer function</p> $H(s) = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{s}{2\pi fn_n}\right)^2 + \frac{2 \cdot D_n}{2\pi fn_n} \cdot s + 1}$	<p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8</p> <p>Explanations for the function diagrams</p> <p>Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)</p>		

Fig. 2-3 1022 – Explanation of the symbols (Part 3)

Handling BICO technology

Binector:  r0723.15

Connector:  r0723

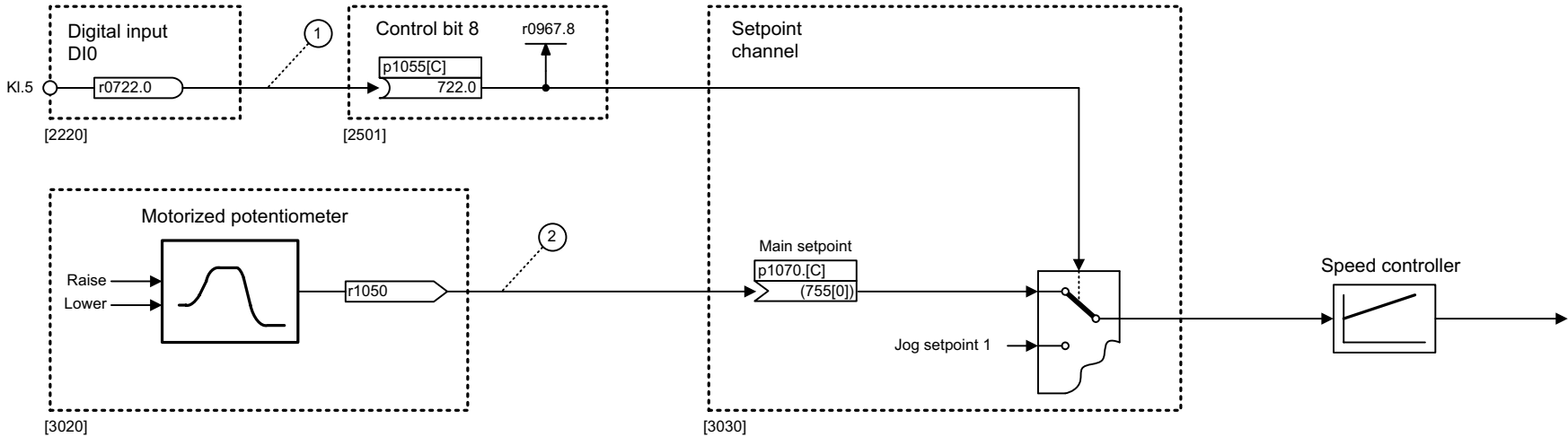
Connectors are "analog signals" that can be freely interconnected (e.g. percentage variables, speeds or torques).
Connectors are also "CO:" display parameters (CO = Connector Output).

Parameterization:

At the signal destination, the required binector or connector is selected using appropriate parameters:
"BI:" parameter for binectors (BI = Binector Input)
or
"CI:" parameter for connectors (CI = Connector Input)

Example:

The main setpoint for the speed controller (CI: p1070) should be received from the output of the motorized potentiometer (CO: r1050) and the "jog" command (BI: p1055) from digital input DI0 (BO: r0722.0, Terminal 5 (Kl.5)) on the CU.



Parameterizing steps:

- ① p1055[0] = 722.0 Terminal 5 (Kl.5) acts as "Jog bit 0".
- ② p1070[0] = 1050 The output of the motorized potentiometer acts as main setpoint for the speed controller.

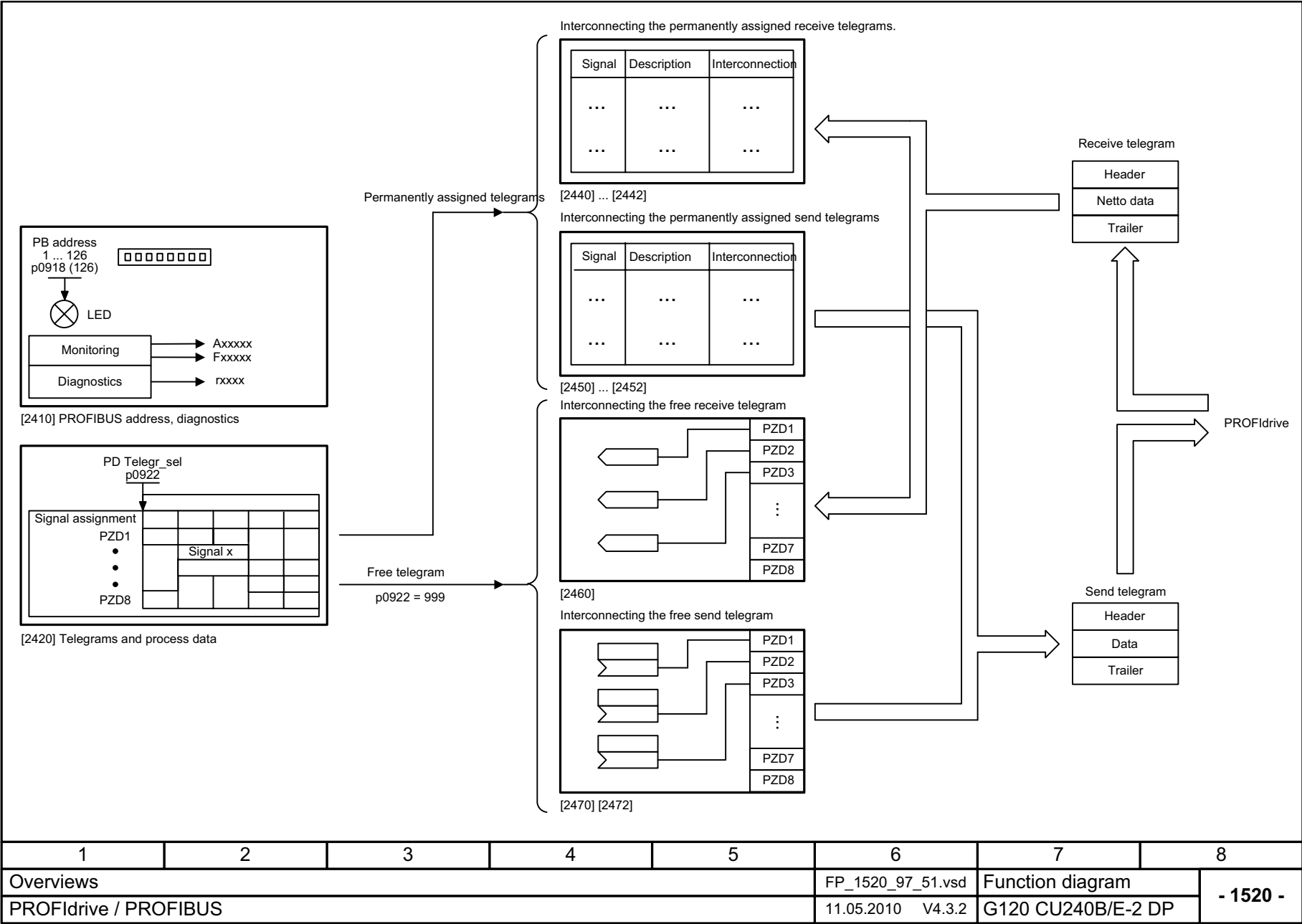
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Explanations for the function diagrams					FP_1030_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Handling BICO technology					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 1030 -

Fig. 2-4 1030 – Handling BICO technology

2.3 Overview

Function diagrams

1520 – PROFIdrive	2-429
1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets	2-430
1550 – Setpoint channel	2-431
1690 – Vector control, V/f control	2-432
1700 – Vector control, speed control and generation of the torque limits	2-433
1710 – Vector control, current control	2-434
1750 – Monitoring functions, faults, alarms	2-435



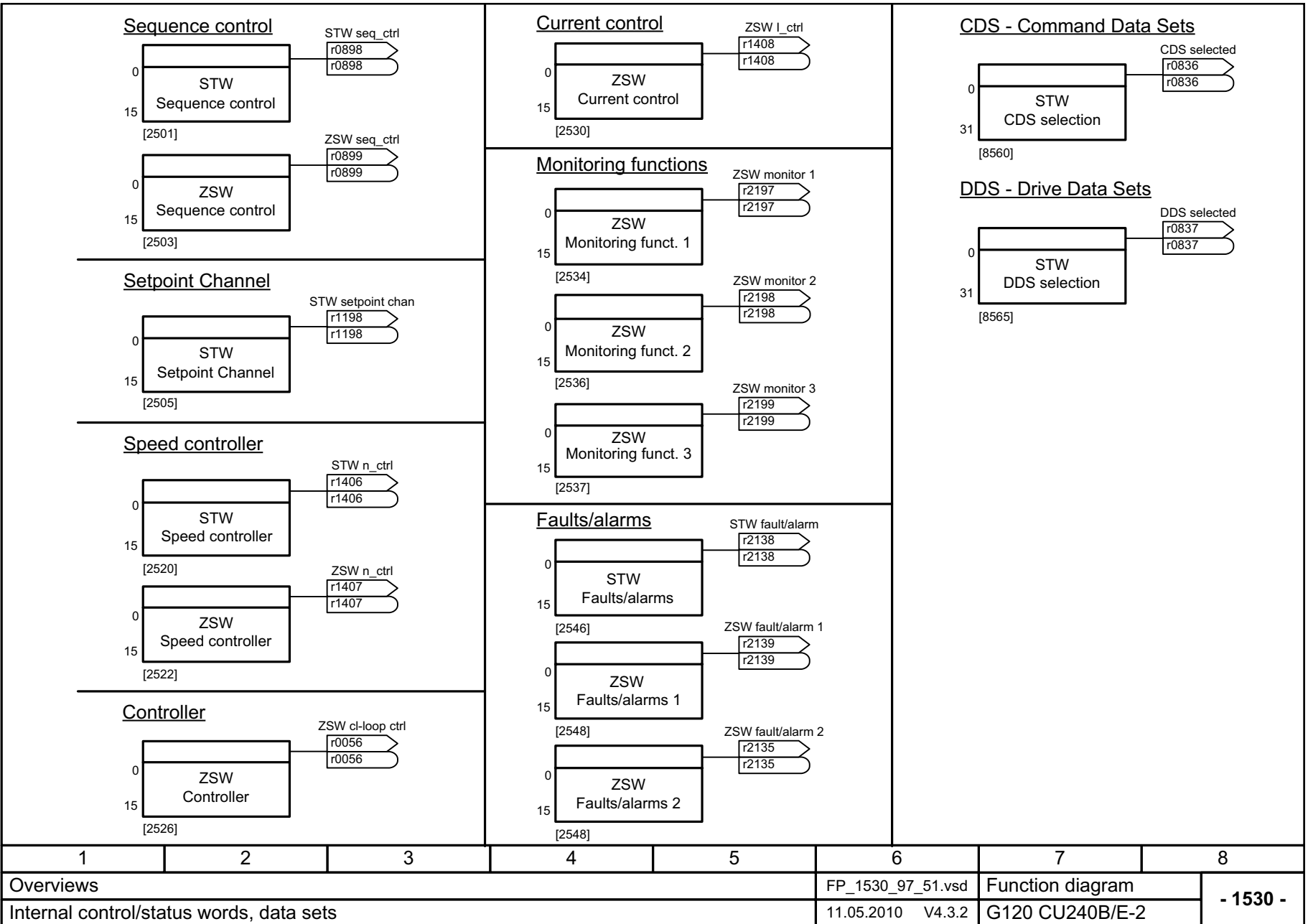
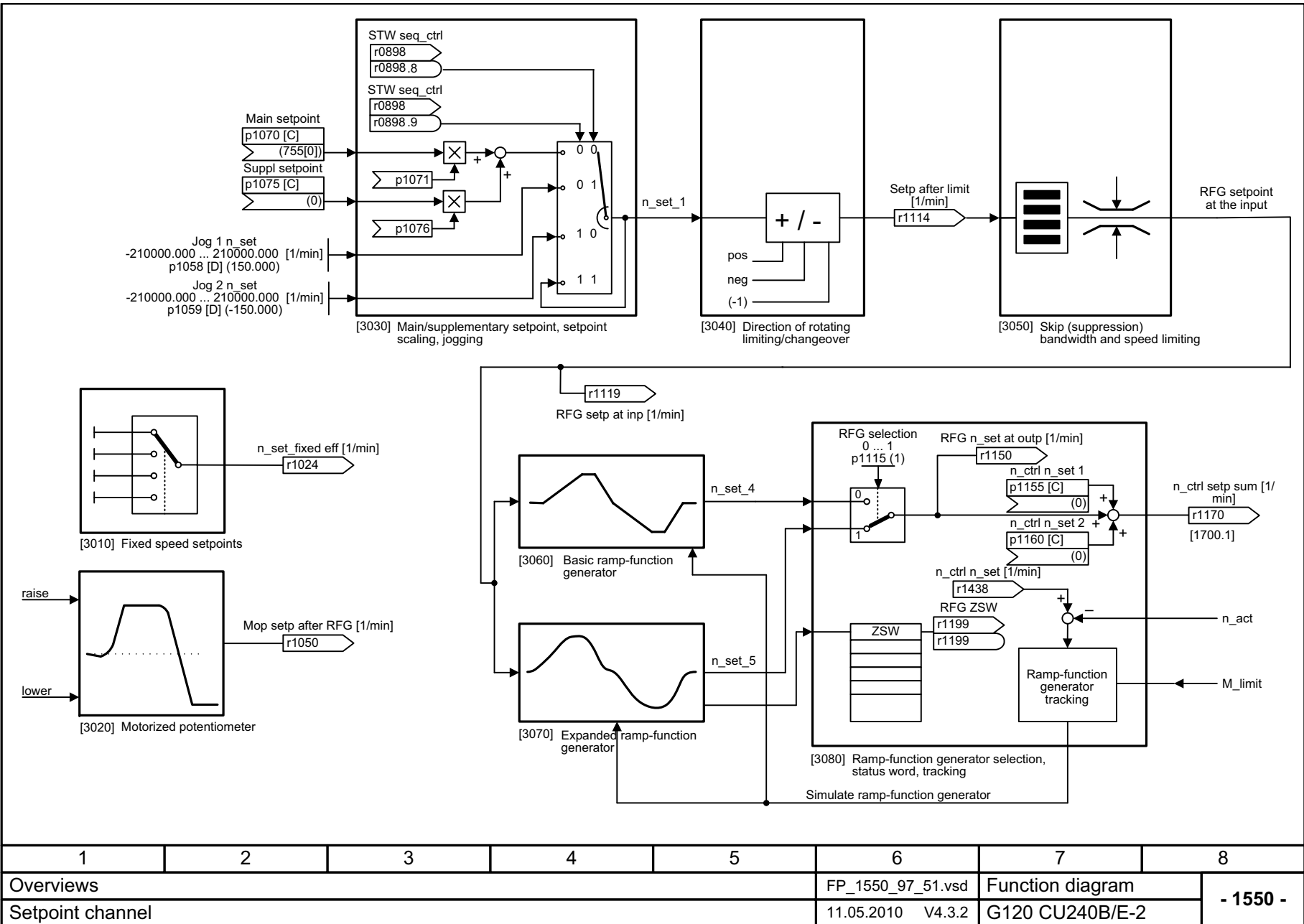
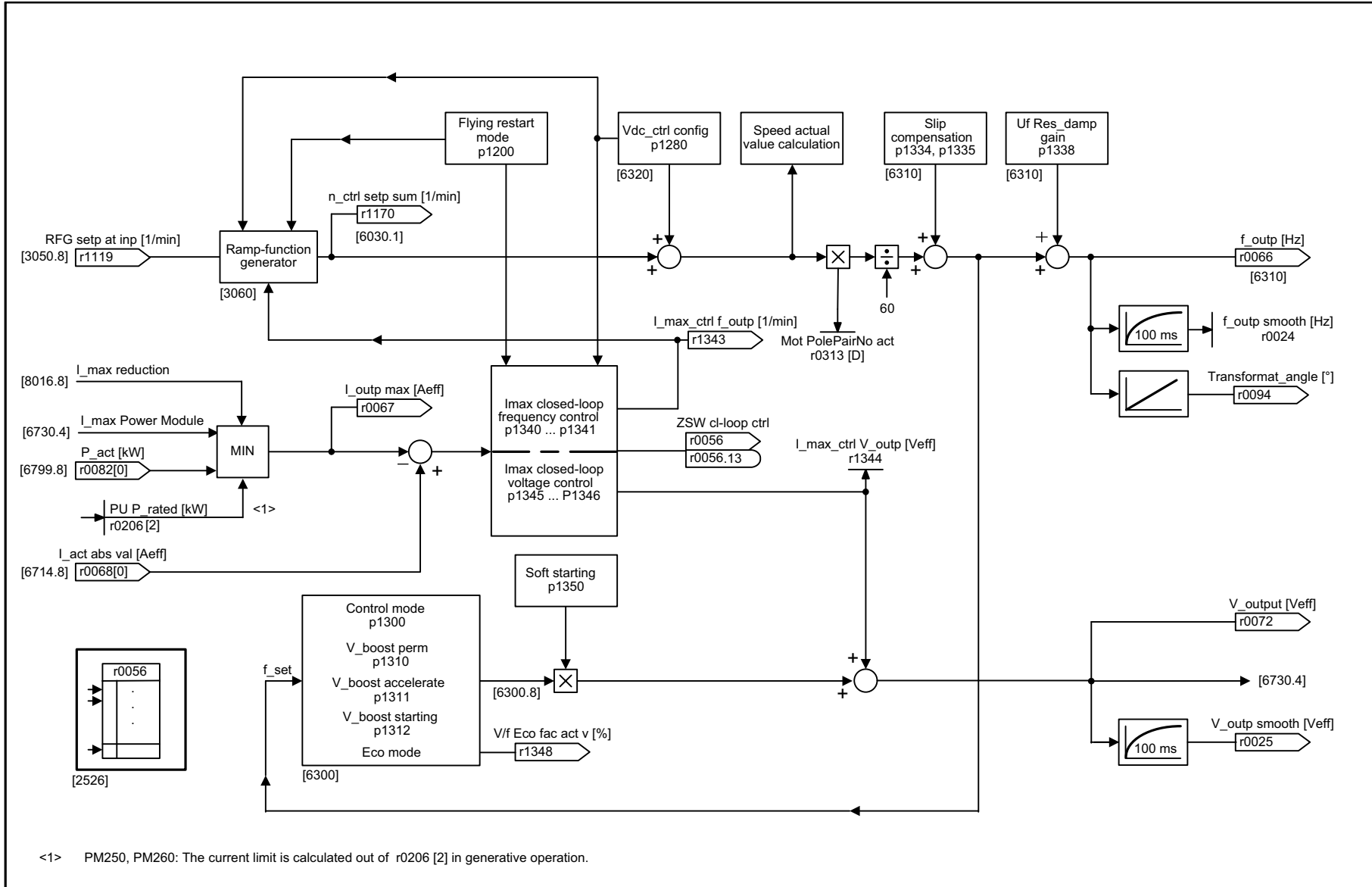


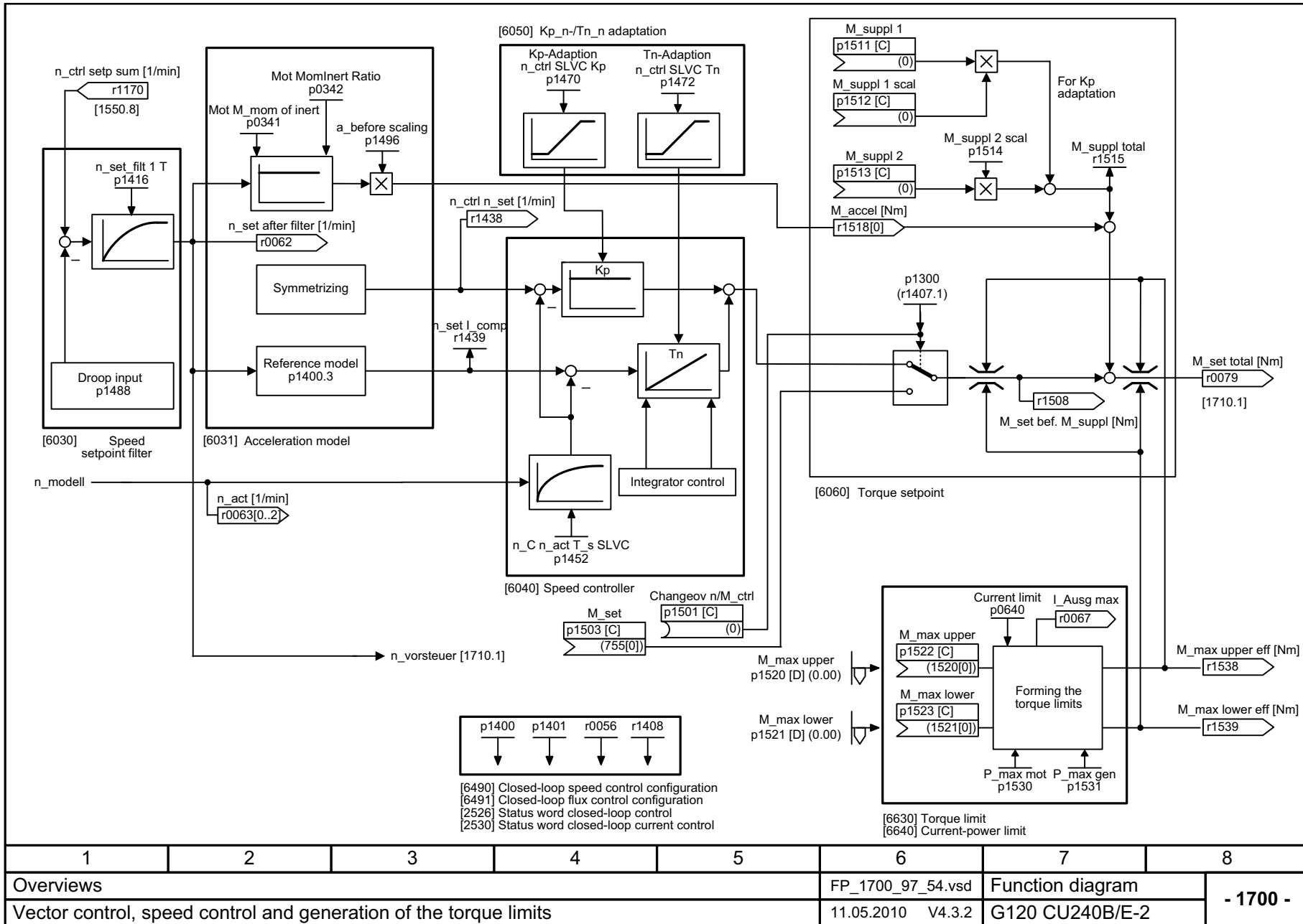
Fig. 2-6 1530 – Internal control/status words, data sets

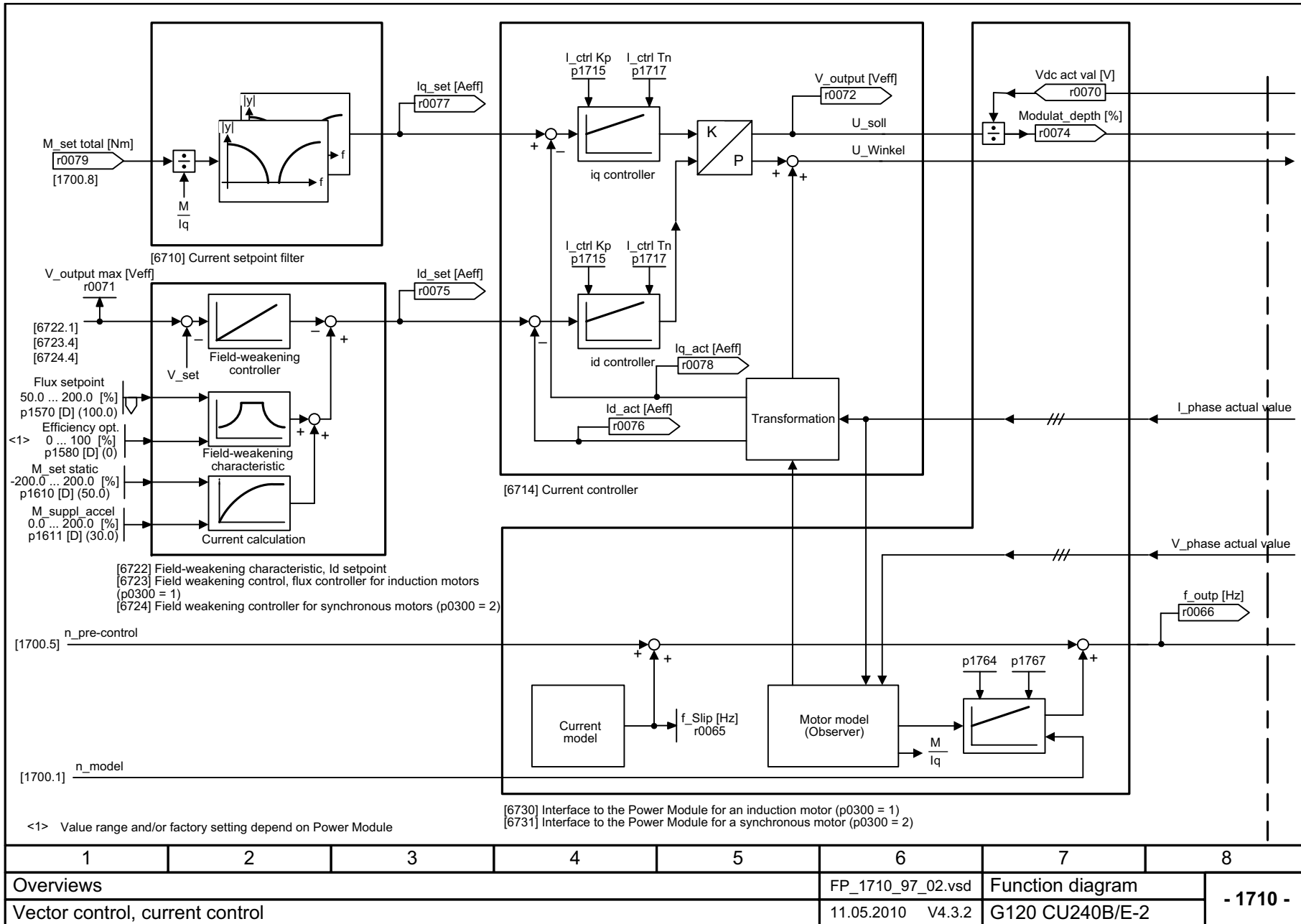


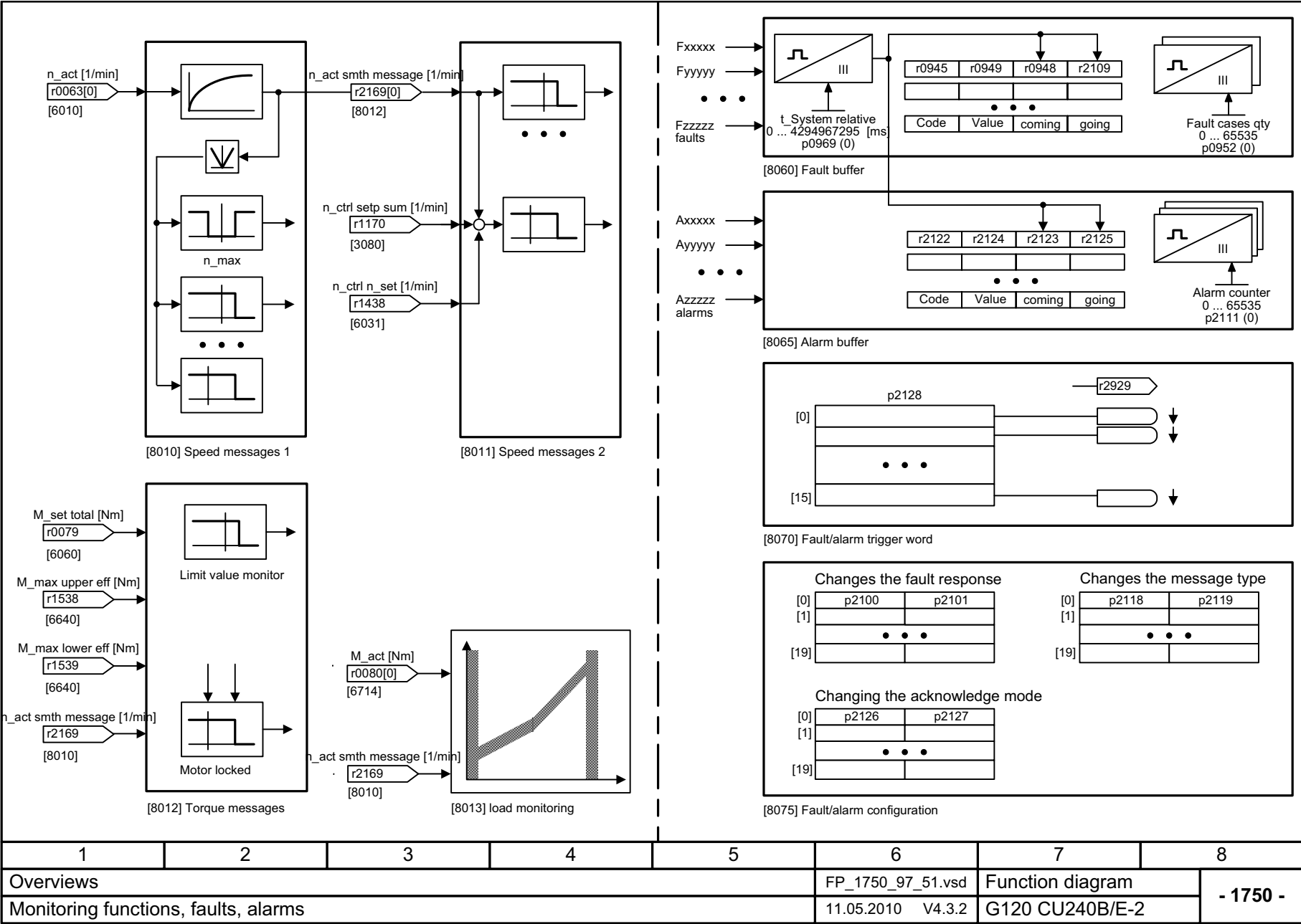


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Overviews					FP_1690_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Vector control, V/f control					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
					- 1690 -		

Fig. 2-8 1690 – Vector control, V/f control







2.4 Input/Output Terminals

Function diagrams

2221 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI3)	2-437
2220 – CU240E-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI5)	2-438
2223 – CU240B-2: Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11)	2-439
2222 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11 ... DI12)	2-440
2231 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO0)	2-441
2230 – CU240E-2: Digital outputs (DO0 ... DO2)	2-442
9567 – CU240B-2: Analog input 0 (AI0)	2-443
9566 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI0 ... AI1)	2-444
9573 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO0)	2-445
9572 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO0 ... AO1)	2-446

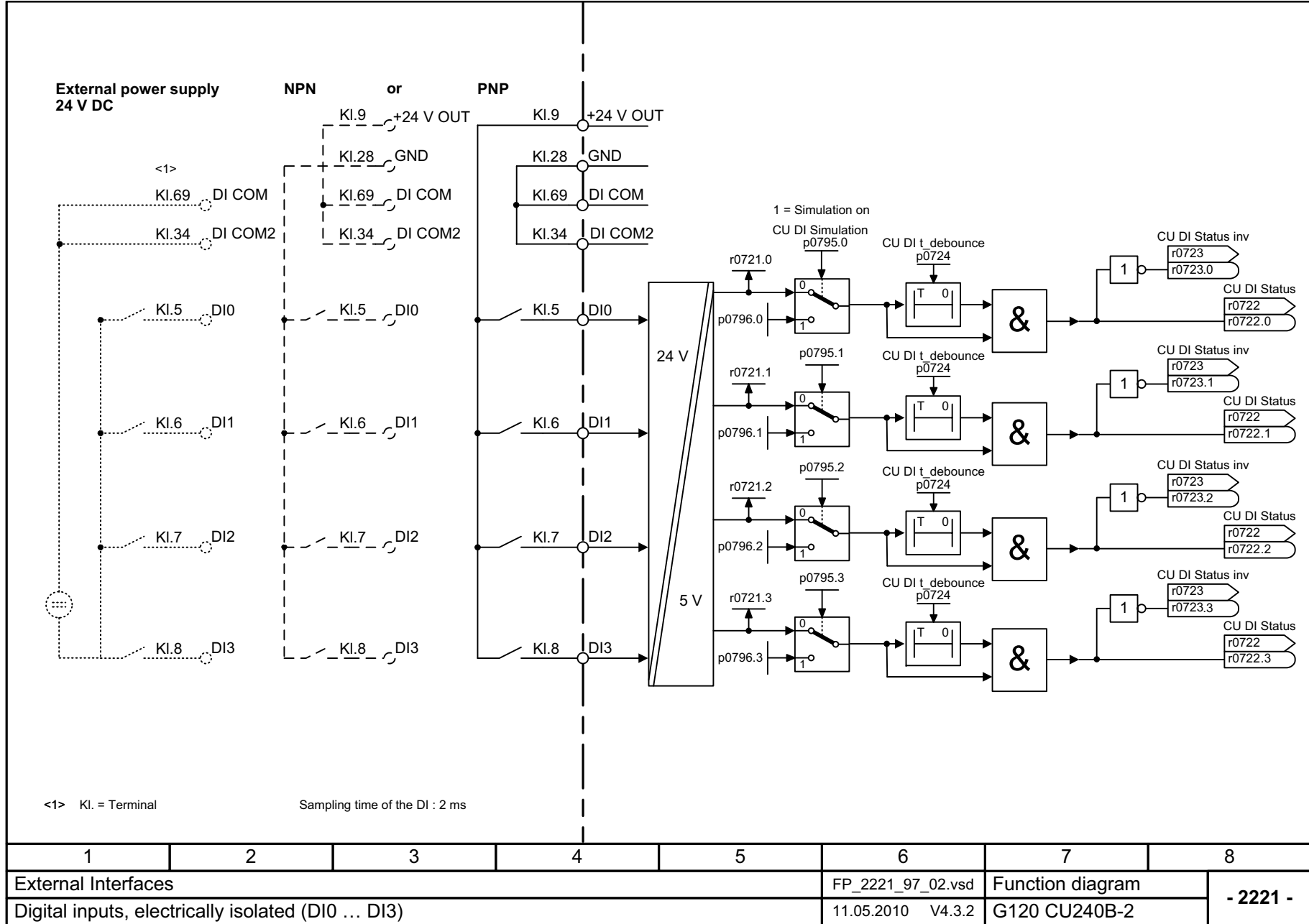
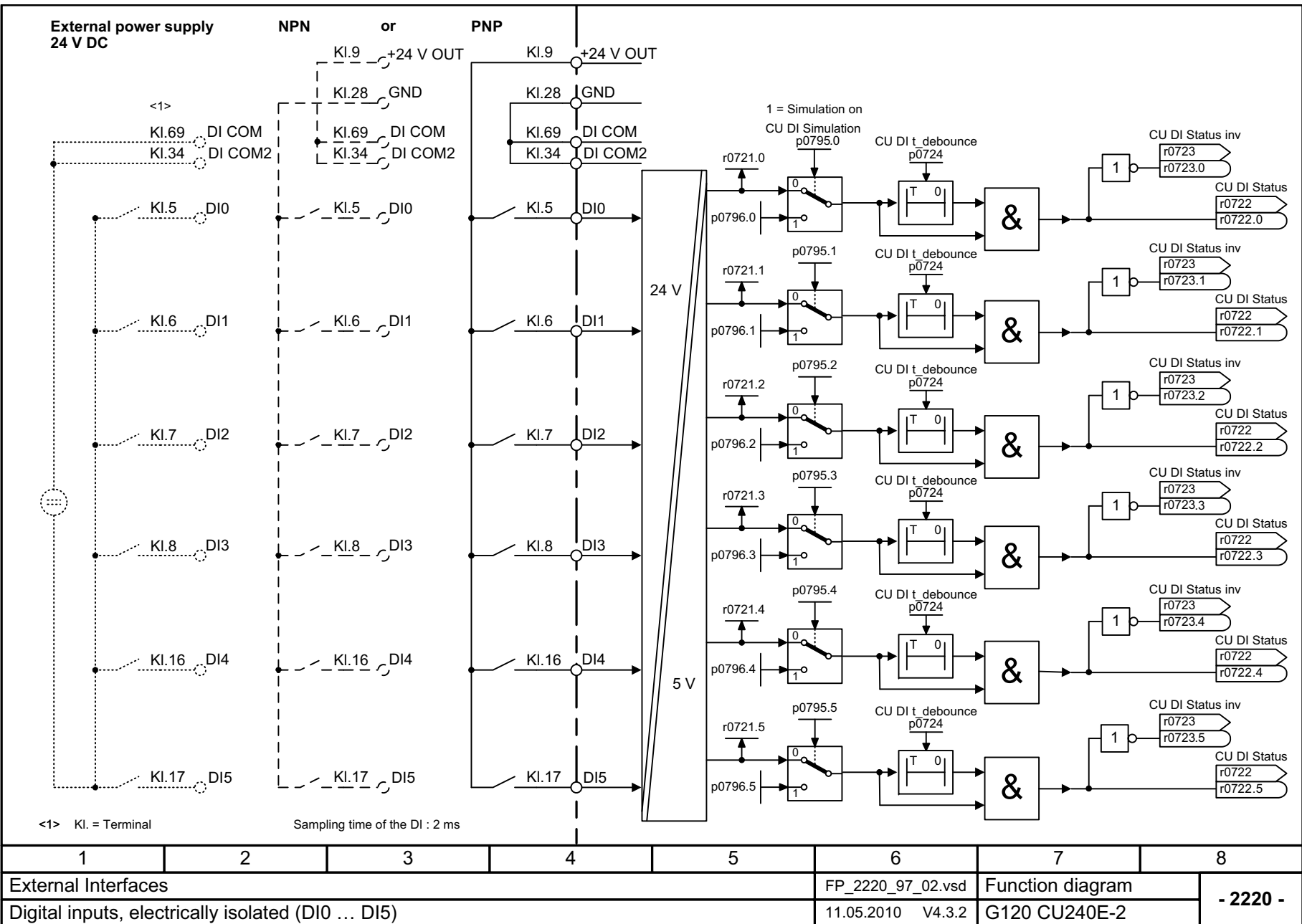


Fig. 2-12 2221 – CU240B-2: Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI3)



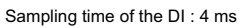


Fig. 2-14

SINAMICS G120 Control Units CU240B/E

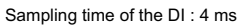


Fig. 2-15 2222 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11 ... DI12)

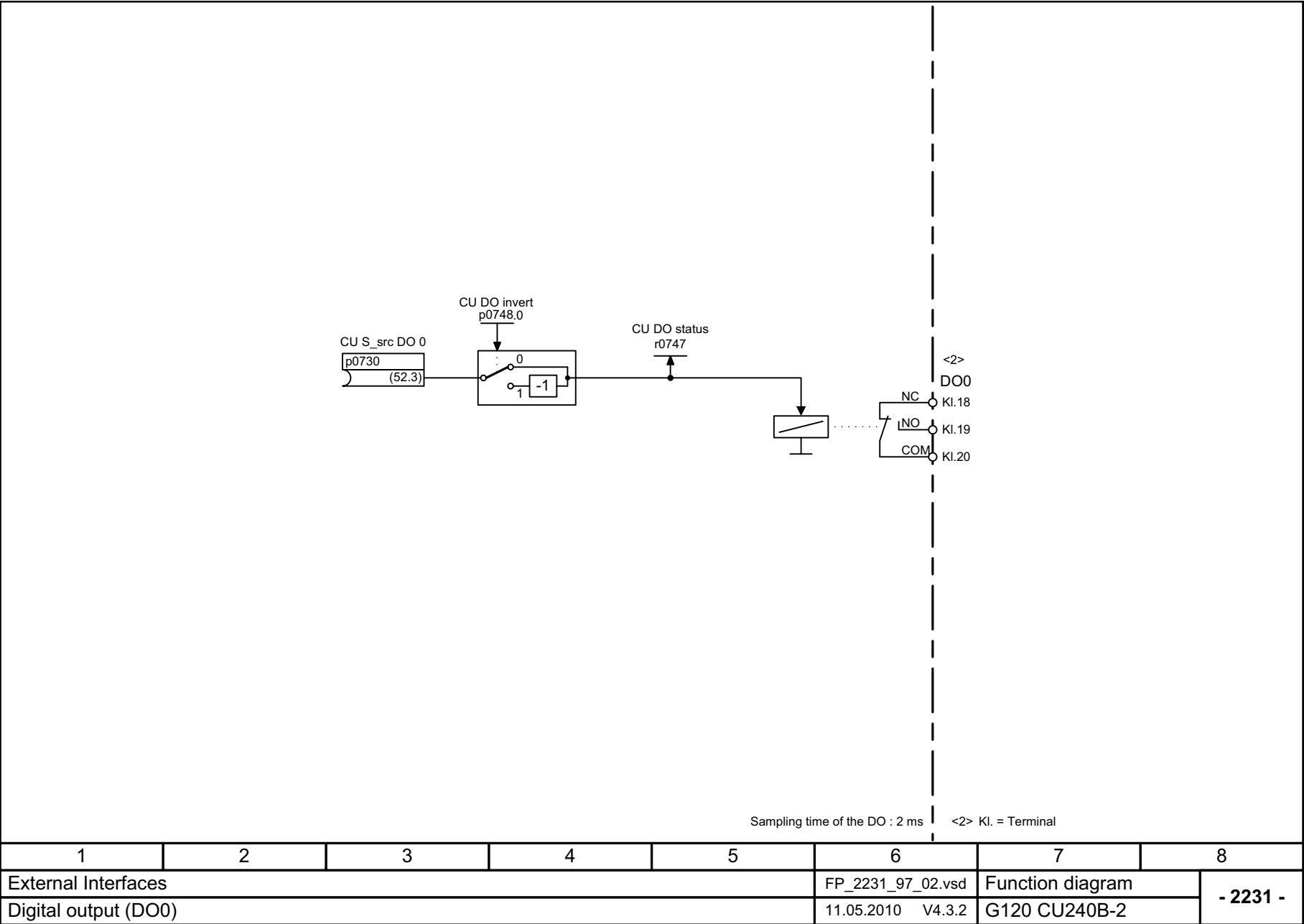
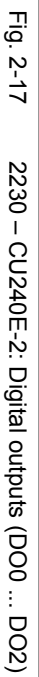
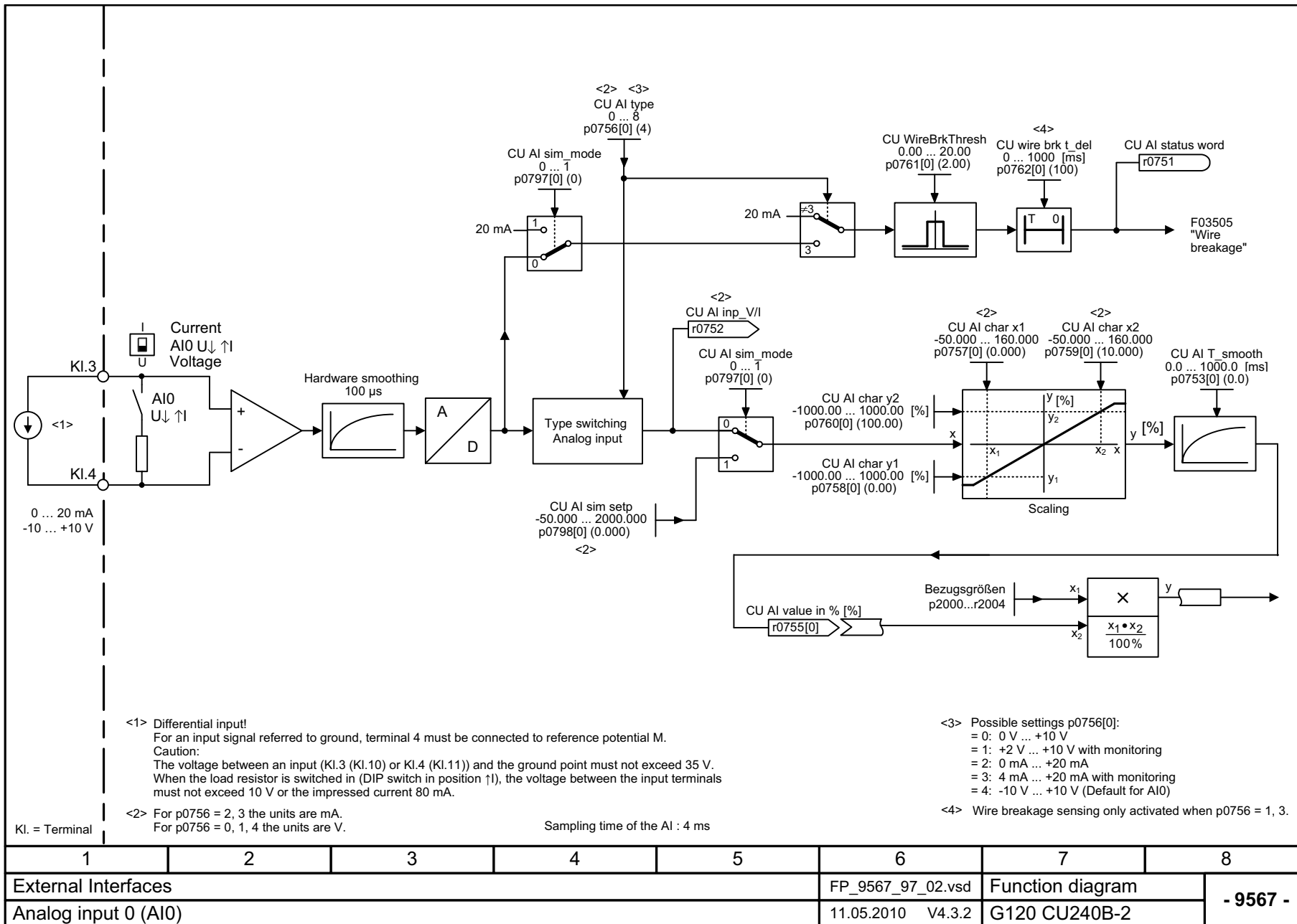


Fig. 2-16 2231 – CU240B-2: Digital output (DO0)





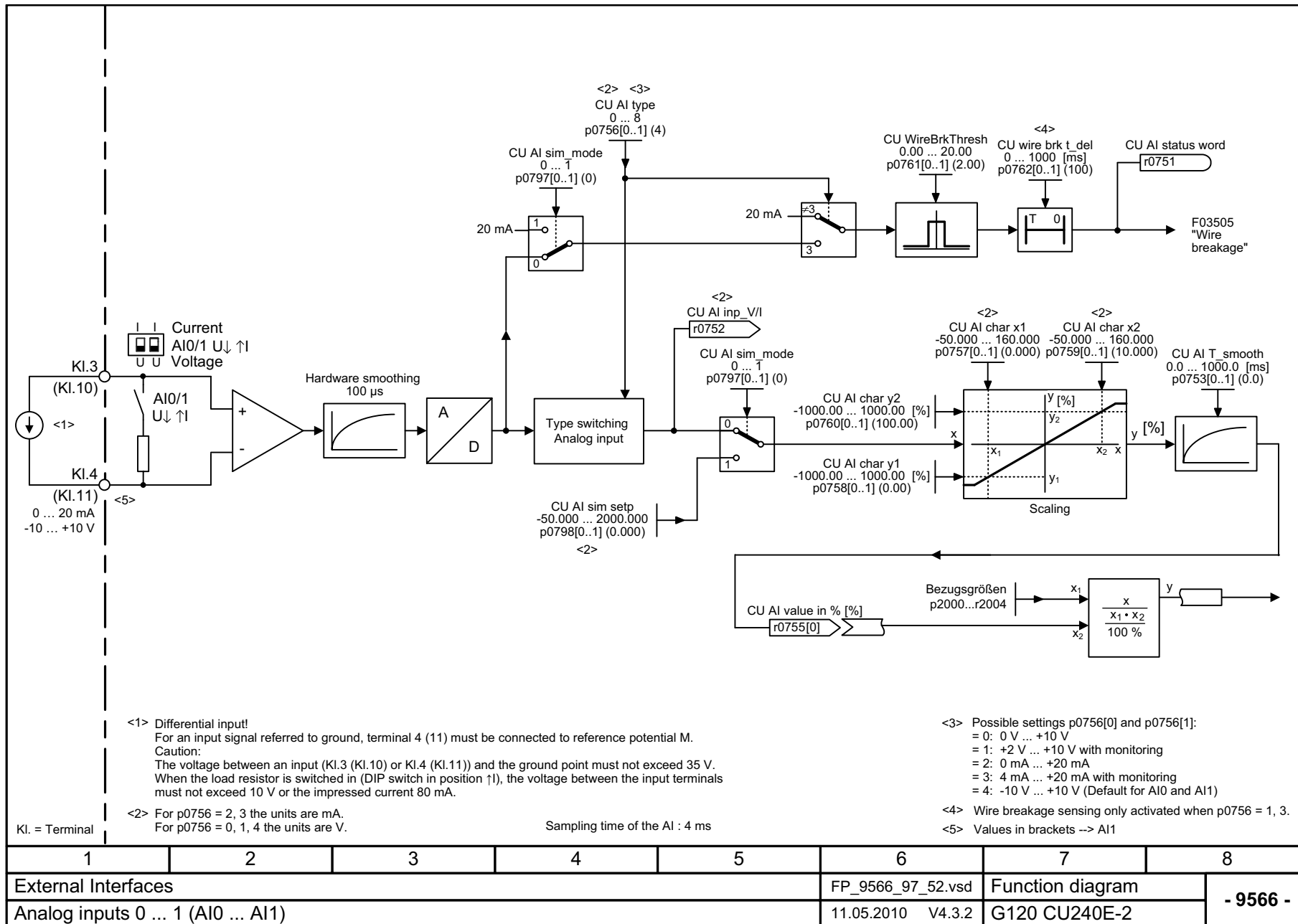


Fig. 2-19 9566 – CU240E-2: Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI0 ... AI1)

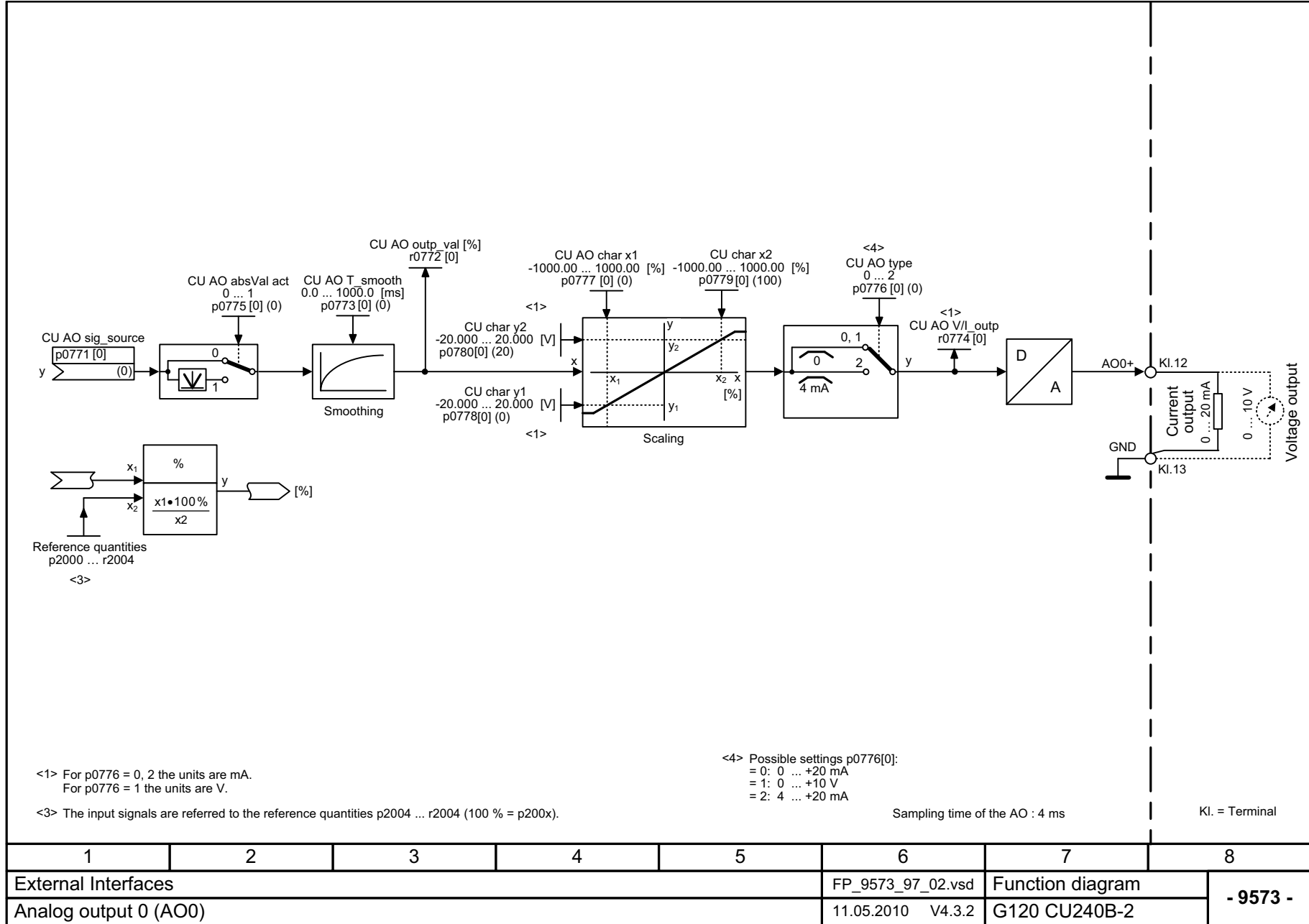


Fig. 2-20 9573 – CU240B-2: Analog output 0 (AO0)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
External Interfaces					FP_9573_97_02.vsd	Function diagram	- 9573 -
Analog output 0 (AO0)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B-2	

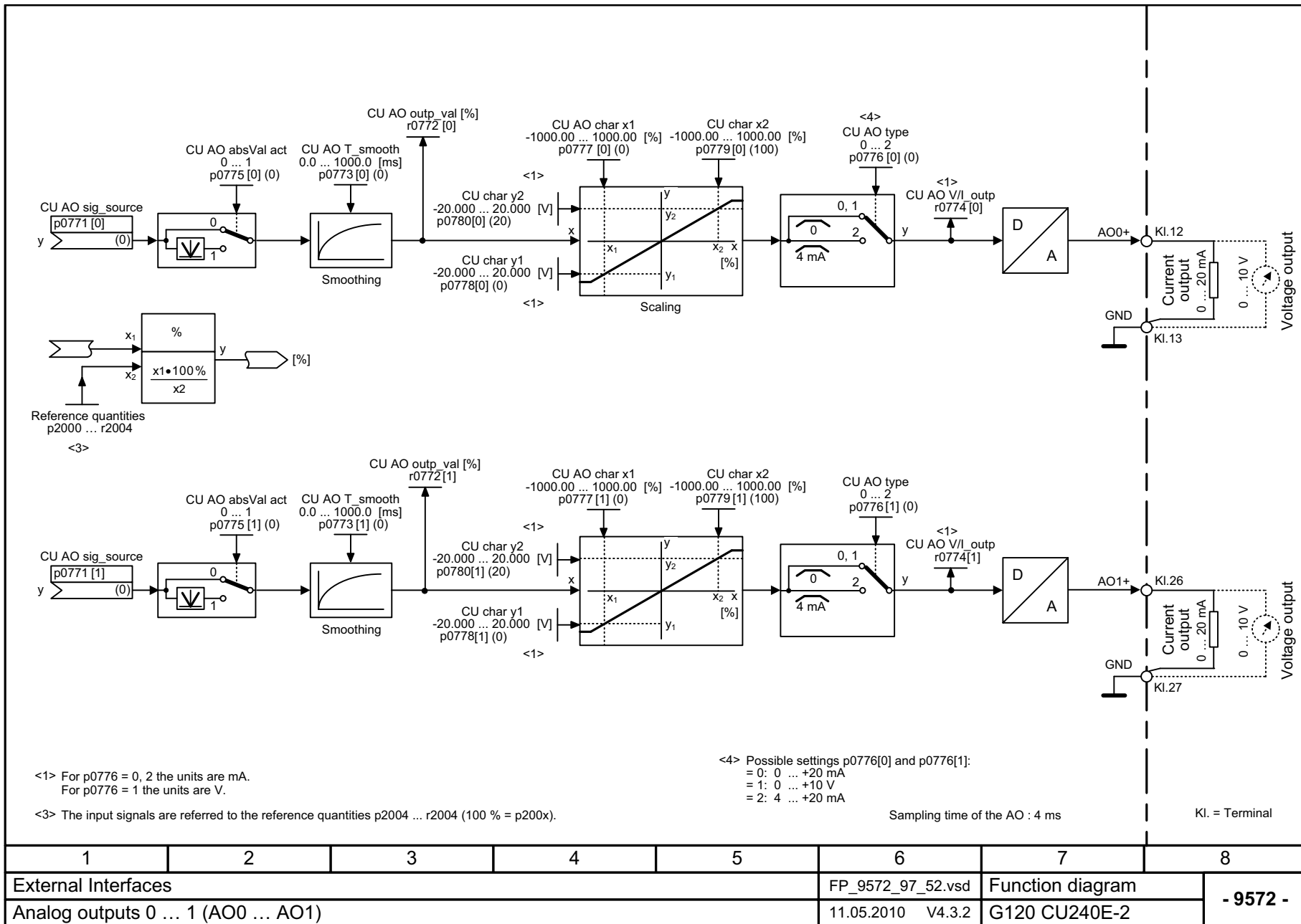


Fig. 2-21 9572 – CU240E-2: Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO0 ... AO1)

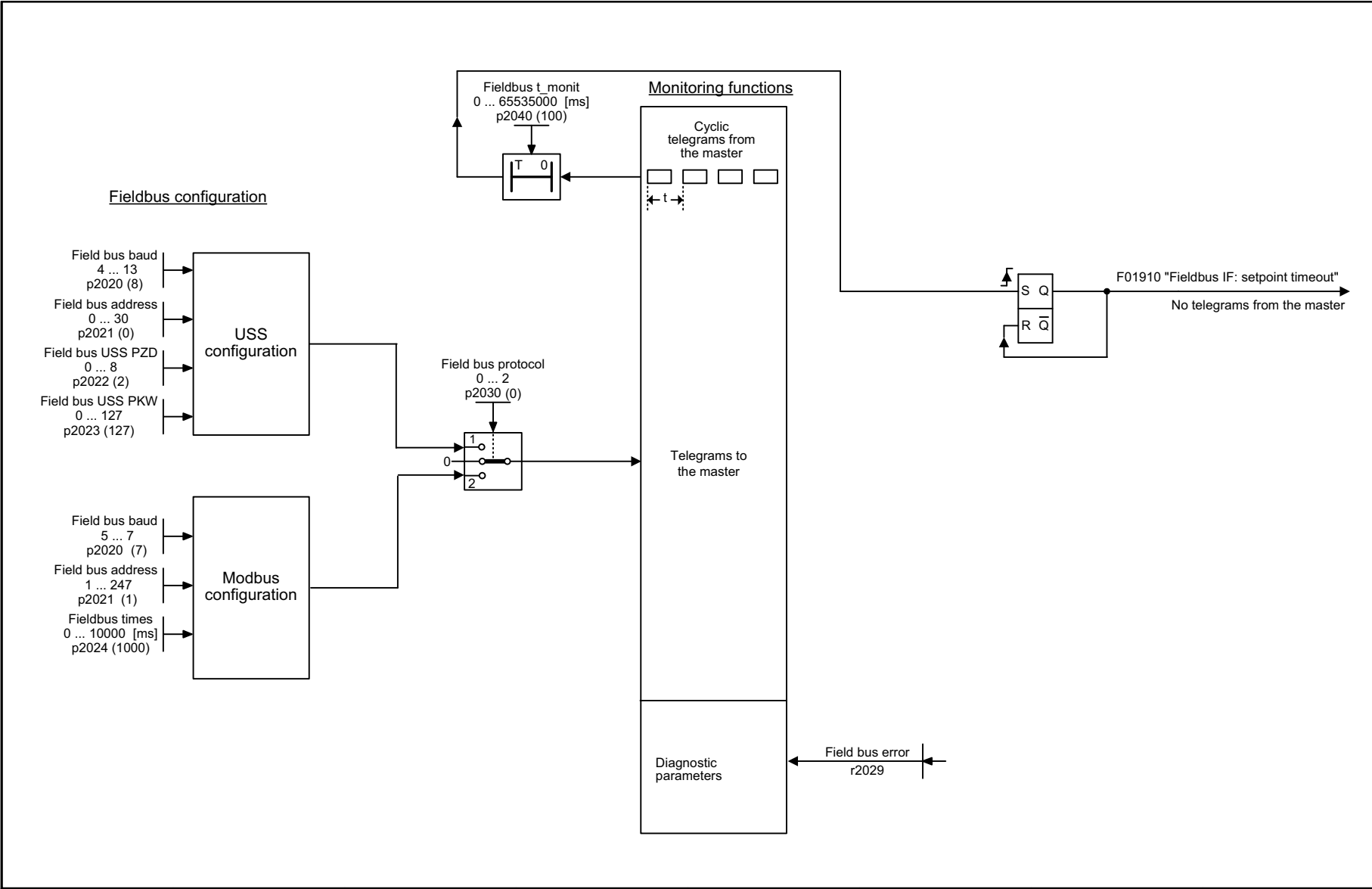
2.5 Communication

2.5.1	Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus) (CU240B/E-2)	2-448
2.5.2	PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS (CU240B/E-2 DP)	2-455

2.5.1 Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus) (CU240B/E-2)

Function diagrams

9310 – Configuration, addresses and diagnostics	2-449
9342 – STW1 control word interconnection	2-450
9352 – ZSW1 status word interconnection	2-451
9360 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO	2-452
9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO	2-453
9372 – Status words, free interconnection	2-454



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus on RS485)					FP_9310_97_56.vsd	Function diagram	
Configuration, addresses and diagnostics					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 9310 -

Fig. 2-22 9310 – Configuration, addresses and diagnostics

Signal targets for fieldbus STW1 (p0700 = 6)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	▲ = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation & ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.4	1 = Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.5	1 = Enable the ramp-function generator 0 = Stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-
STW1.6	1 = Enable setpoint 0 = Inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.7	▲ = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC <1>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise	p1035[0] = r2090.13	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.14	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower	p1036[0] = r2090.14	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.15	Reserved	-	-	-	-

<1> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus on RS485)					FP_9342_97_52.vsd	Function diagram	- 9342 -
STW1 control word interconnection					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 2-23 9342 – STW1 control word interconnection

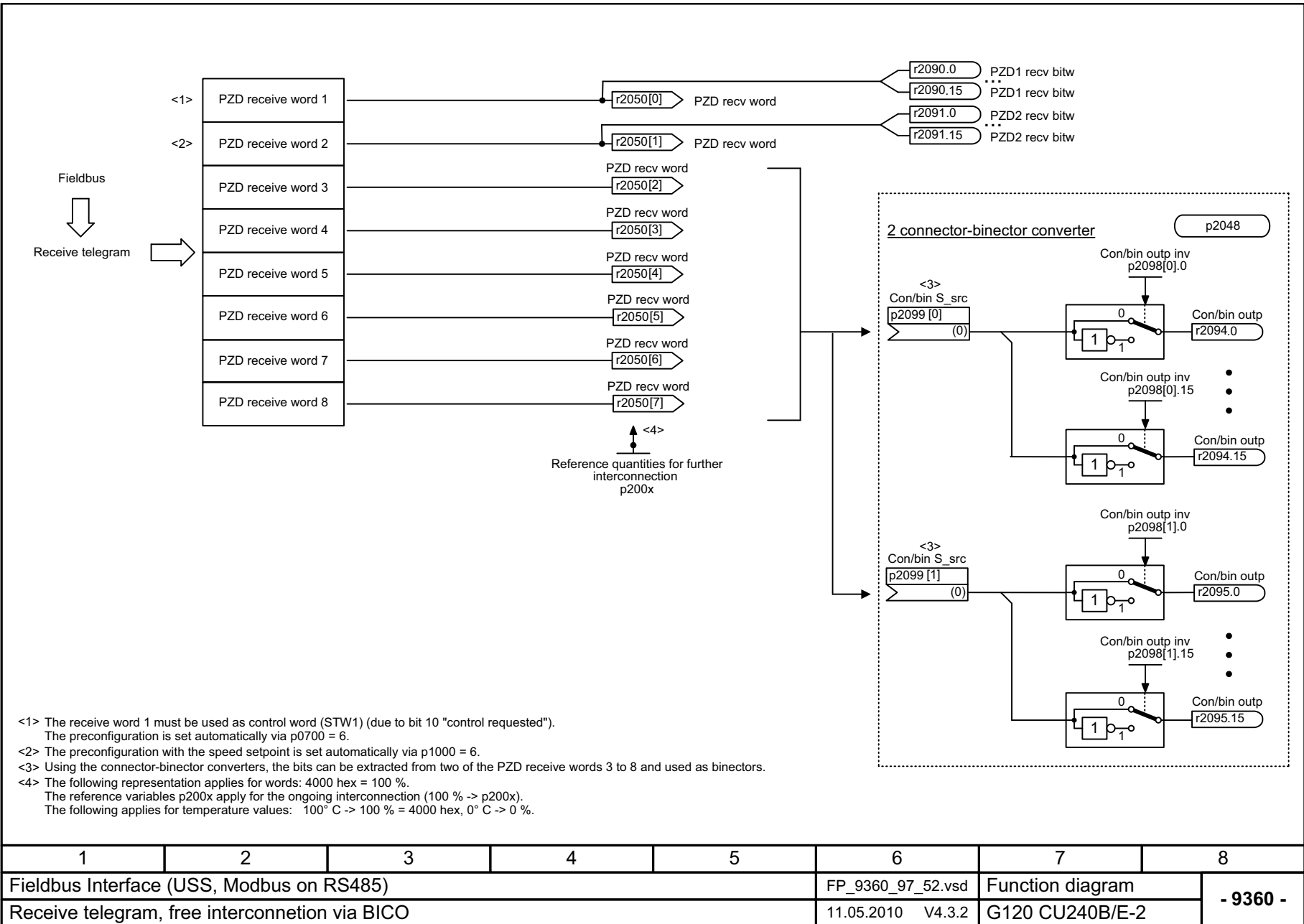
Signal sources for fieldbus ZSW1 (p0700 = 6)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted <1>
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready to power-up	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready to operate (DC link loaded, pulses blocked)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.5	1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.6	1 = Power-on inhibit active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested <2>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓
ZSW1.12	1 = Open holding brake	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0) 0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.15	1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit	p2080[15] = r2135.15	[2548.7]	[8014]	✓

<1> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)

<2> The drive is ready to accept data.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus on RS485)			FP_9352_97_52.vsd			Function diagram	- 9352 -
ZSW1 status word interconnection			11.05.2010 V4.3.2			G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 2-24 9352 – ZSW1 status word interconnection



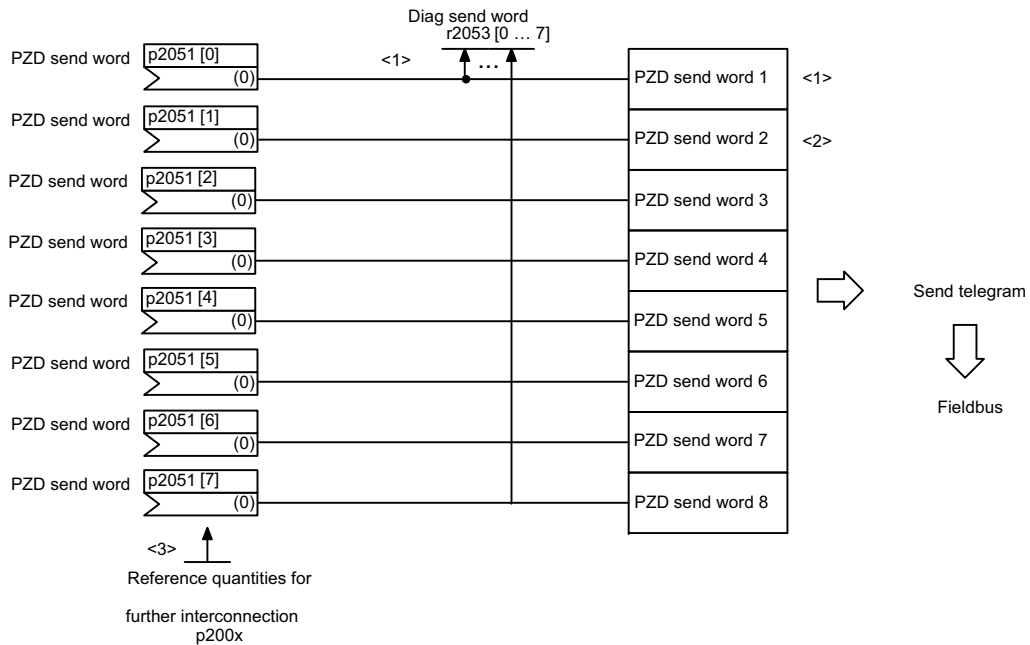


Fig. 2-26 9370 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Fieldbus Interface (USS, Modbus on RS485)					FP_9370_97_52.vsd	Function diagram	
Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

- 9370 -

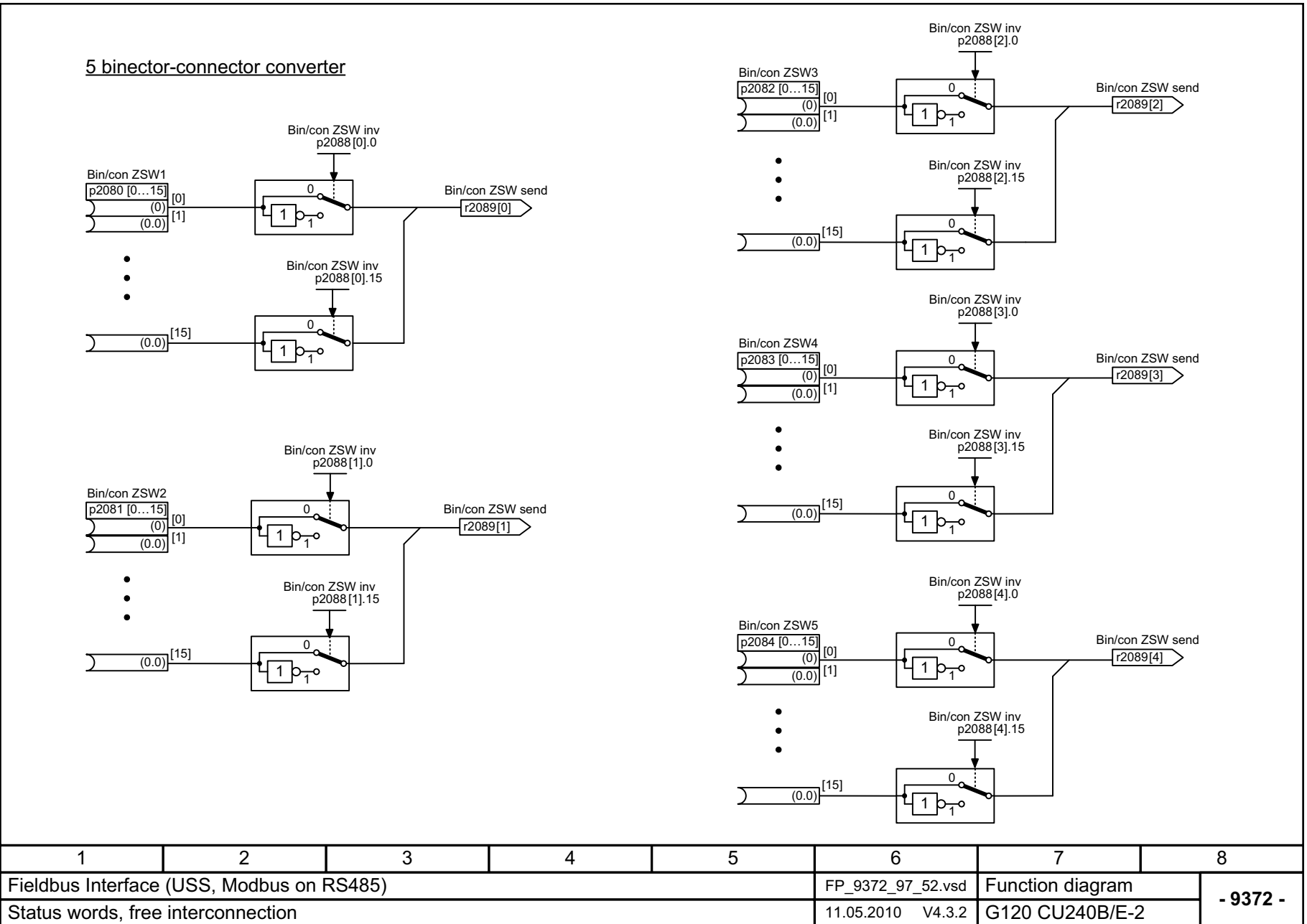
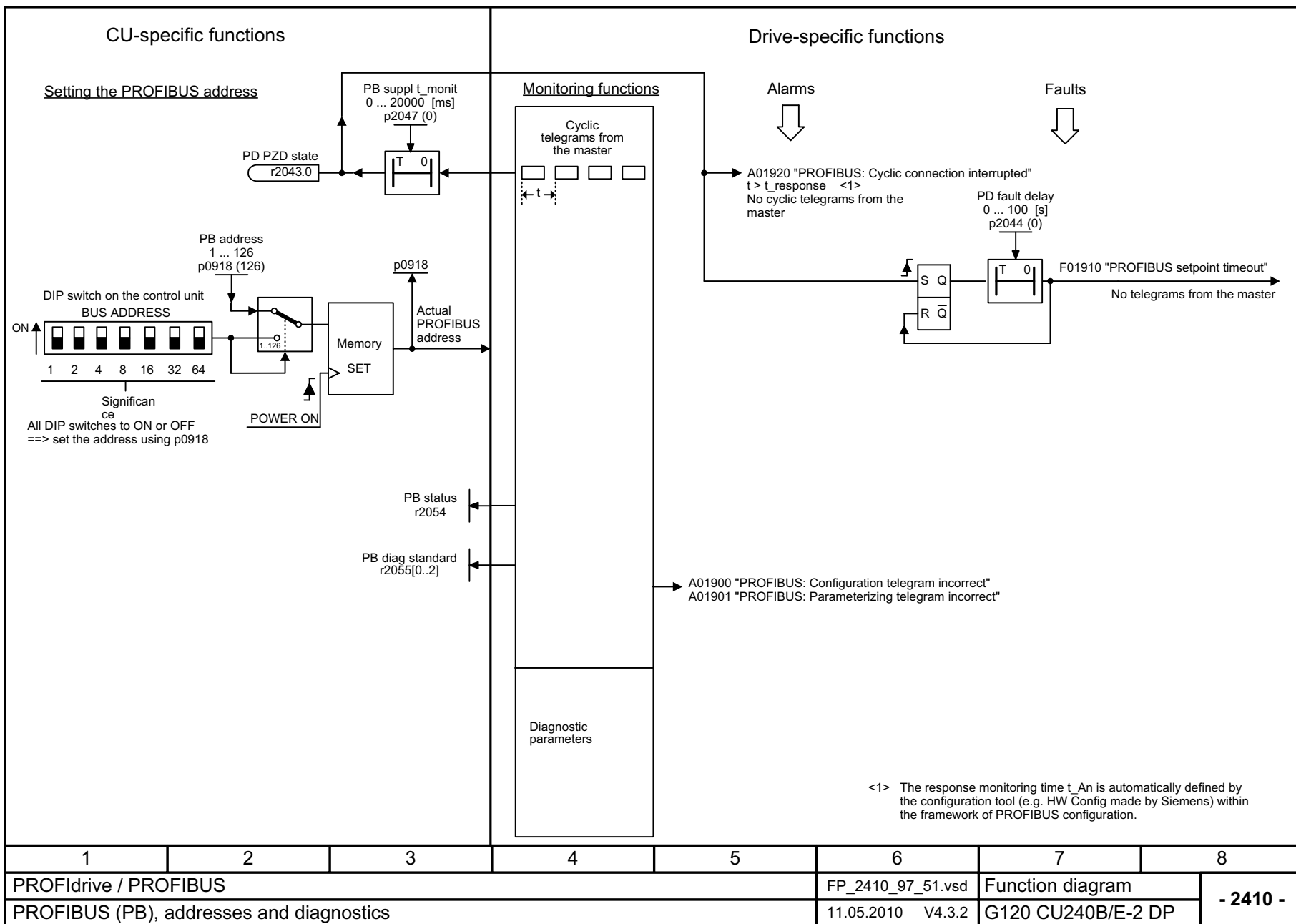


Fig. 2-27 9372 – Status words, free interconnection

2.5.2 PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS (CU240B/E-2 DP)

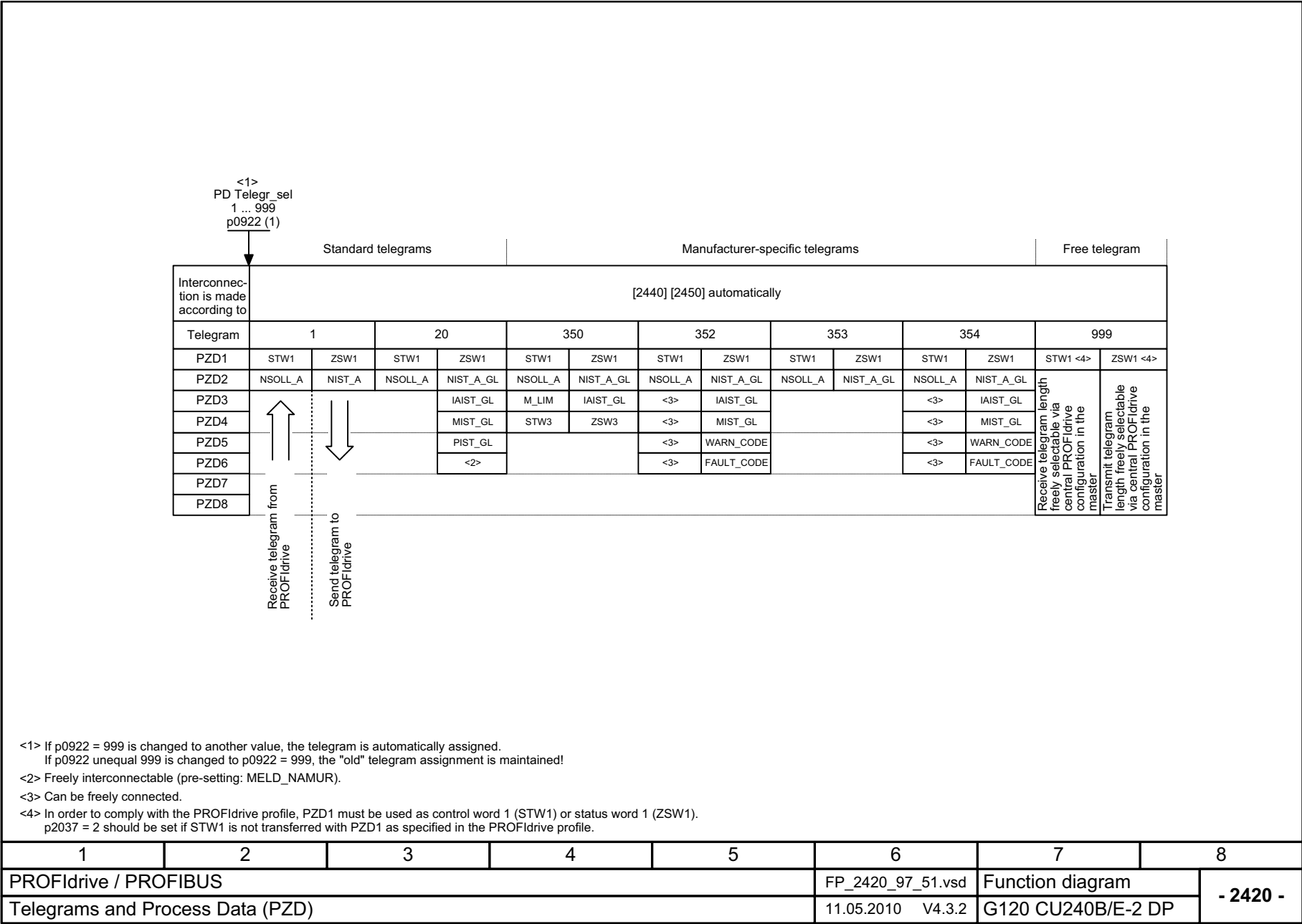
Function diagrams

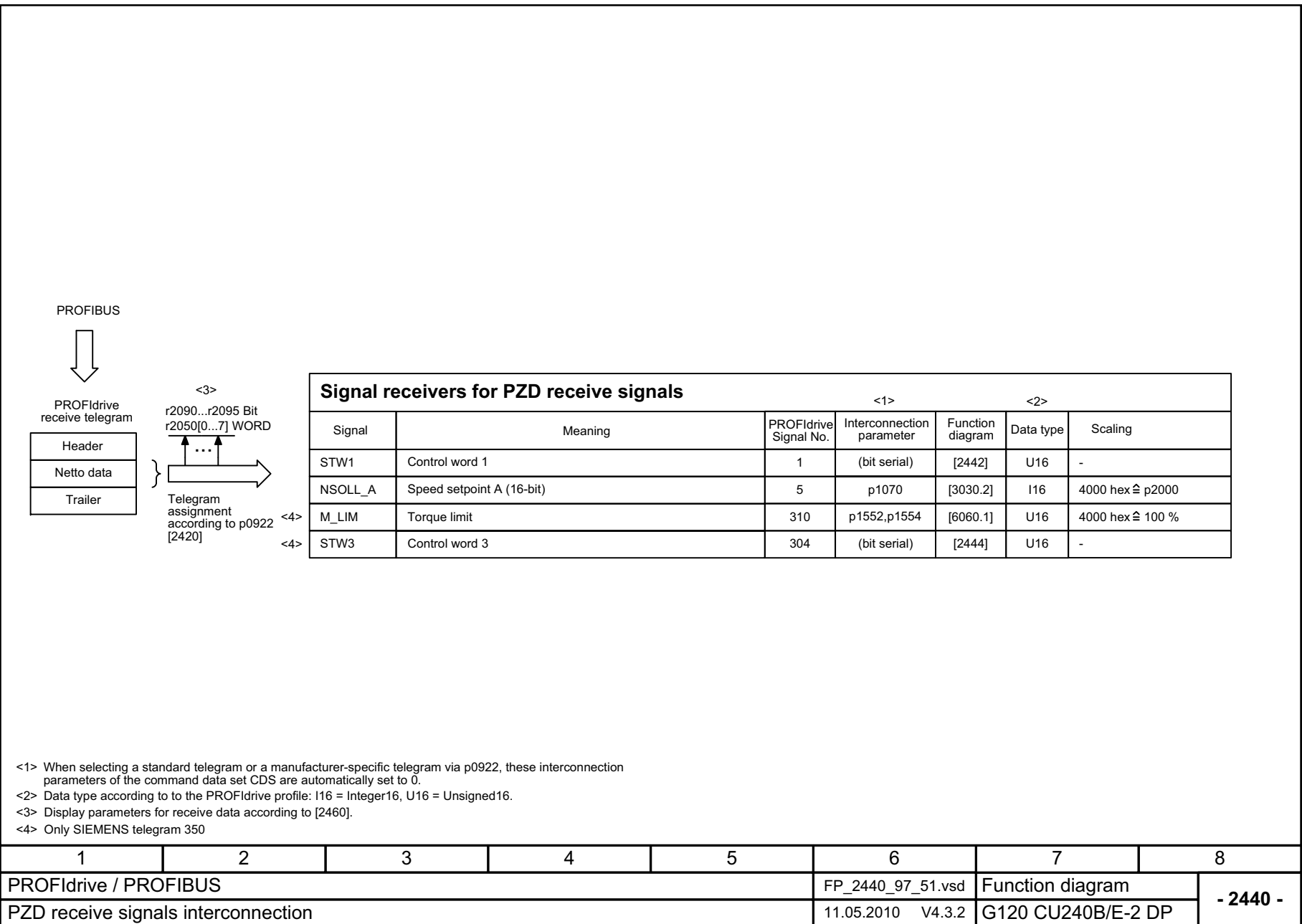
2410 – PROFIBUS, addresses and diagnostics	2-456
2420 – Telegrams and Process Data (PZD)	2-457
2440 – PZD receive signals interconnection	2-458
2441 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	2-459
2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-460
2444 – STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-461
2450 – PZD send signals interconnection	2-462
2451 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)	2-463
2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-464
2454 – ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)	2-465
2468 – Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	2-466
2470 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)	2-467
2472 – Status words, free interconnection	2-468





1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2410_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
PROFIBUS (PB), addresses and diagnostics					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	
							- 2410 -

Fig. 2-28 2410 – PROFIBUS, addresses and diagnostics





Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2)						<1>
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted	
STW1.0	 = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation & ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-	
STW1.4	1 = Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-	
STW1.5	1 = Enable the ramp-function generator 0 = Stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-	
STW1.6	1 = Enable setpoint 0 = Inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-	
STW1.7	 = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-	
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC <2>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-	
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-	
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.13	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.14	Reserved	-	-	-	-	
STW1.15	1 = CDS selection	p0810[0] = 2090.15 <3>	-	[8565]	-	

<1> Used in telegram 20.

<2> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

<3> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2441_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 2441 -
STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

Fig. 2-31 2441 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

Signal targets for STW1 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW1.0	▲ = ON (pulses can be enabled) 0 = OFF1 (braking with ramp-function generator, then pulse cancellation & ready-to-power-up)	p0840[0] = r2090.0	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.1	1 = No OFF2 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF2 (immediate pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0844[0] = r2090.1	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.2	1 = No OFF3 (enable is possible) 0 = OFF3 (braking with the OFF3 ramp p1135, then pulse cancellation and power-on inhibit)	p0848[0] = r2090.2	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.3	1 = Enable operation (pulses can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit operation (cancel pulses)	p0852[0] = r2090.3	[2501.3]	Sequence control	-
STW1.4	1 = Operating condition (the ramp-function generator can be enabled) 0 = Inhibit ramp-function generator (set the ramp-function generator output to zero)	p1140[0] = r2090.4	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.5	1 = Enable the ramp-function generator 0 = Stop the ramp-function generator (freeze the ramp-function generator output)	p1141[0] = r2090.5	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070]	-
STW1.6	1 = Enable setpoint 0 = Inhibit setpoint (set the ramp-function generator input to zero)	p1142[0] = r2090.6	[2501.3]	[3060] [3070] [3080]	-
STW1.7	▲ = Acknowledge faults	p2103[0] = r2090.7	[2546.1]	[8060]	-
STW1.8	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.9	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.10	1 = Control via PLC <2>	p0854[0] = r2090.10	[2501.3]	[2501]	-
STW1.11	1 = Dir of rot reversal	p1113[0] = r2090.11	[2505.3]	[3040]	-
STW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW1.13	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, raise	p1035[0] = r2090.13	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.14	1 = Motorized potentiometer, setpoint, lower	p1036[0] = r2090.14	[2505.3]	[3020]	-
STW1.15	Reserved	-	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegrams 1, 350, 352, 353, 354.

<2> Bit 10 in STW1 must be set to ensure that the drive accepts the process data.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2442_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 2442 -
STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

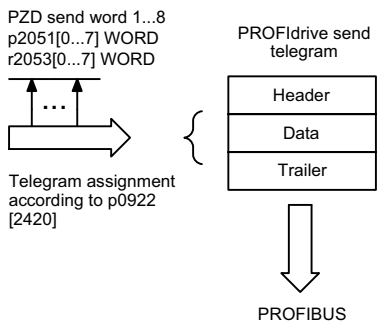
Fig. 2-32 2442 – STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal targets for STW3 in Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted
STW3.0	1 = Fixed setp bit 0	p1020[0] = r2093.0	[3010.2]	[3010.2]	-
STW3.1	1 = Fixed setp bit 1	p1021[0] = r2093.1	[2513.2]	[3010.2]	-
STW3.2	1 = Fixed setp bit 2	p1022[0] = r2093.2	[2513.2]	[3010.2]	-
STW3.3	1 = Fixed setp bit 3	p1023[0] = r2093.3	[2513.2]	[3010.2]	-
STW3.4	1 = DDS select. bit 0	p0810 = r2093.4	[2513.2]	[8565.2]	-
STW3.5	1 = DDS select. bit 1	p0811 = r2093.5	[2513.2]	[8565.2]	-
STW3.6	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW3.7	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW3.8	1 = Technology controller enable	p2200[0] = r2093.8	[2513.2]	[7958.4]	-
STW3.9	1 = DC brake enable	p1230[0] = r2093.9	[2513.2]	[7017.1]	-
STW3.10	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW3.11	1 = Droop enable	p1492[0] = r2093.11	[2513.2]	[6030.1]	-
STW3.12	1 = Torque control active	p1501[0] = r2093.12	[2513.2]	[6060.1]	-
STW3.13	0 = External fault 1 (F07860)	p2106[0] = r2093.13	[2513.2]	[8060.1]	-
STW3.14	Reserved	-	-	-	-
STW3.15	1 = CDS bit 1	p0811[0] = r2093.15	[2513.2]	[8560.3]	-

<1> Used in telegrams 350.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2444_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 2444 -
STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

Fig. 2-33 2444 – STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0)



Signal sources for PZD send signals

Signal	Description	PROFIdrive Signal No.	Interconnection parameter	Function diagram	Data type	Scaling
ZSW1	Status word 1	2	r2089[0]	[2452]	U16	-
NIST_A	Actual speed A (16 bit)	6	r0063[0]	-	I16	4000 hex \pm p2000
IAIST_GLATT	Absolute actual current, smoothed	51	r0068[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \pm p2002
MIST_GLATT	Actual torque smoothed	53	r0080[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \pm p2003
PIST_GLATT	Power factor, smoothed	54	r0082[1]	[6799]	I16	4000 hex \pm p2004
NIST_A_GLATT	Actual speed, smoothed	57	r0063[1]	-	I16	4000 hex \pm p2000
MELD_NAMUR	VIK-NAMUR message bit bar	58	r3113	-	U16	
FAULT_CODE	Fault code	301	r2131	[8060]	U16	
WARN_CODE	Alarm code	303	r2132	[8065]	U16	
ZSW3	Status word 3	305	r0053	[2454]	U16	

<1> Data type according to the PROFIdrive profile: I16 = Integer16, U16 = Unsigned16.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2450_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 2450 -
PZD send signals interconnection					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

Fig. 2-34 2450 – PZD send signals interconnection

Signal sources for ZSW1 in Interface Mode VIK-NAMUR (p2038 = 2)					
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal control word	[Function diagram] signal target	Inverted <2>
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready to power-up	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready to operate (DC link loaded, pulses blocked)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.5	1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.6	1 = Power-on inhibit active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested <3>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r0056.13	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓
ZSW1.12	Reserved	-	-	-	-
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0) 0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-
ZSW1.15	1 = Display CDS	p2080[15] = r0836.0 <4>	-	-	-

<1> Used in telegram 20.

<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0]...p2088[0].15)

<3> The drive object is ready to accept data.

<4> Interconnection is not disabled.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2451_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 2451 -
ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

Fig. 2-35 2451 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2)

Signal sources for ZSW1 im Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)					<1>			
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted <2>			
ZSW1.0	1 = Ready to power-up	p2080[0] = r0899.0	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.1	1 = Ready to operate (DC link loaded, pulses blocked)	p2080[1] = r0899.1	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.2	1 = Operation enabled (drive follows n_set)	p2080[2] = r0899.2	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.3	1 = Fault present	p2080[3] = r2139.3	[2548.7]	[8060]	-			
ZSW1.4	1 = No coast down active (OFF2 inactive)	p2080[4] = r0899.4	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.5	1 = No fast stop active (OFF3 inactive)	p2080[5] = r0899.5	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.6	1 = Power-on inhibit active	p2080[6] = r0899.6	[2503.7]	Sequence control	-			
ZSW1.7	1 = Alarm present	p2080[7] = r2139.7	[2548.7]	[8065]	-			
ZSW1.8	1 = Speed setpoint - actual value deviation within tolerance t_off	p2080[8] = r2197.7	[2534.7]	[8011]	-			
ZSW1.9	1 = Control requested <3>	p2080[9] = r0899.9	[2503.7]	[2503]	-			
ZSW1.10	1 = f or n comparison value reached/exceeded	p2080[10] = r2199.1	[2536.7]	[8010]	-			
ZSW1.11	1 = I, M, or P limit not reached	p2080[11] = r1407.7	[2522.7]	[6060]	✓			
ZSW1.12	1 = Open holding brake	p2080[12] = r0899.12	[2503.7]	[2701]	-			
ZSW1.13	1 = No motor overtemperature alarm	p2080[13] = r2135.14	[2548.7]	[8016]	✓			
ZSW1.14	1 = Motor rotates forwards (n_act ≥ 0) 0 = Motor rotates backwards (n_act < 0)	p2080[14] = r2197.3	[2534.7]	[8011]	-			
ZSW1.15	1 = No alarm, thermal overload, power unit	p2080[15] = r2135.15	[2548.7]	[8014]	✓			
<1> Used in telegrams 1, 350, 352, 353, 354.								
<2> The ZSW1 is generated using the binector-connector converter (BI: p2080[0...15], inversion: p2088[0].0...p2088[0].15)								
<3> The drive is ready to accept data.								
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2452_97_51.vsd	Function diagram		- 2452 -
ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP		

Fig. 2-36 2452 – ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

Signal sources for ZSW3 im Interface Mode SINAMICS (p2038 = 0)						<1>	
Signal	Meaning	Interconnection parameters	[Function diagram] internal status word	[Function diagram] signal source	Inverted		
ZSW3.0	1 = DC brake active 0 = DC brake not active	p2051[3] = r0053	[2511.7]	[7017.5]	-		
ZSW3.1	1 = n_act > p1226 (n_standstill)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.2	1 = n_act > p1080 (n_min)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.3	1 = l_act >= p2170		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.4	1 = n_act > p2155		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.5	1 = n_act <= p2155		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.6	1 = n_act >= r1119 (f_set)		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.7	1 = Vdc <= p2172		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.8	1 = Vdc > p2172		[2511.7]	[2534.7]	-		
ZSW3.9	1 = Ramping finished		[2511.7]	[3080.7]	-		
ZSW3.10	1 = Techn. contr. out at lower limit		[2511.7]	[7958.7]	-		
ZSW3.11	1 = Techn. contr. out at upper limit		[2511.7]	[7958.7]	-		
ZSW3.12	Reserved		-	-	-		
ZSW3.13	Reserved		-	-	-		
ZSW3.14	Reserved		-	-	-		
ZSW3.15	Reserved	-	-	-			
<1> Used in telegrams 350.							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2454_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	
							- 2454 -

Fig. 2-37 2454 – ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0)

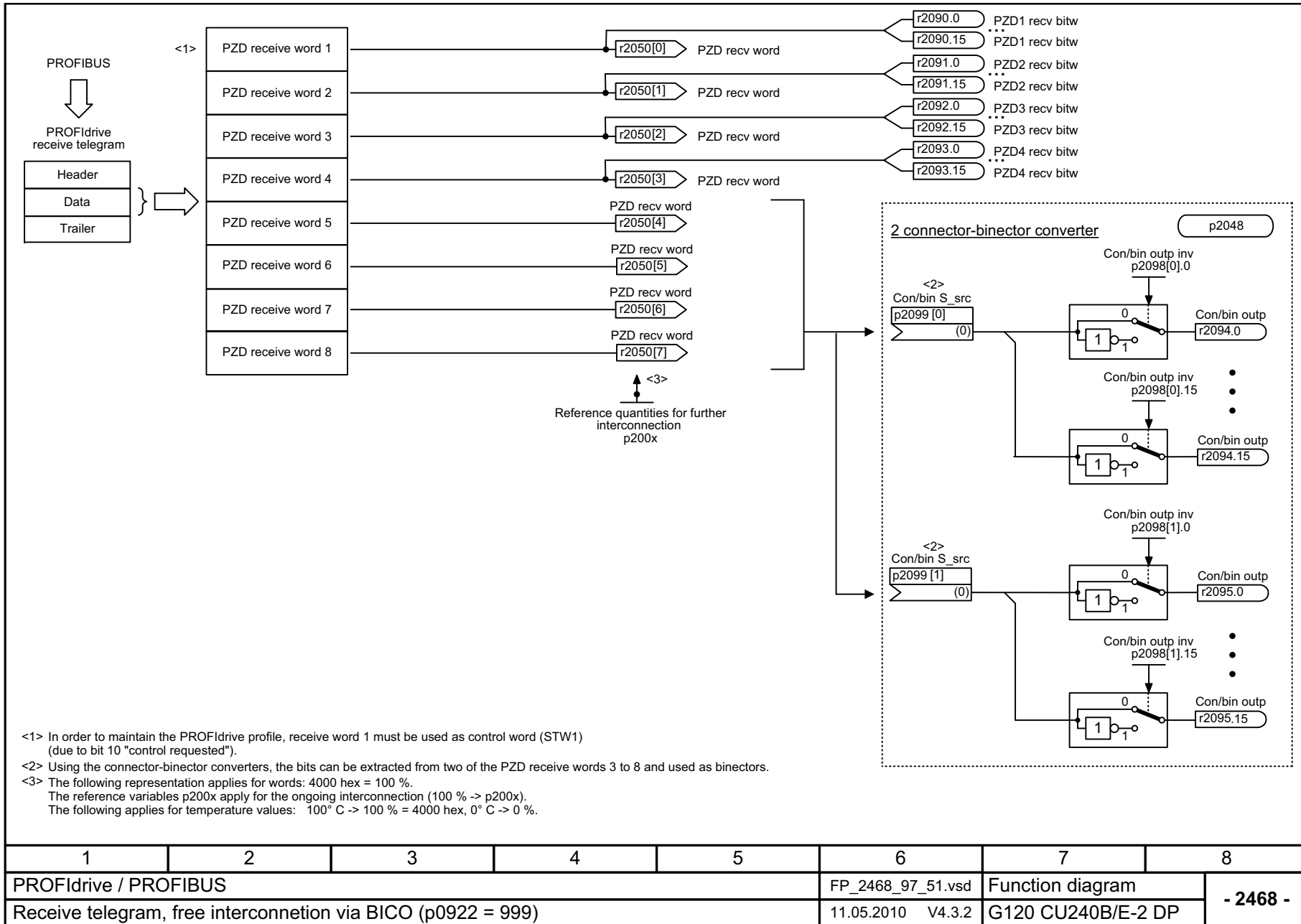
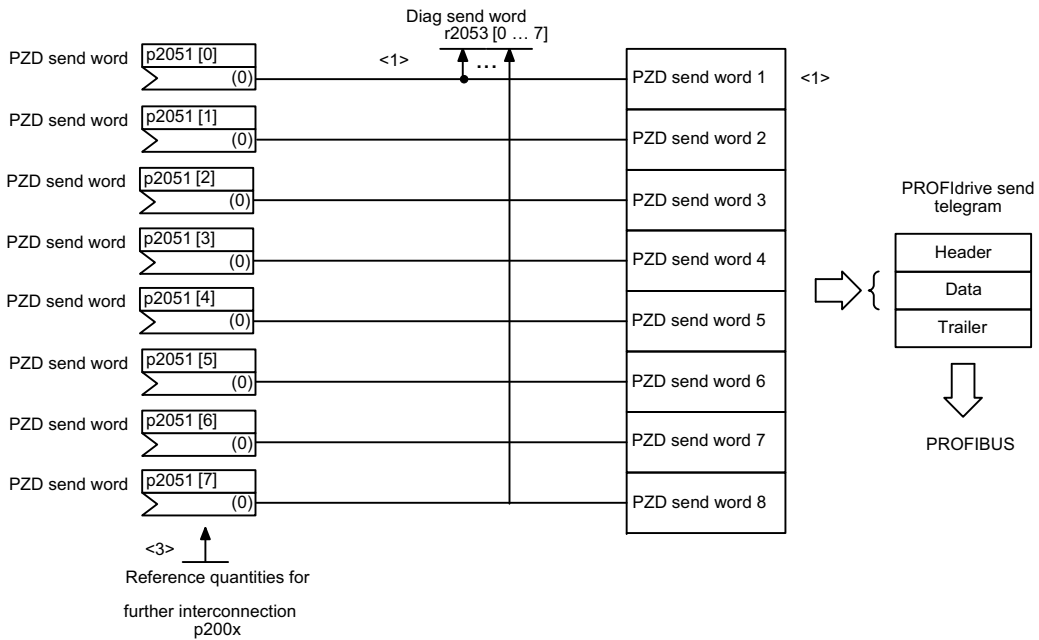


Fig. 2-38 2468 – Receive telegram, free interconnetion via BICO (p0922 = 999)



<1> To comply with the PROFIdrive profile, send word 1 must be used as status word 1 (ZSW1).
<2> Physical word values are inserted in the telegram as referenced variables. p200x apply as reference variables (telegram contents = 4000 hex, if the input variable has the value p200x).
The following applies for temperature values: 100° C -> 100 % = 4000 hex; 0° C -> 0%.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
PROFIdrive / PROFIBUS					FP_2470_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2 DP	

Fig. 2-39 2470 – Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999)

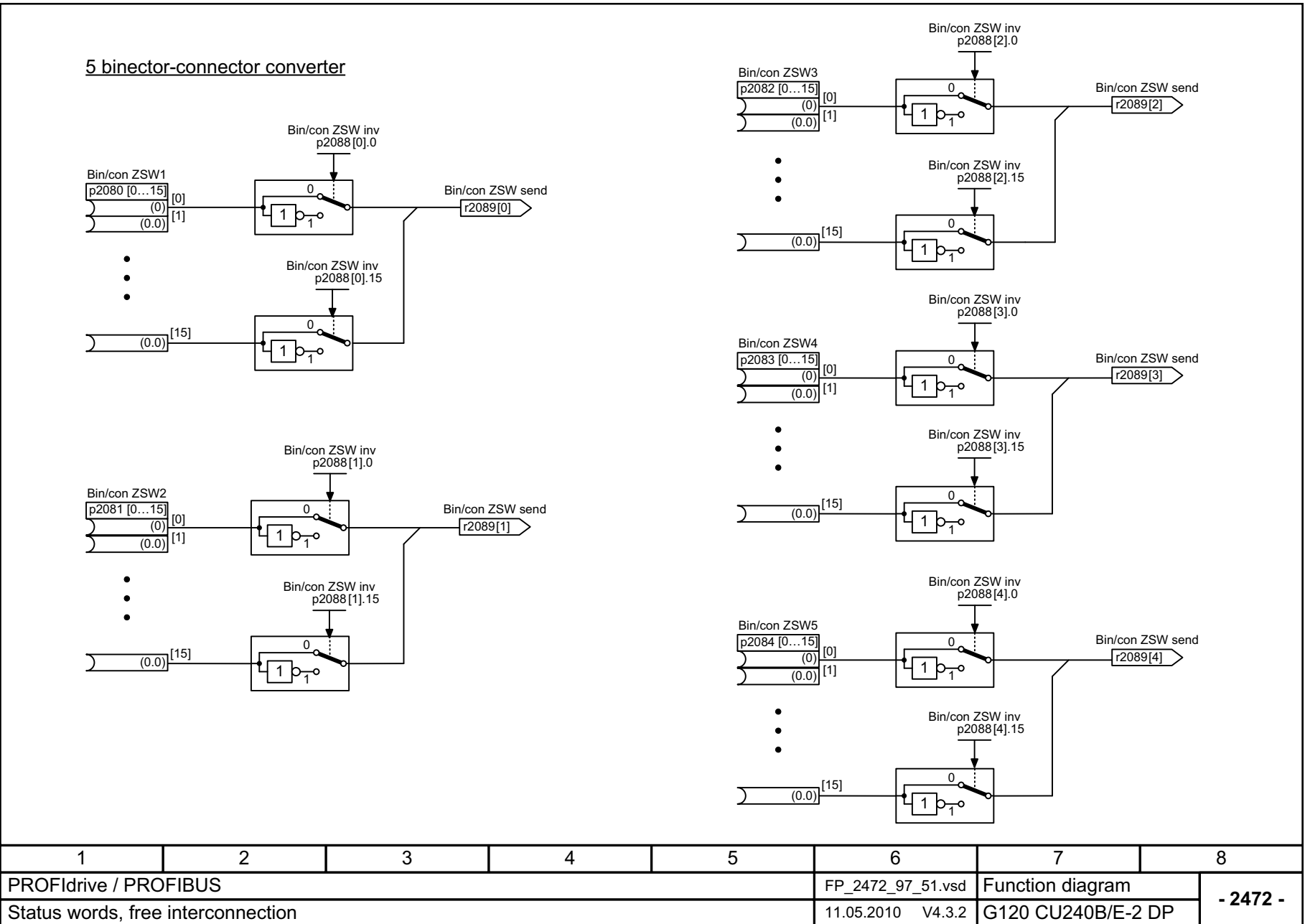
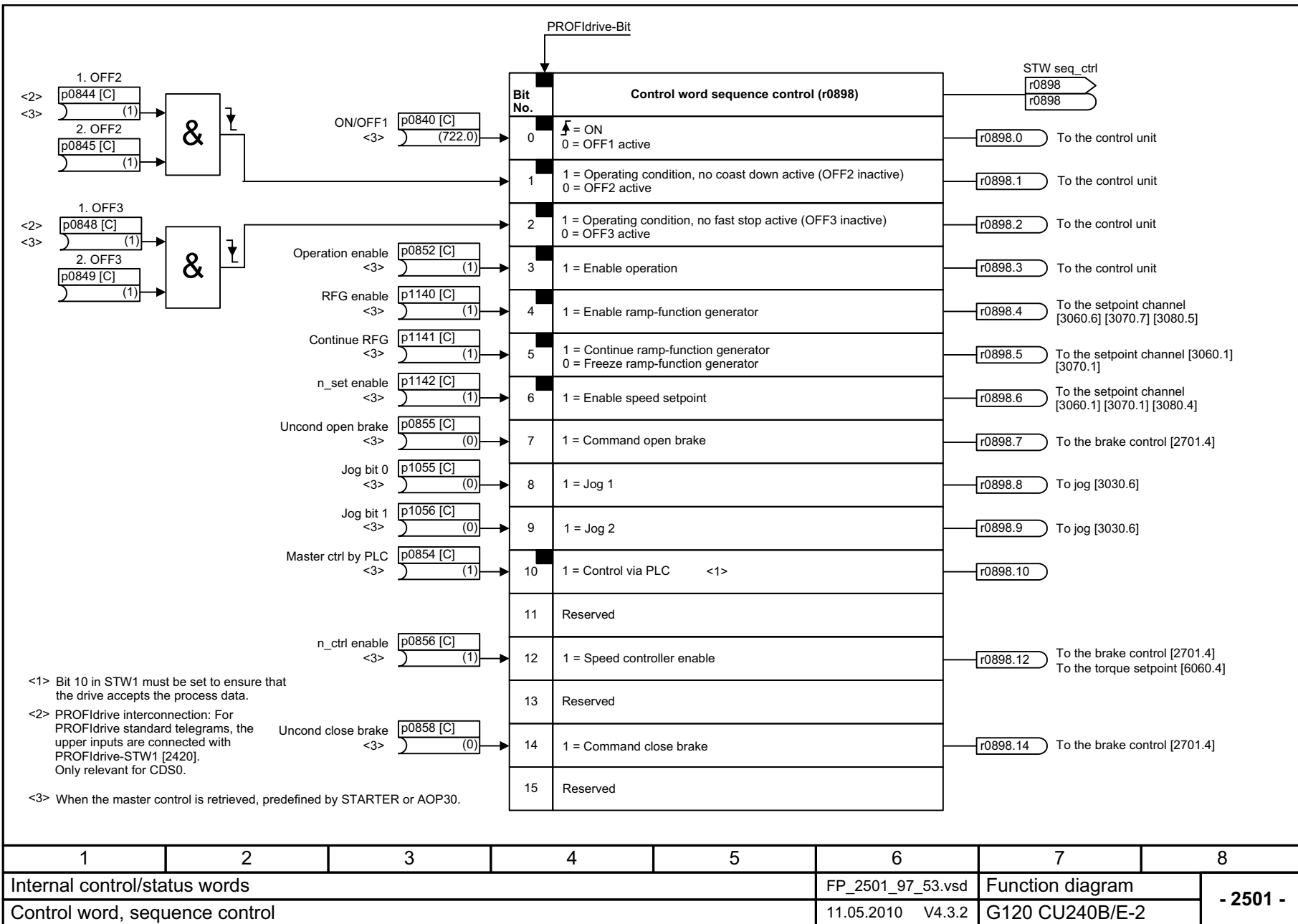


Fig. 2-40 2472 – Status words, free interconnection

2.6 Internal control/status words

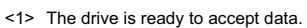
Function diagrams

2501 – Control word, sequence control	2-470
2503 – Status word, sequence control	2-471
2505 – Control word, setpoint channel	2-472
2510 – Status word 1 (r0052)	2-473
2511 – Status word 2 (r0053)	2-474
2512 – Control word 1 (r0054)	2-475
2513 – Control word 2 (r0055)	2-476
2520 – Control word, speed controller	2-477
2522 – Status word, speed controller	2-478
2526 – Status word, closed-loop control	2-479
2530 – Status word, current control	2-480
2534 – Status word, monitoring functions 1	2-481
2536 – Status word, monitoring functions 2	2-482
2537 – Status word, monitoring functions 3	2-483
2546 – Control word, faults/alarms	2-484
2548 – Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2	2-485
2634 – Sequence control - Missing enable signals	2-486

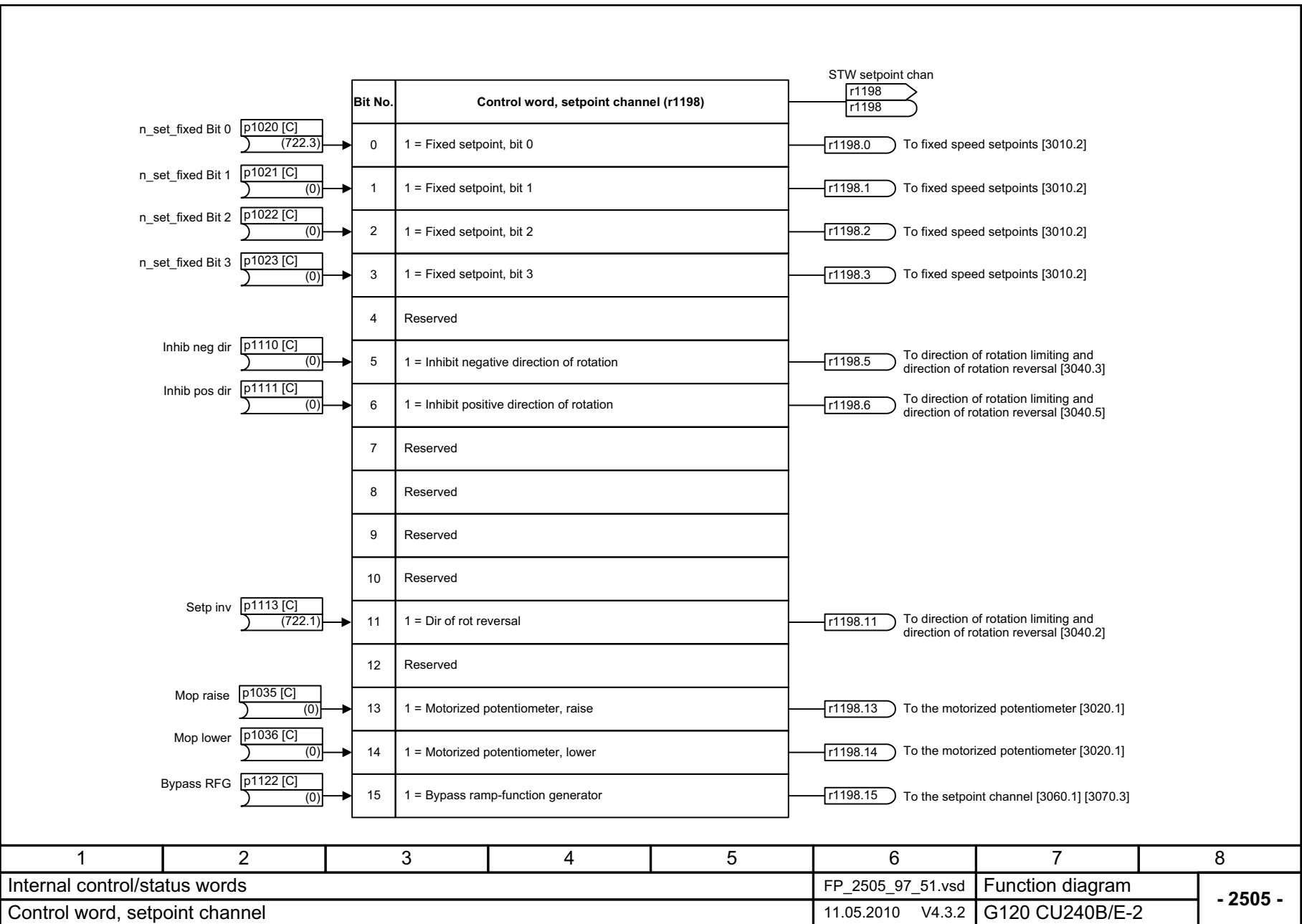


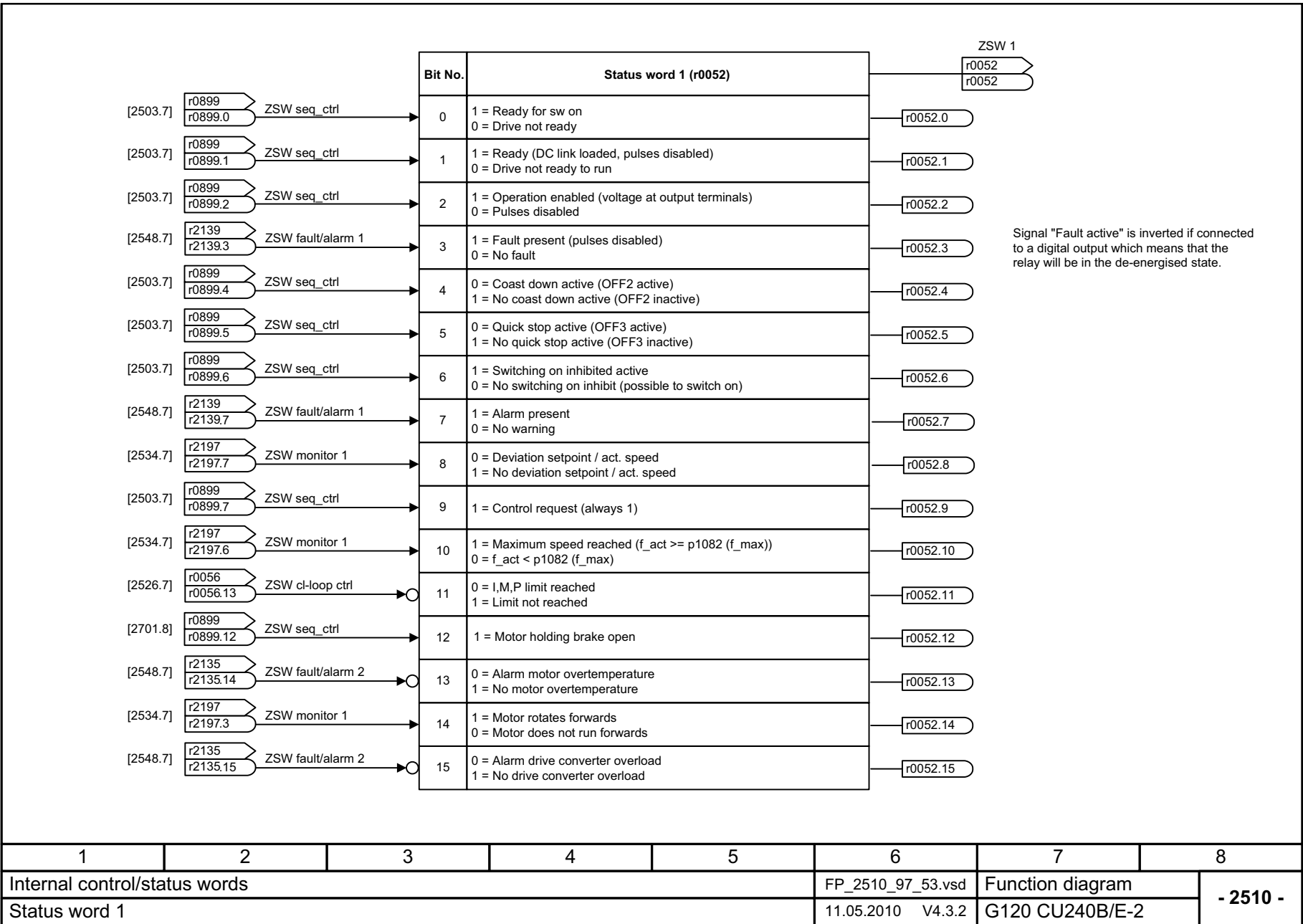
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					FP_2501_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
Control word, sequence control					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

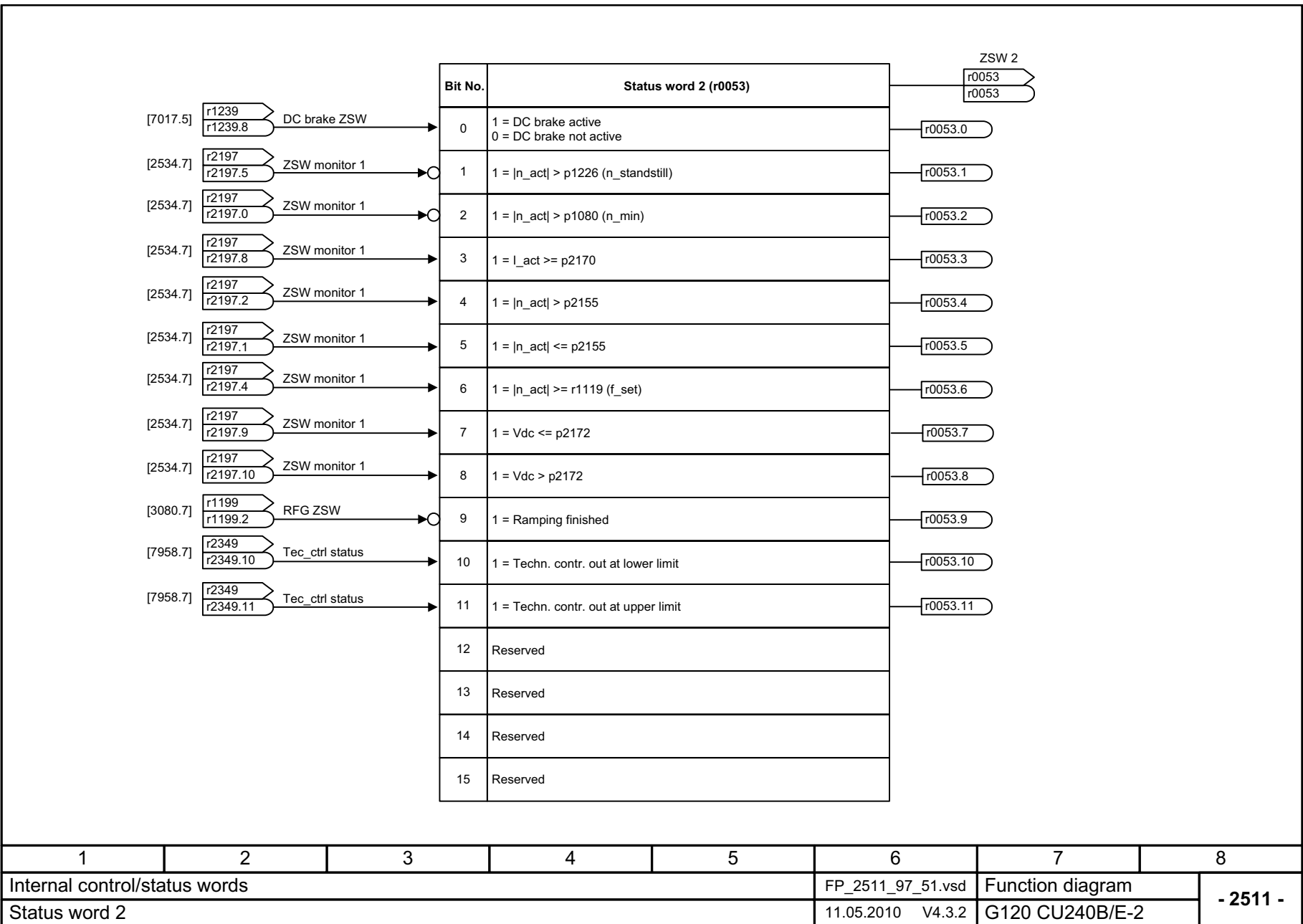
- 2501 -

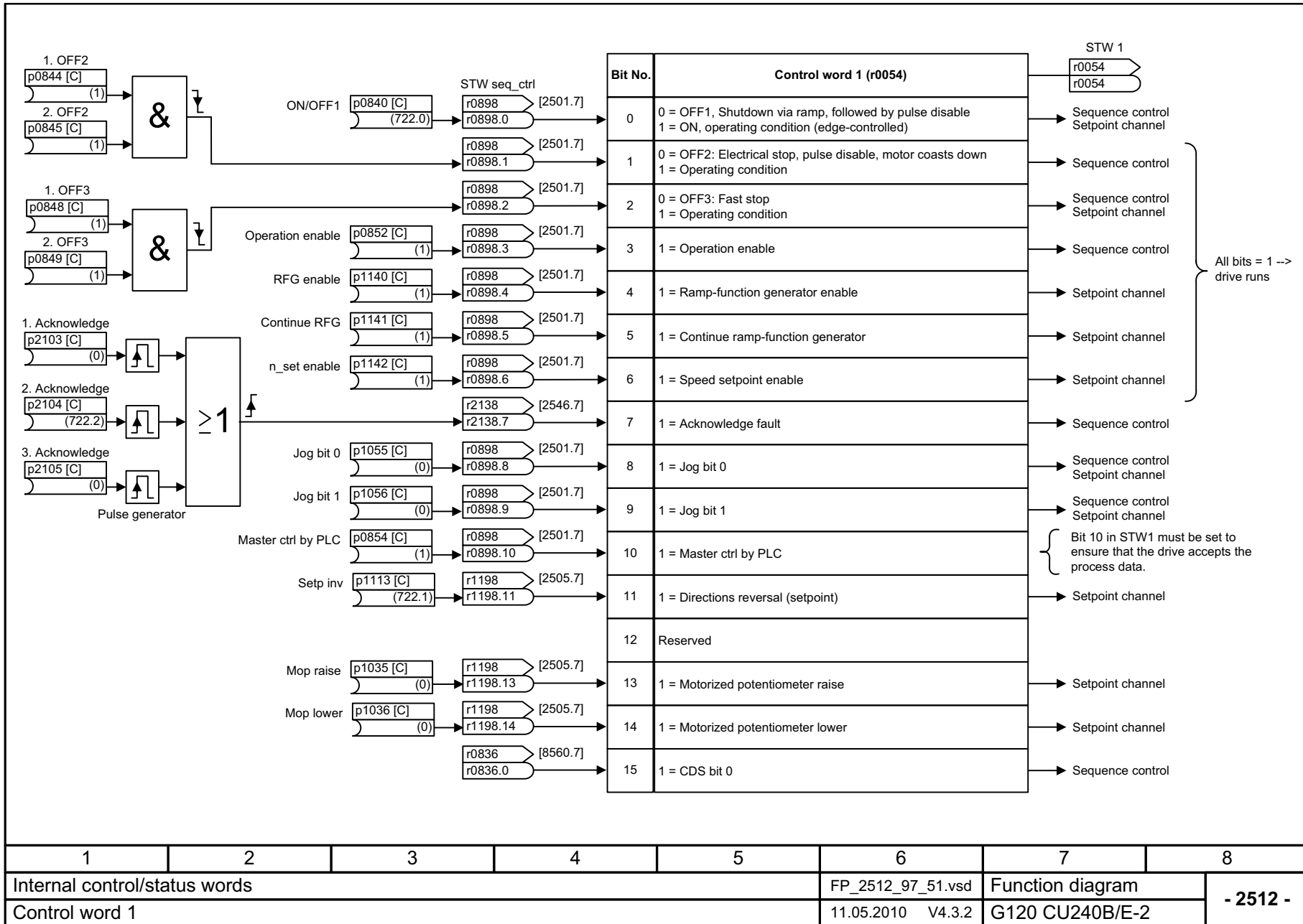


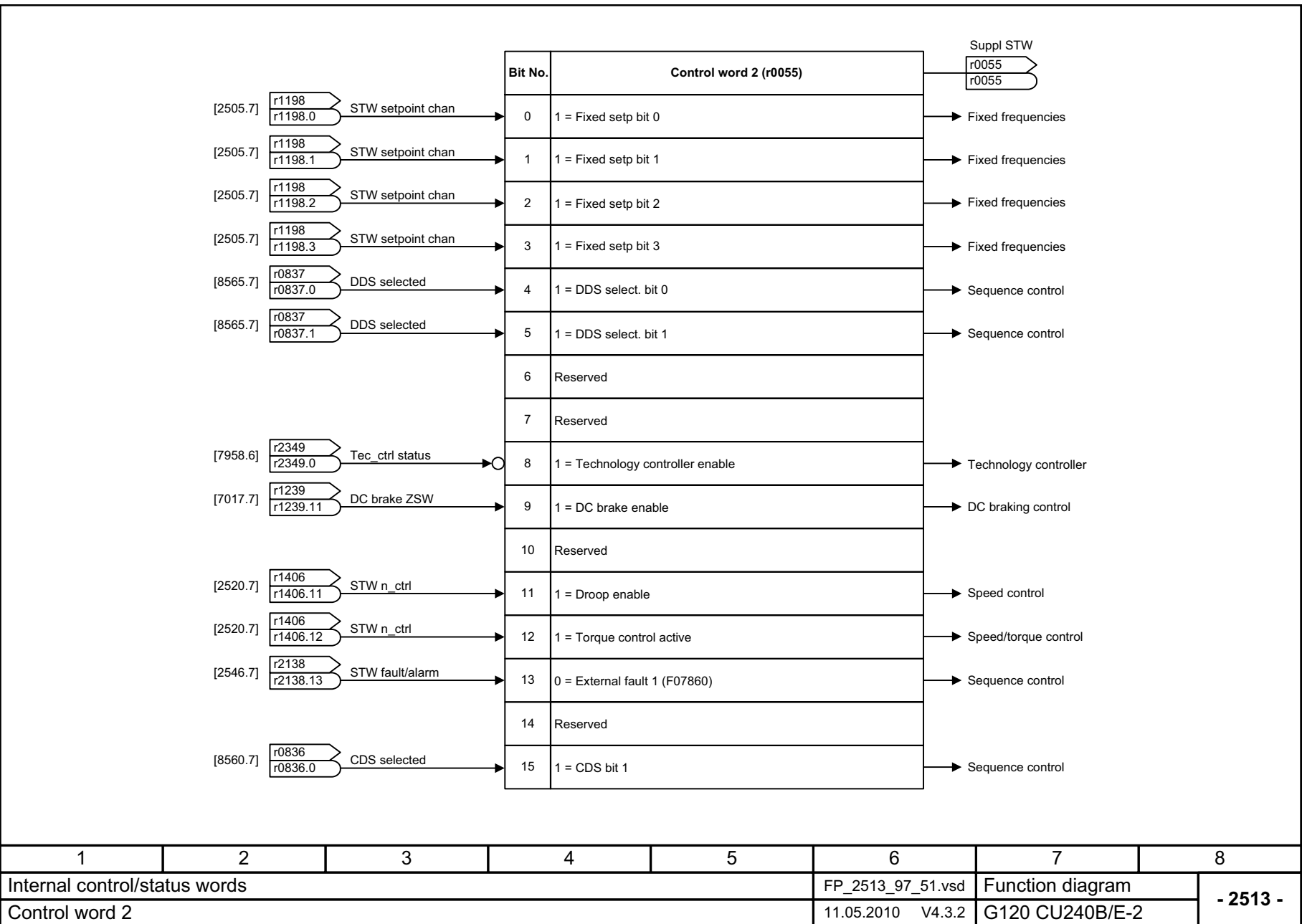
2503 – Status word, sequence control



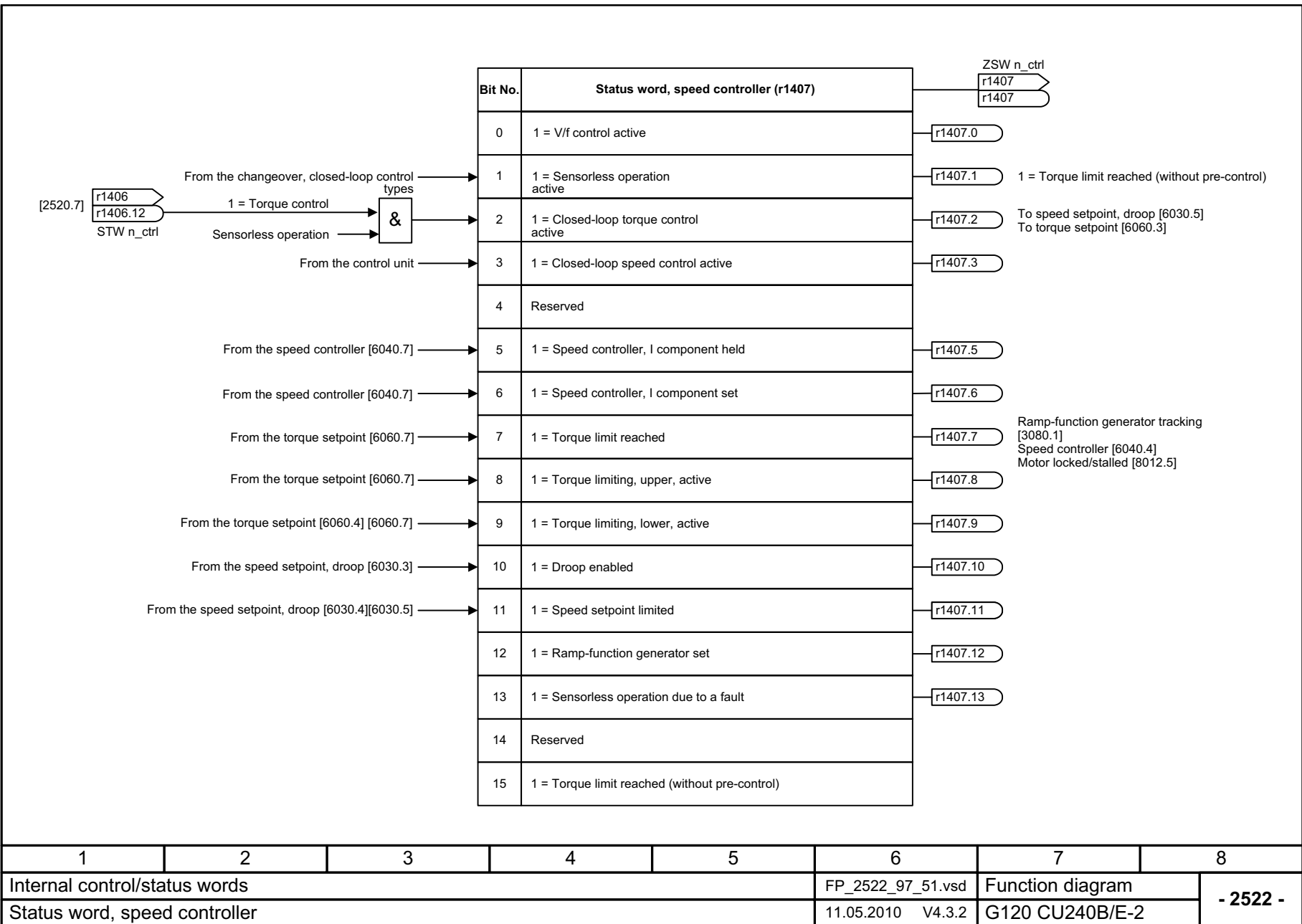


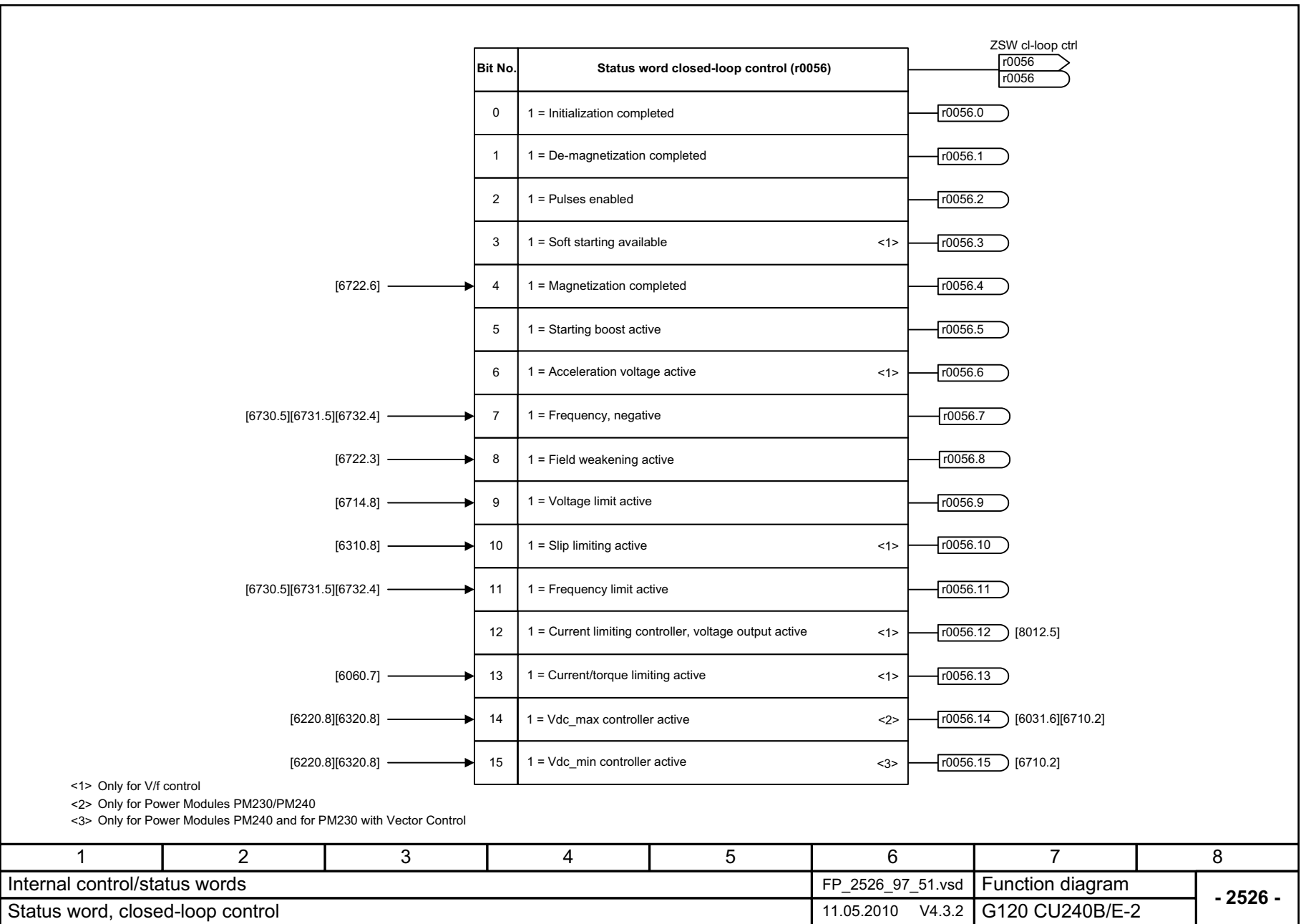












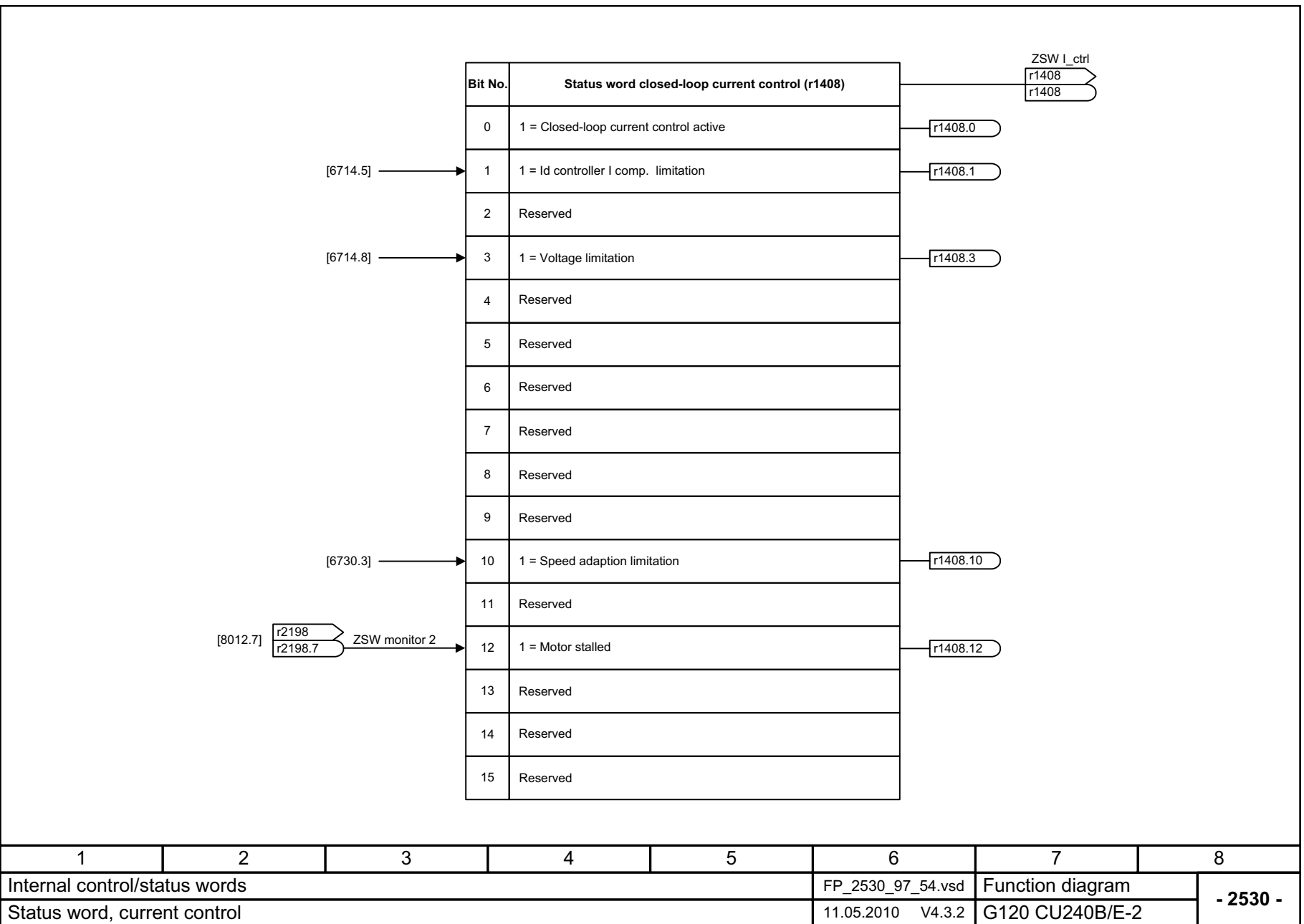
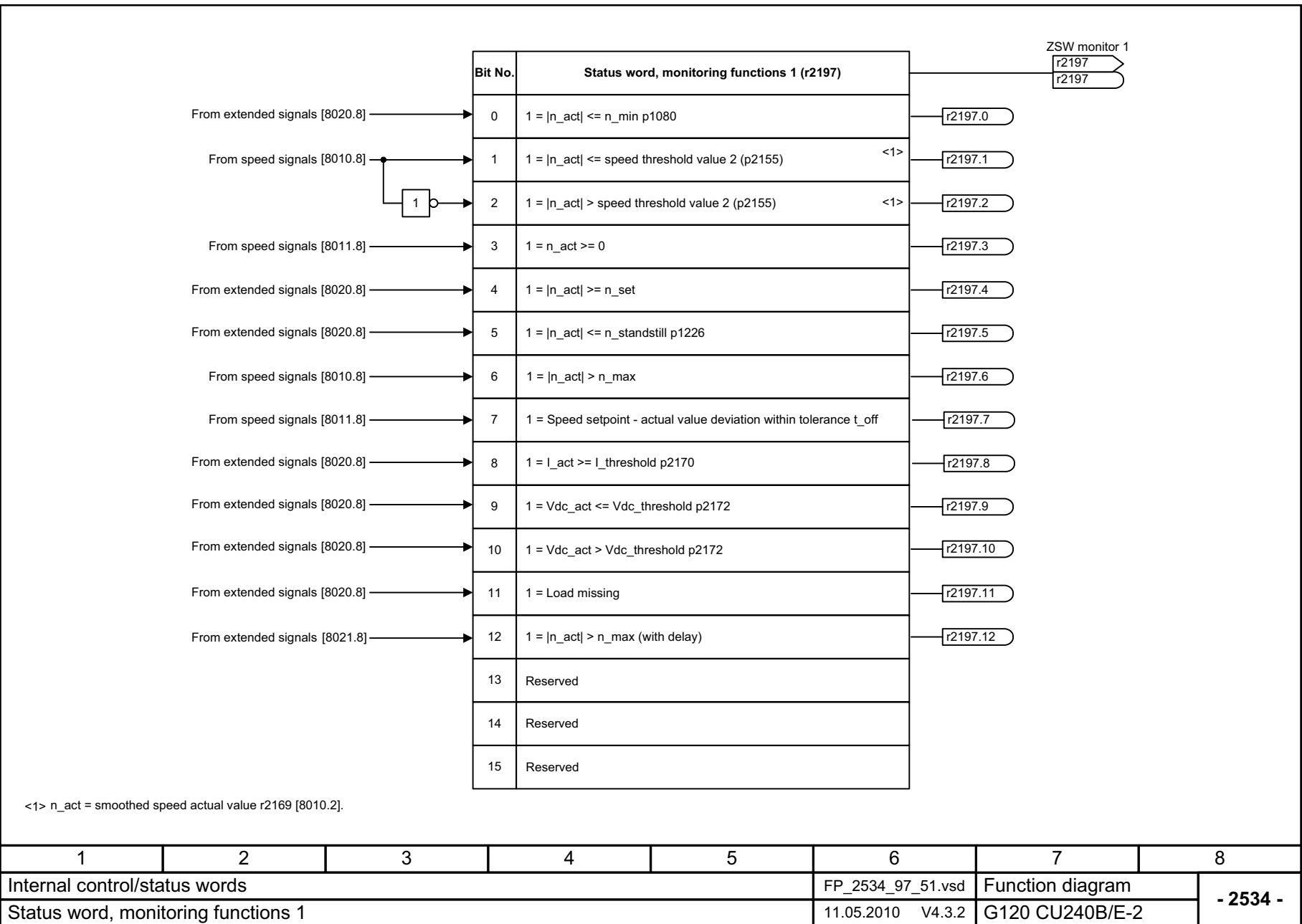
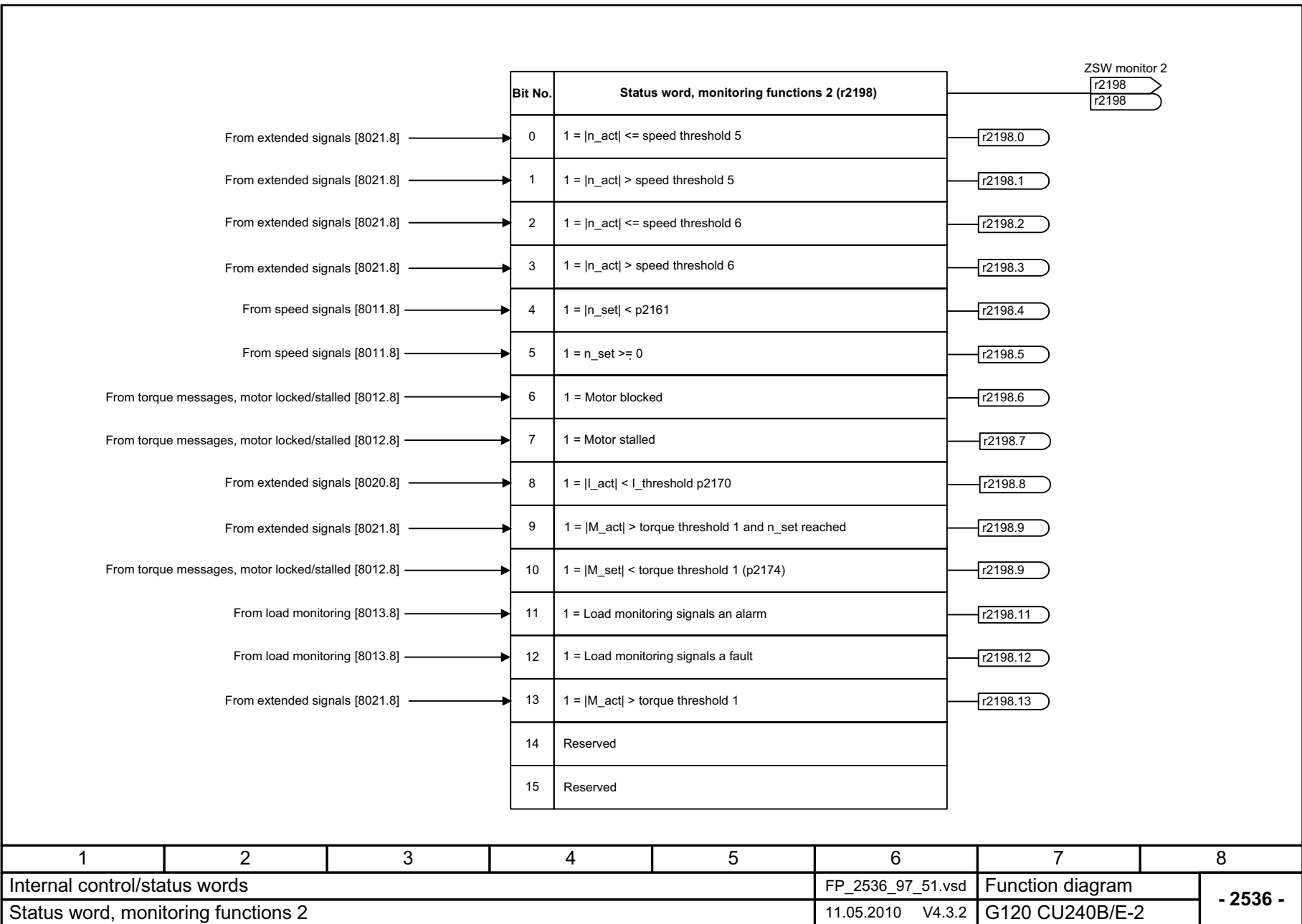


Fig. 2-51 2530 – Status word, current control





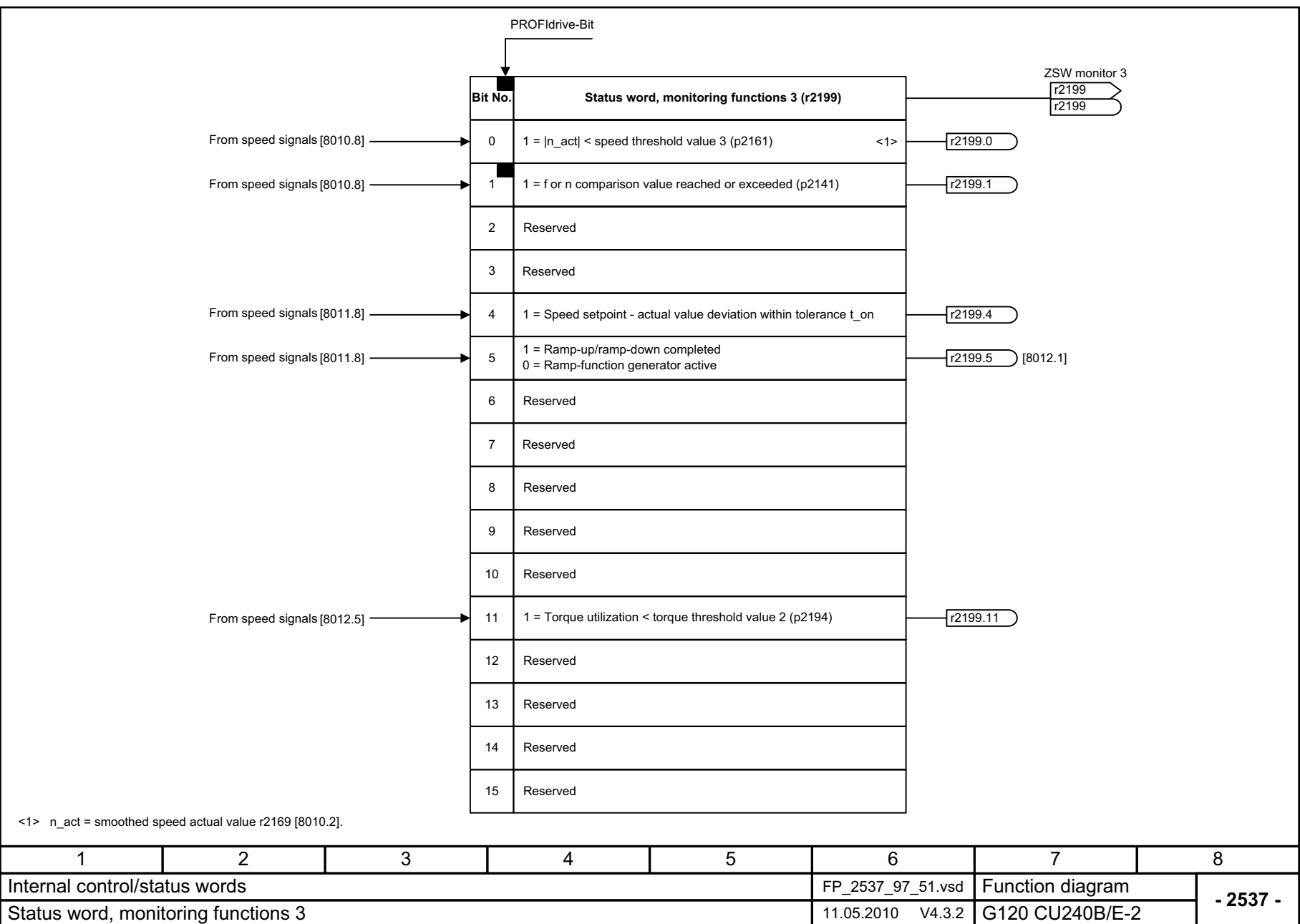
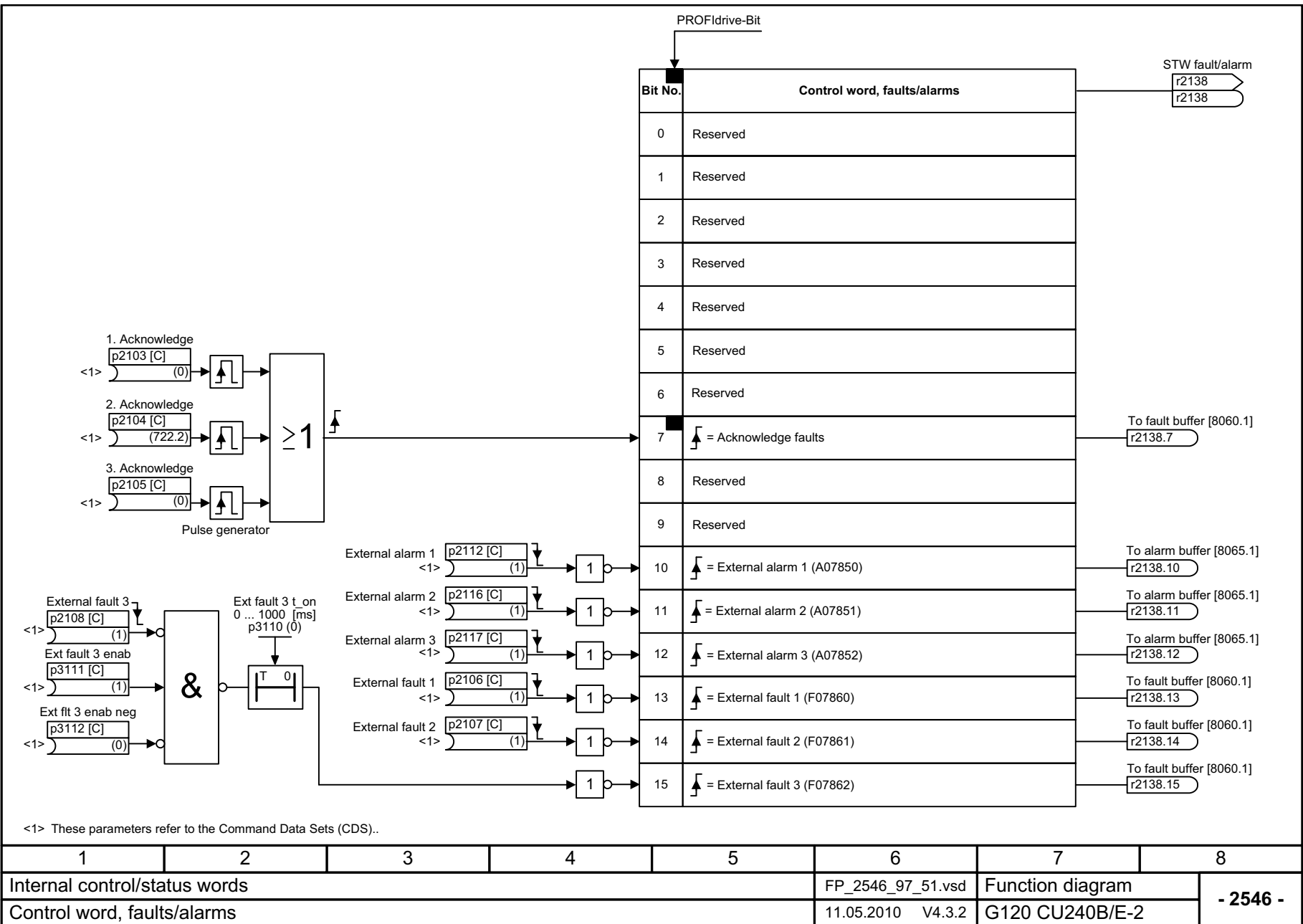


Fig. 2-54 2537 – Status word, monitoring functions 3



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Internal control/status words					FP_2546_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Control word, faults/alarms					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

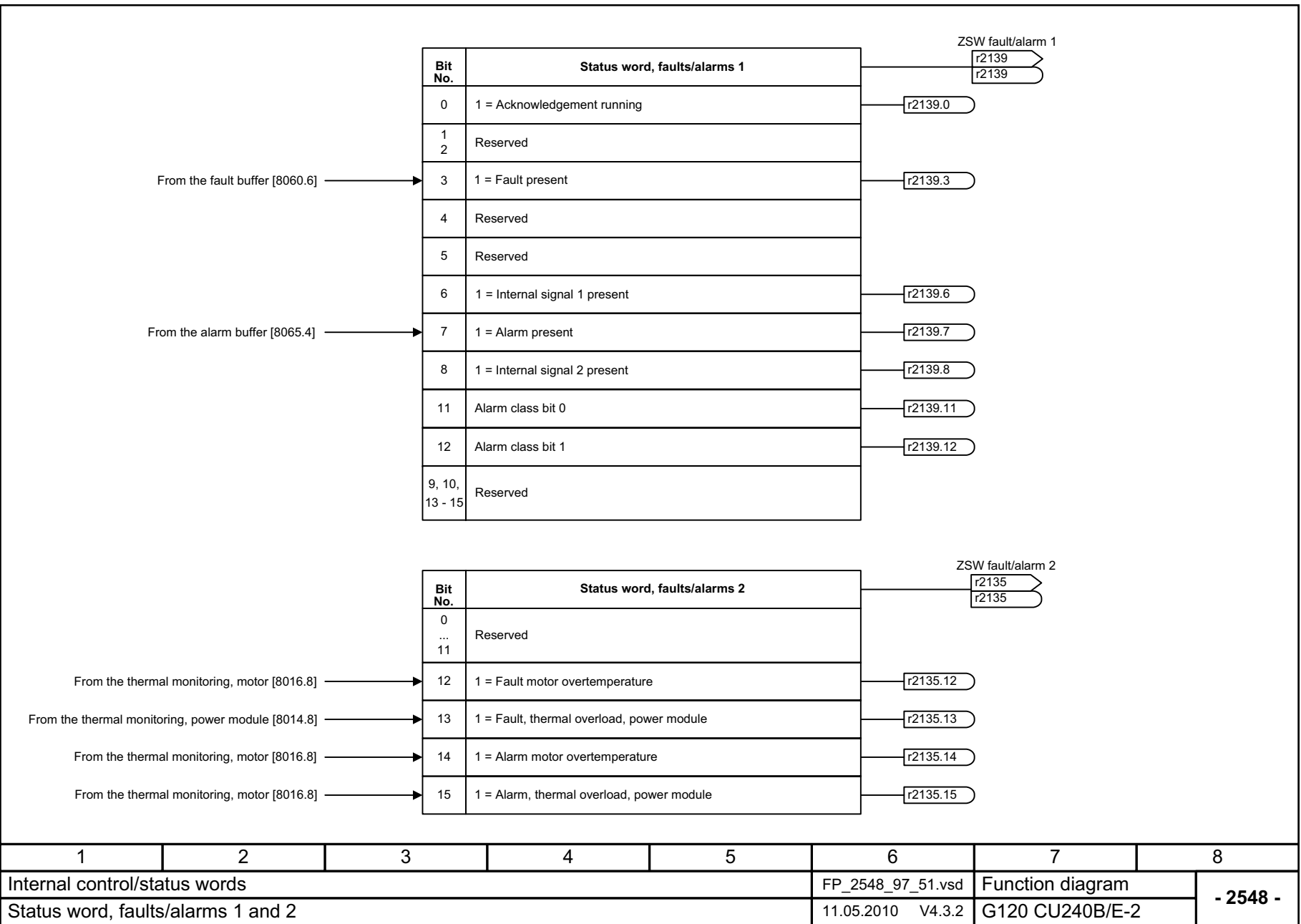


Fig. 2-56 2548 – Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2

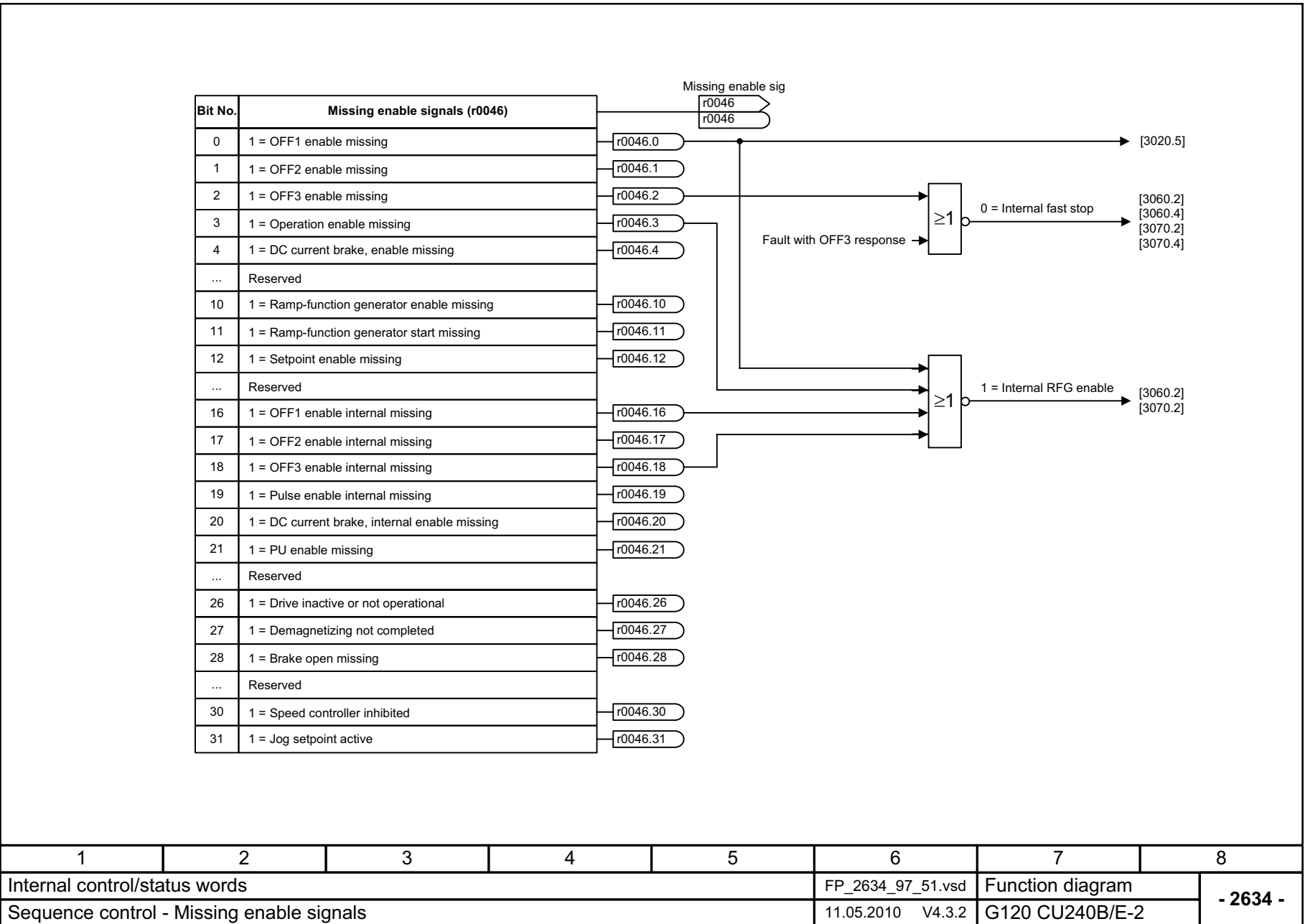
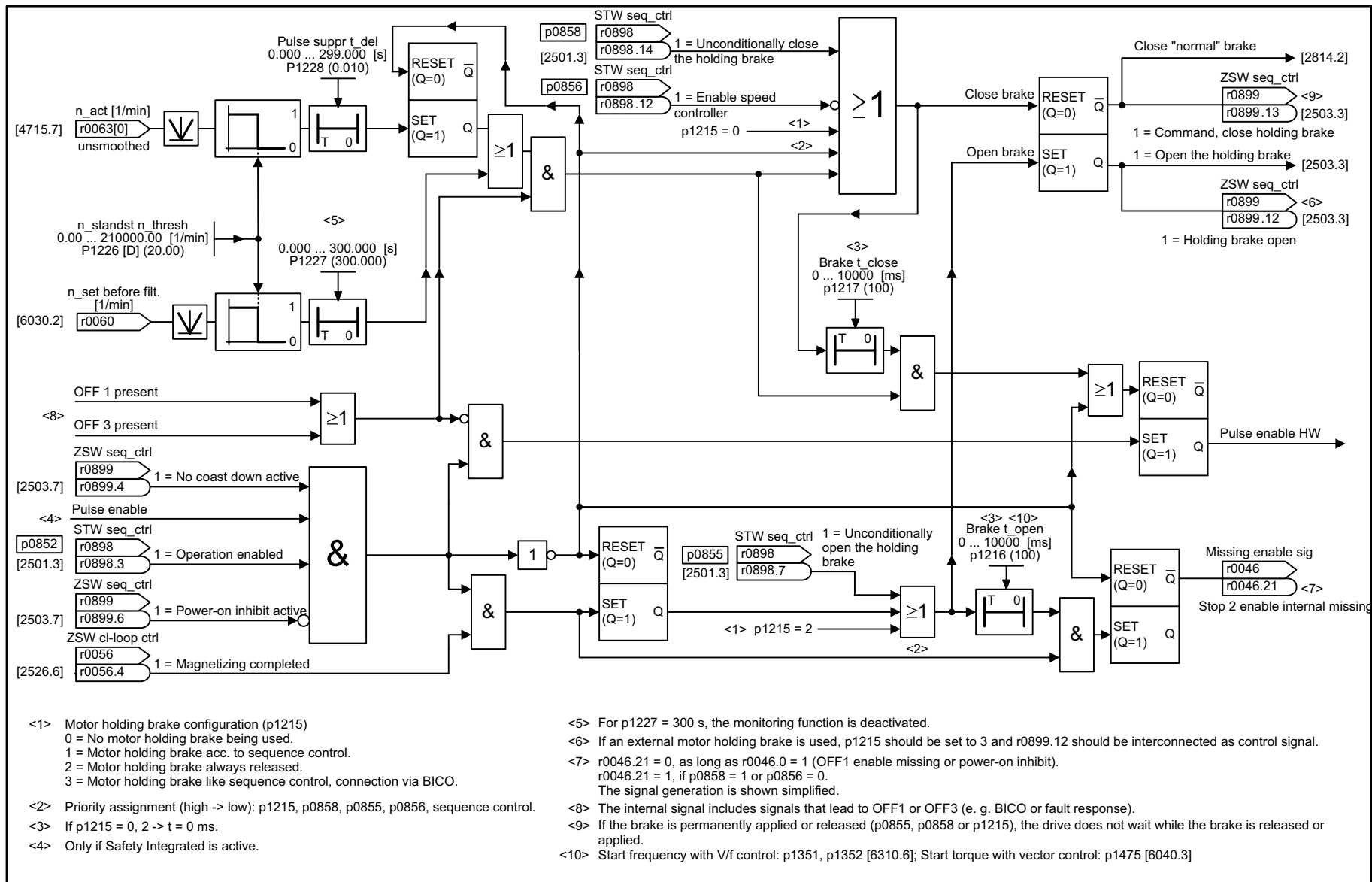


Fig. 2-57 2634 – Sequence control – Missing enable signals

2.7 Braking Control

Function diagrams

2701 – Basic braking control	2-488
------------------------------	-------



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Braking Control					FP_2701_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
Basic braking control					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
					- 2701 -		

2.8 Safety Integrated

Function diagrams

2800 – Basic Functions, Parameter Manager	2-490
2802 – Basic Functions, Monitoring functions and faults/alarms	2-491
2804 – Basic Functions, Status words	2-492
2810 – Basic Functions, STO: Safe Torque Off	2-493
2812 – Basic Functions, F-DI: Fail-safe Digital Input	2-494
2820 – SI Motion, SLS: Safely-Limited Speed	2-495
2825 – SI Motion, SS1: Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F	2-496
2834 – SI Motion, Status words	2-497
2834 – SI Motion, Status words	2-497
2846 – SI Motion, Parameter Manager	2-499
2850 – SI Motion, Fail-safe Digital Inputs (F-DI0 ... F-DI2)	2-500
2855 – SI Motion, Safe State selection	2-501

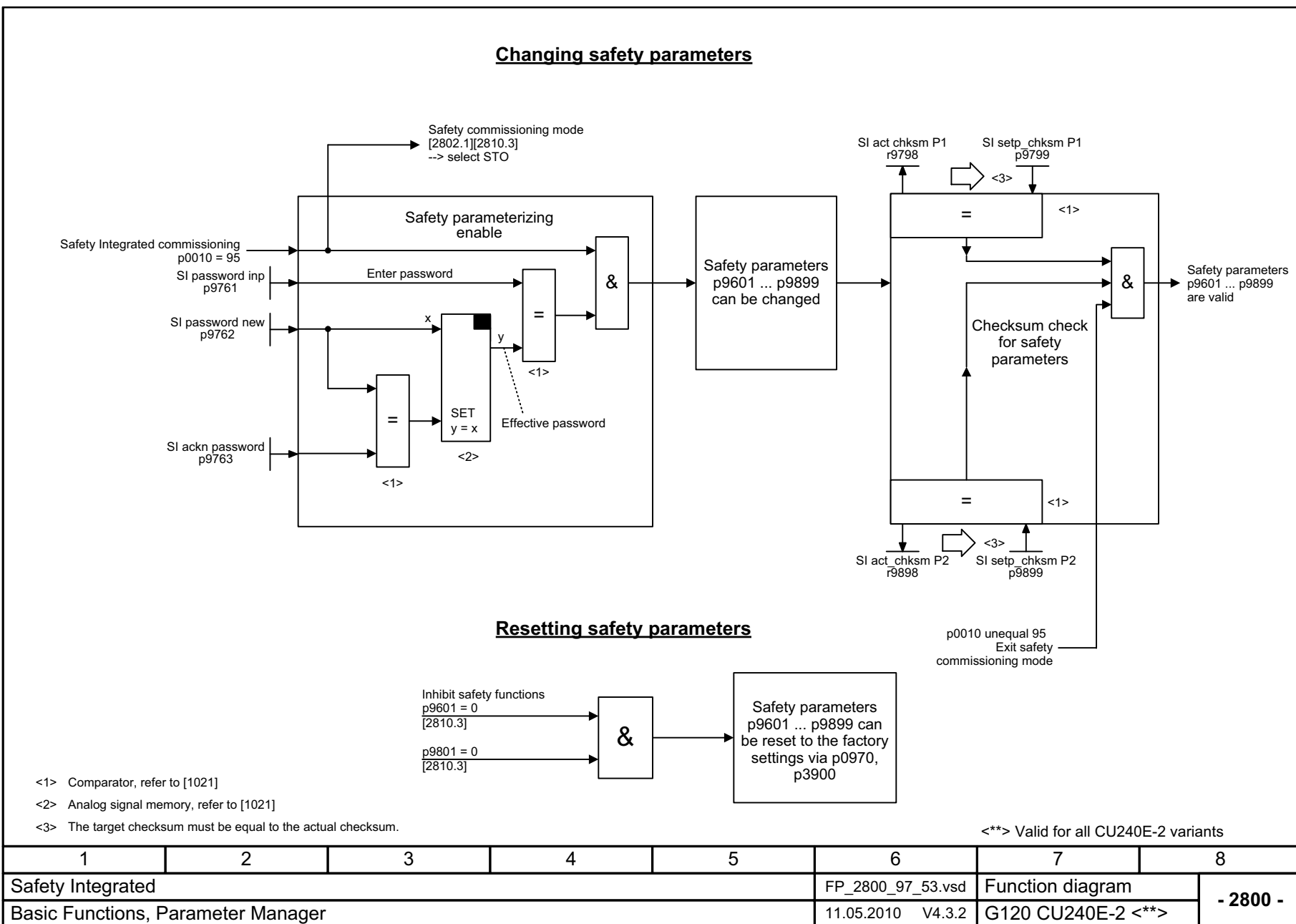
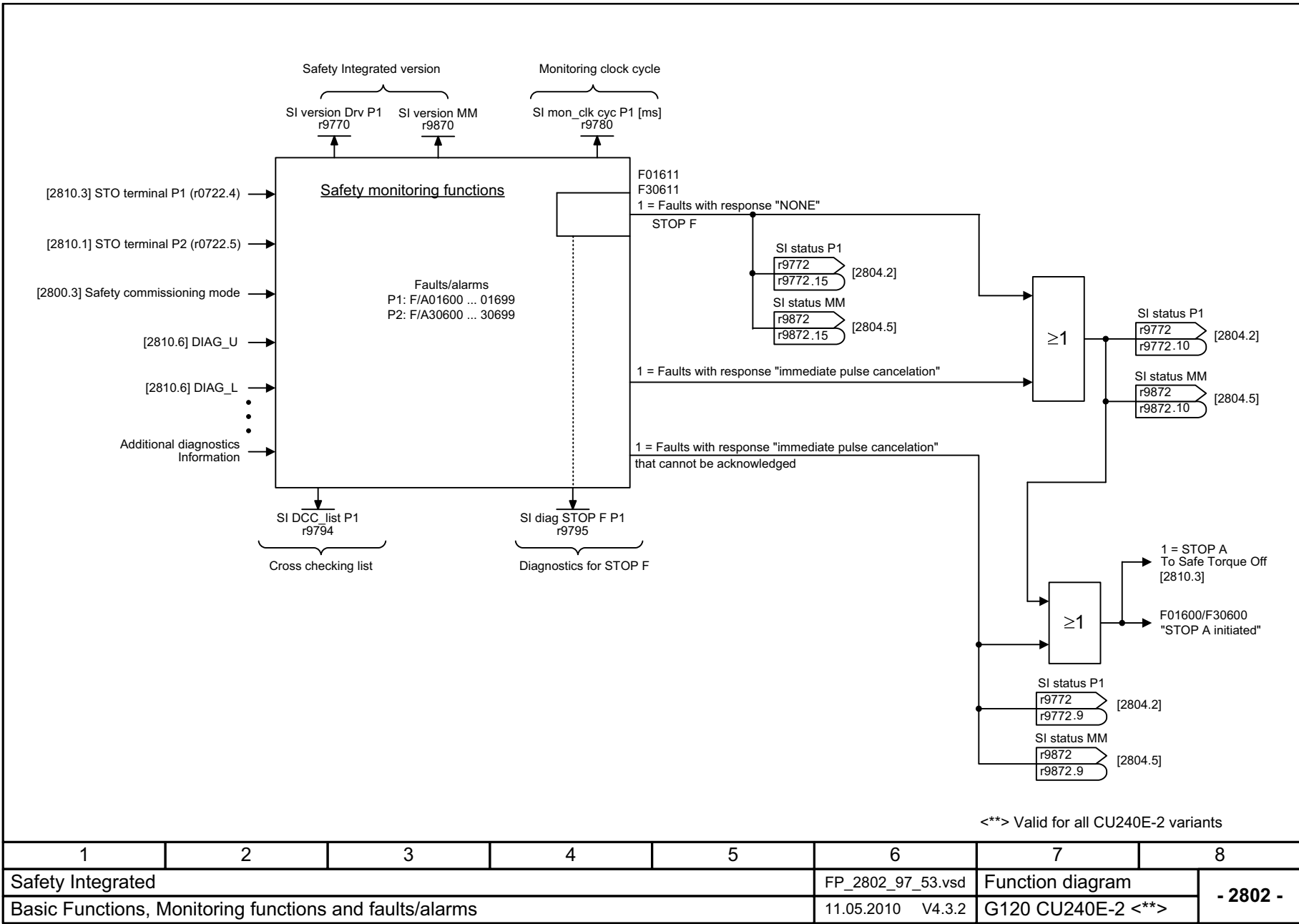
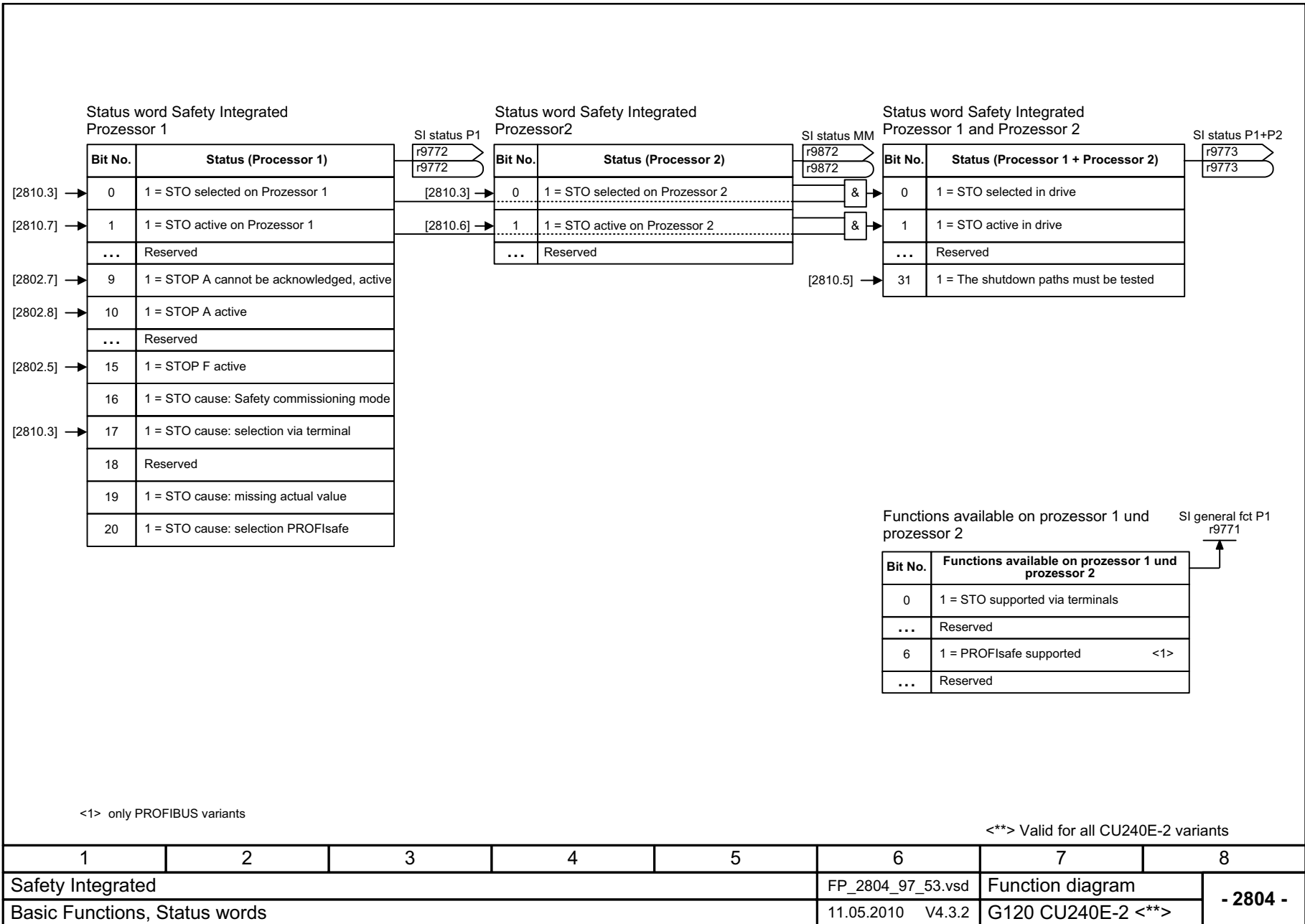
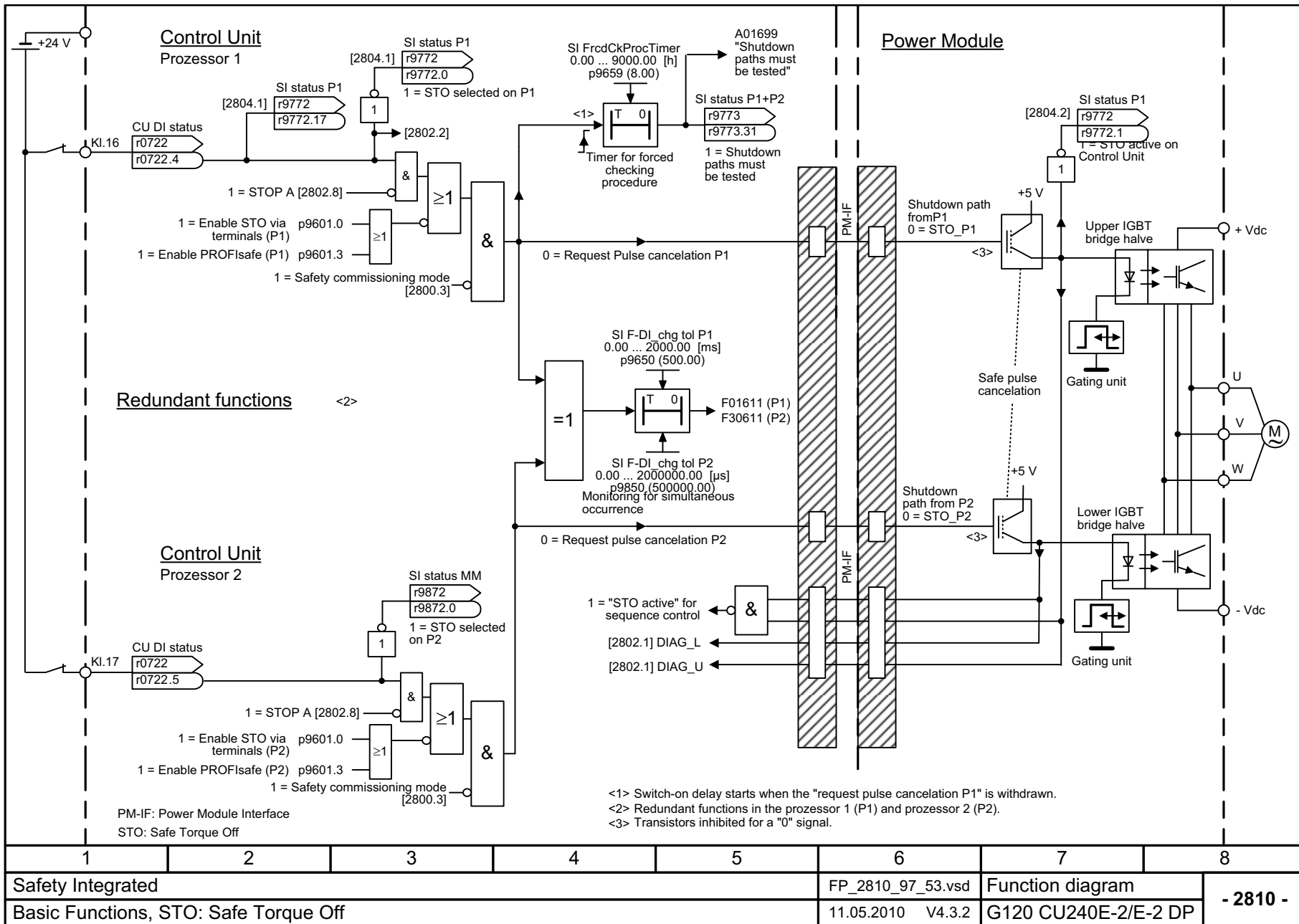


Fig. 2-59 2800 – Basic Functions, Parameter Manager







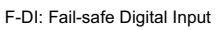


Fig. 2-63

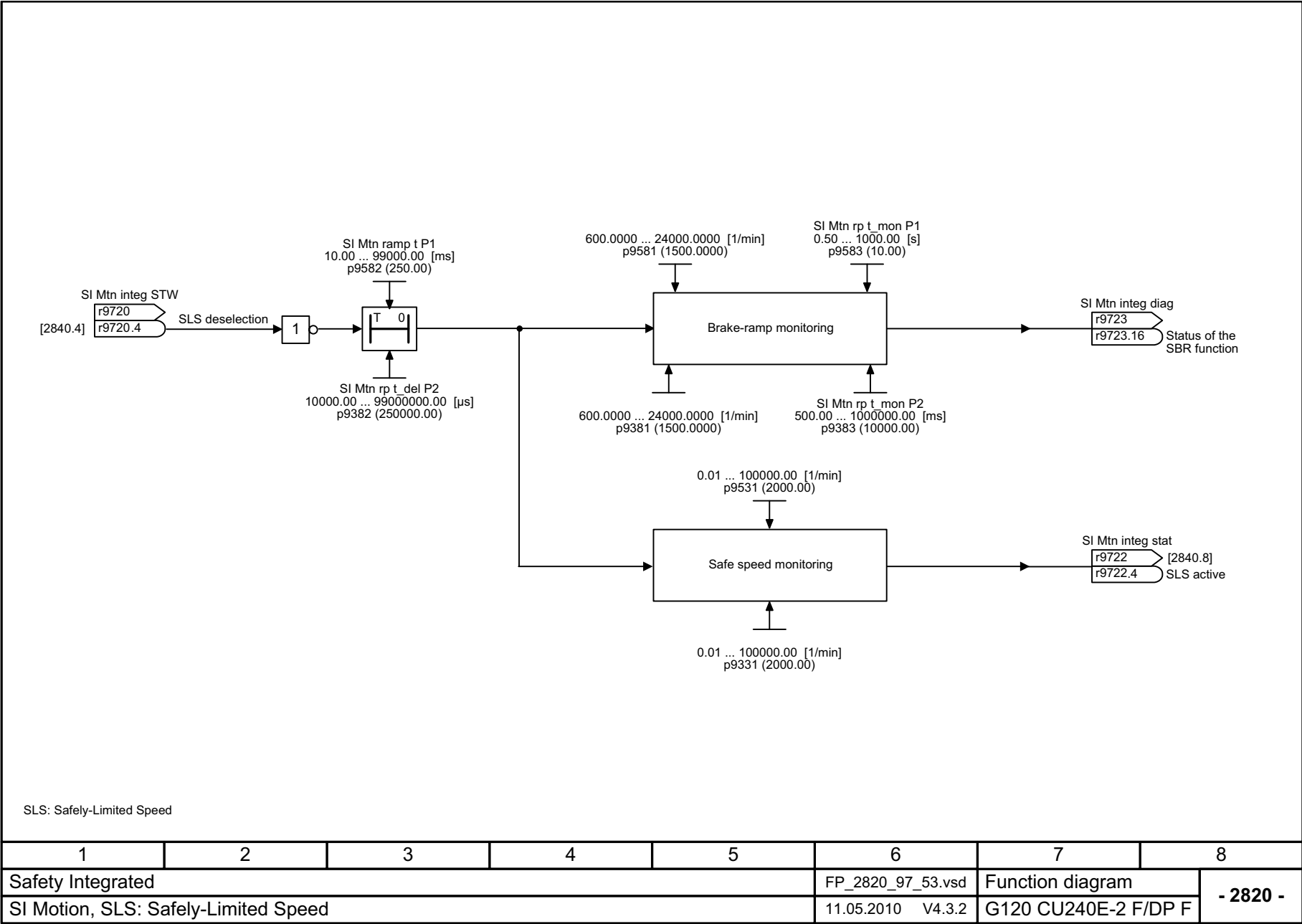
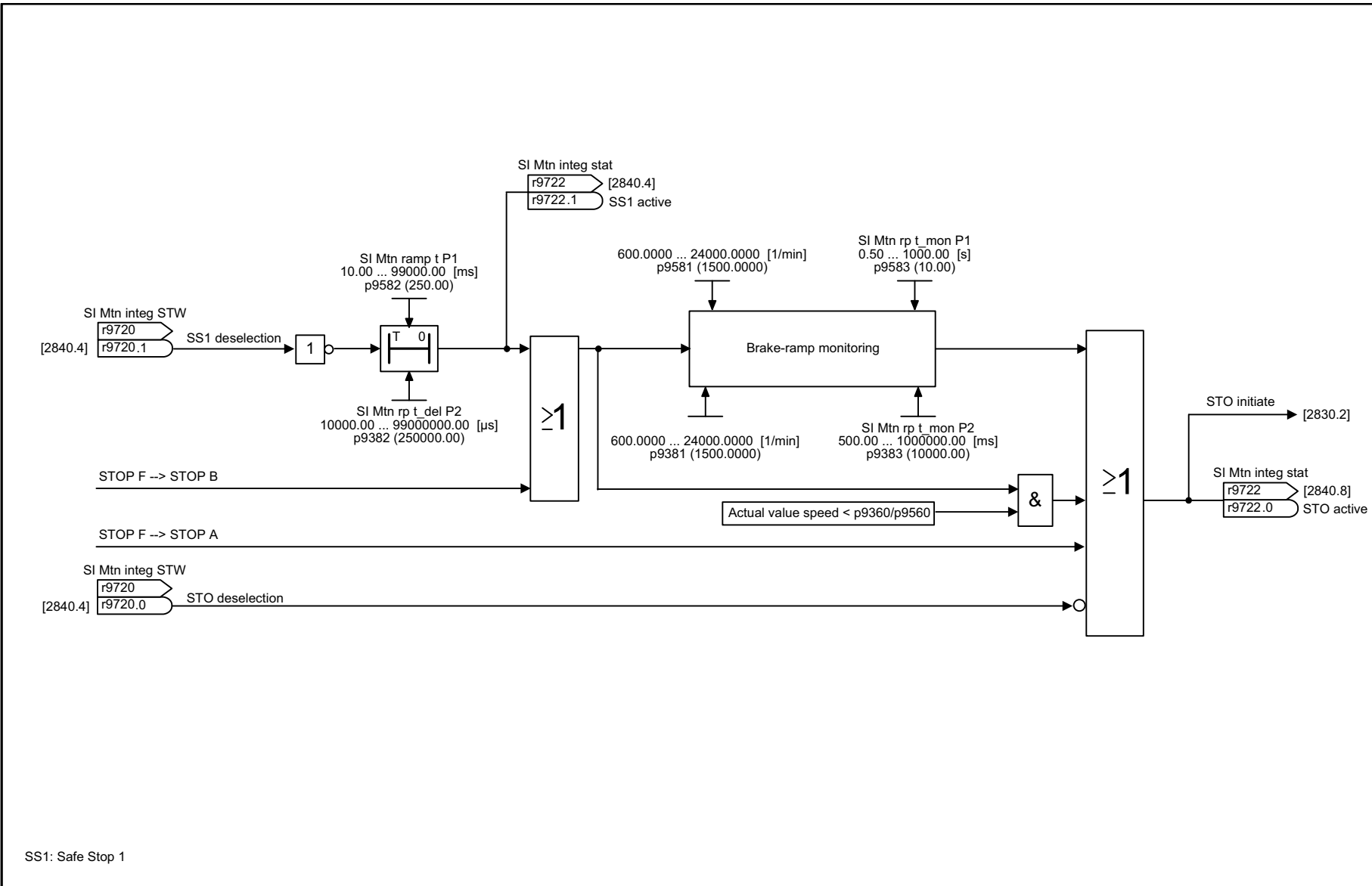


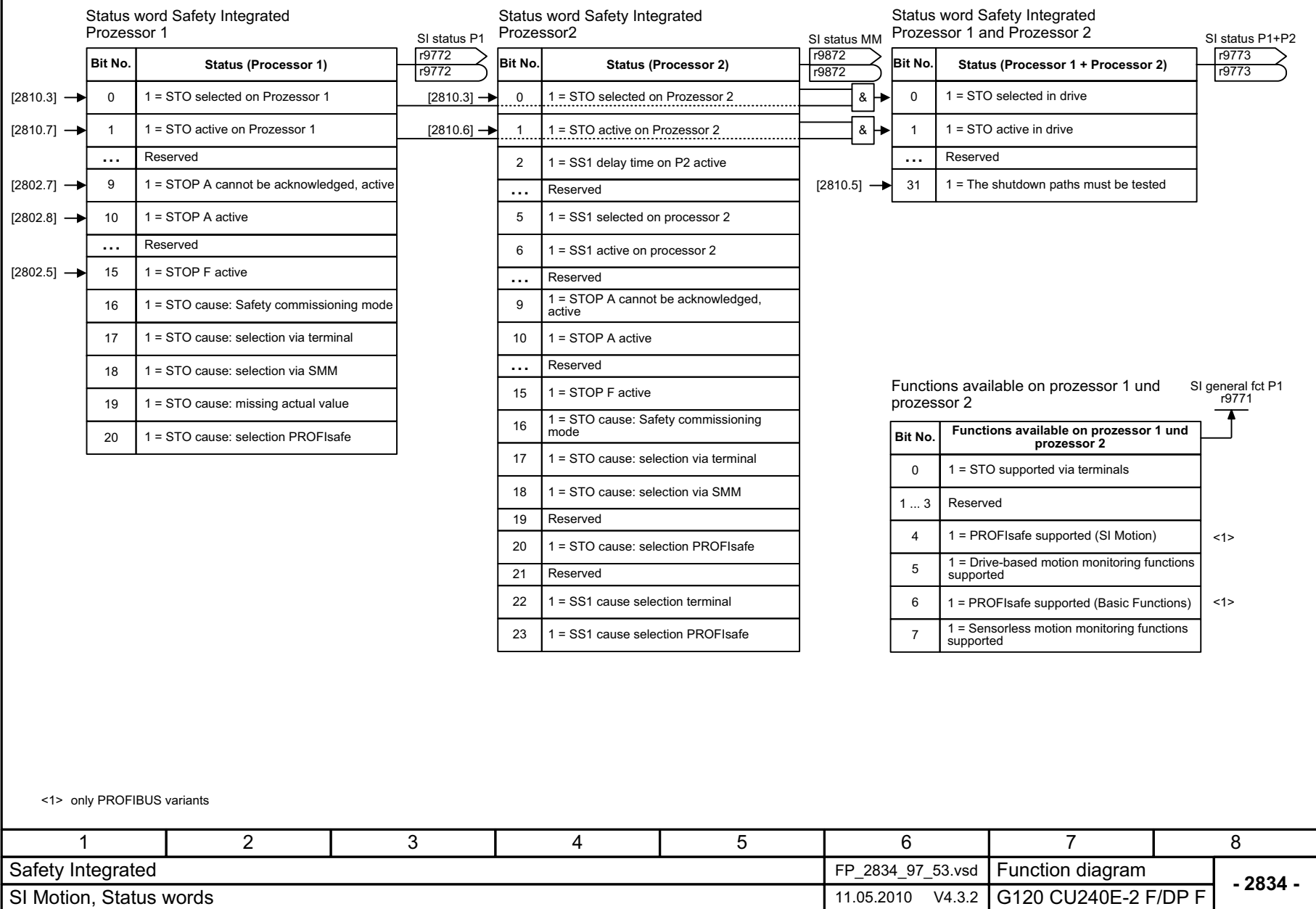
Fig. 2-64 2820 – SI Motion, SLS: Safely-Limited Speed

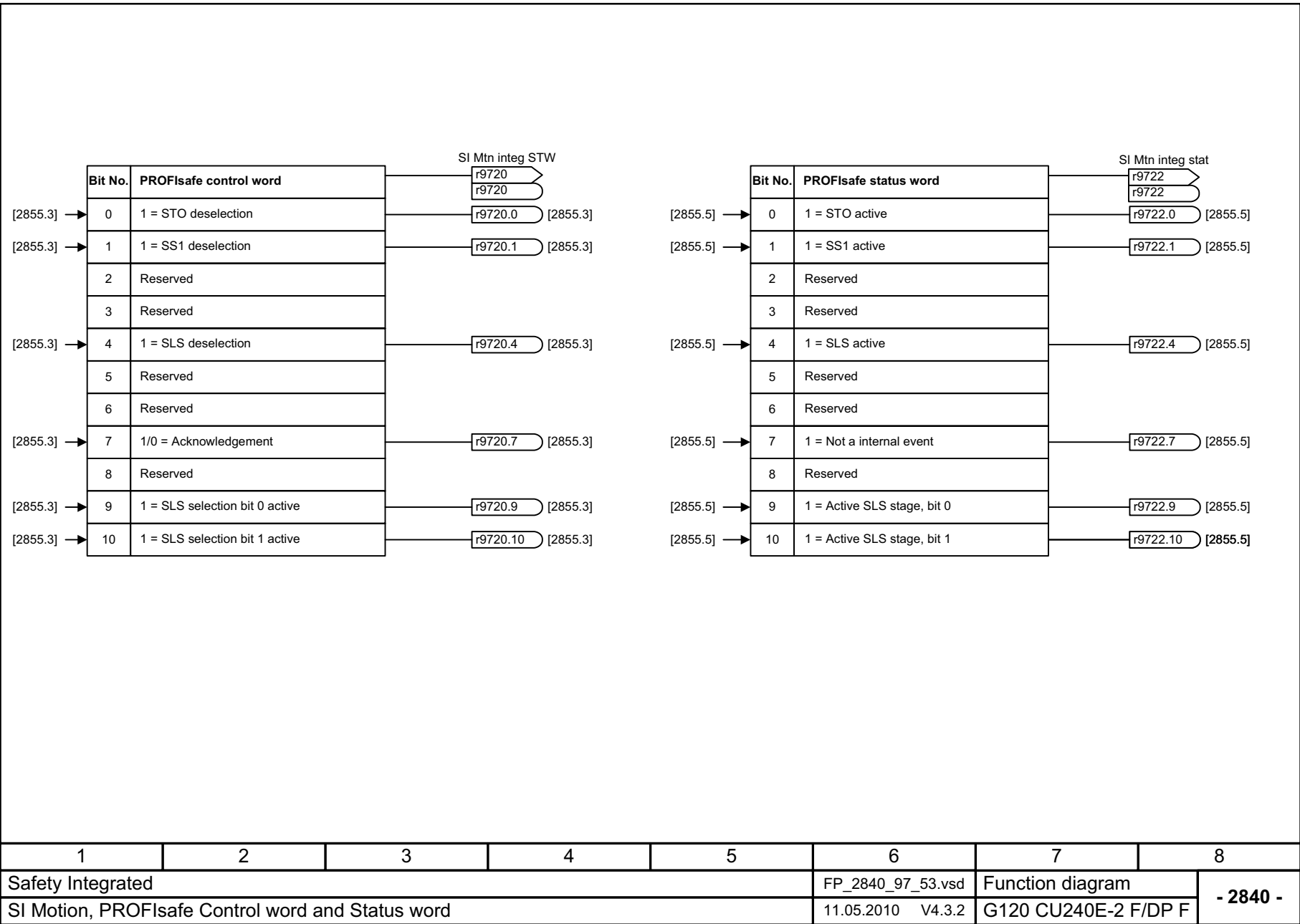


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Safety Integrated					FP_2825_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
SI Motion, SS1: Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240E-2 F/DP F	

Fig. 2-65 2825 – SI Motion, SS1: Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F

Fig. 2-66





1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

Safety Integrated

FP_2840_97_53.vsd

Function diagram

- 2840 -

SI Motion, PROFIsafe Control word and Status word

11.05.2010 V4.3.2

G120 CU240E-2 F/DP F

Fig. 2-67 2840 – SI Motion, PROFIsafe Control word and Status word

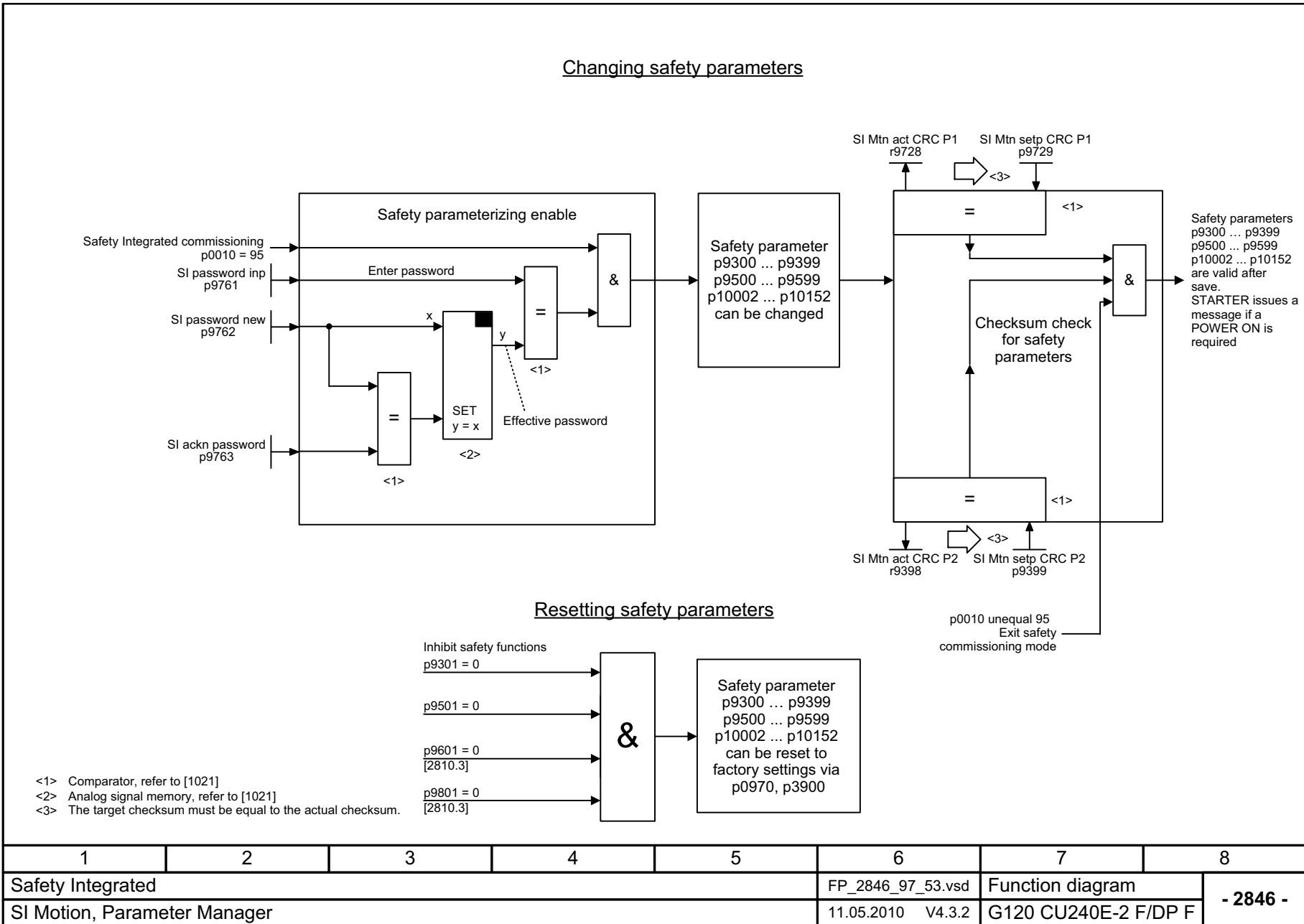
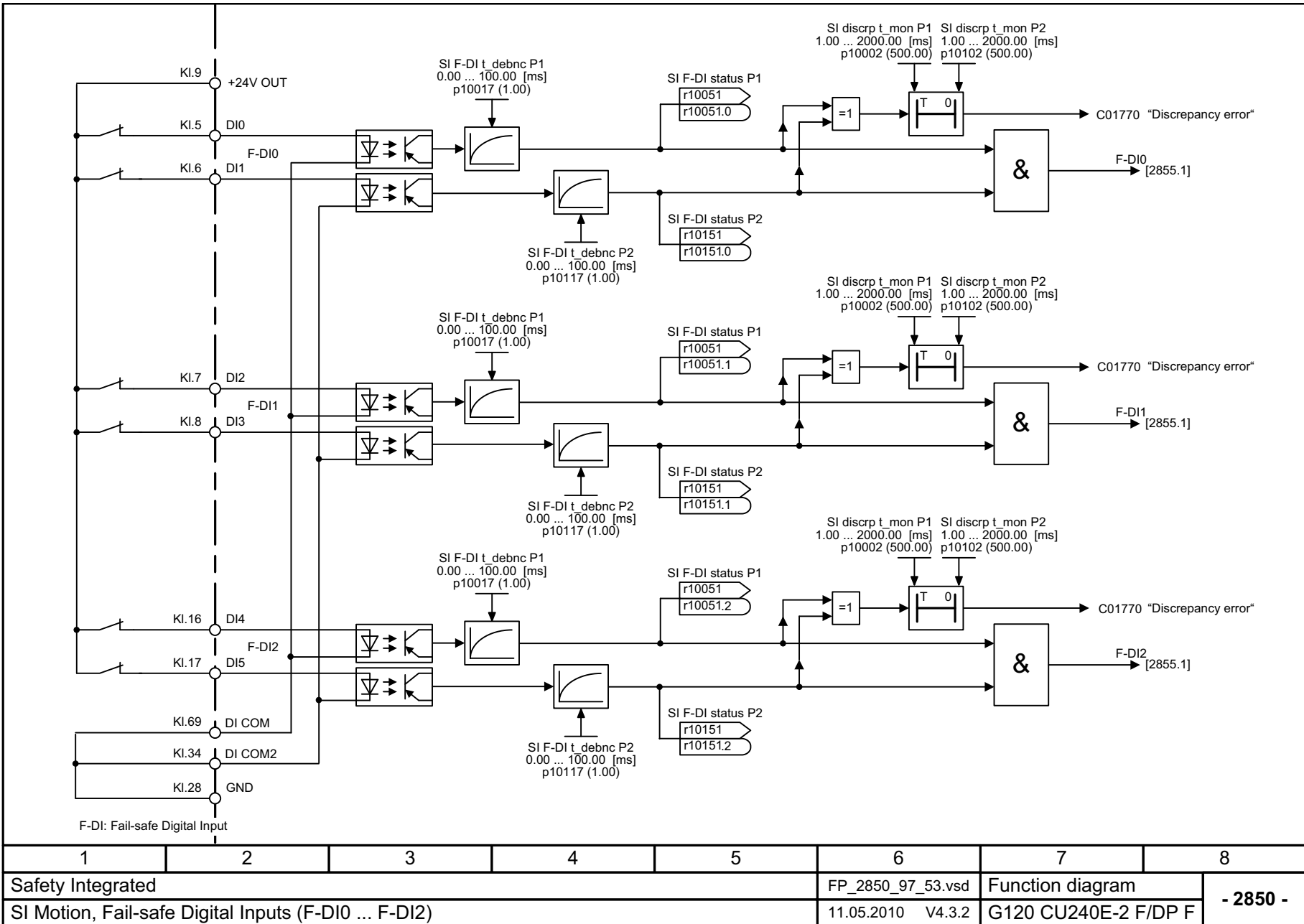


Fig. 2-68 2846 – SI Motion, Parameter Manager



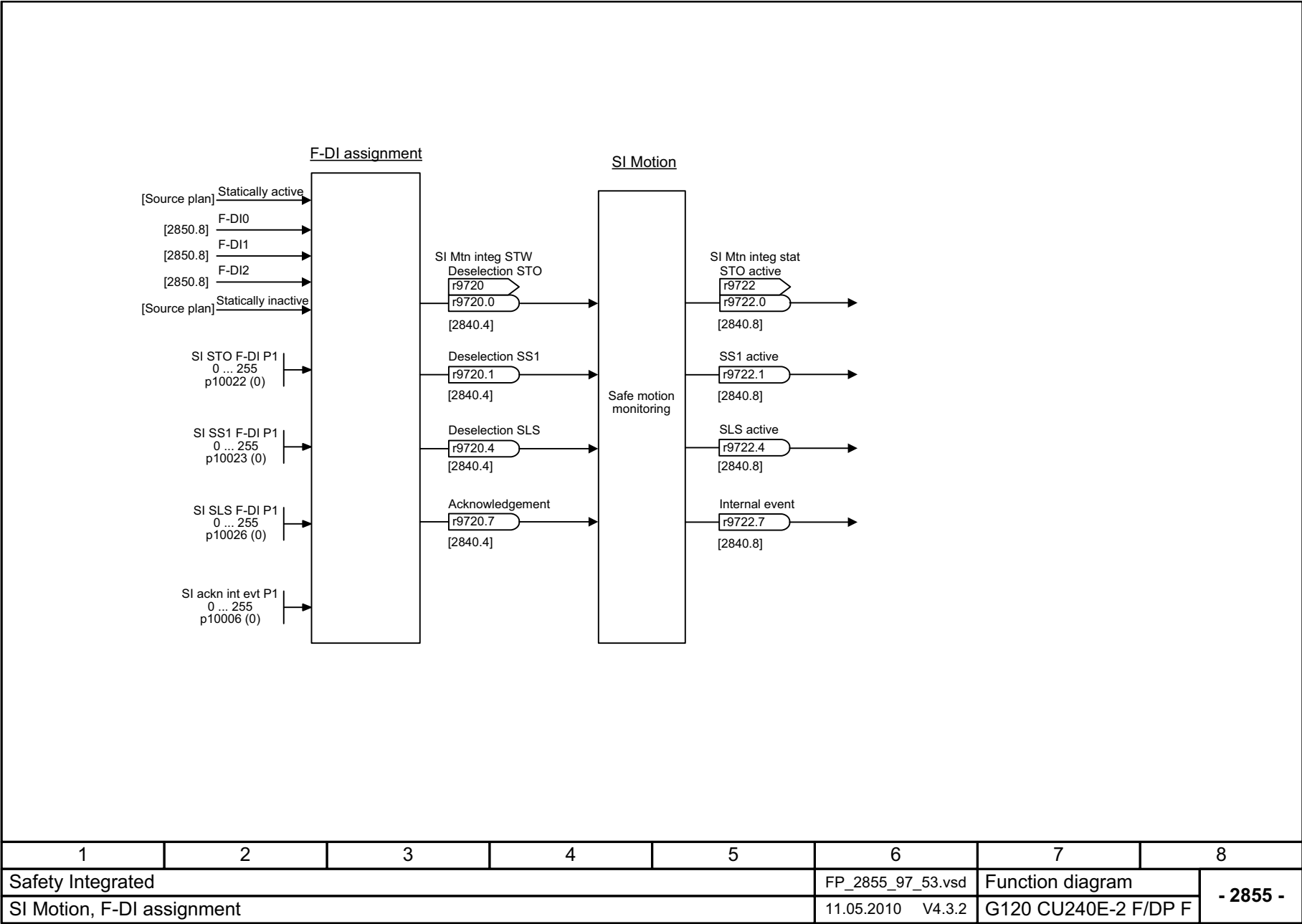
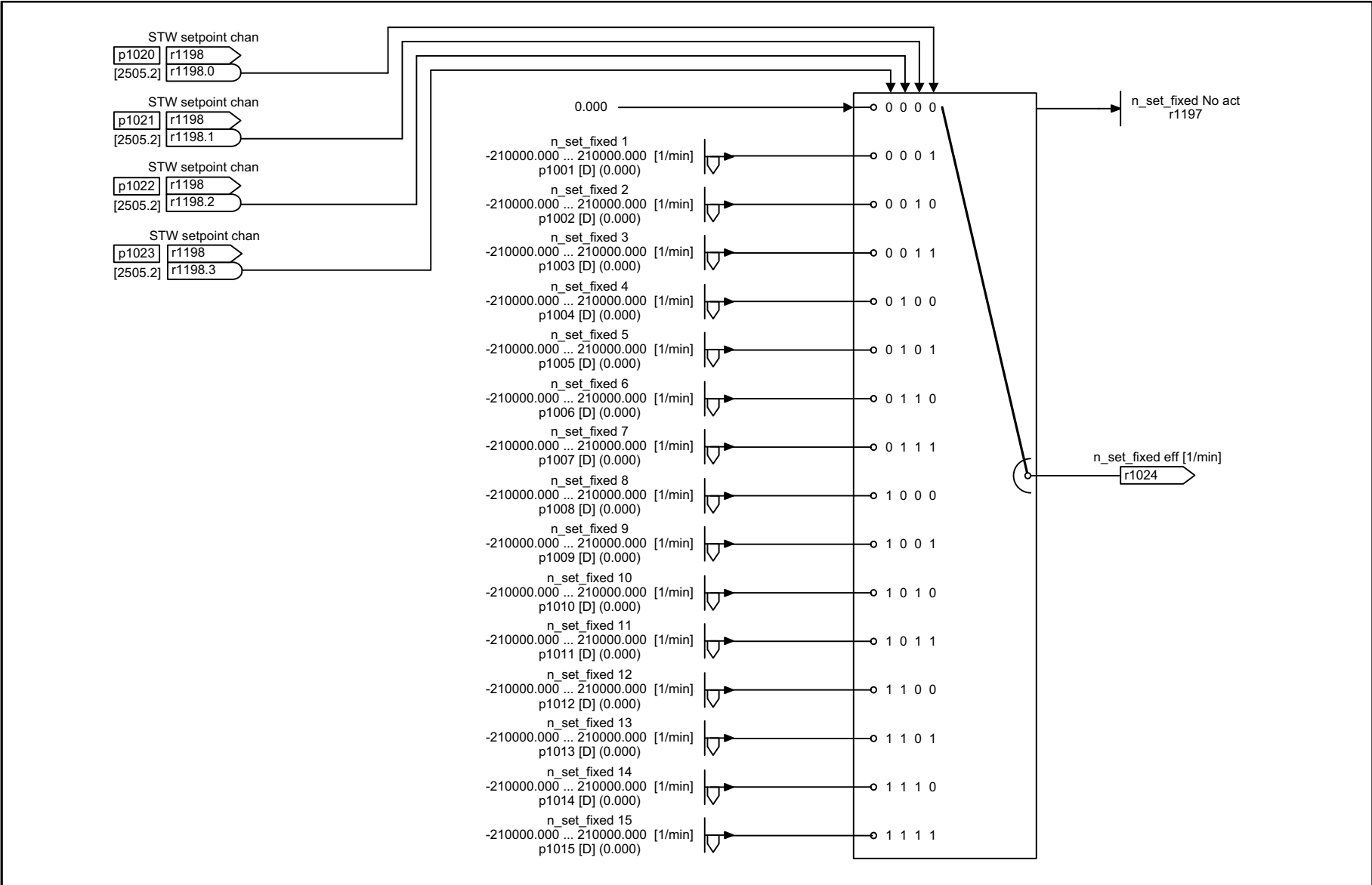


Fig. 2-70 2855 – SI Motion, Safe State selection

2.9 Setpoint channel

Function diagrams

3010 – Fixed Frequencies, binary selection	2-503
3011 – Fixed Frequencies, direct selection	2-504
3020 – Motorized potentiometer	2-505
3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging	2-506
3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal	2-507
3050 – Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations	2-508
3060 – Basic ramp-function generator	2-509
3070 – Extended ramp-function generator	2-510
3080 – Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking	2-511



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					FP_3010_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Fixed Frequencies, binary selection (p1016 = 2)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 3010 -

Fig. 2-71 3010 – Fixed Frequencies, binary selection

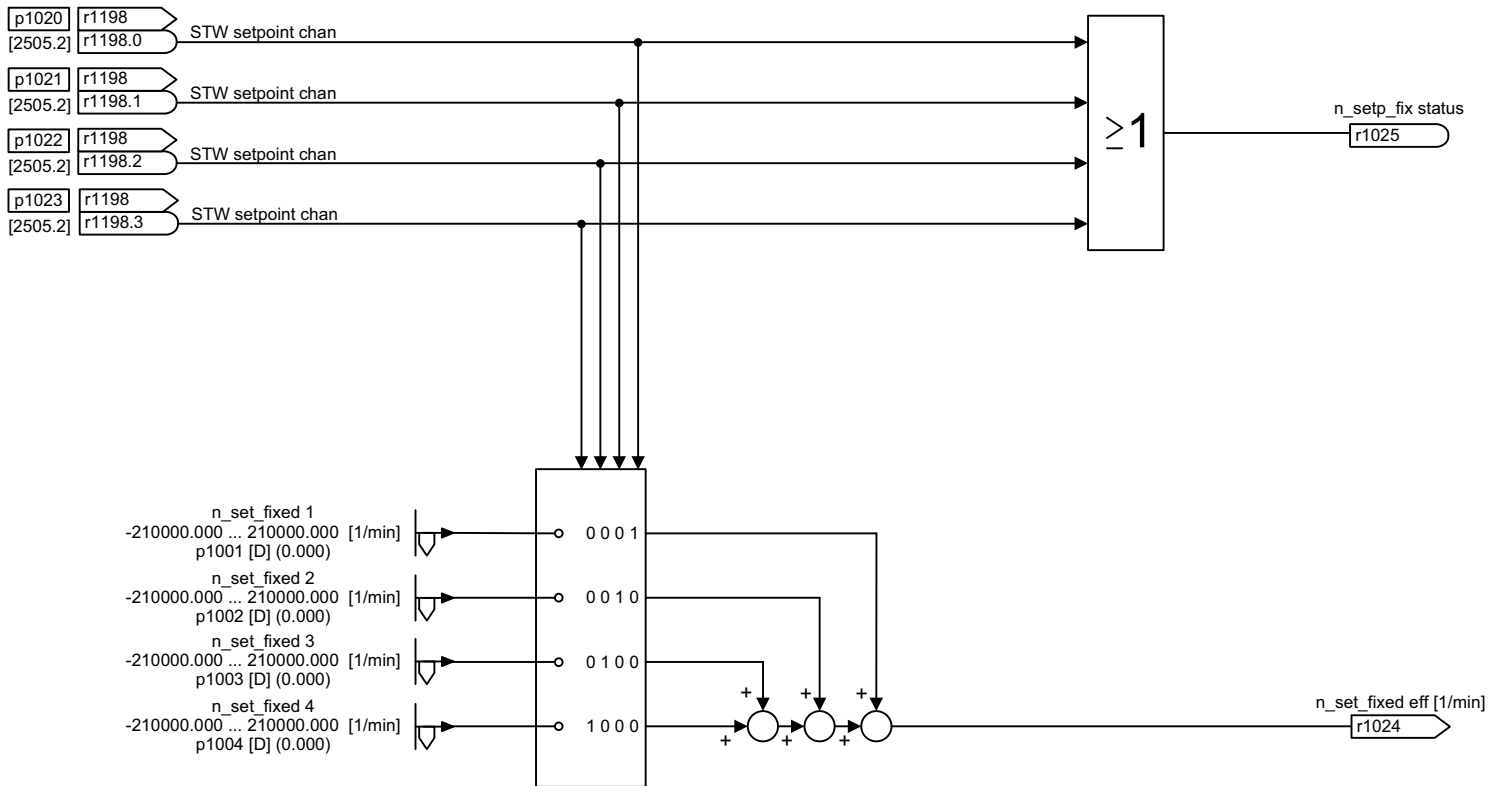
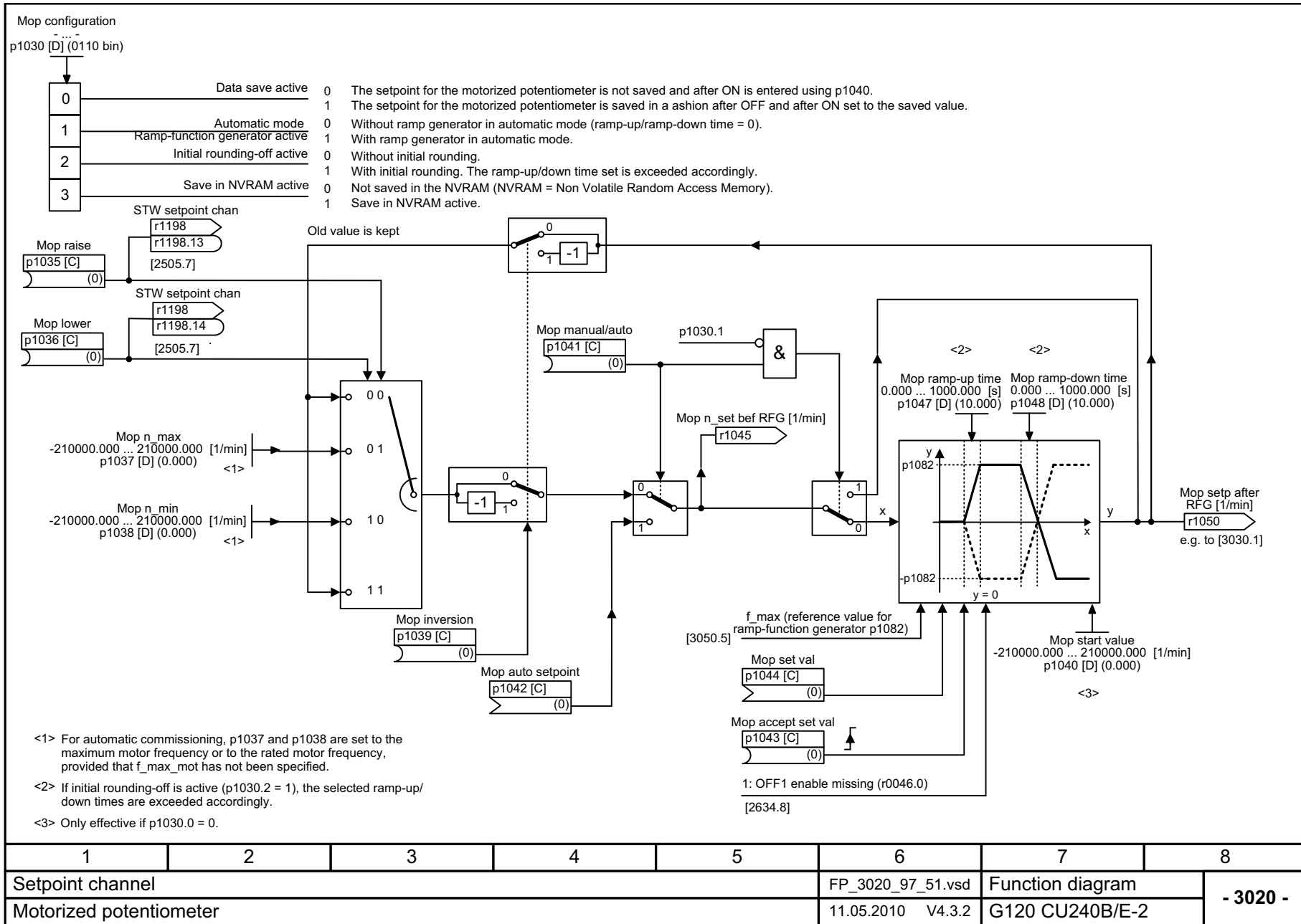


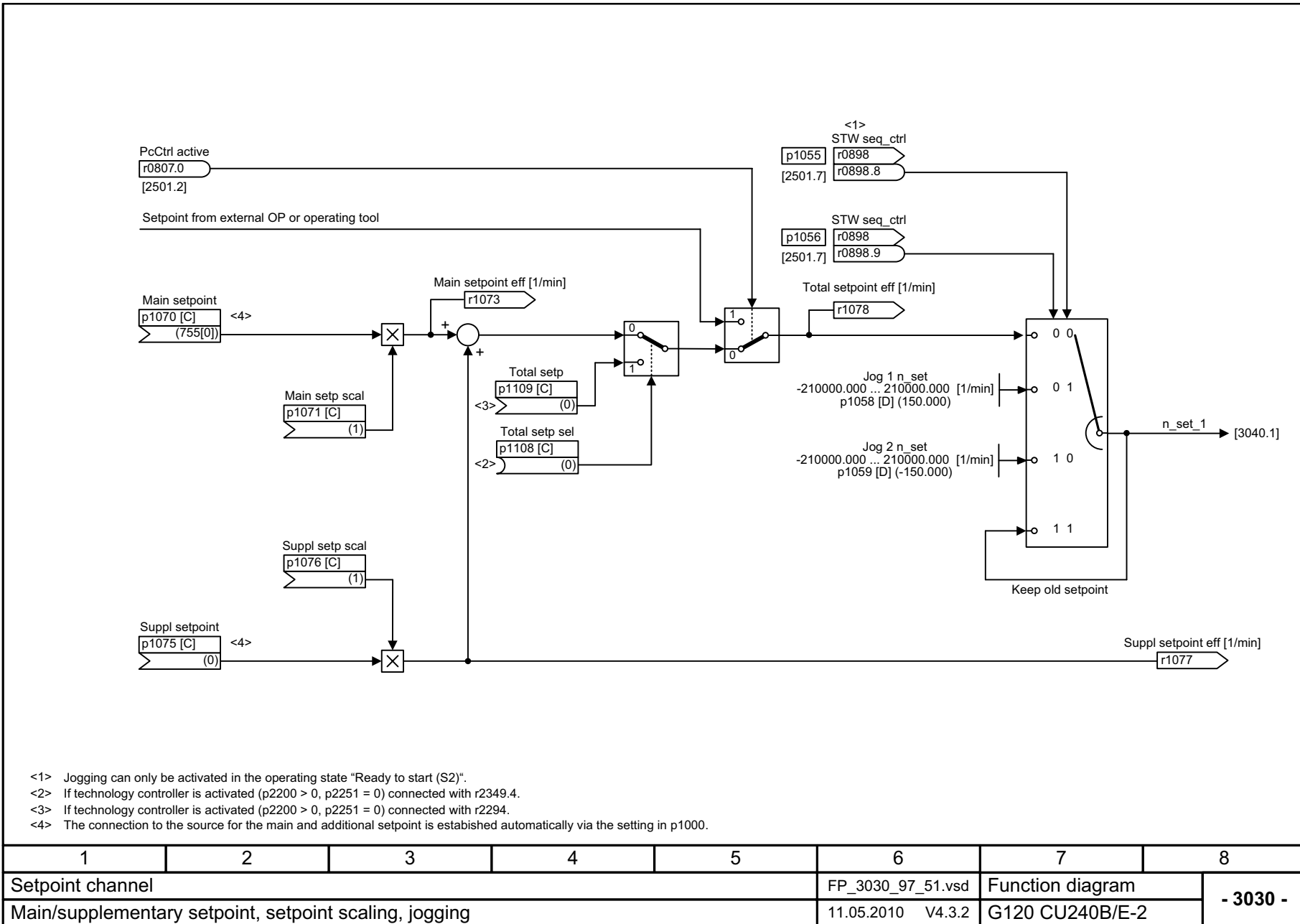
Fig. 2-72

3011 – Fixed Frequencies, direct selection

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					FP_3011_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Fixed Frequencies, direct selection (p1016 = 1)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 3011 -



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					FP_3020_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Motorized potentiometer					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 3020 -



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					FP_3030_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 3030 -

Fig. 2-74 3030 – Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging

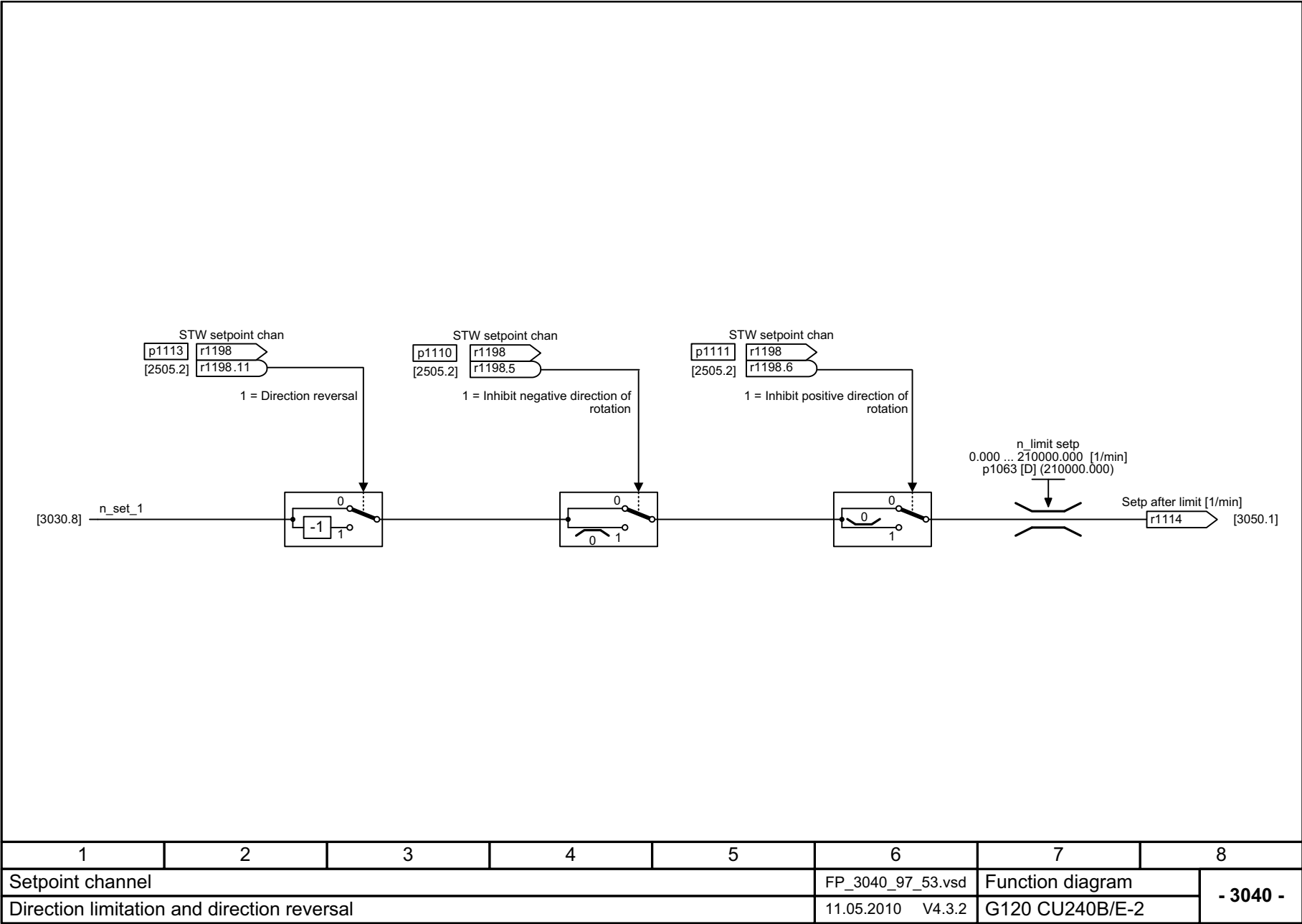
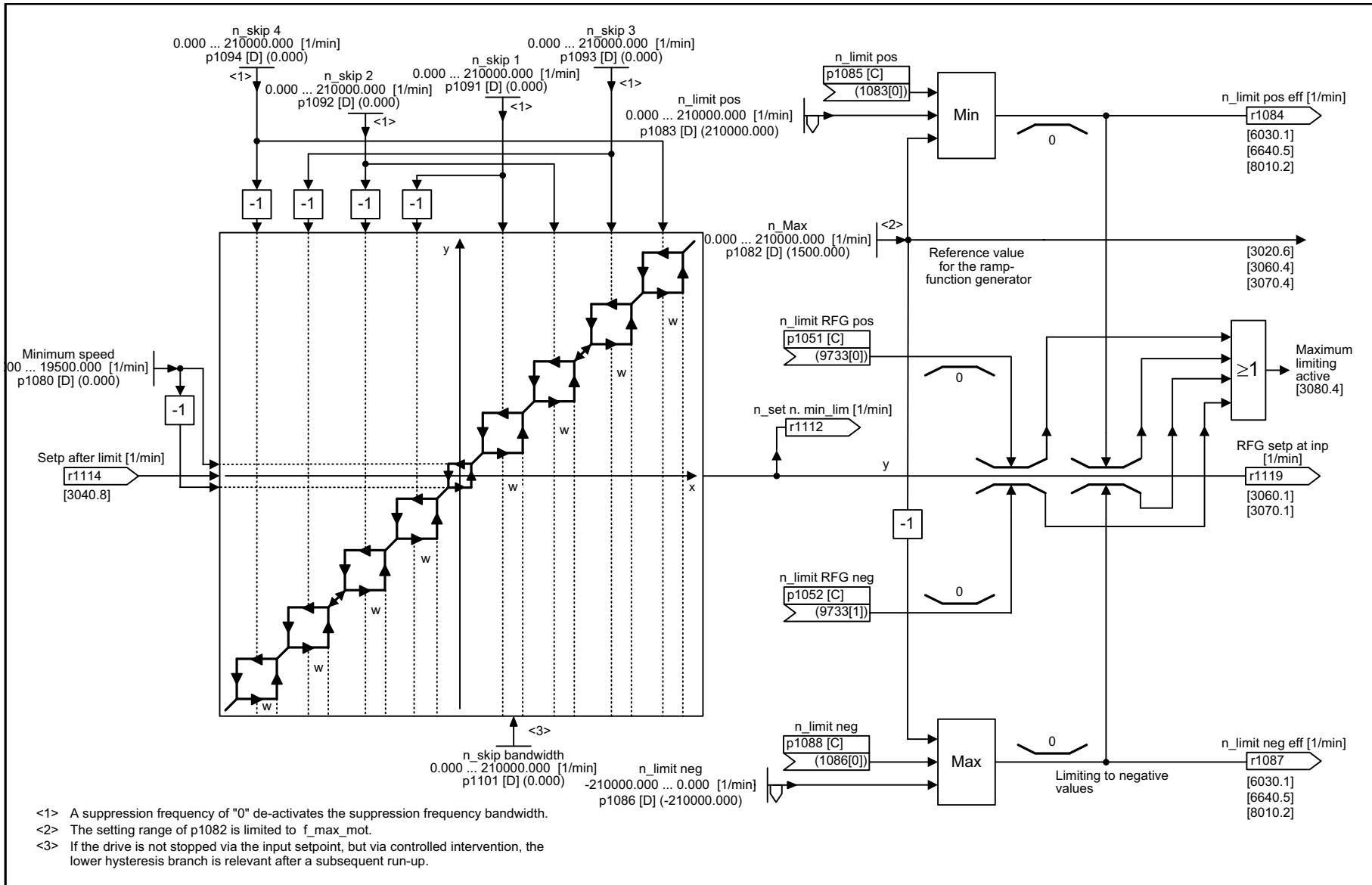
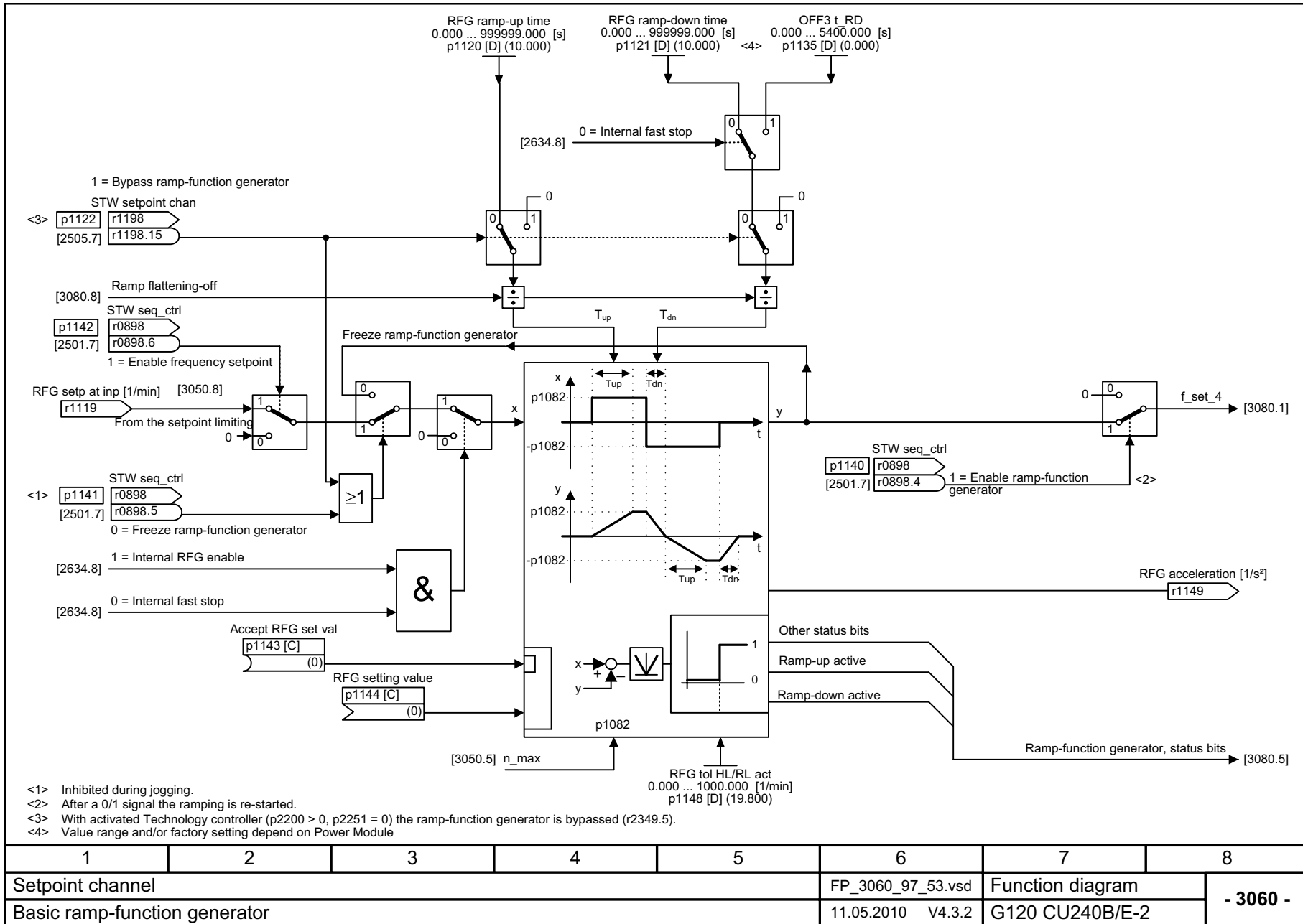


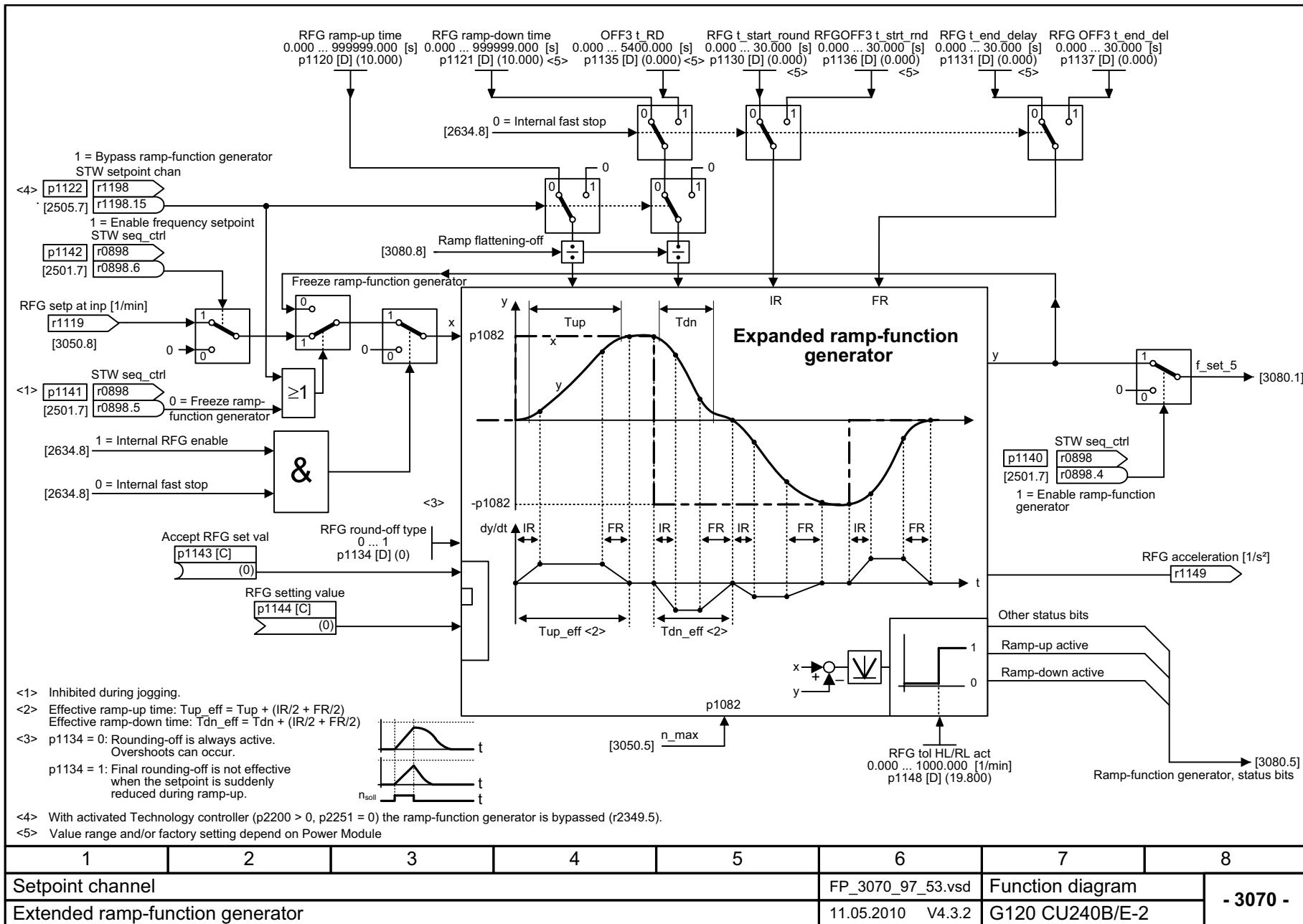
Fig. 2-75 3040 – Direction limitation and direction reversal

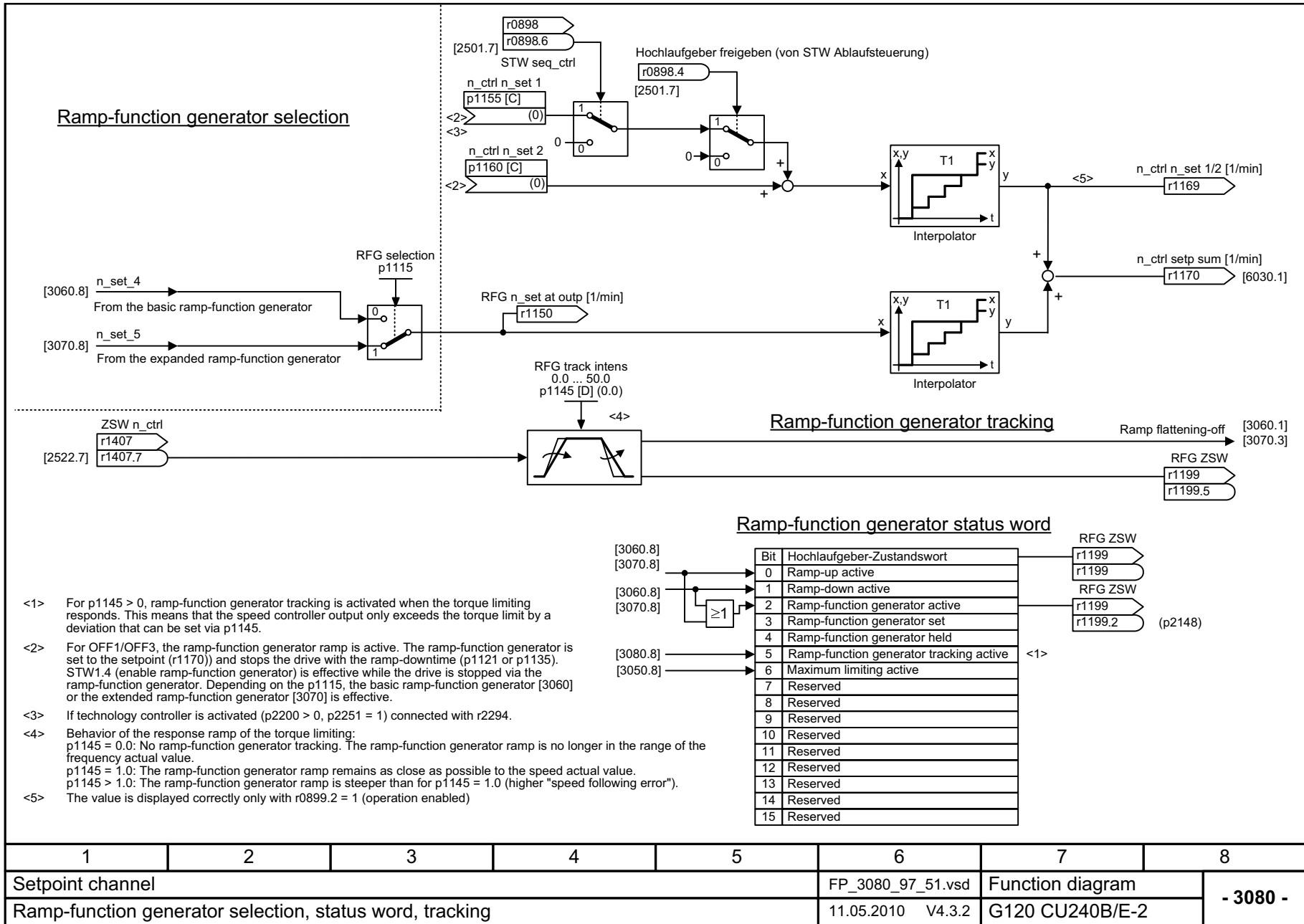


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Setpoint channel					FP_3050_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 2-76 3050 – Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations



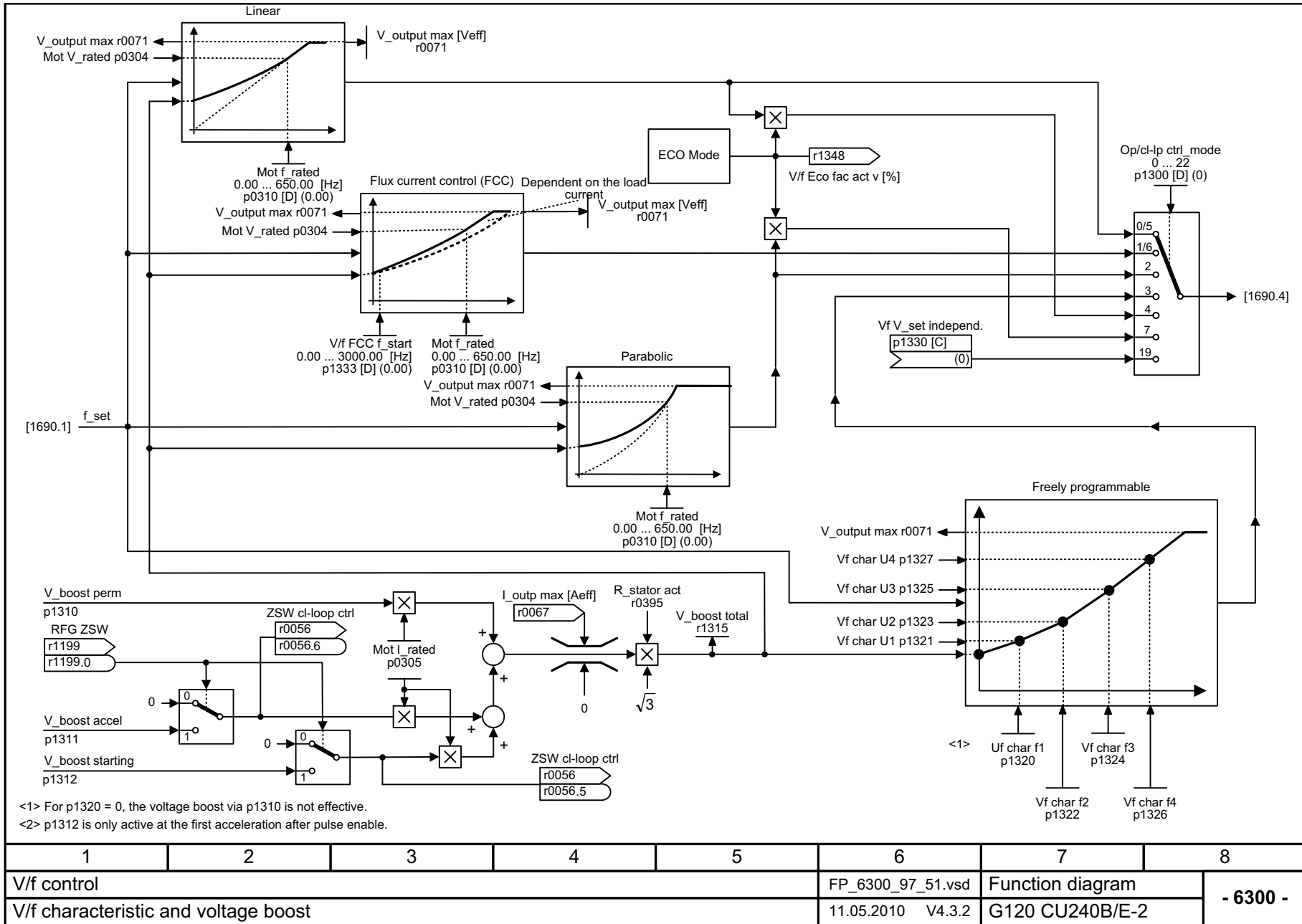




2.10 V/f control

Function diagrams

6300 – V/f characteristic and voltage boost	2-513
6310 – Resonance damping and slip compensation	2-514
6320 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (V/f control, PM230 / PM240)	2-515



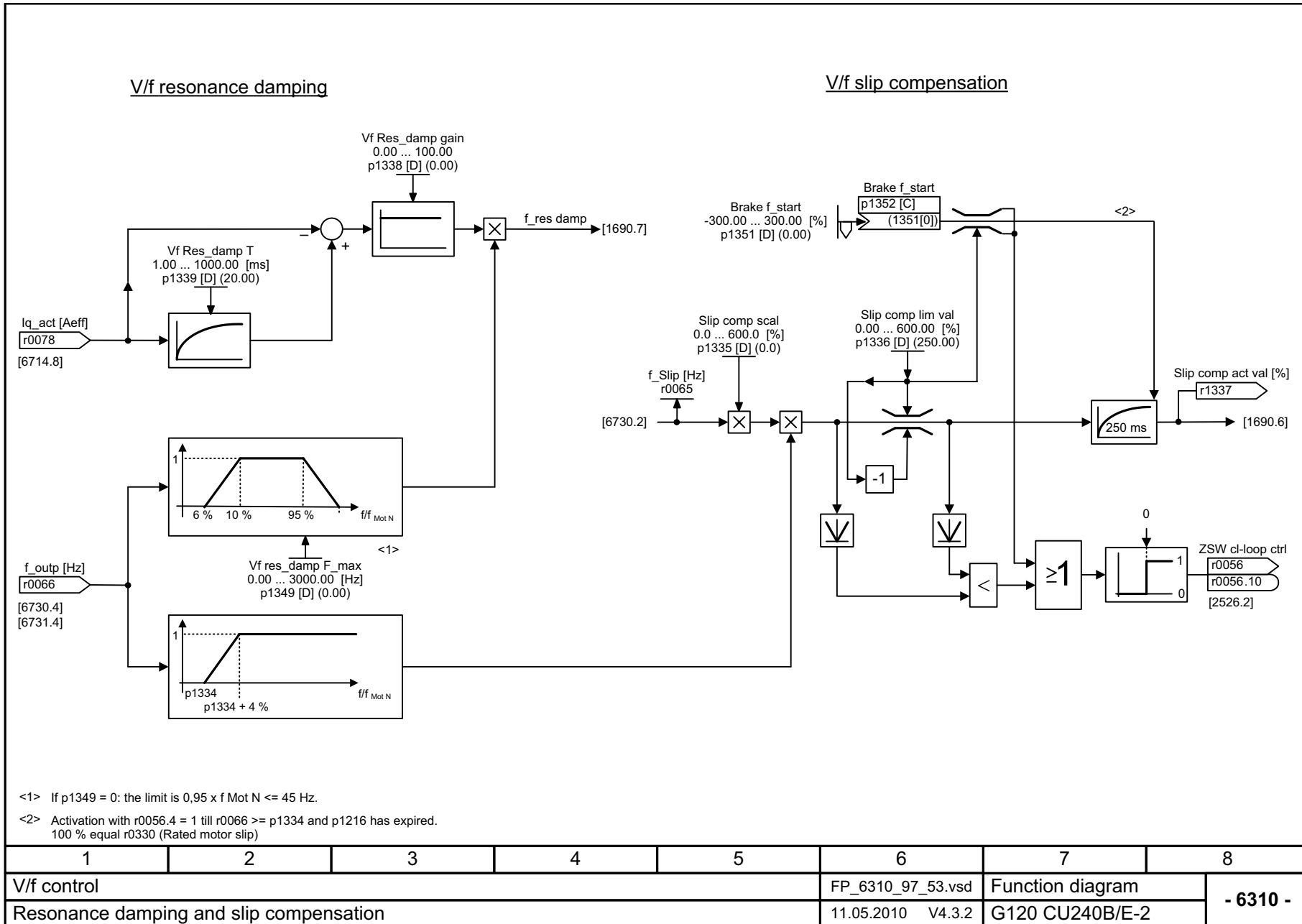


Fig. 2-81 6310 – Resonance damping and slip compensation

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
V/f control					FP_6310_97_53.vsd	Function diagram	
Resonance damping and slip compensation					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 6310 -

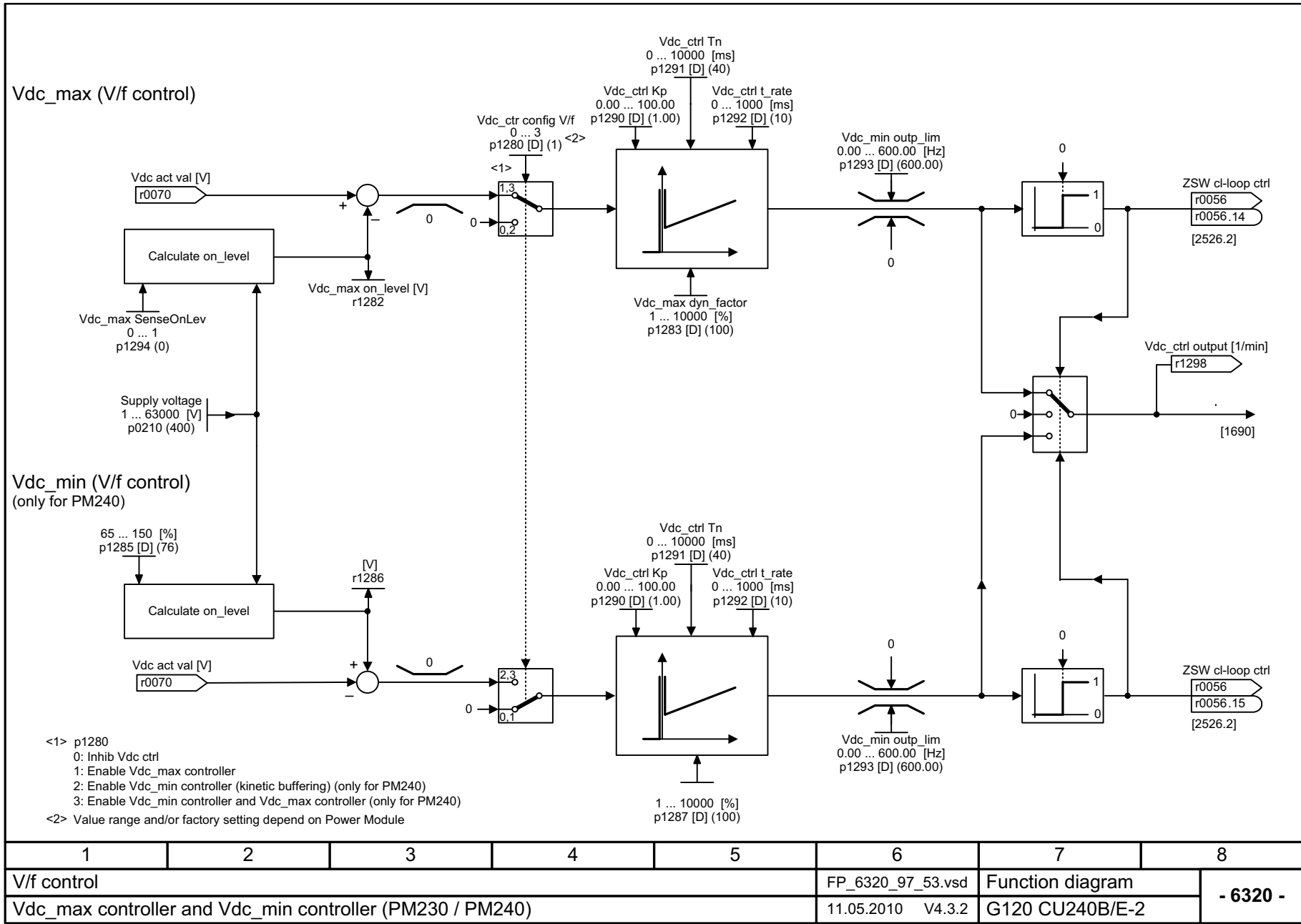
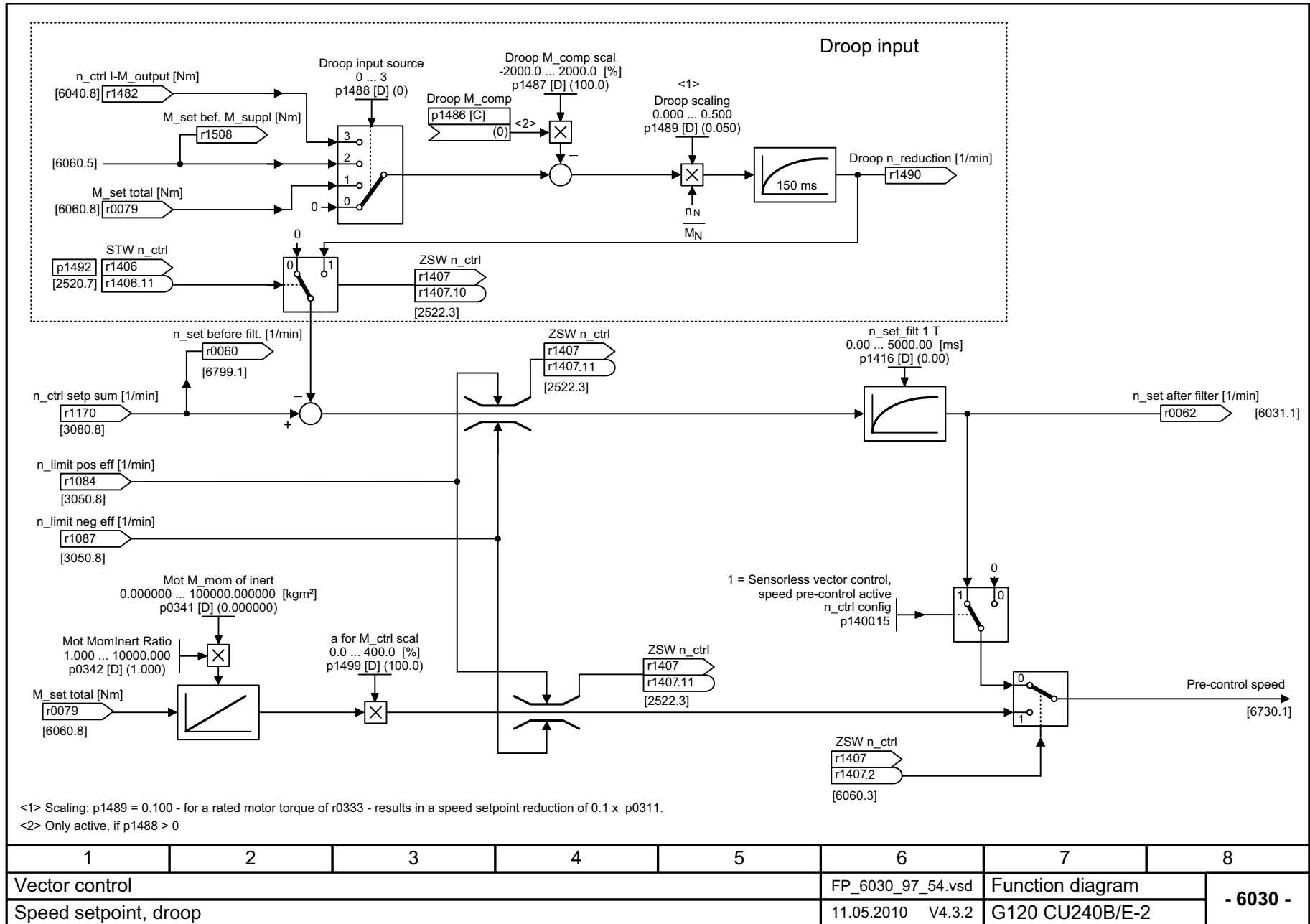


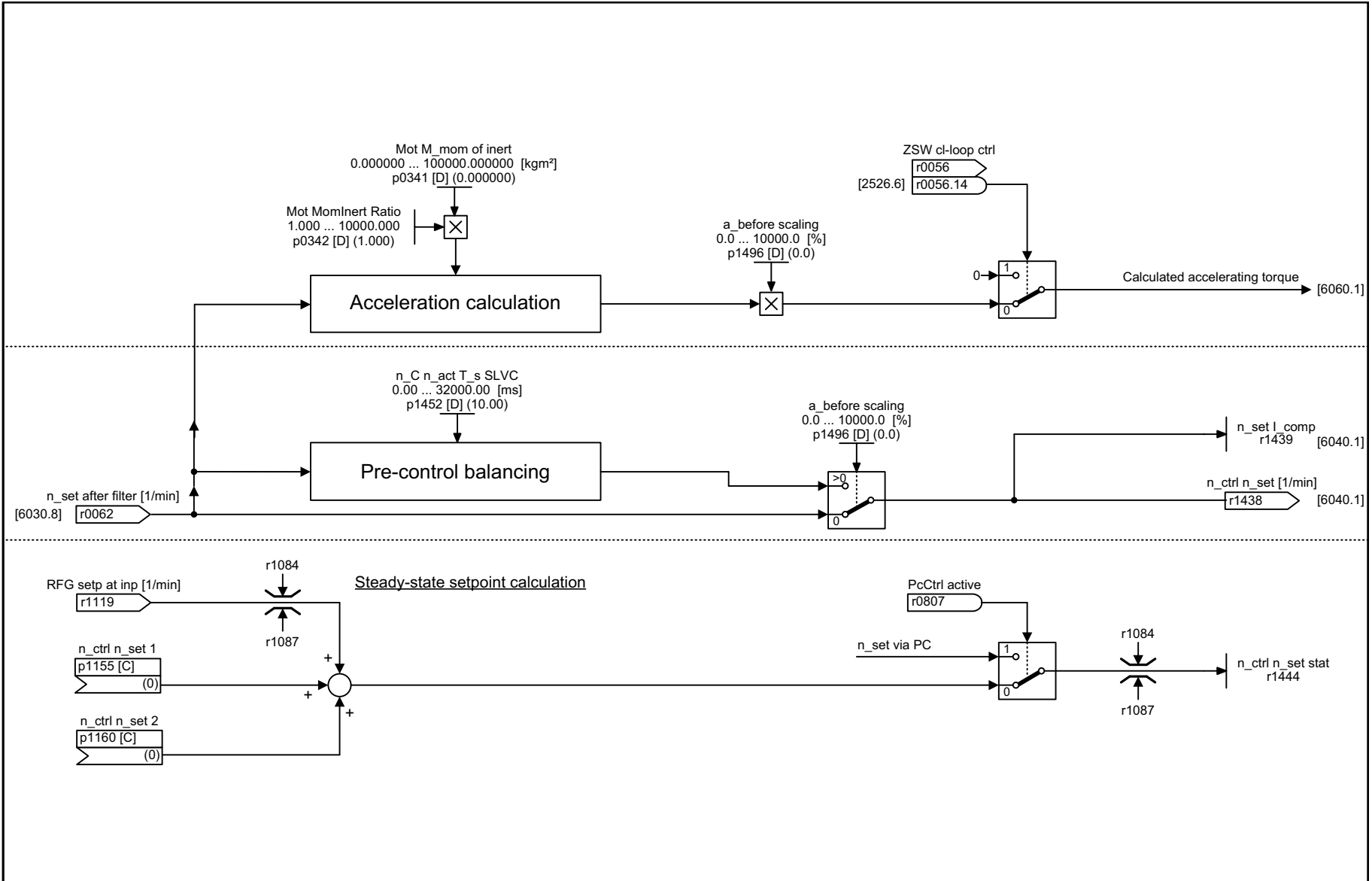
Fig. 2-82 6320 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (V/f control, PM230 / PM240)

2.11 Vector control

Function diagrams

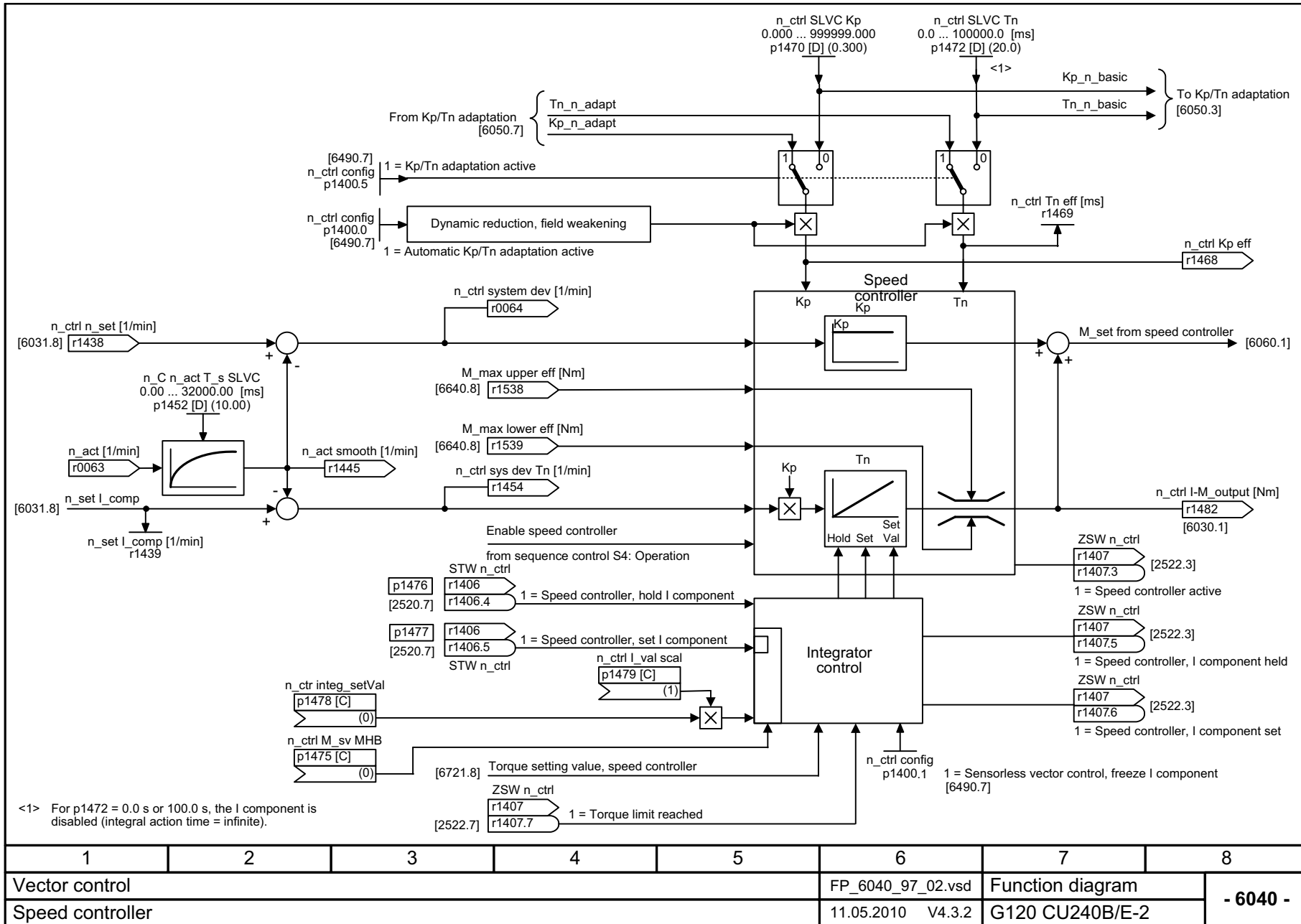
6030 – Speed setpoint, droop	2-517
6031 – Pre-control balancing, acceleration model	2-518
6040 – Speed controller	2-519
6050 – Kp_n/Tn_n adaption	2-520
6060 – Torque setpoint	2-521
6220 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (Vector control, PM230 / PM240)	2-522
6490 – Speed control configuration	2-523
6491 – Flux control configuration	2-524
6630 – Upper/lower torque limit	2-525
6640 – Current/power/torque limits	2-526
6710 – Current setpoint filter	2-527
6714 – Iq and Id controllers	2-528
6721 – Id setpoint (p0300 = 2xx)	2-529
6722 – Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (p0300 = 1)	2-530
6723 – Field weakening controller, flux controller (p0300 = 1)	2-531
6724 – Field weakening controller (p0300 = 2xx)	2-532
6730 – Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 1)	2-533
6731 – Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 2)	2-534
6799 – Display signals	2-535



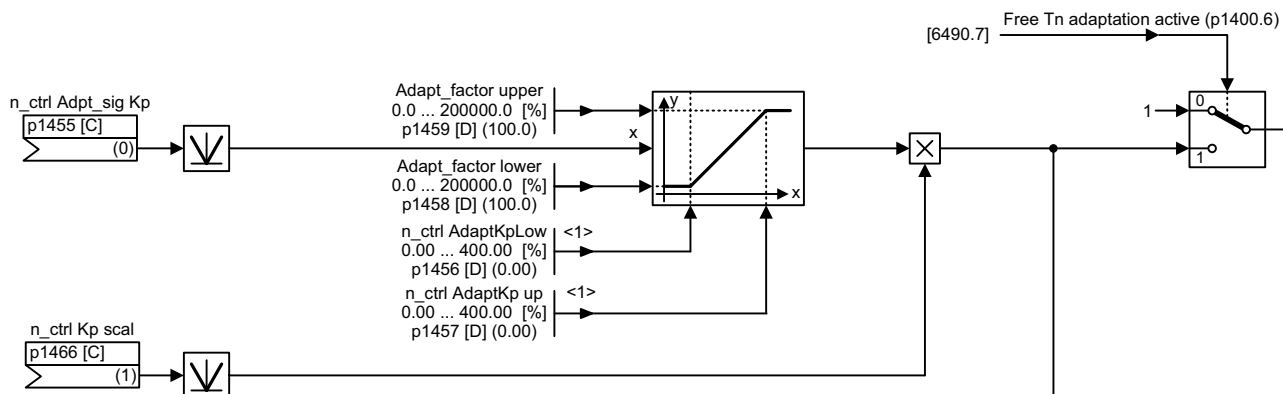


1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control					FP_6031_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Pre-control balancing, acceleration model					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 6031 -

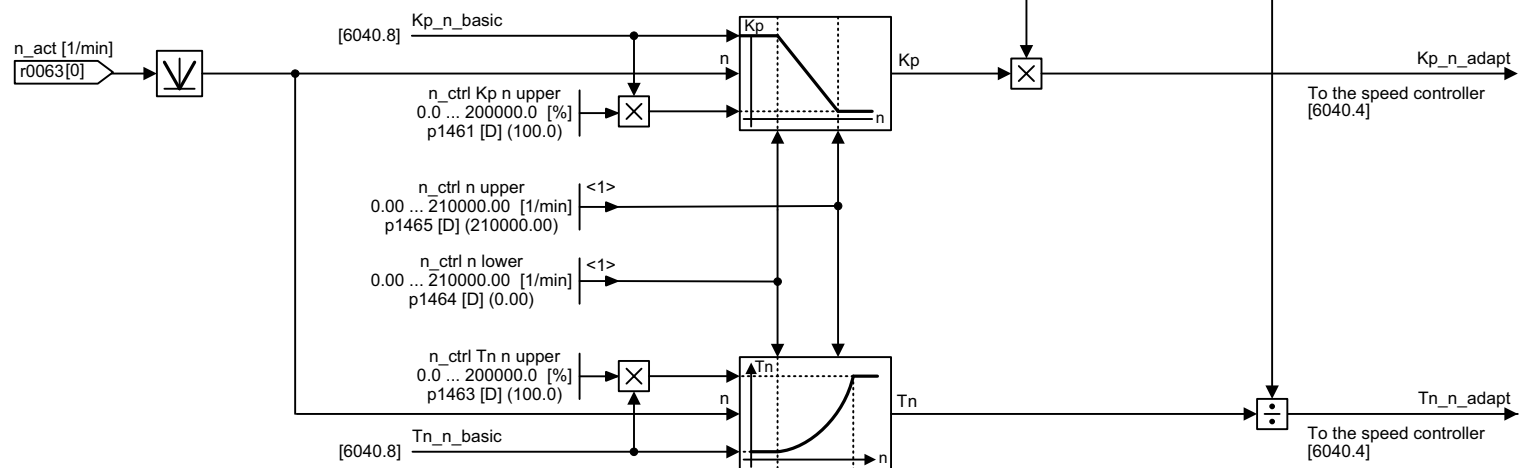
Fig. 2-84 6031 – Pre-control balancing, acceleration model



Free Kp_n adaptation



Speed-dependent Kp_n/Tn_n adaptation

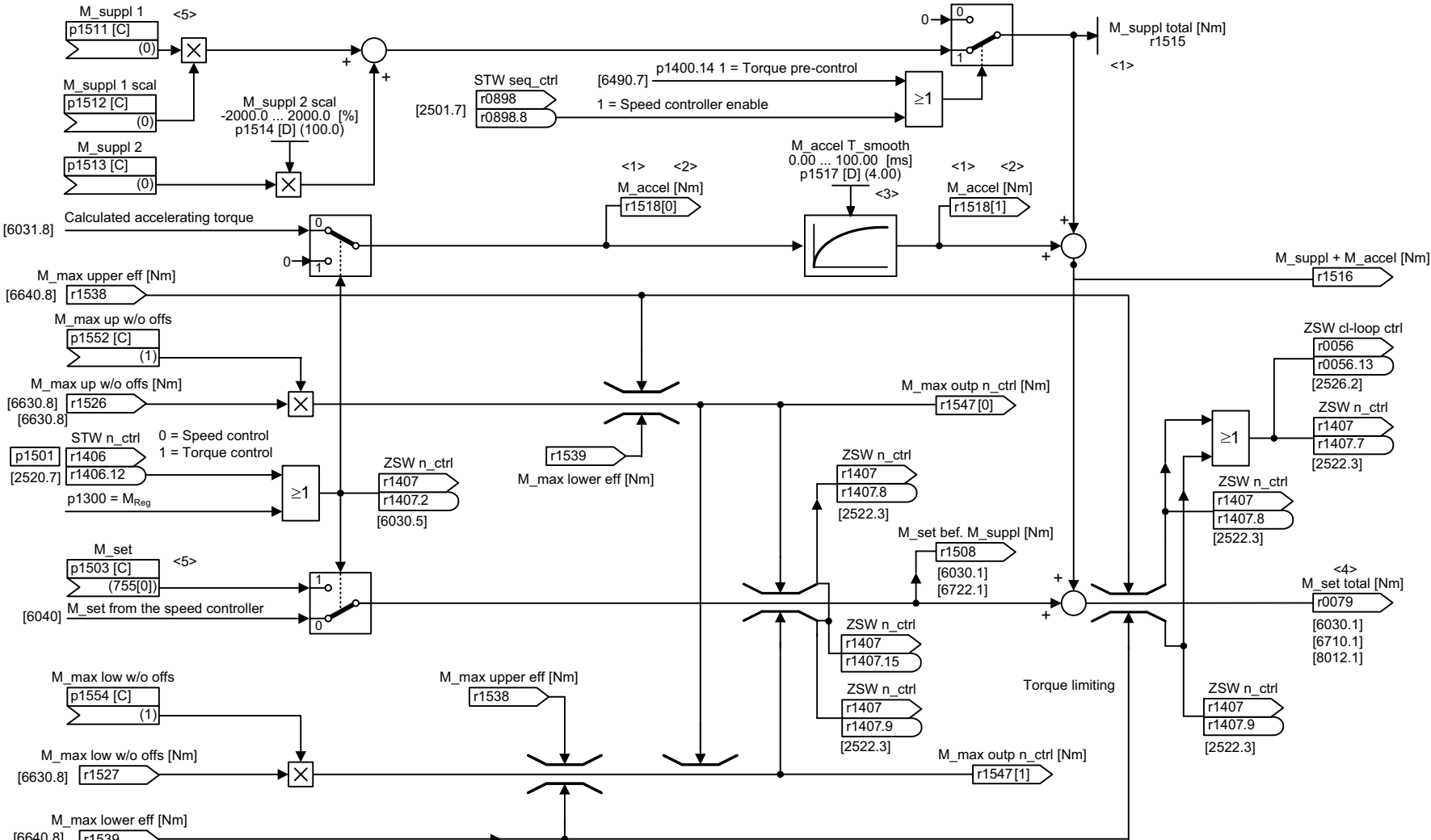


<1> If the lower transition point exceeds the upper transition point, the Kp-adaptation also changes over.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control					FP_6050_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Kp_n/Tn_n adaption					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

- 6050 -

Fig. 2-86 6050 – Kp_n/Tn_n adaption



- <1> The signal is only effective after magnetization has been completed (r0056.4 = 1).
- <2> No pre-control if the Vdc controller is active [6220.8].

<3> Acceleration control is inhibited for $p1517 = 100 \text{ ms}$.
<4> M_set is also influenced by the speed limit controller.

<5> The connection to the source for the torque setpoint is established automatically via the setting in p1500.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Vector control					FP_6060_97_51.vsd	Function diagram		- 6060 -
Torque setpoint					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2		

Fig. 2-87 6060 – Torque setpoint

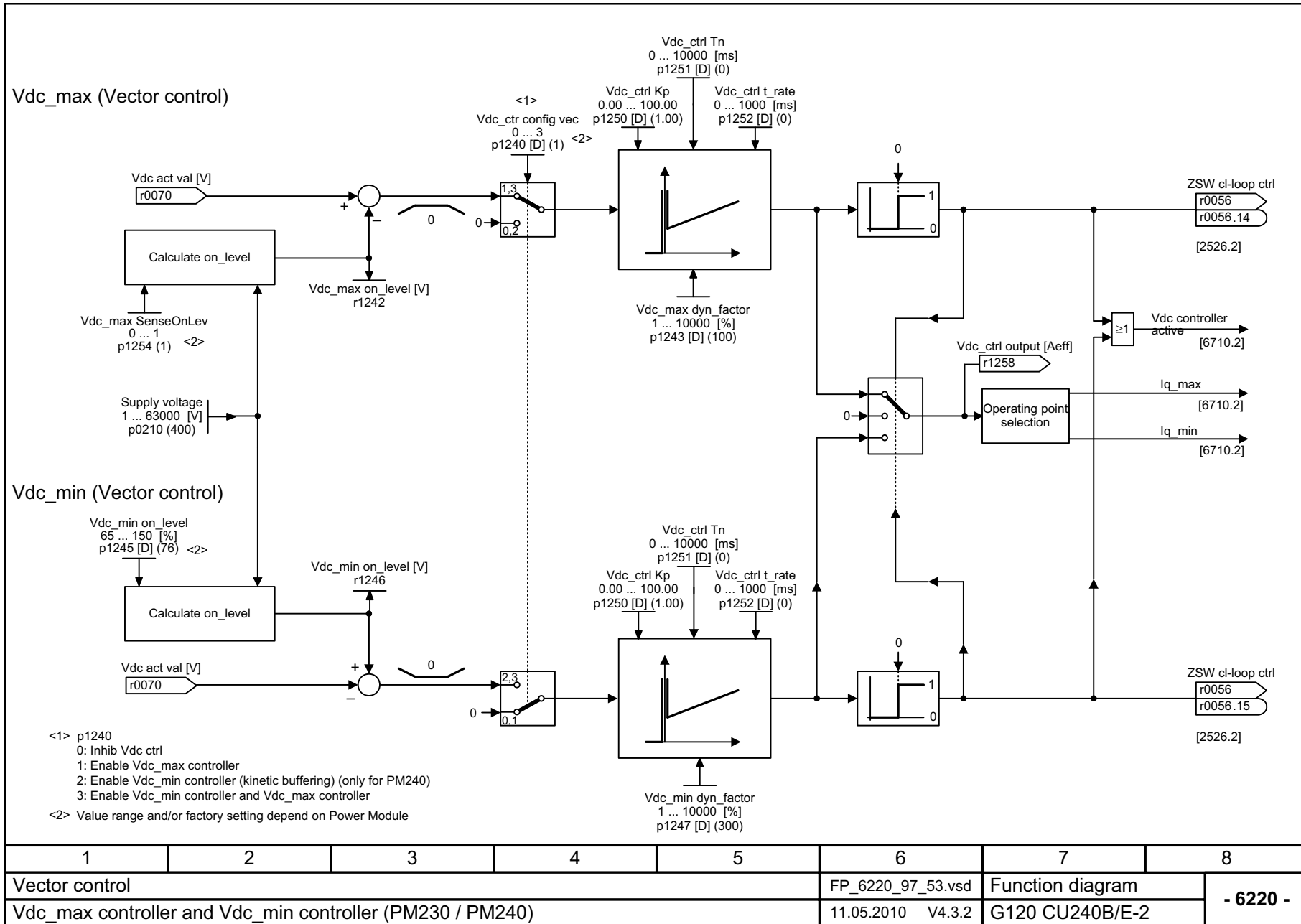


Fig. 2-88 6220 – Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (Vector control, PM230 / PM240)

Speed control configuration							
n_reg Konfig p1400[D]					Factory setting		
Bit No.	Meaning						
00	1 = Automatic Kp/Tn adaptation active				1	→	[6040.3]
01	1 = Sensorless vector control, freeze I component				0	→	[6040.3]
02	Reserved						
03	Reserved						
04	Reserved						
05	1 = Kp/Tn adaptation active				1	→	[6040.3]
06	1 = Free Tn adaptation active				0	→	[6050.6]
07	Reserved						
08	Reserved						
09	Reserved						
10	Reserved						
11	Reserved						
12	Reserved						
13	Reserved						
14	1 = Torque pre-control always active 0 = Torque pre-control for n_ctrl enabled				0	→	[6060.4]
15	1 = Sensorless vector control, speed pre-control active				1	→	[6030.5]
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control					FP_6490_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Speed control configuration					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 6490 -

Fig. 2-89 6490 – Speed control configuration

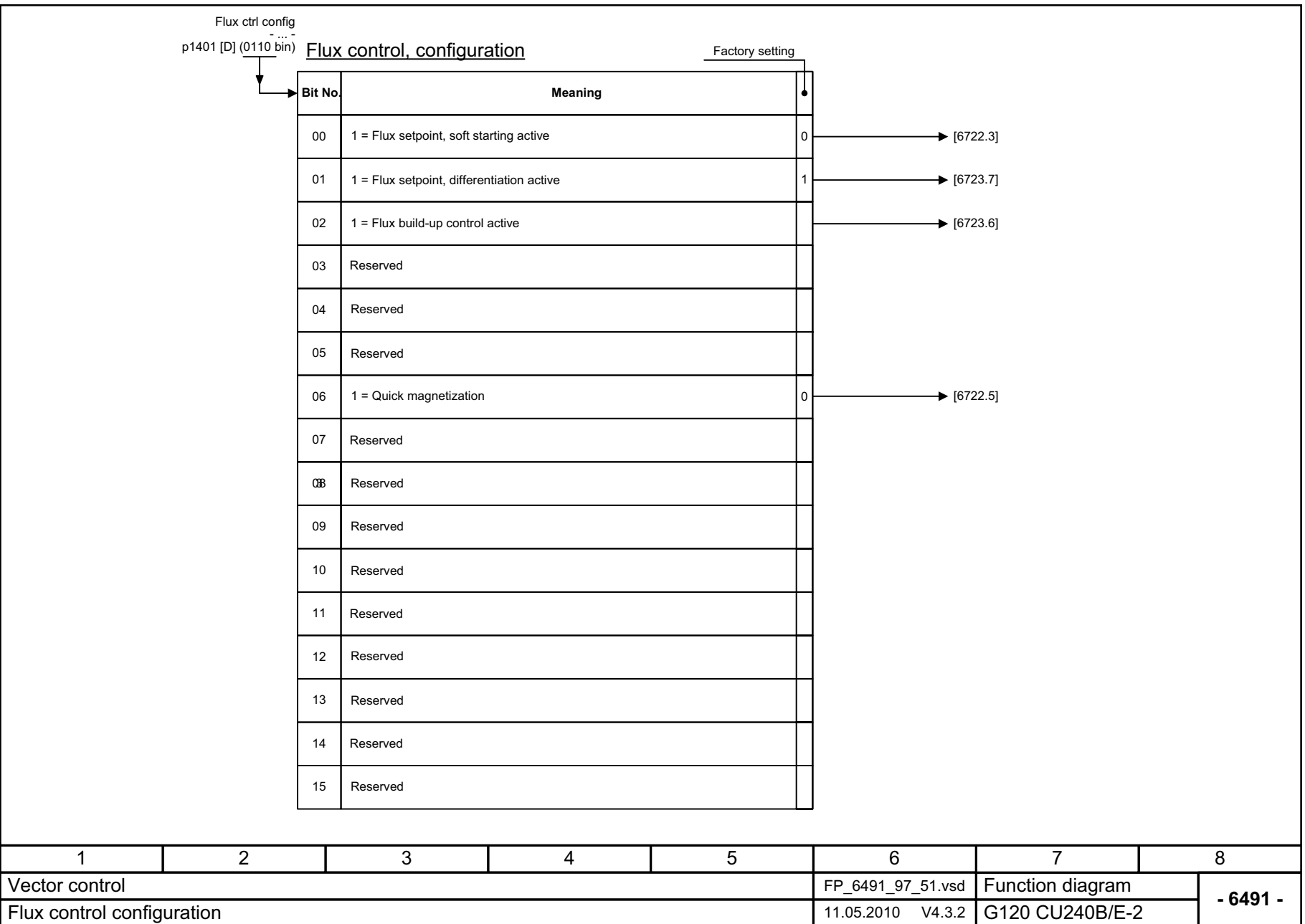


Fig. 2-90 6491 – Flux control configuration

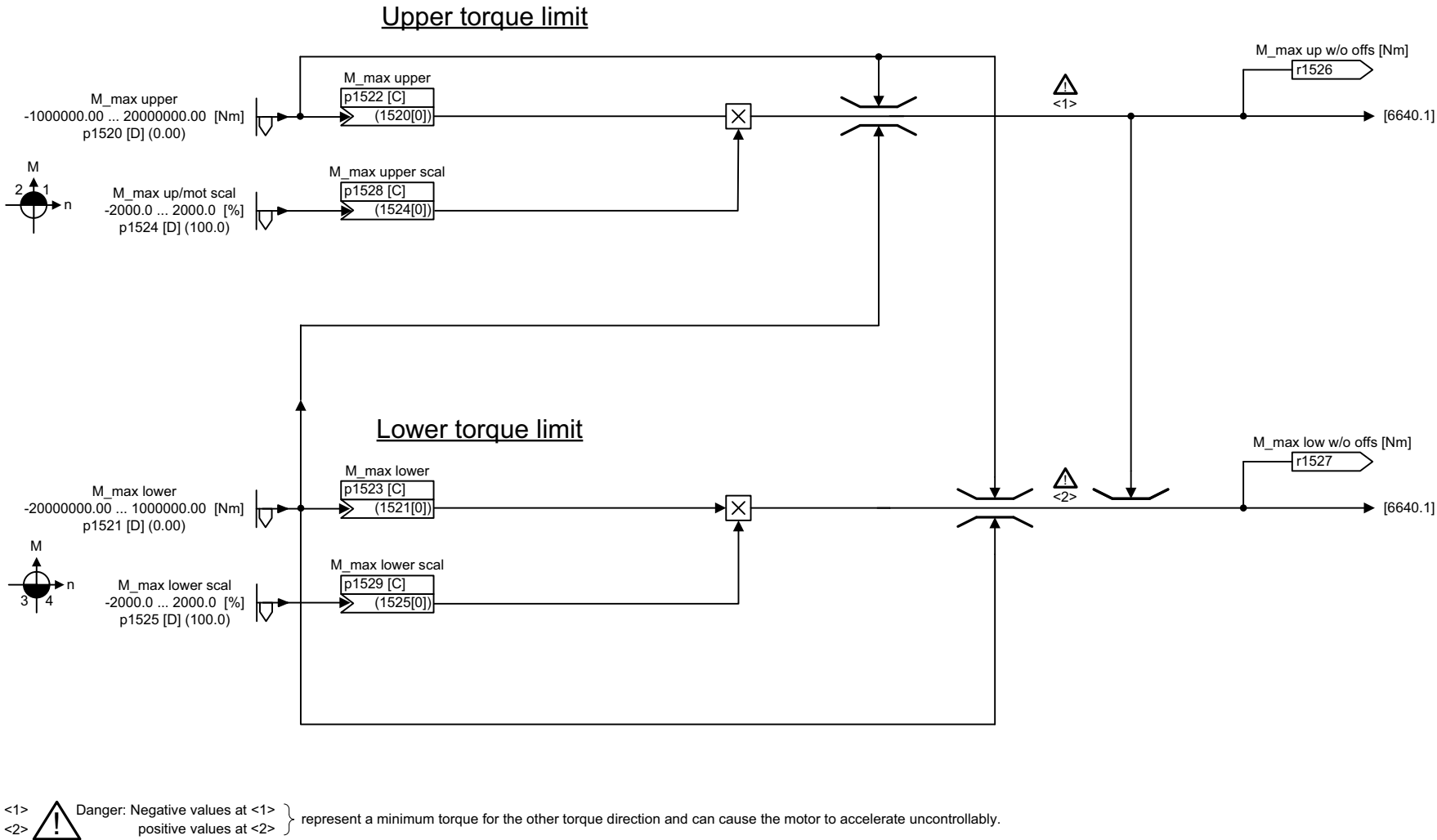
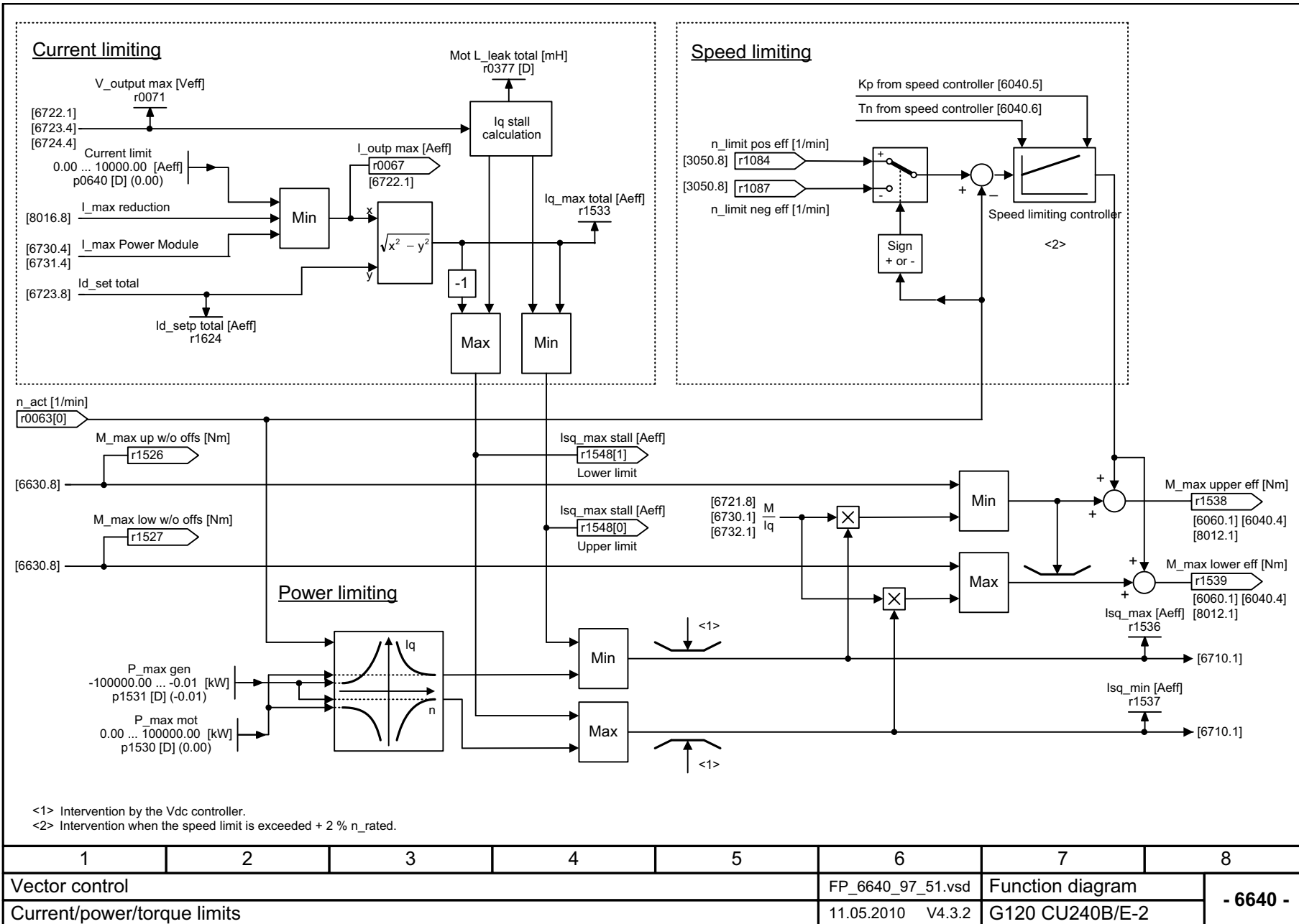
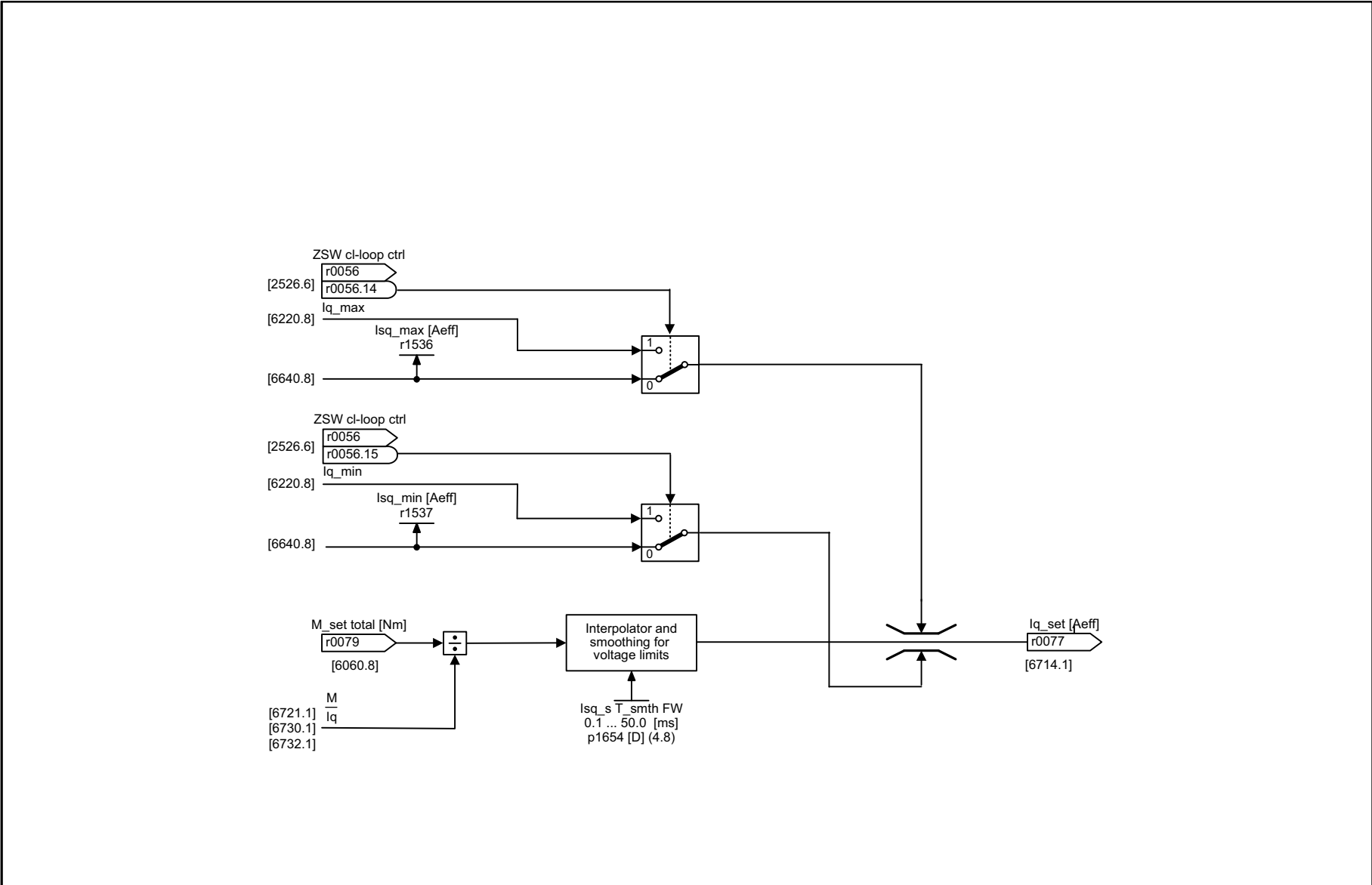


Fig. 2-91

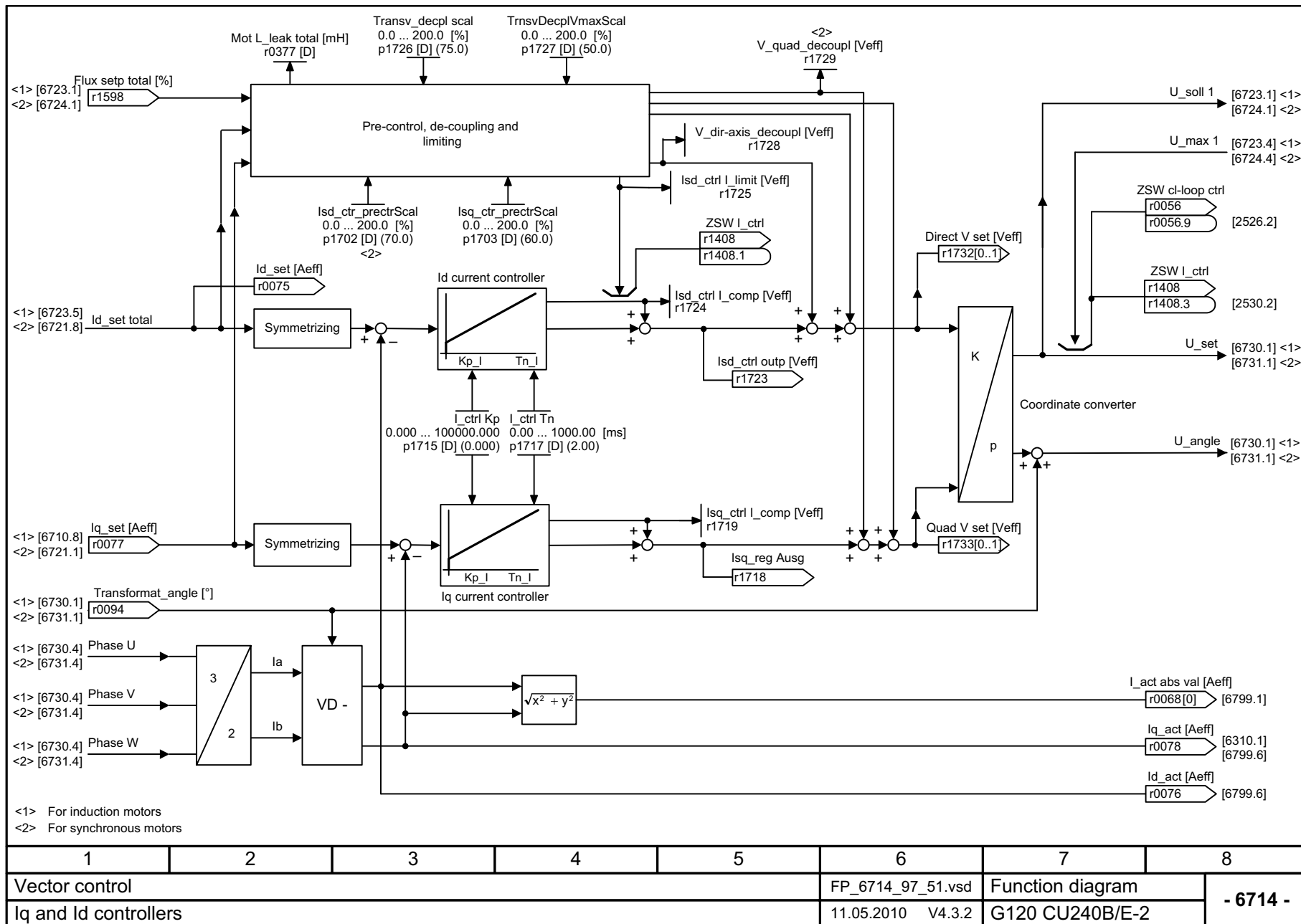
Fig. 2-92

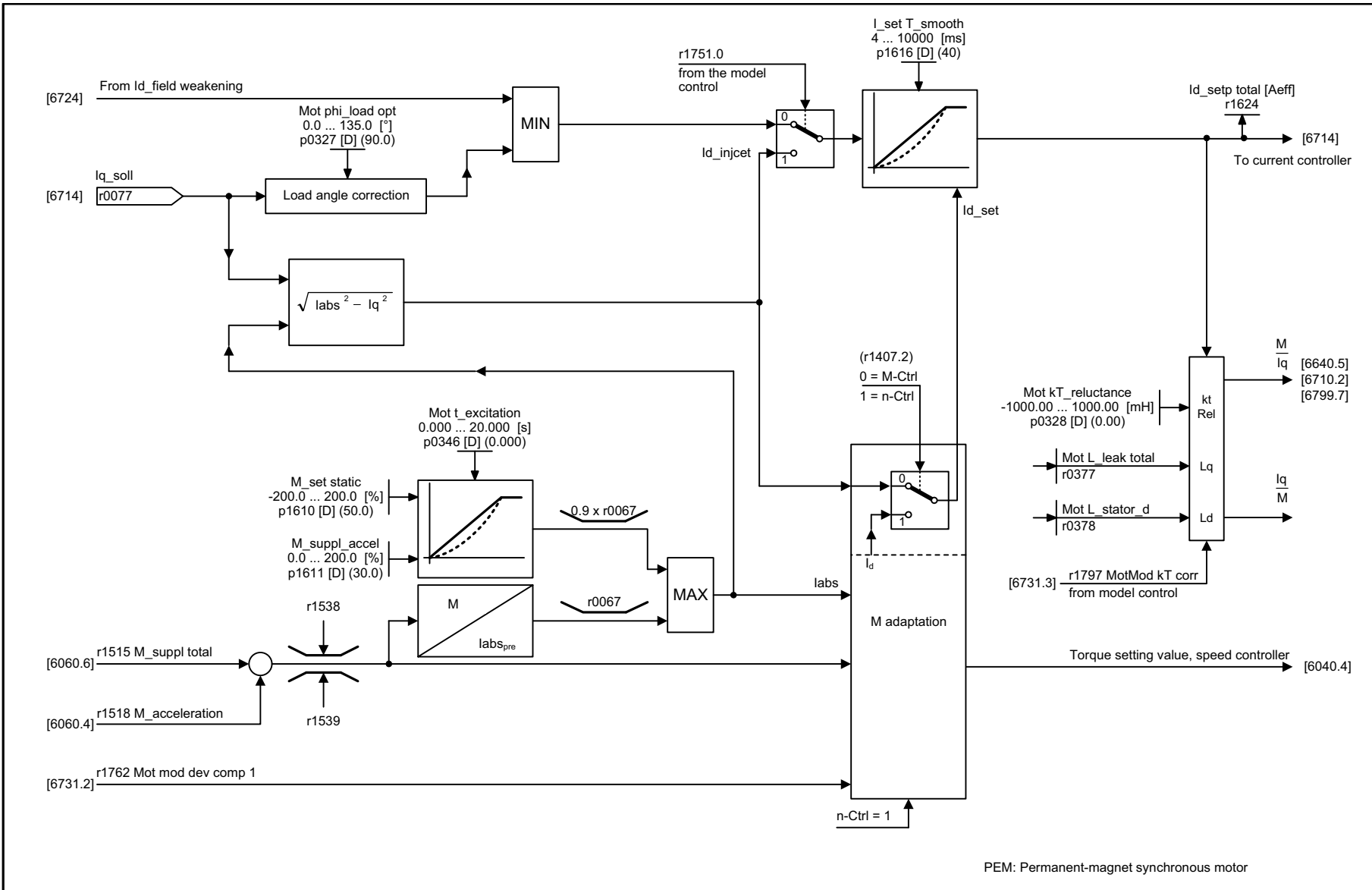




1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control					FP_6710_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 6710 -
Current setpoint filter					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

Fig. 2-93 6710 – Current setpoint filter





PEM: Permanent-magnet synchronous motor

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Vector control					FP_6721_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Id setpoint (PEM, p0300 = 2xx)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 6721 -

Fig. 2-95 6721 – Id setpoint (p0300 = 2xx)

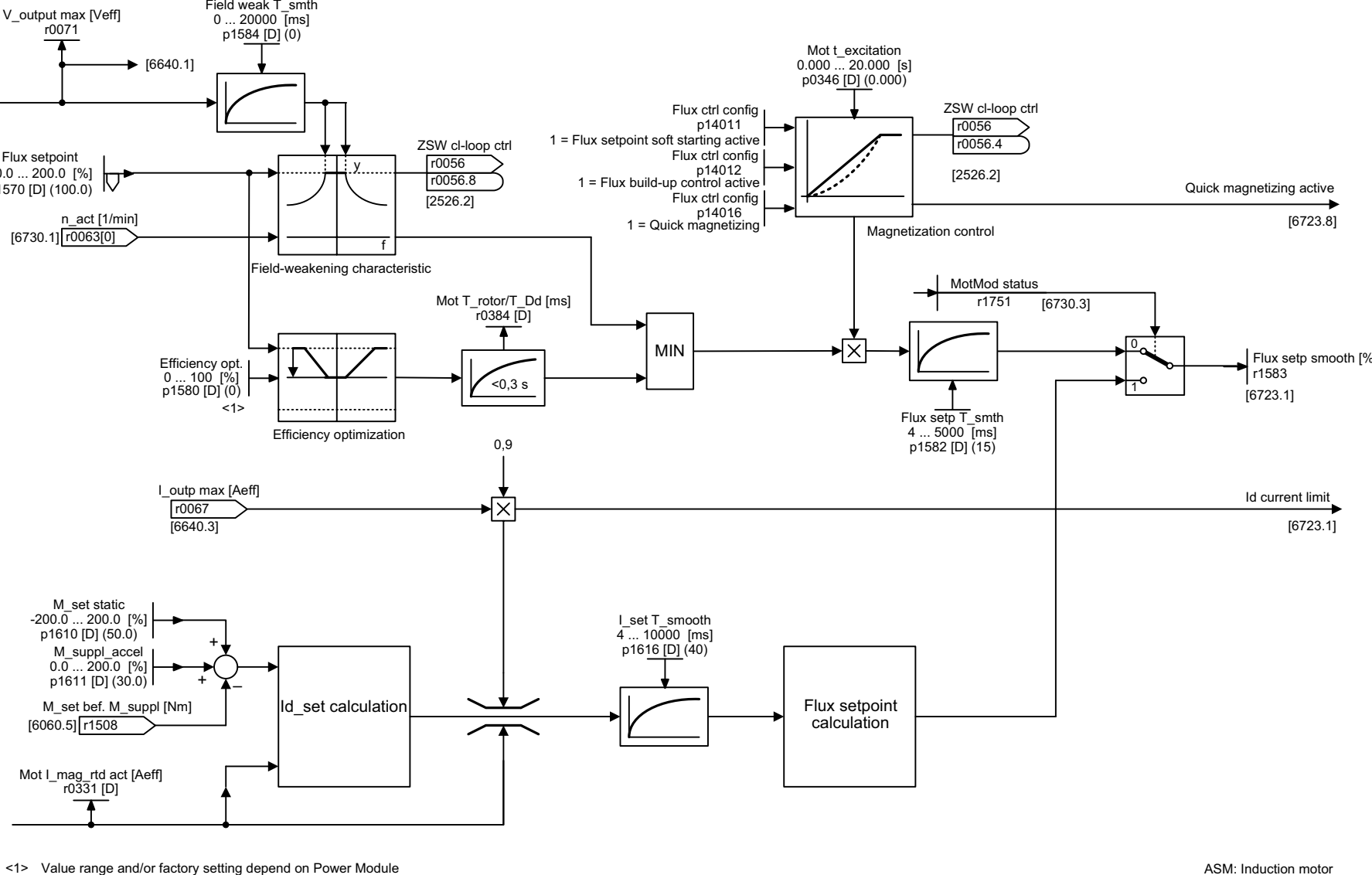
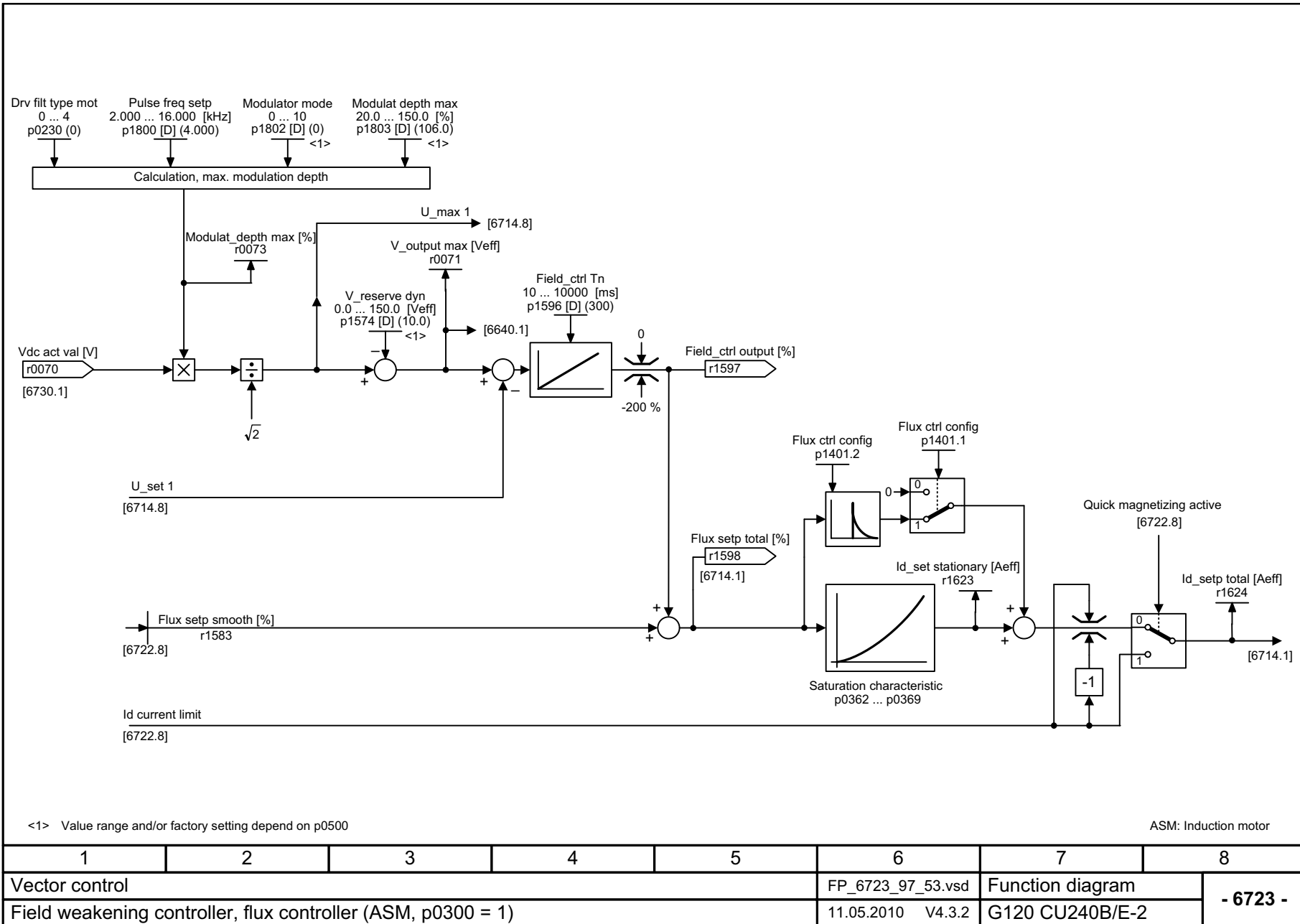
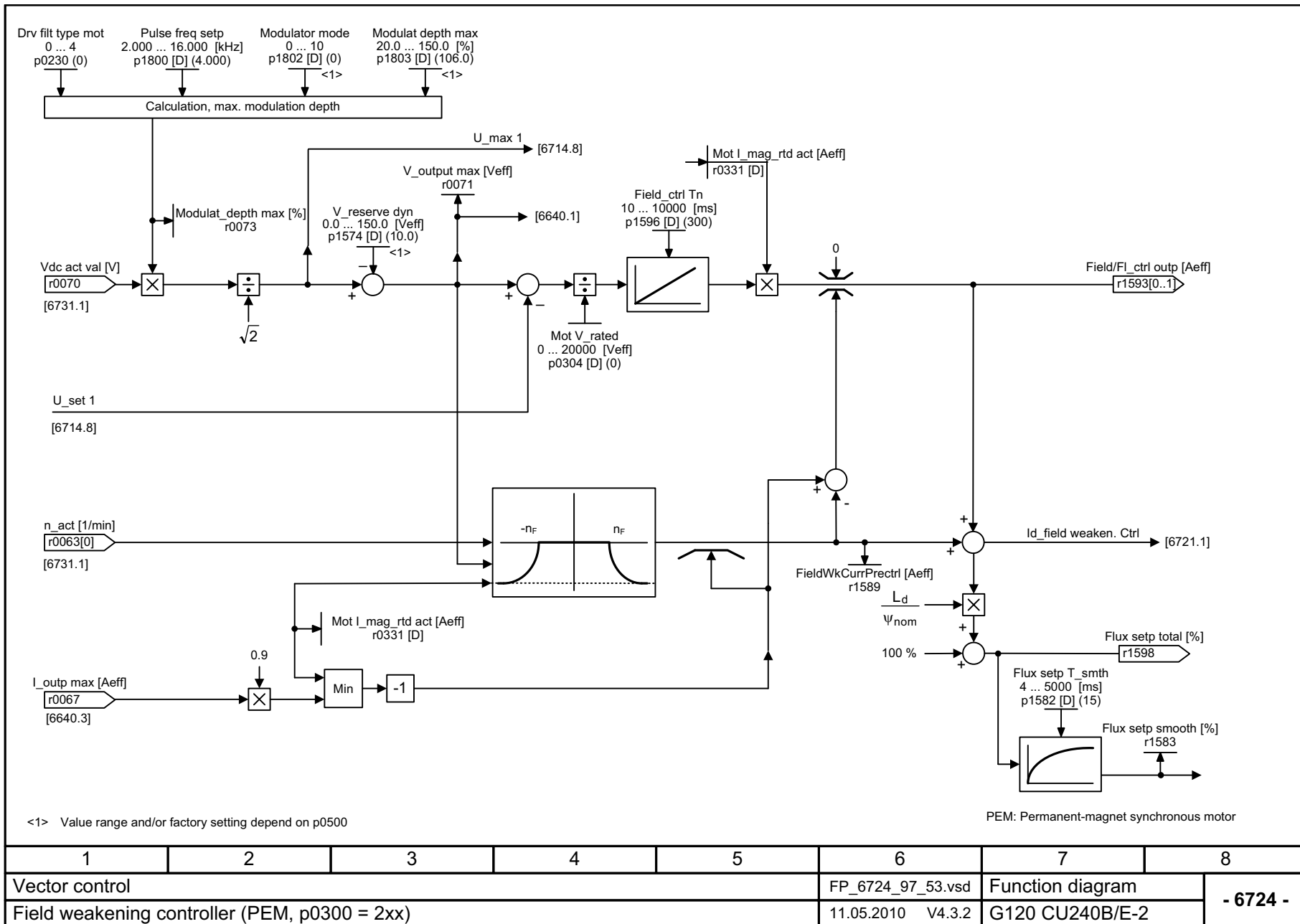
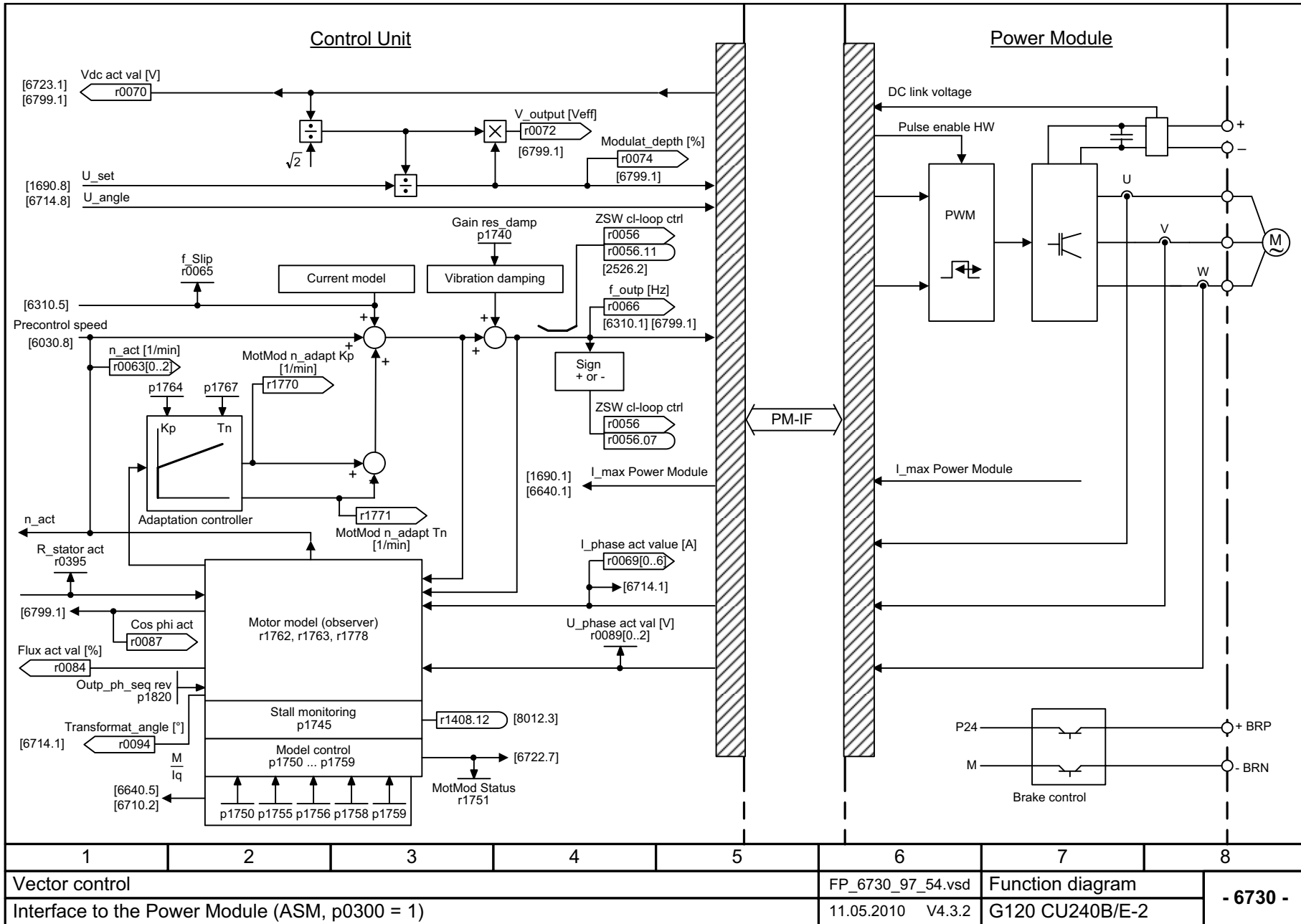


Fig. 2-96







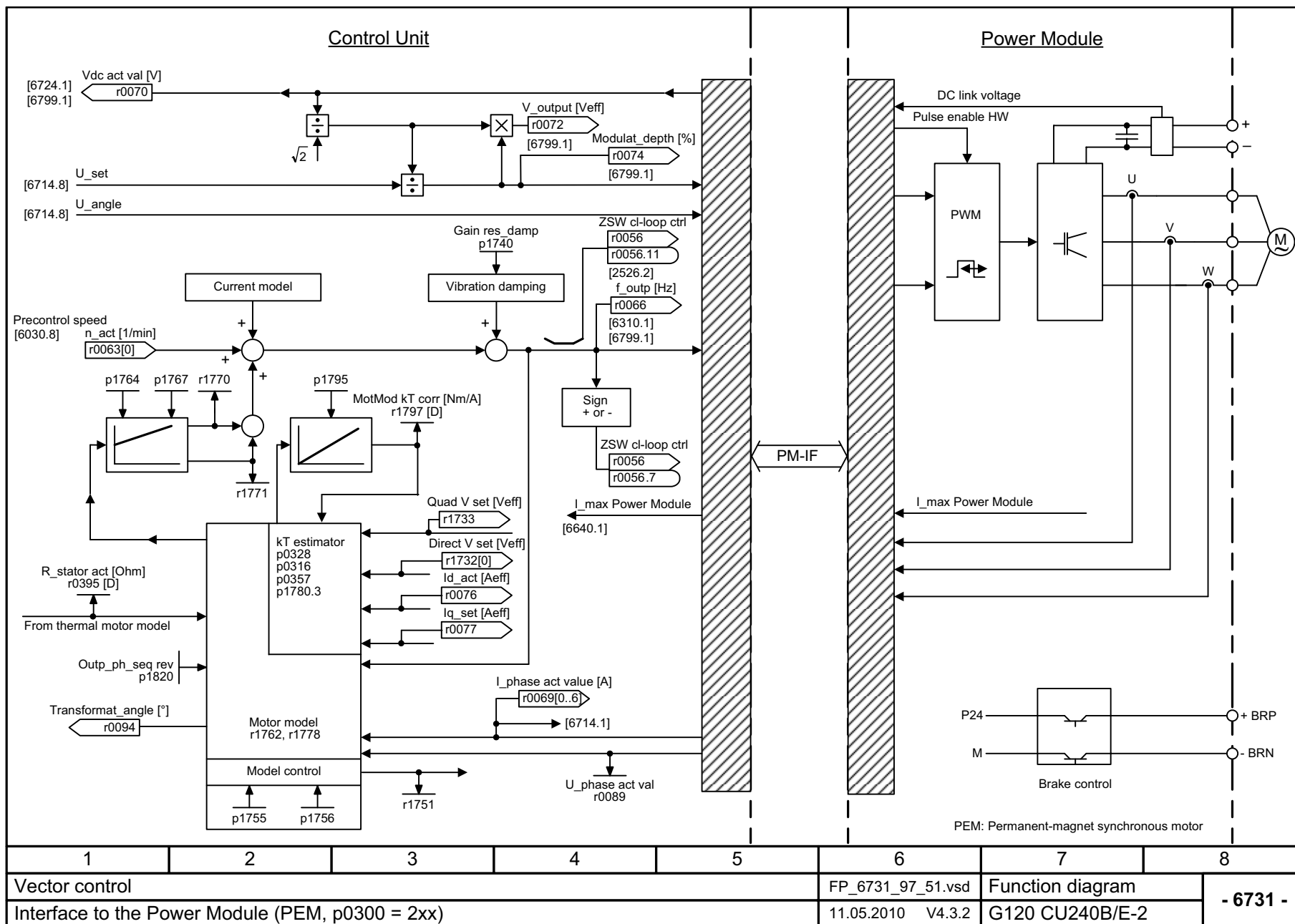


Fig. 2-100 6731 – Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 2)

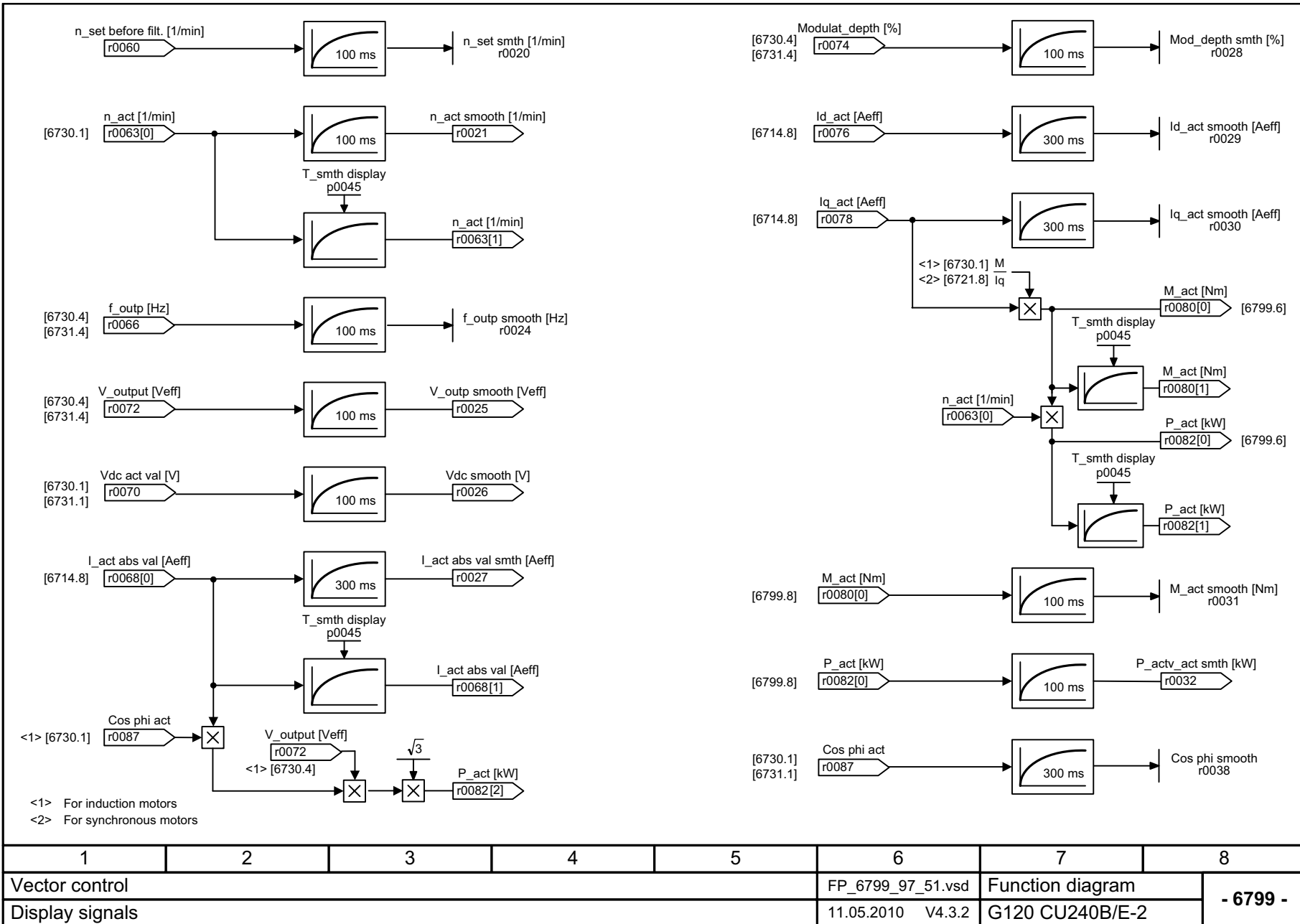


Fig. 2-101 6799 – Display signals

2.12 Free Function Blocks

Function diagrams

7210 – AND (AND function block with 4 inputs)	2-537
7212 – OR (OR function block with 4 inputs)	2-538
7214 – XOR (XOR function block with 4 inputs)	2-539
7216 – NOT (inverter)	2-540
7220 – ADD (adder with 4 inputs), SUB (subtractor)	2-541
7222 – MUL (multiplier), DIV (divider)	2-542
7224 – AVA (absolute value generators)	2-543
7225 – NCM (numerical comparator)	2-544
7226 – PLI (scaling polyline)	2-545
7230 – MFP (pulse generator), PCL (pulse shortener)	2-546
7232 – PDE (switch-in delay)	2-547
7233 – PDF (switch-out delay)	2-548
7234 – PST (pulse extender)	2-549
7240 – RSR (RS flipflop), DFR (D flipflop)	2-550
7250 – BSW (binary changeover switch), NSW (numerical changeover switch)	2-551
7260 – LIM (limiter)	2-552
7262 – PT1 (smoothing element)	2-553
7264 – INT (integrator), DIF (differentiating element)	2-554
7270 – LVM (limit value monitor)	2-555

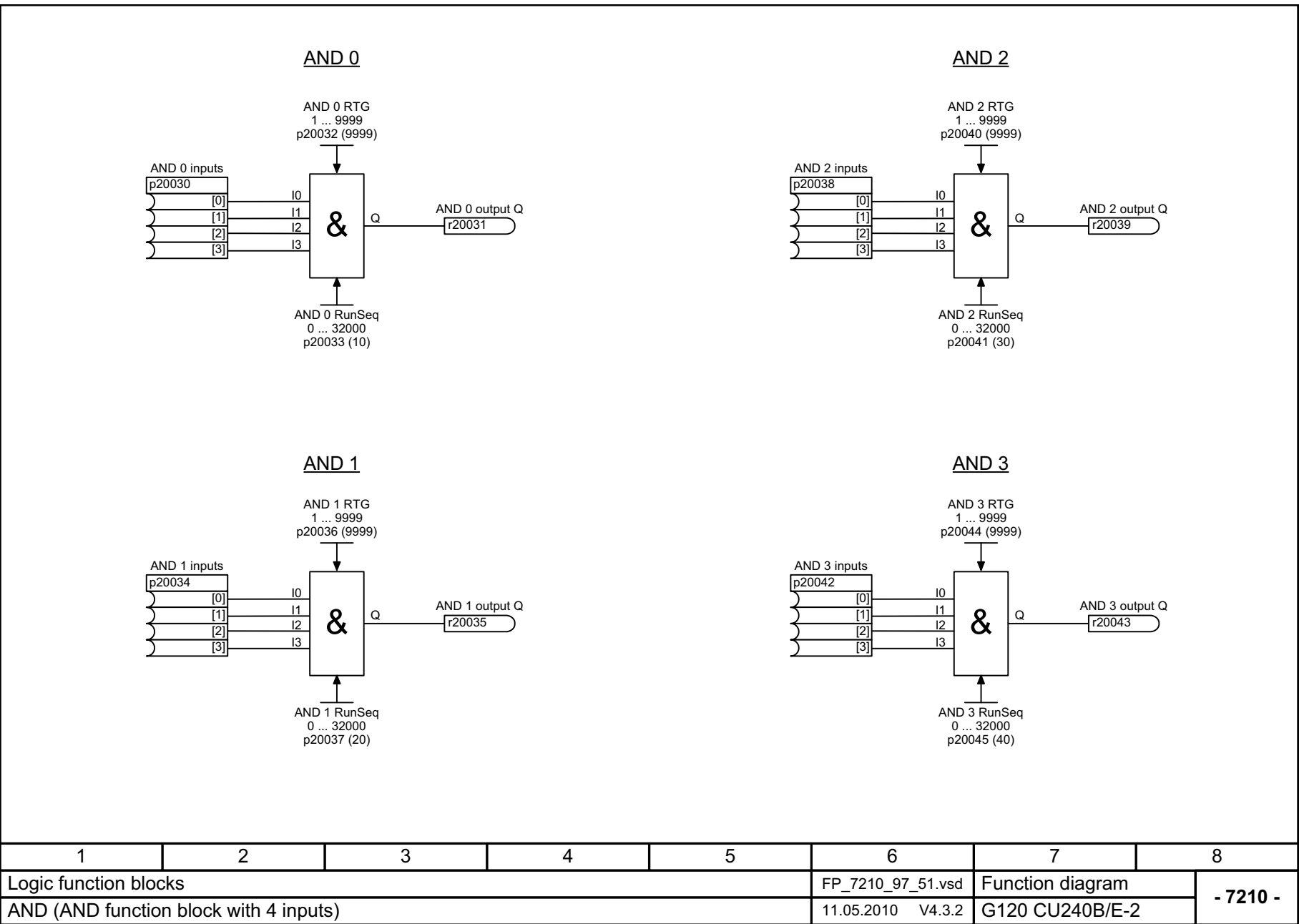


Fig. 2-102 7210 – AND (AND function block with 4 inputs)

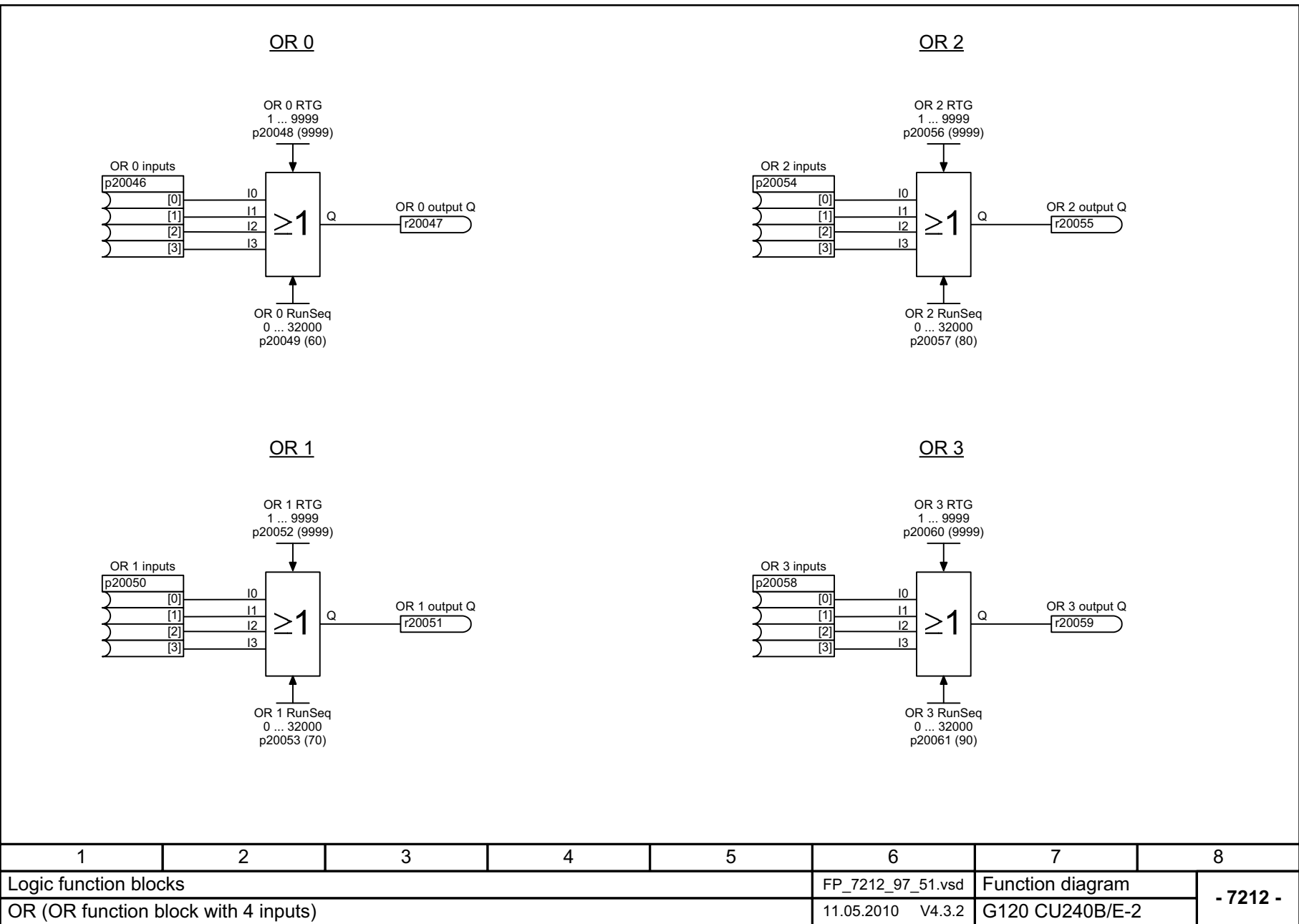


Fig. 2-103 7212 – OR (OR function block with 4 inputs)

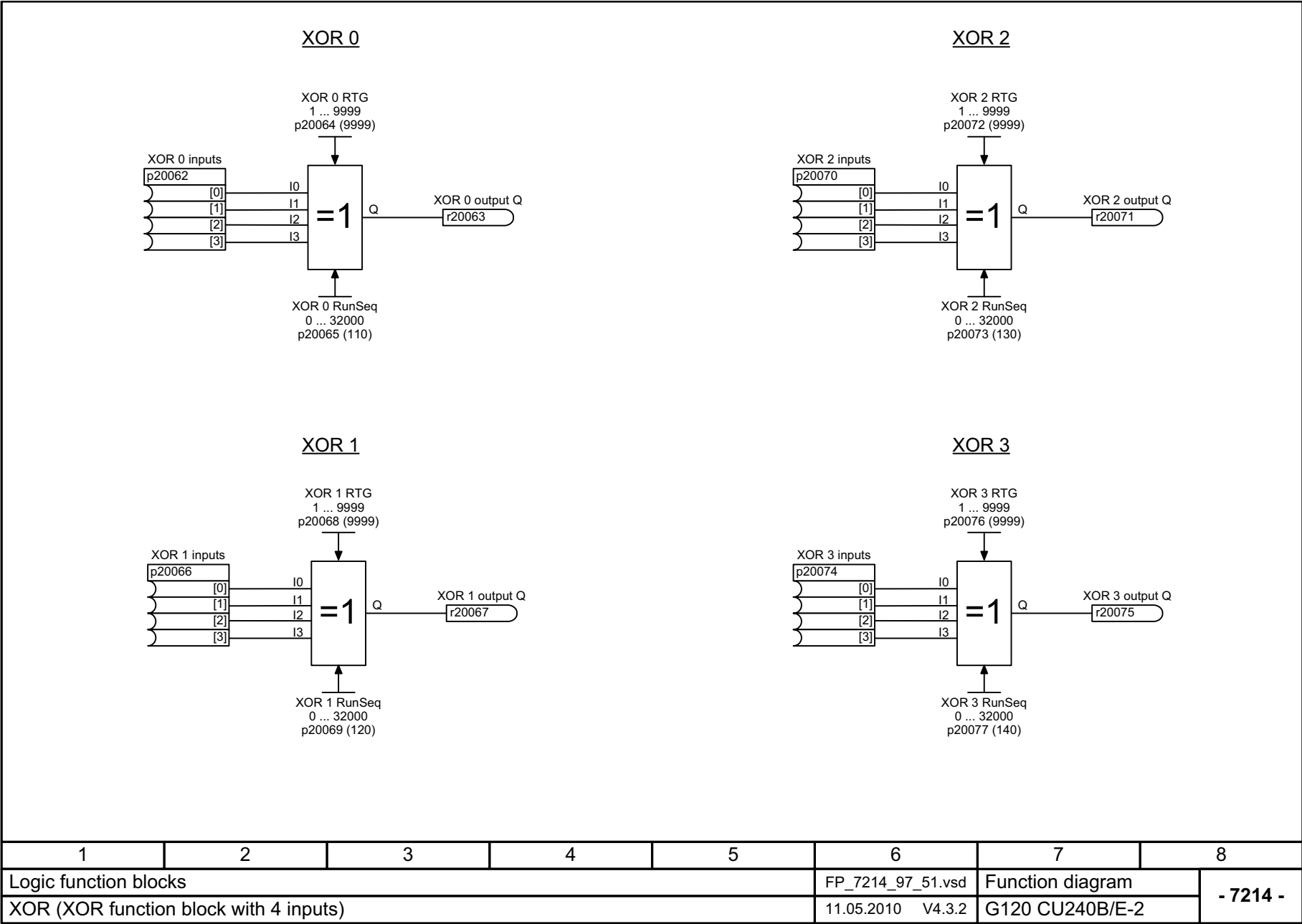


Fig. 2-104 7214 – XOR (XOR function block with 4 inputs)

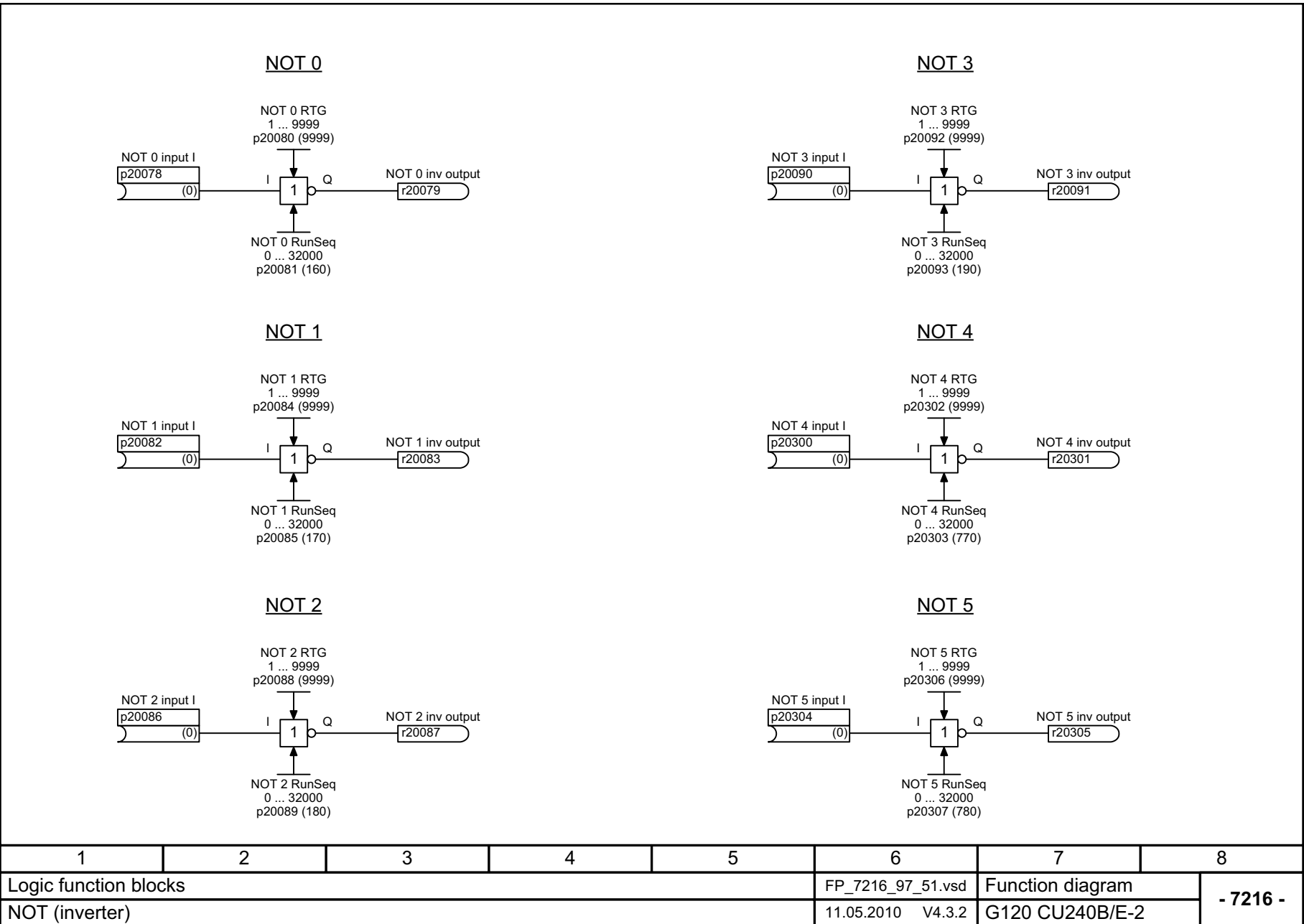
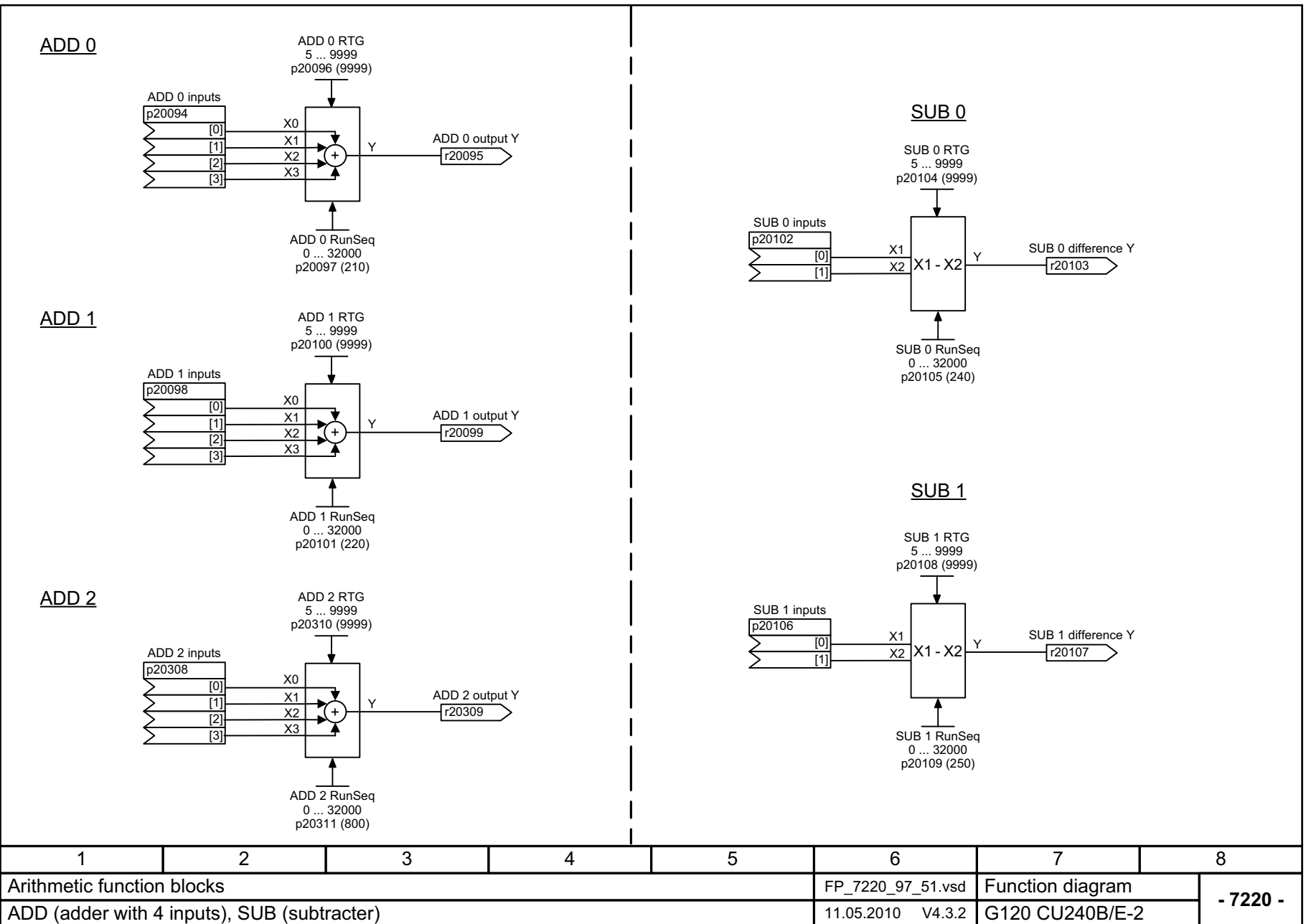


Fig. 2-105 7216 – NOT (inverter)



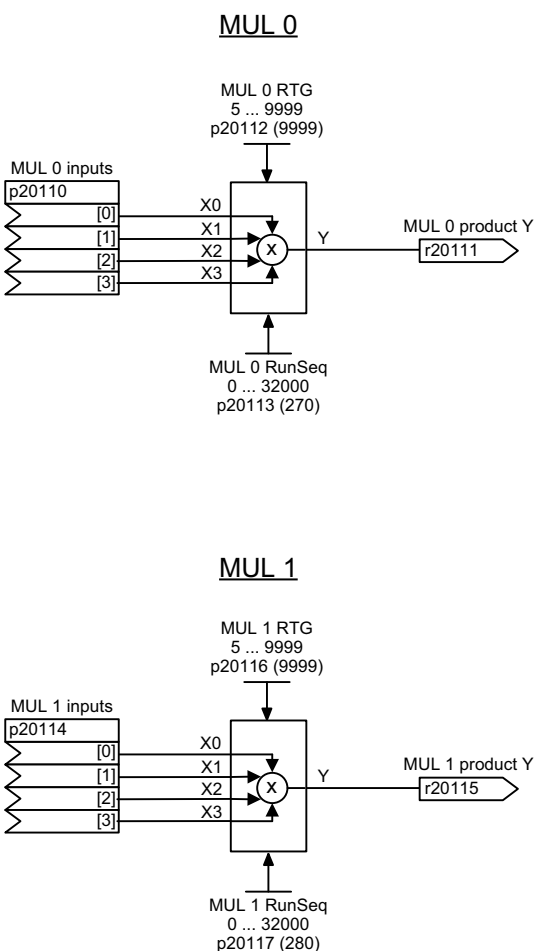


Fig. 2-107 7222 – MUL (multiplier), DIV (divider)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Arithmetic function blocks					FP_7222_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 7222 -
MUL (multiplier), DIV (divider)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

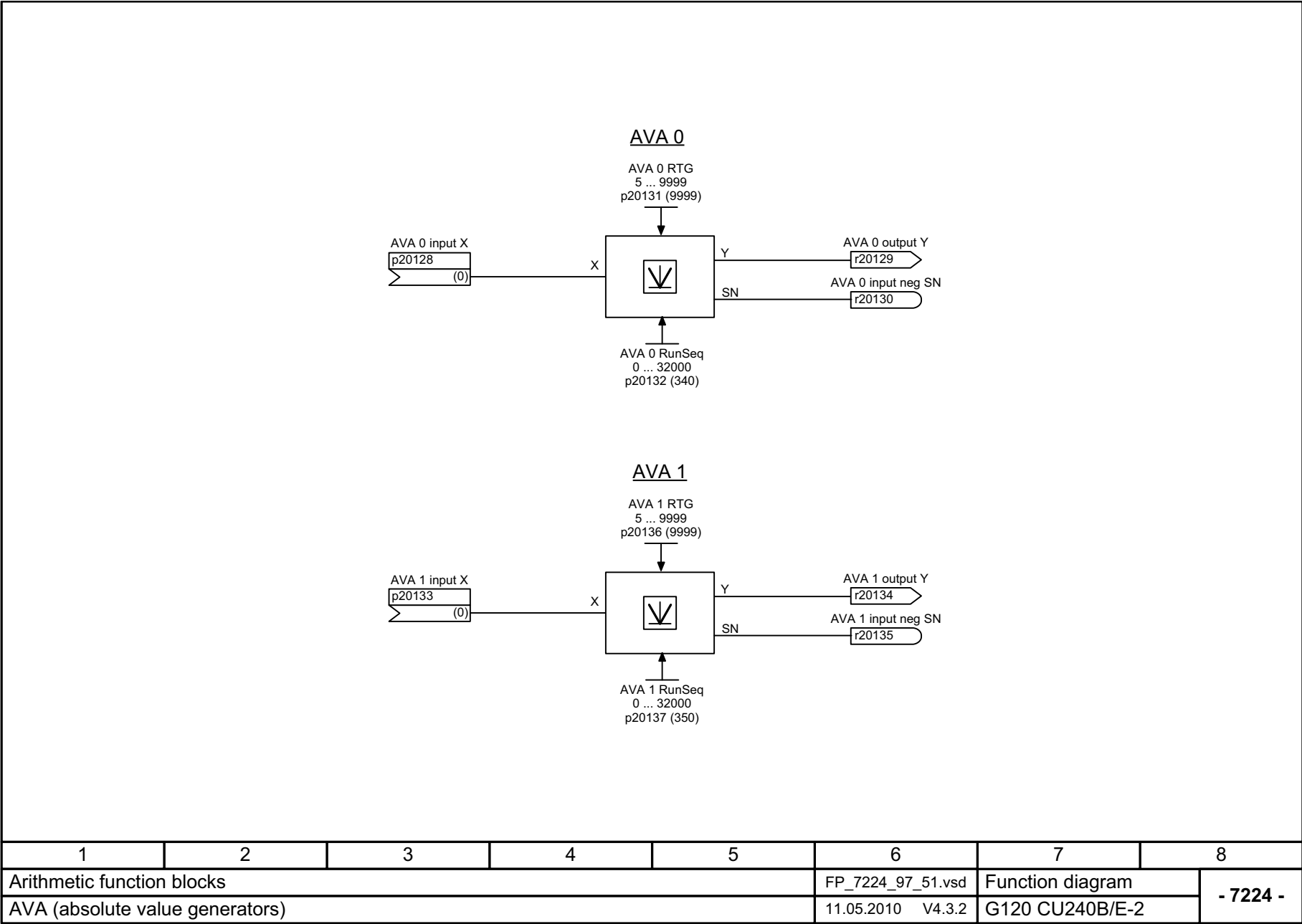


Fig. 2-108 7224 – AVA (absolute value generators)

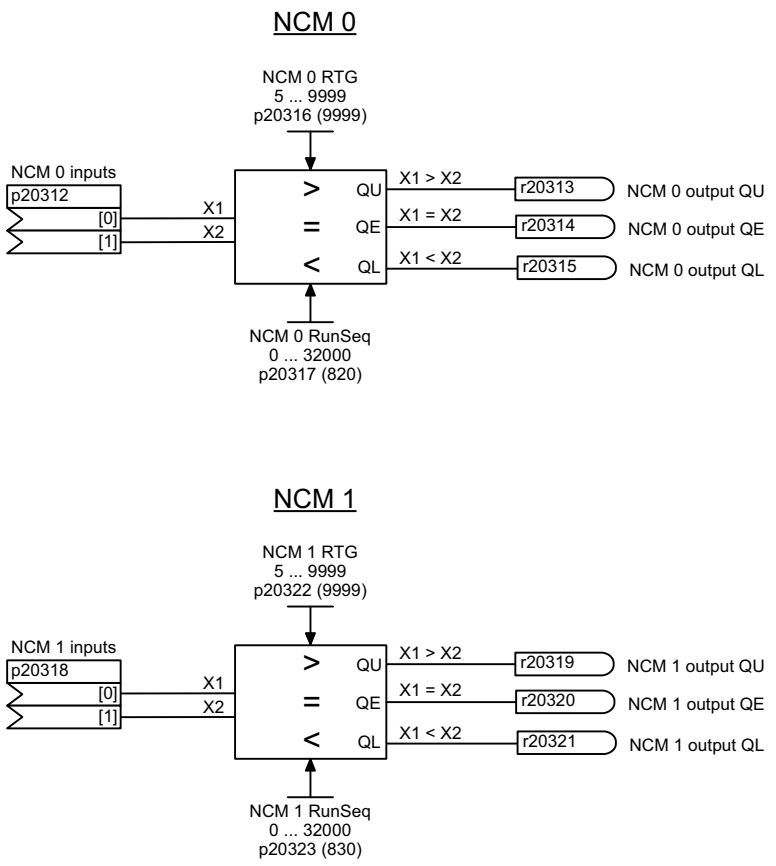


Fig. 2-109 7225 – NCM (numerical comparator)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Arithmetic function blocks					FP_7225_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
NCM (numerical comparator)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 7225 -

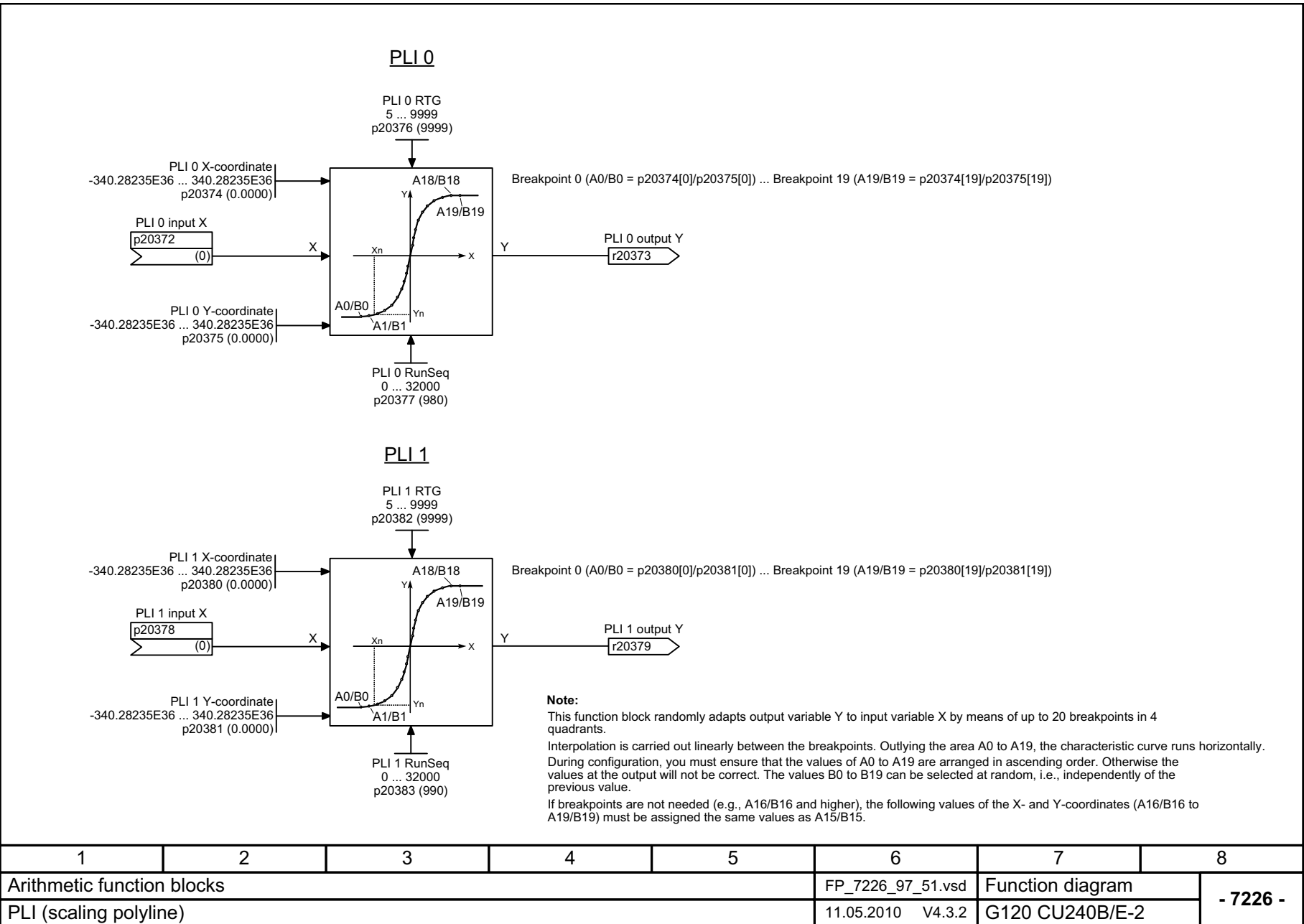


Fig. 2-110 7226 – PLI (scaling polyline)

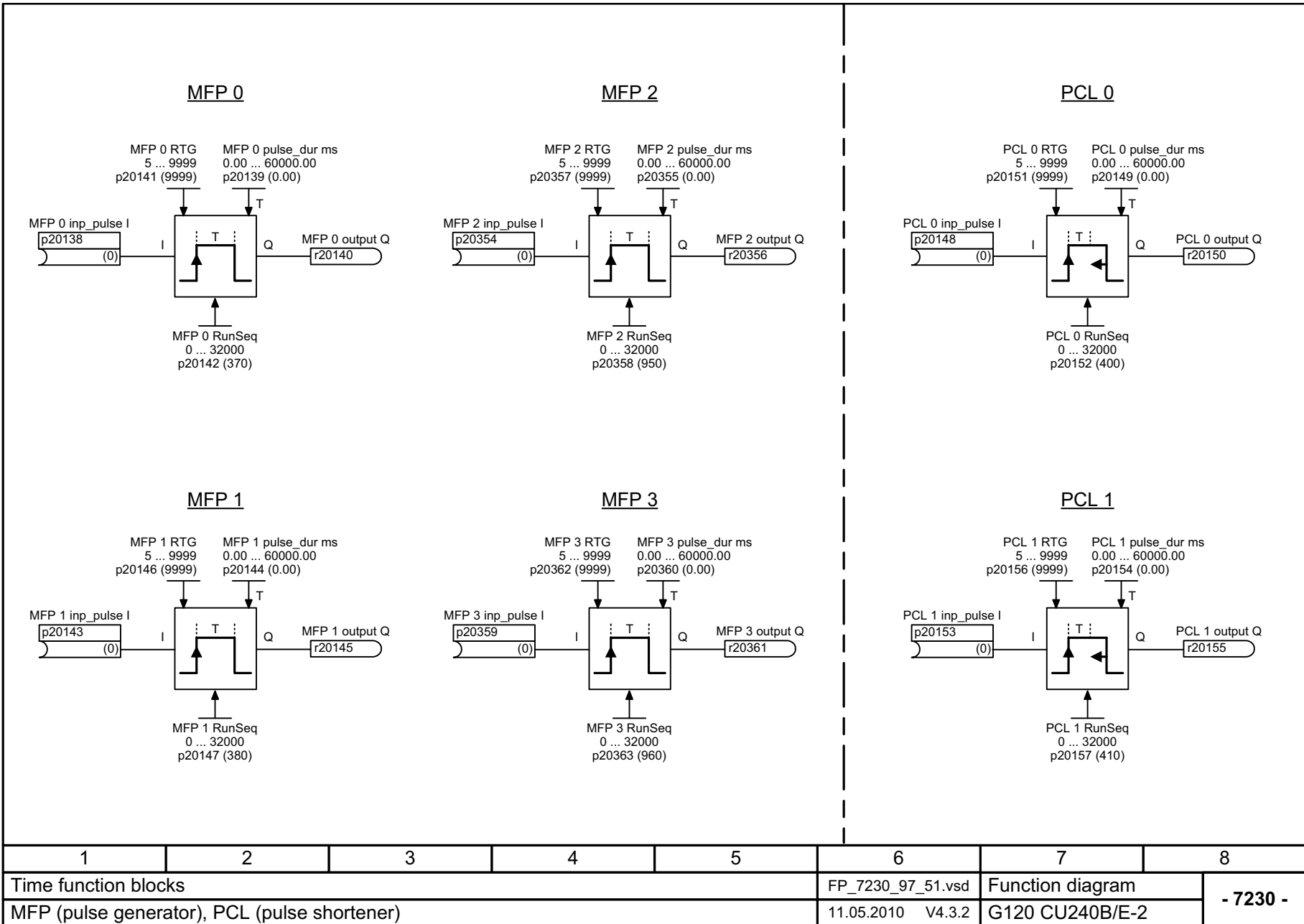


Fig. 2-111 7230 – MFP (pulse generator), PCL (pulse shortener)

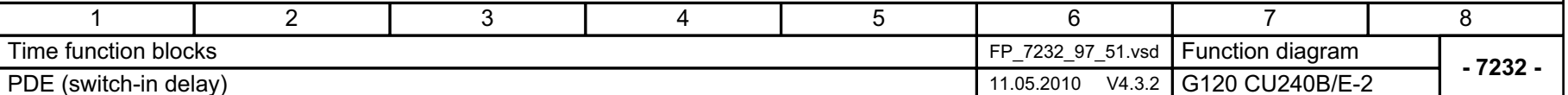


Fig. 2-112

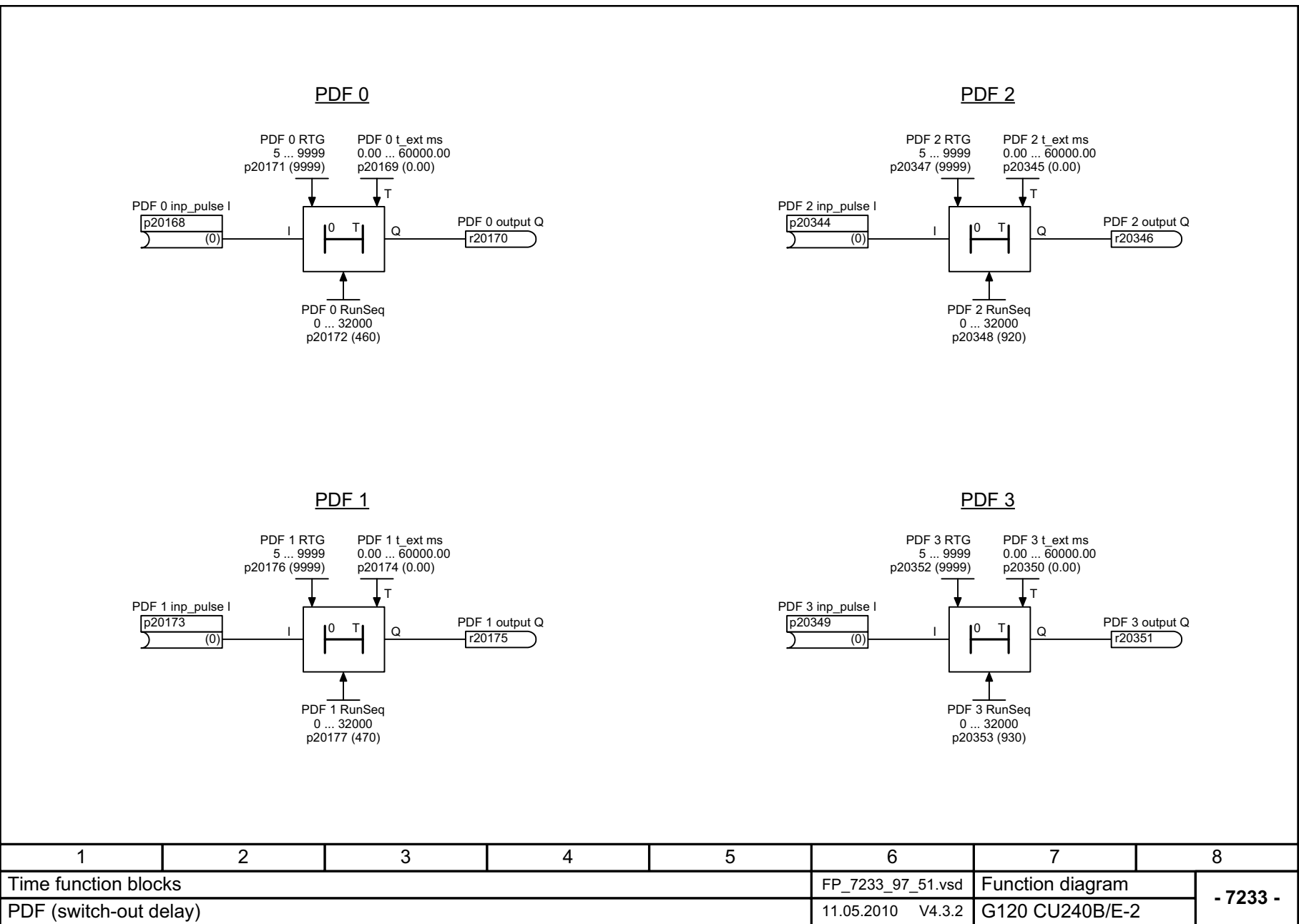


Fig. 2-113 7233 – PDF (switch-out delay)

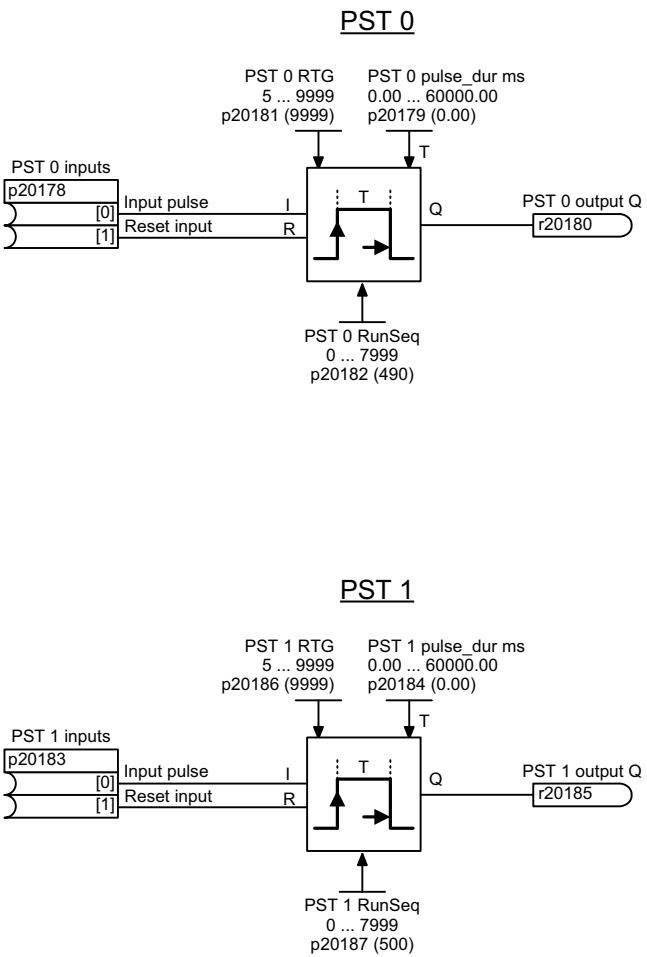


Fig. 2-114 7234 – PST (pulse extender)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Time function blocks					FP_7234_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 7234 -
PST (pulse extender)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

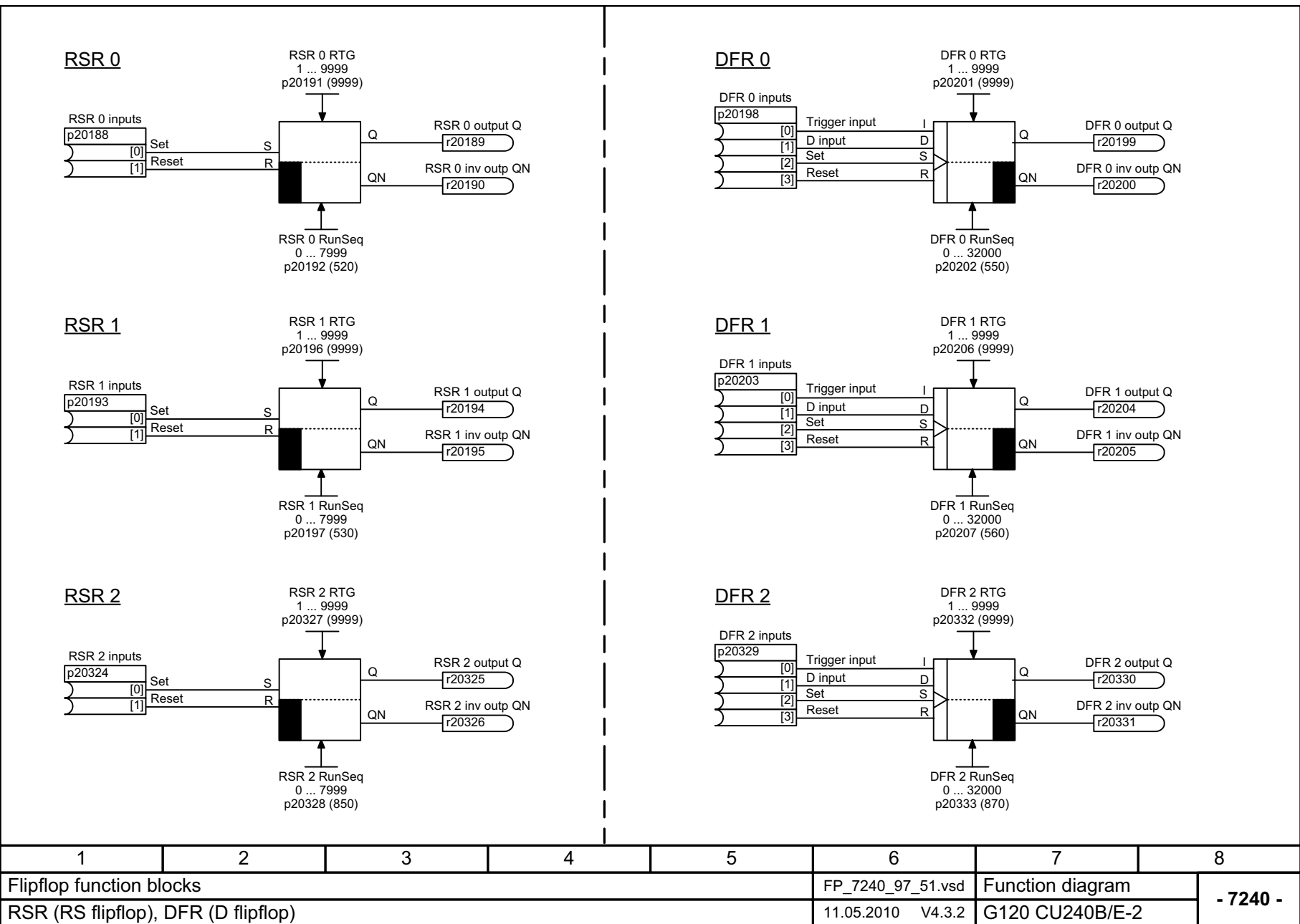
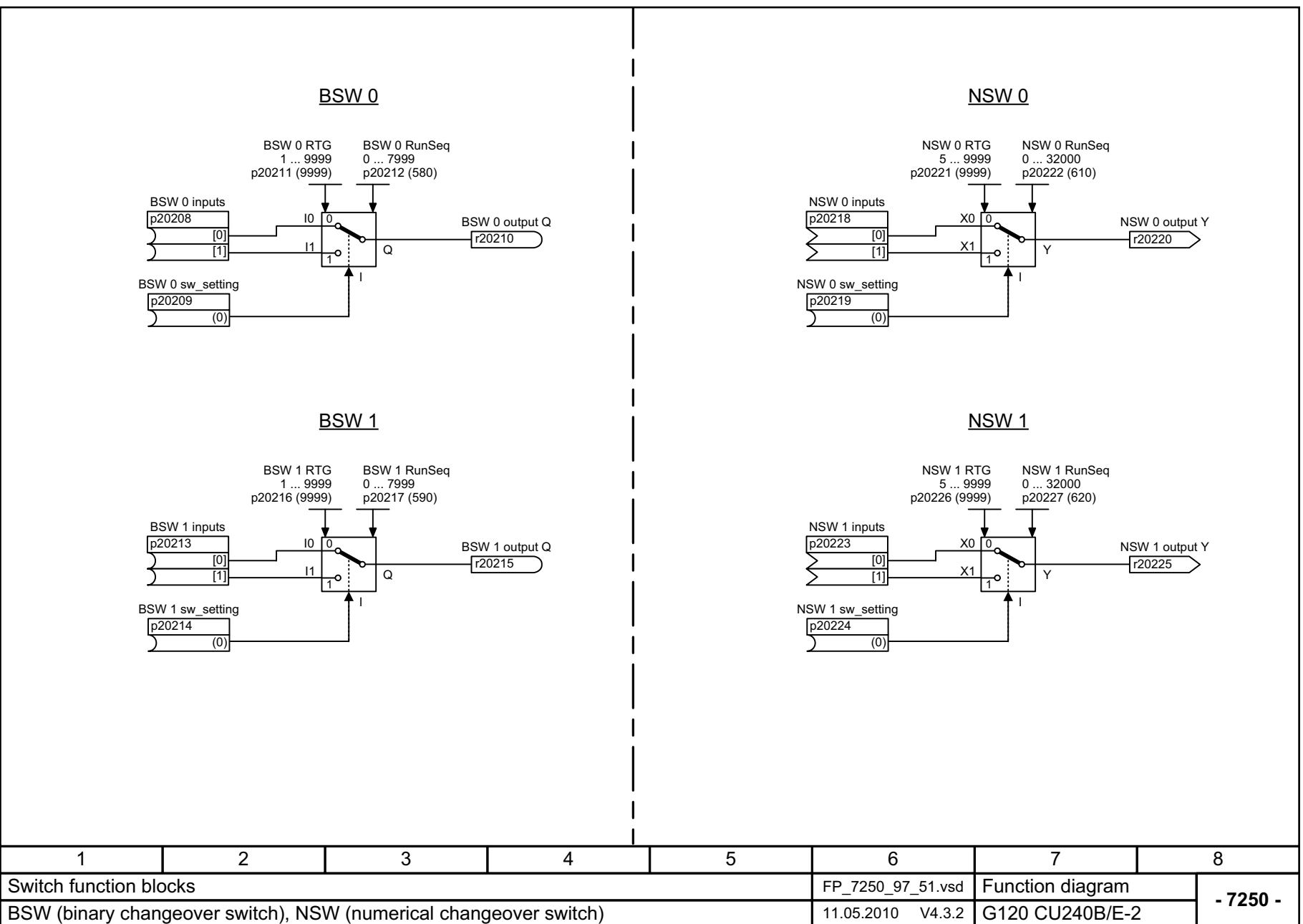


Fig. 2-115 7240 – RSR (RS flipflop), DFR (D flipflop)



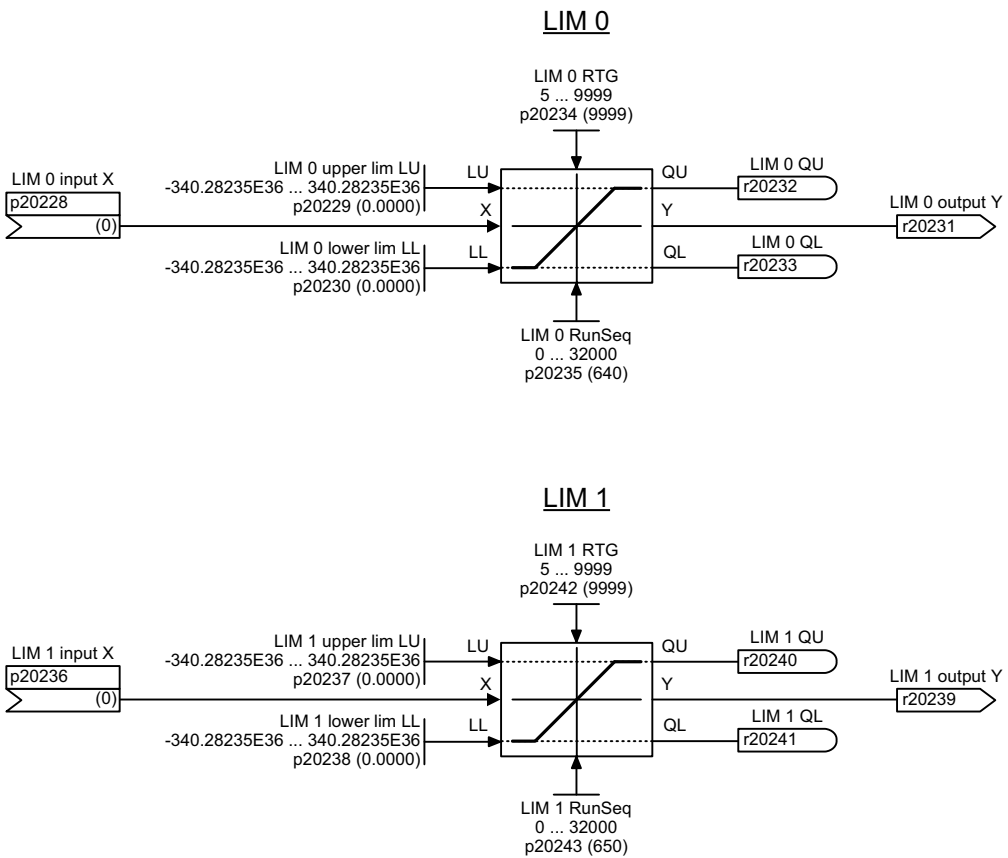


Fig. 2-117 7260 – LIM (limiter)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Control function blocks					FP_7260_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
LIM (limiter)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 7260 -

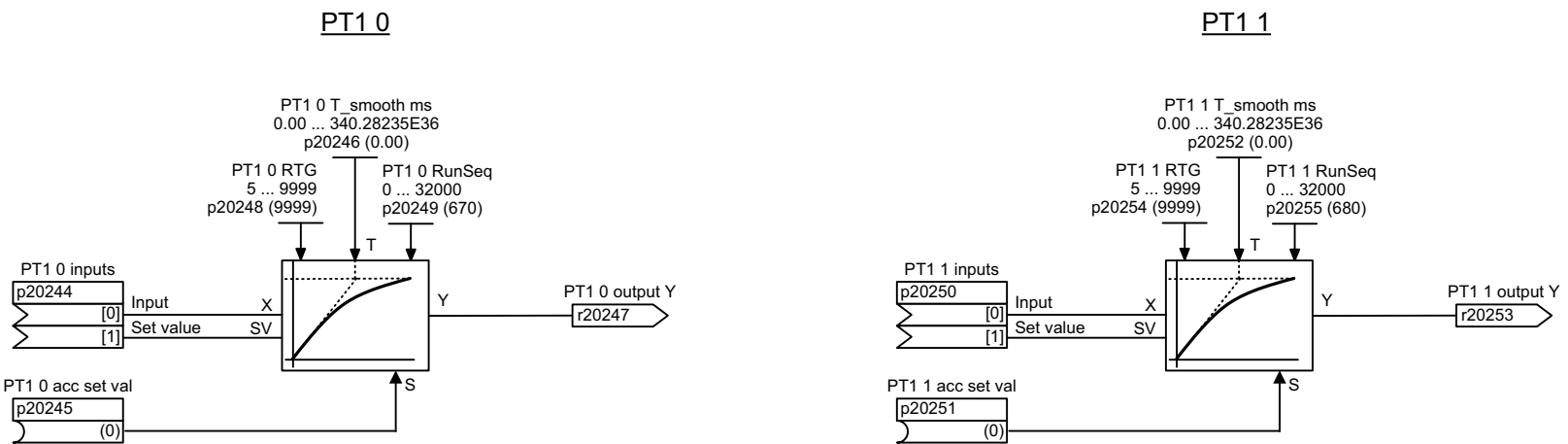


Fig. 2-118 7262 – PT1 (smoothing element)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Control function blocks					FP_7262_97_51.vsd	Function diagram		- 7262 -
PT1 (smoothing element)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2		

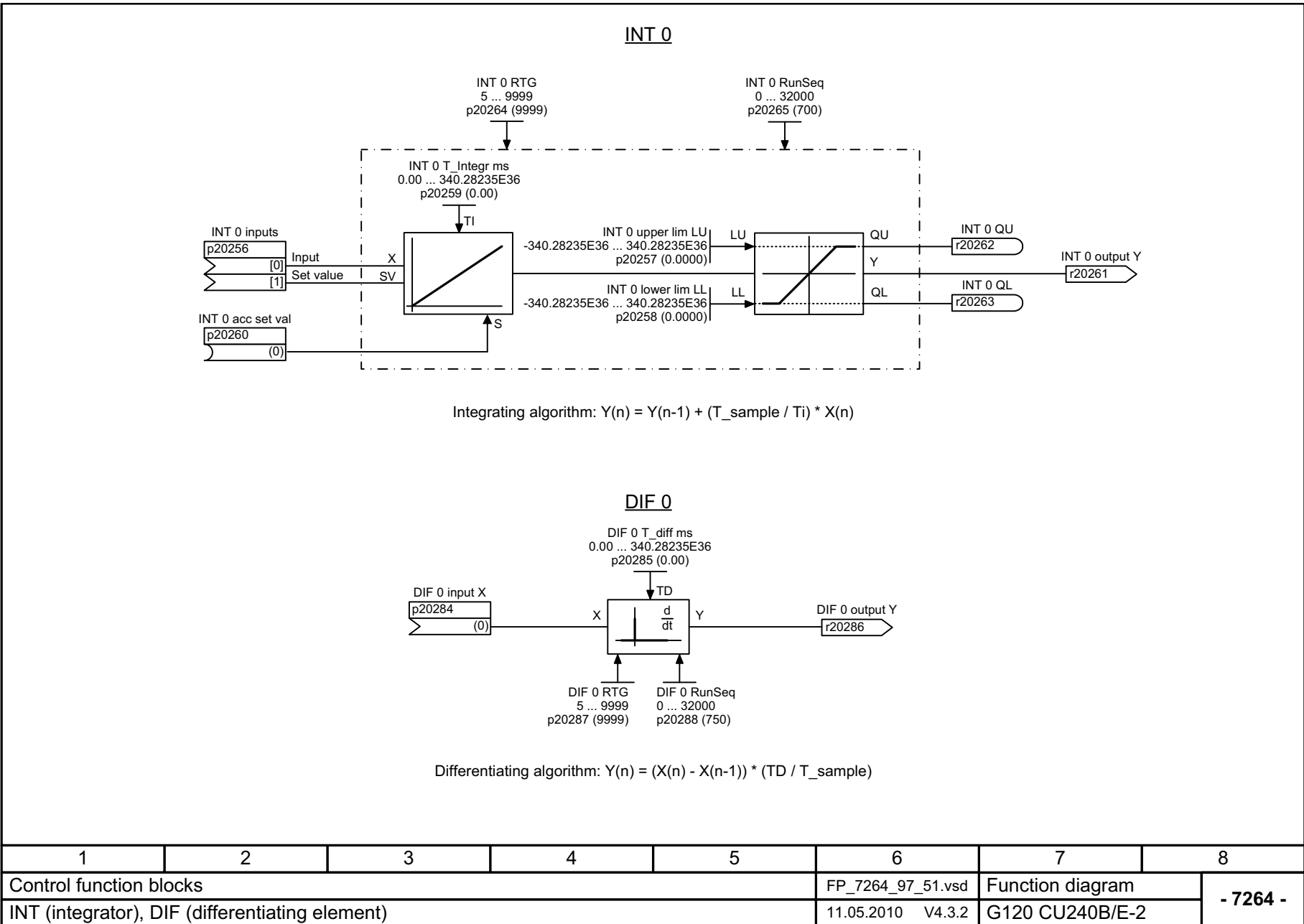


Fig. 2-119 7264 – INT (integrator), DIF (differentiating element)

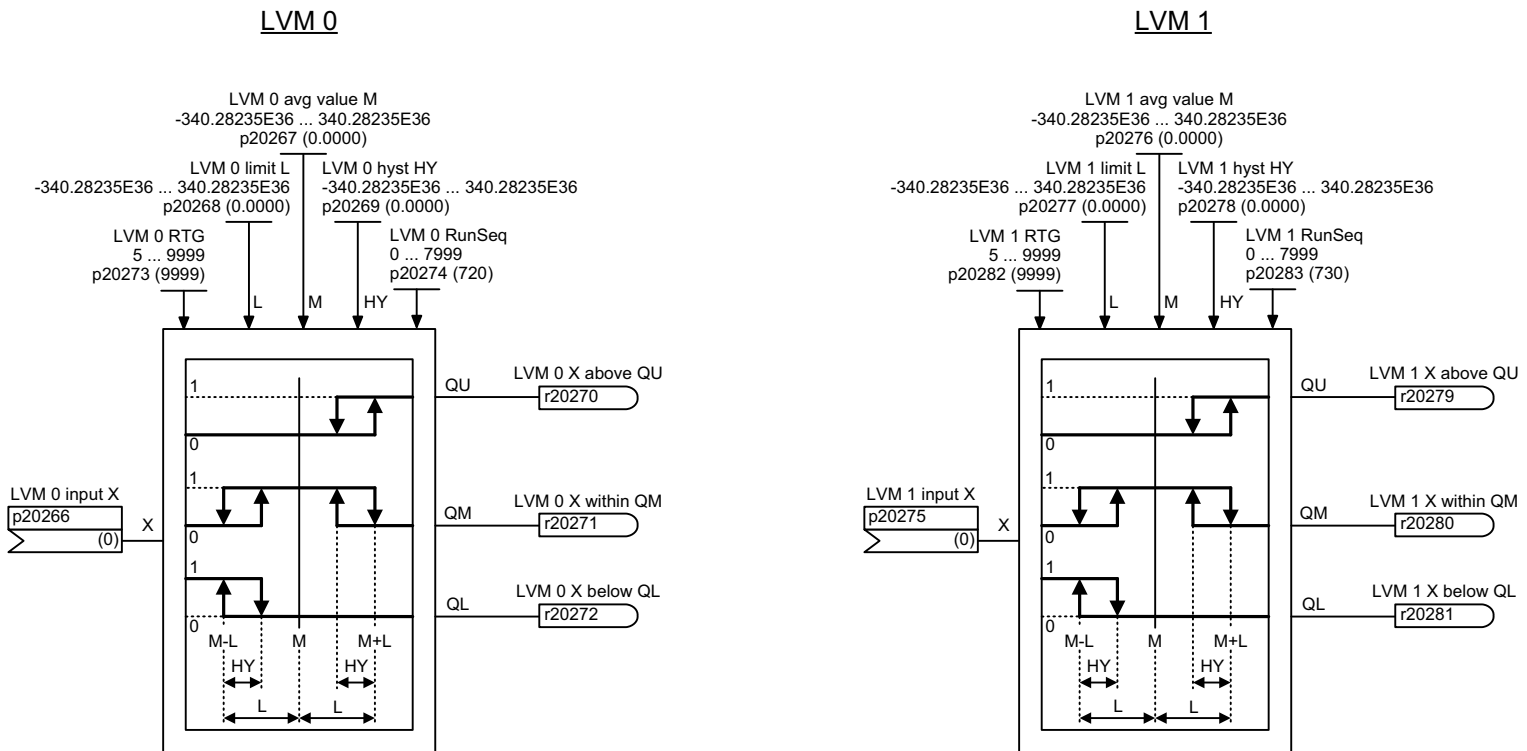


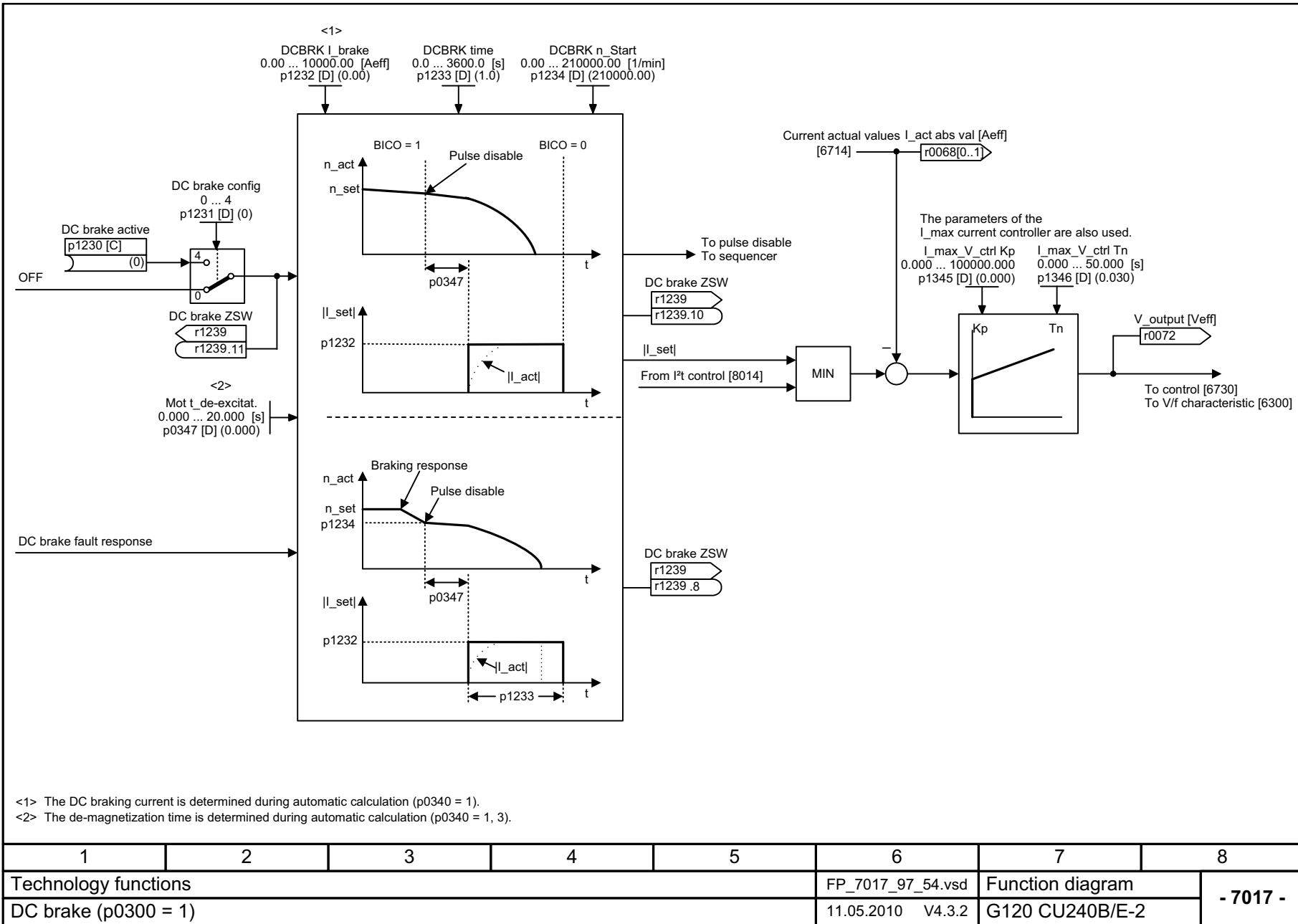
Fig. 2-120 7270 – LVM (limit value monitor)

2.13 Technology functions

Function diagrams

7017 – DC brake

2-557



2.14 Technology controller

Function diagrams

7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)	2-559
7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)	2-560
7954 – Motorized potentiometer	2-561
7958 – Closed-loop control	2-562

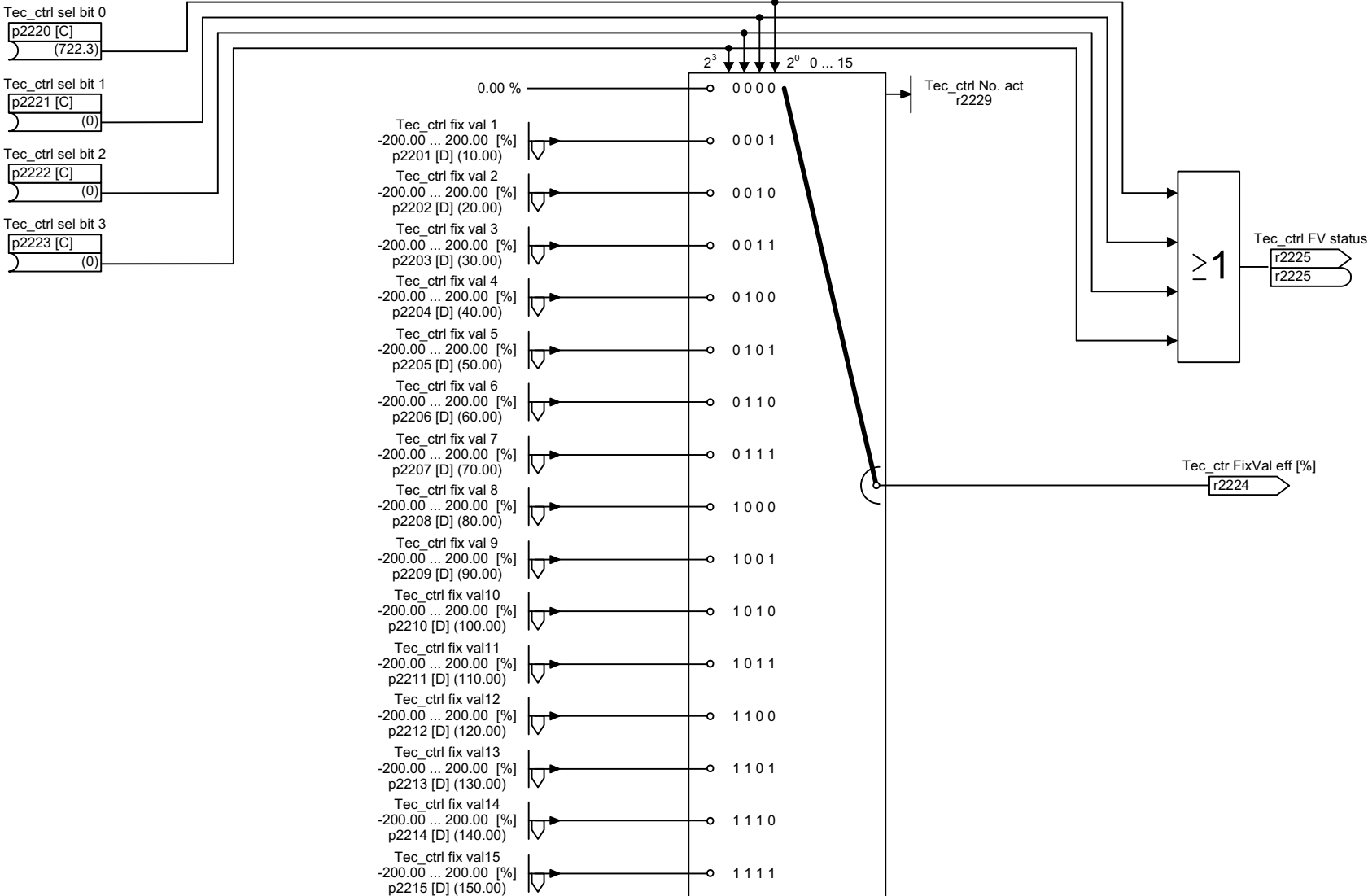


Fig. 2-122 7950 – Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2)

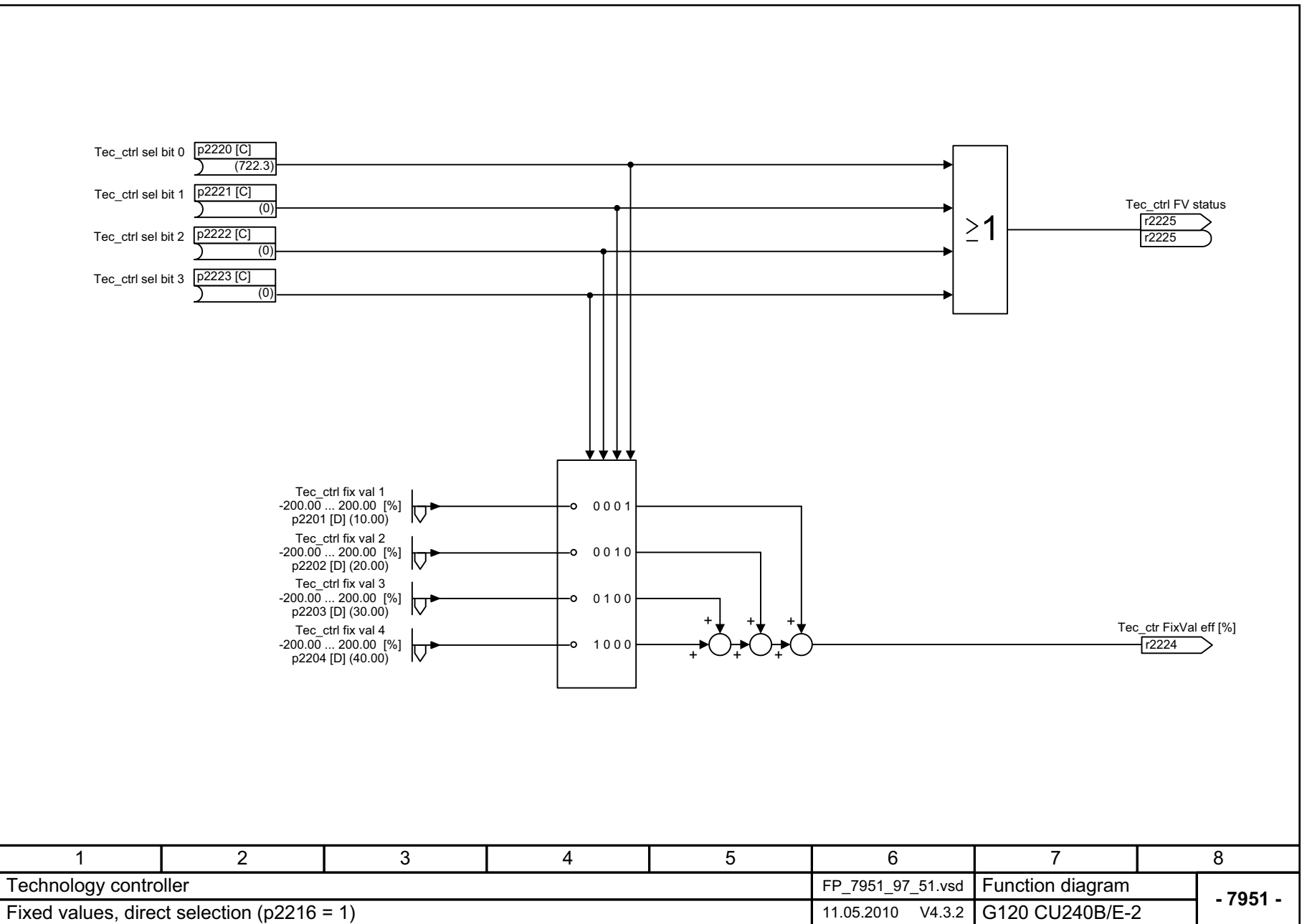
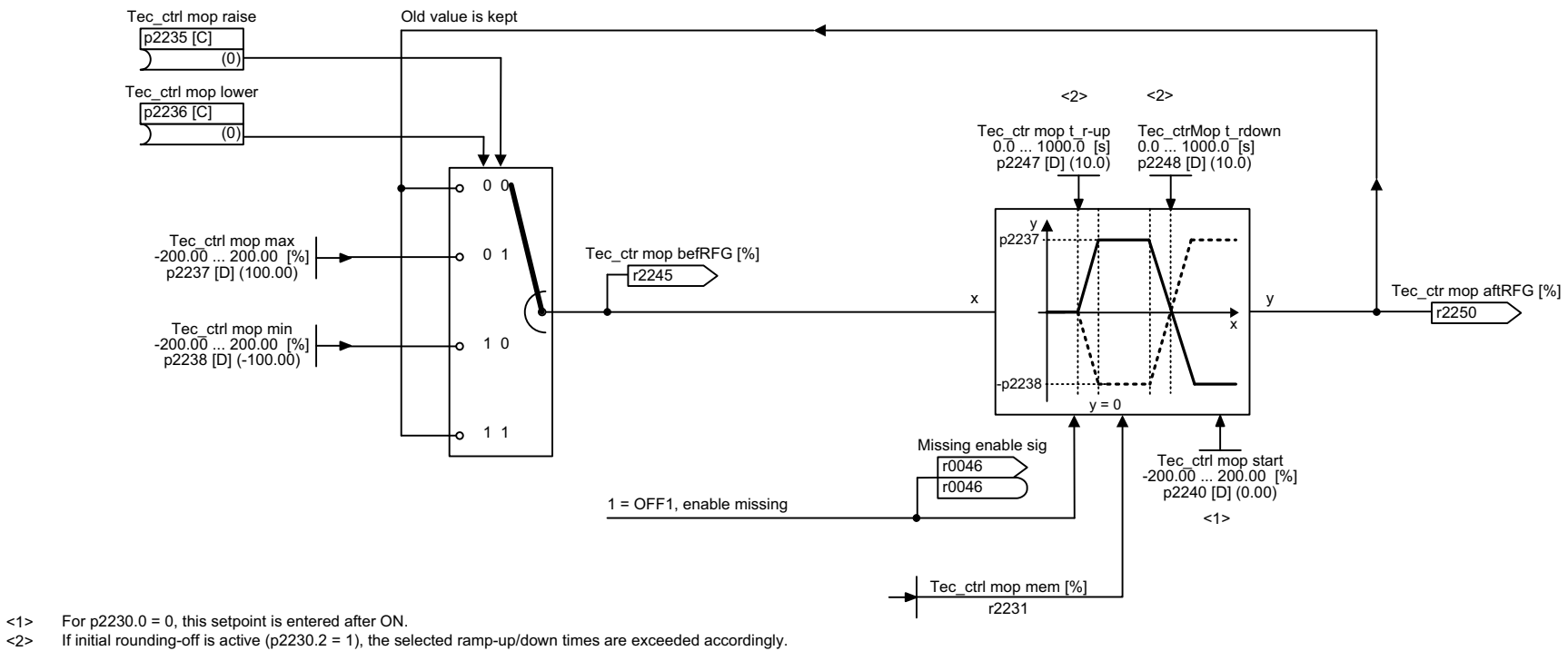


Fig. 2-123 7951 – Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1)

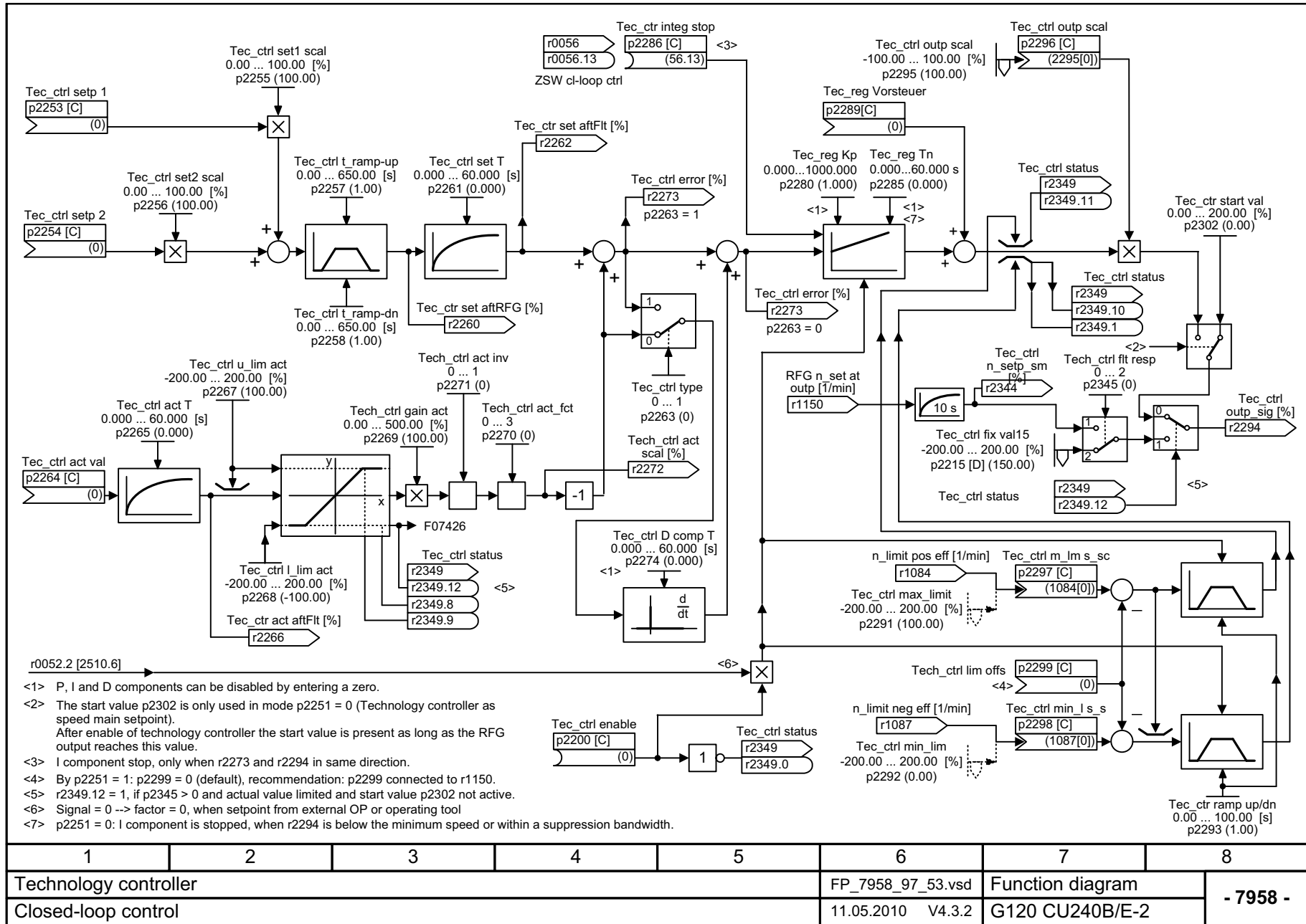
Tec_ctr mop config
p2230 [D] (0100 bin)

0	Data save active	0	The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is not saved and after ON is entered using p2240.
1		1	The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved after OFF and after ON is entered using r2231.
2	Initial rounding-off active	0	Without initial rounding.
		1	With initial rounding. The ramp-up/down time set is exceeded accordingly.
3	Non-volatile data save active	0	Non-volatile data save not activated
		1	The setpoint for the motorized potentiometer is saved in a non-volatile fashion (for p2230.0 = 1)

Fig. 2-124 7954 – Motorized potentiometer



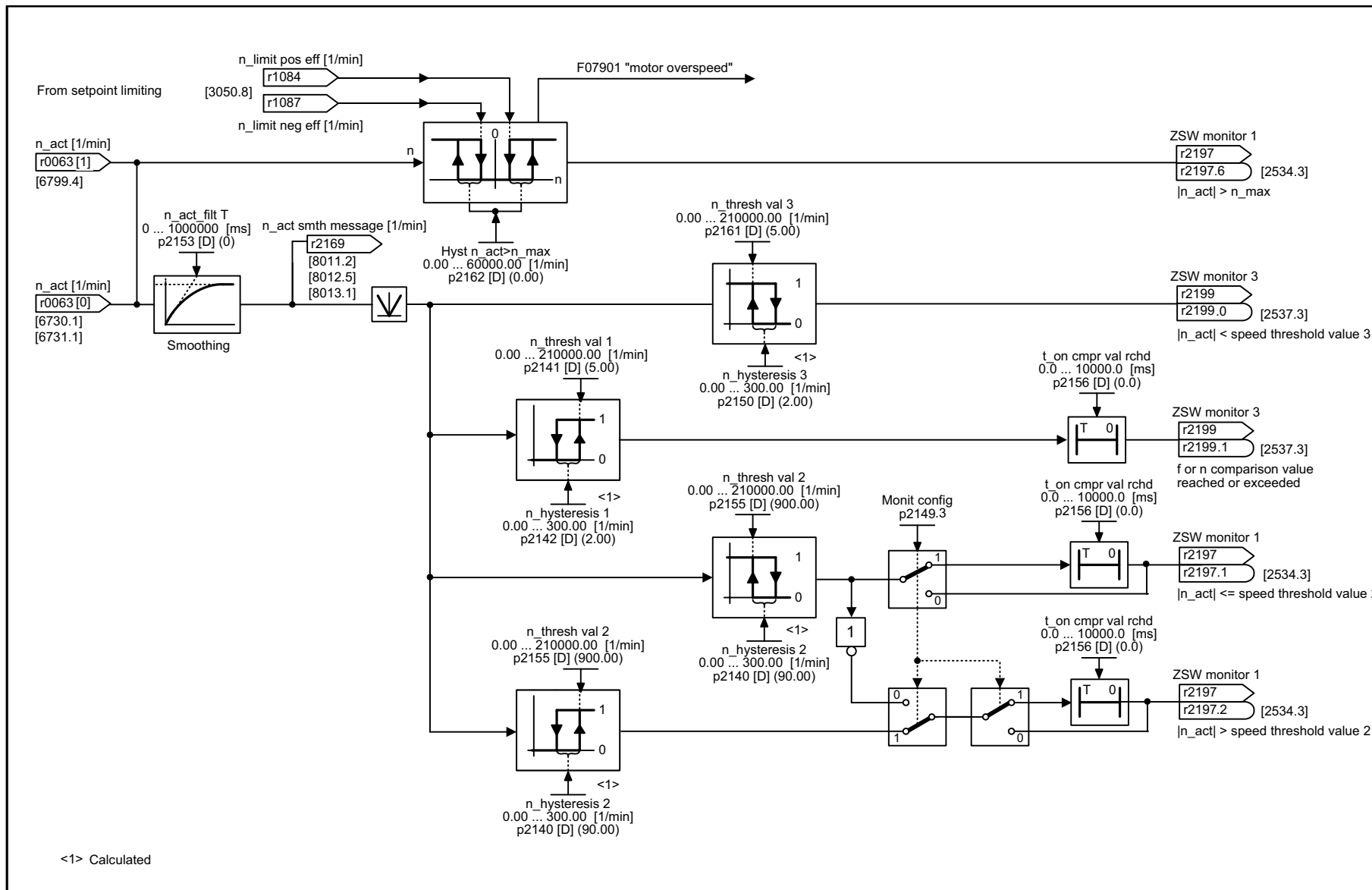
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Technology controller					FP_7954_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	- 7954 -
Motorized potentiometer					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	



2.15 Signals and monitoring functions

Function diagrams

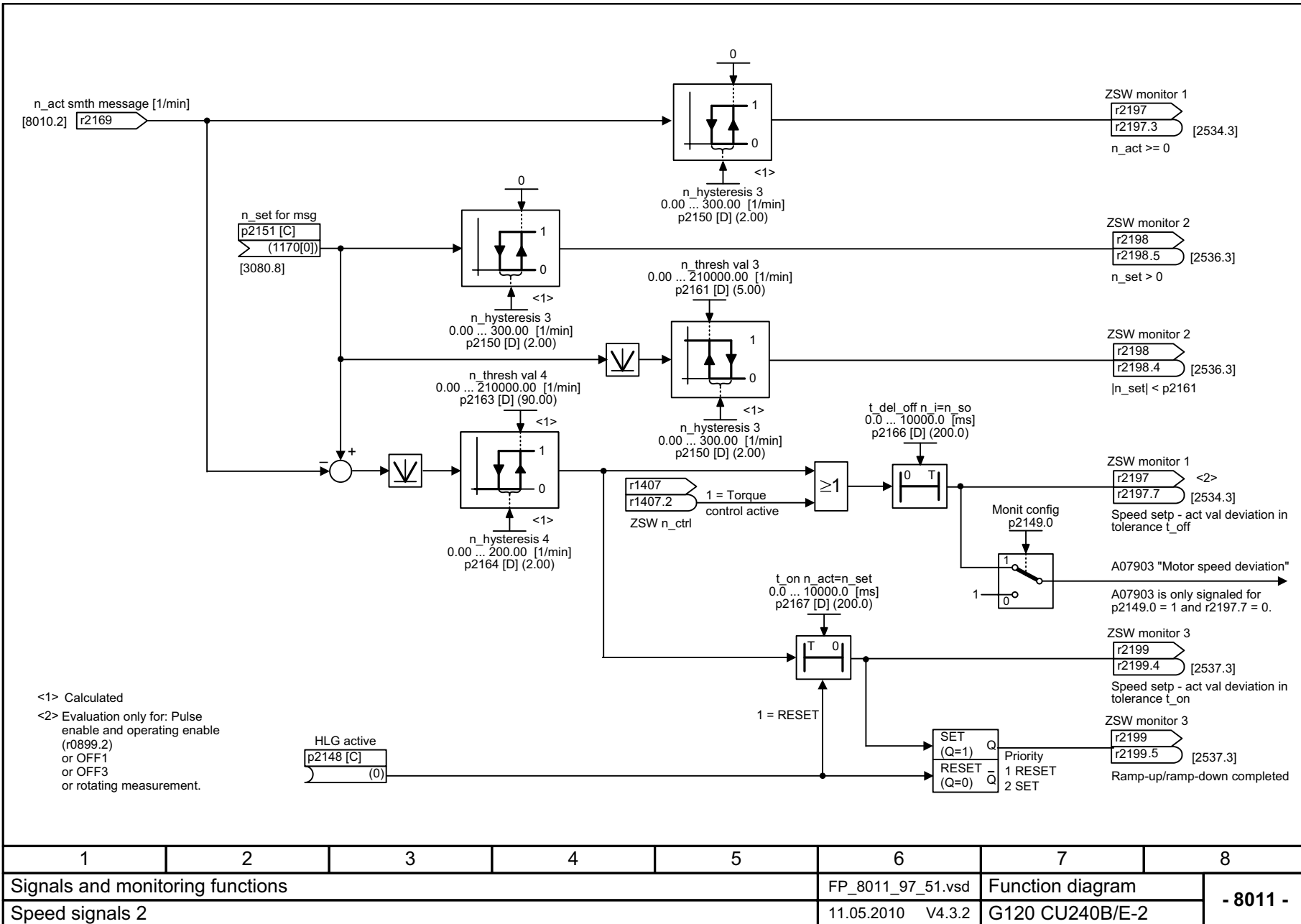
8010 – Speed signals 1	2-564
8011 – Speed signals 2	2-565
8012 – Torque signals, motor locked/stalled	2-566
8013 – Load monitoring)	2-567
8014 – Thermal monitoring, power module	2-568
8016 – Thermal monitoring, motor	2-569
8017 – Thermal I2t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx)	2-570
8020 – Monitoring functions 1	2-571
8021 – Monitoring functions 2	2-572



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions					FP_8010_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Speed signals 1					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	

- 8010 -

Fig. 2-126 8010 – Speed signals 1



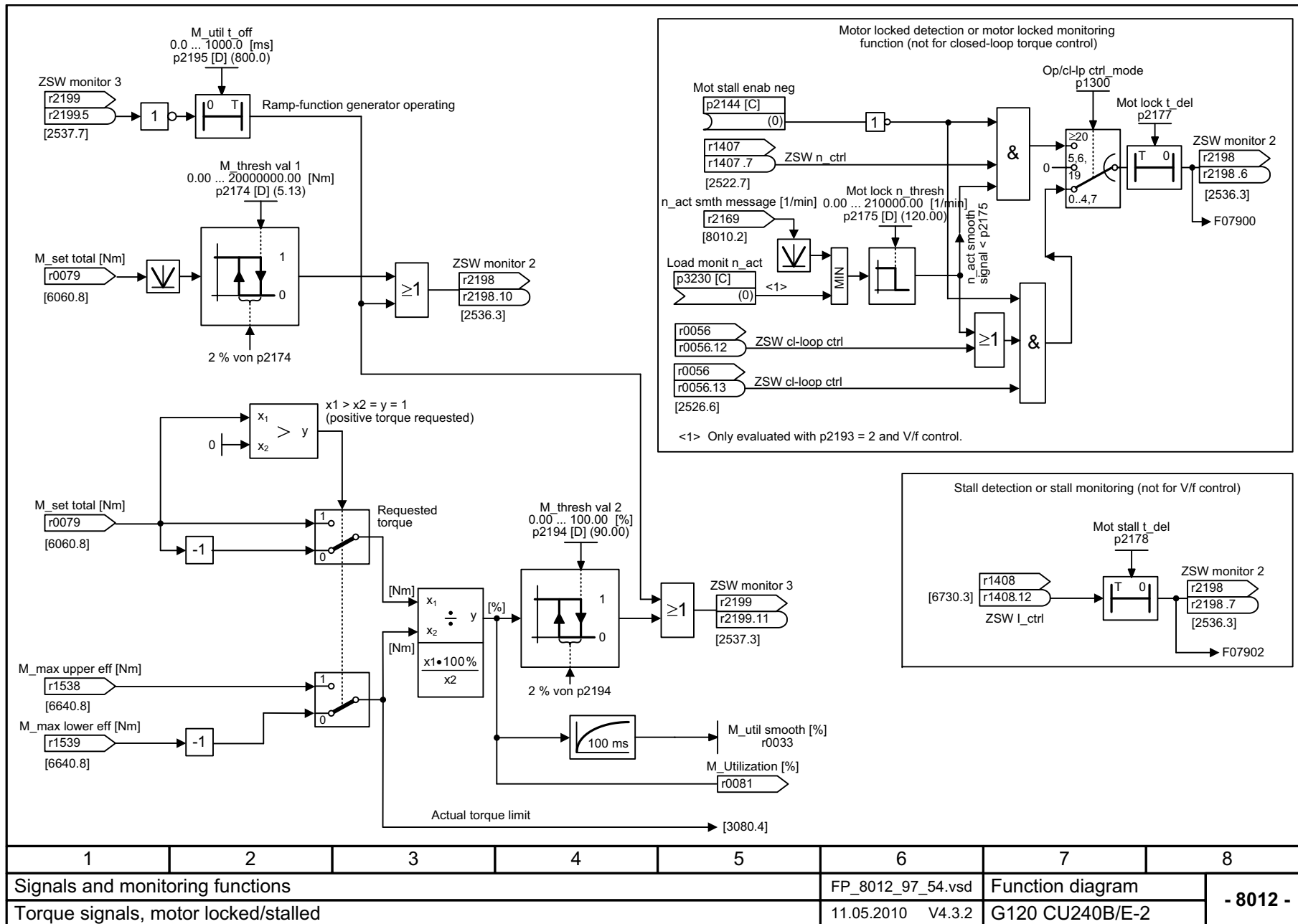
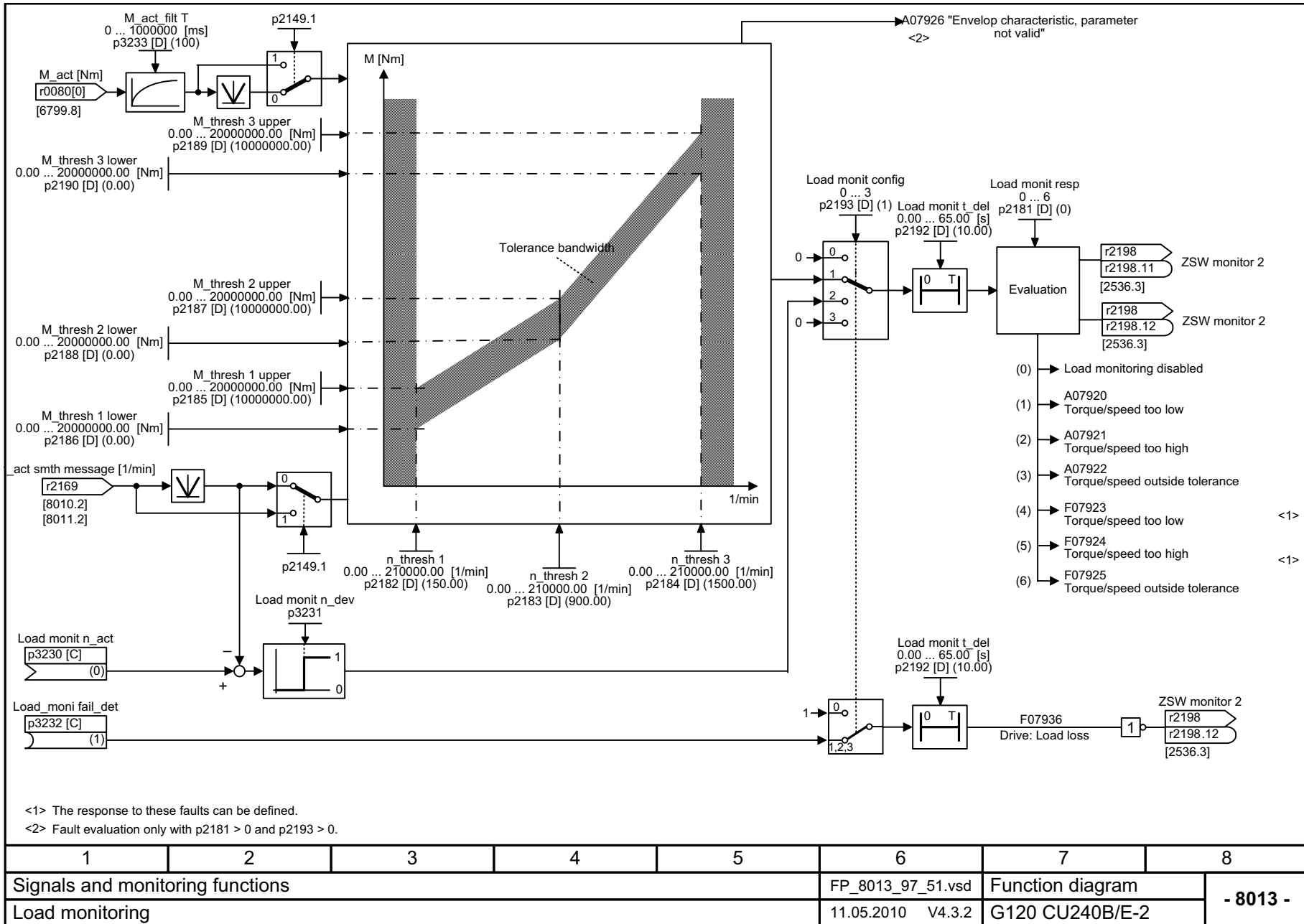


Fig. 2-128 8012 – Torque signals, motor locked/stalled



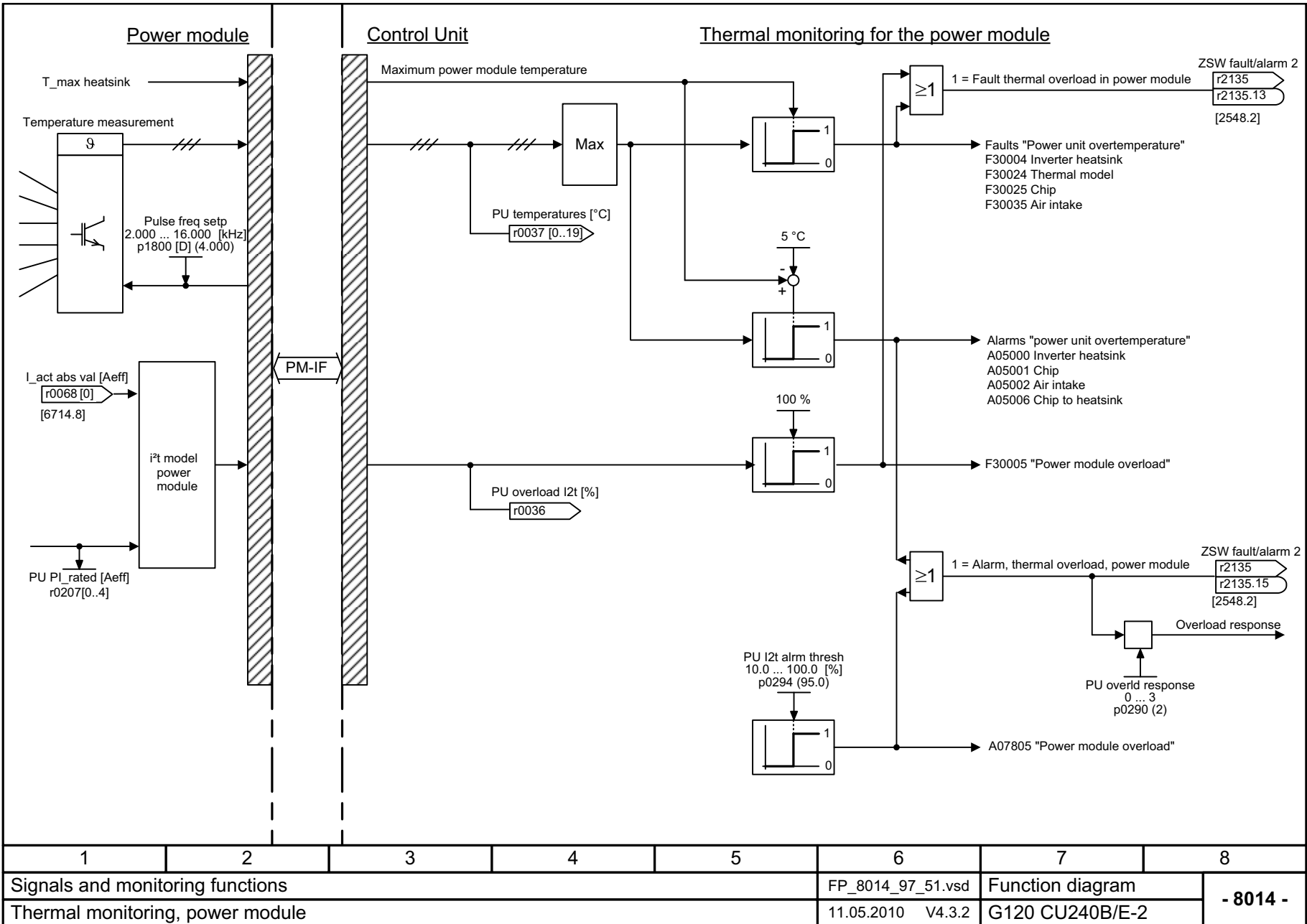
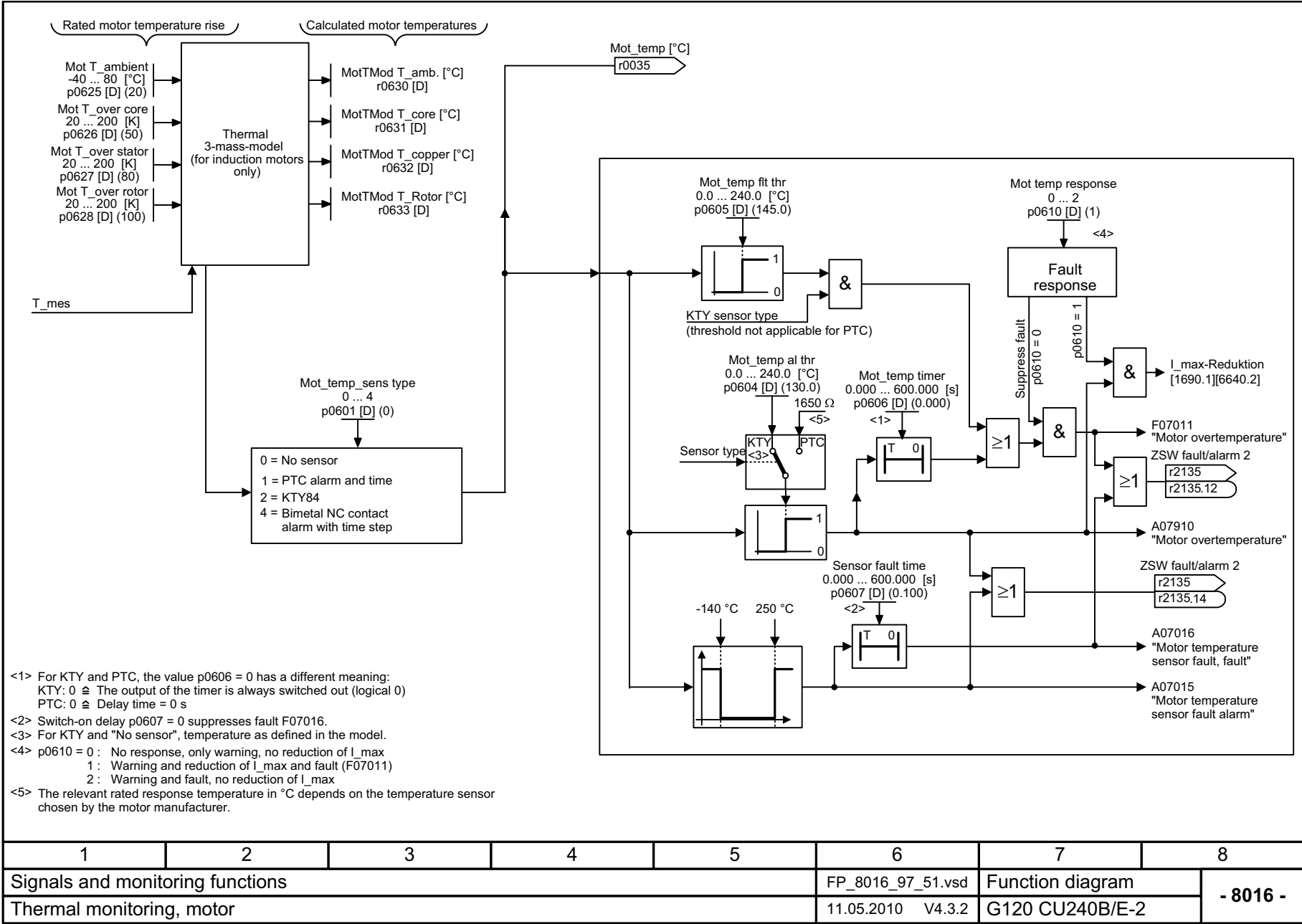


Fig. 2-130 8014 – Thermal monitoring, power module



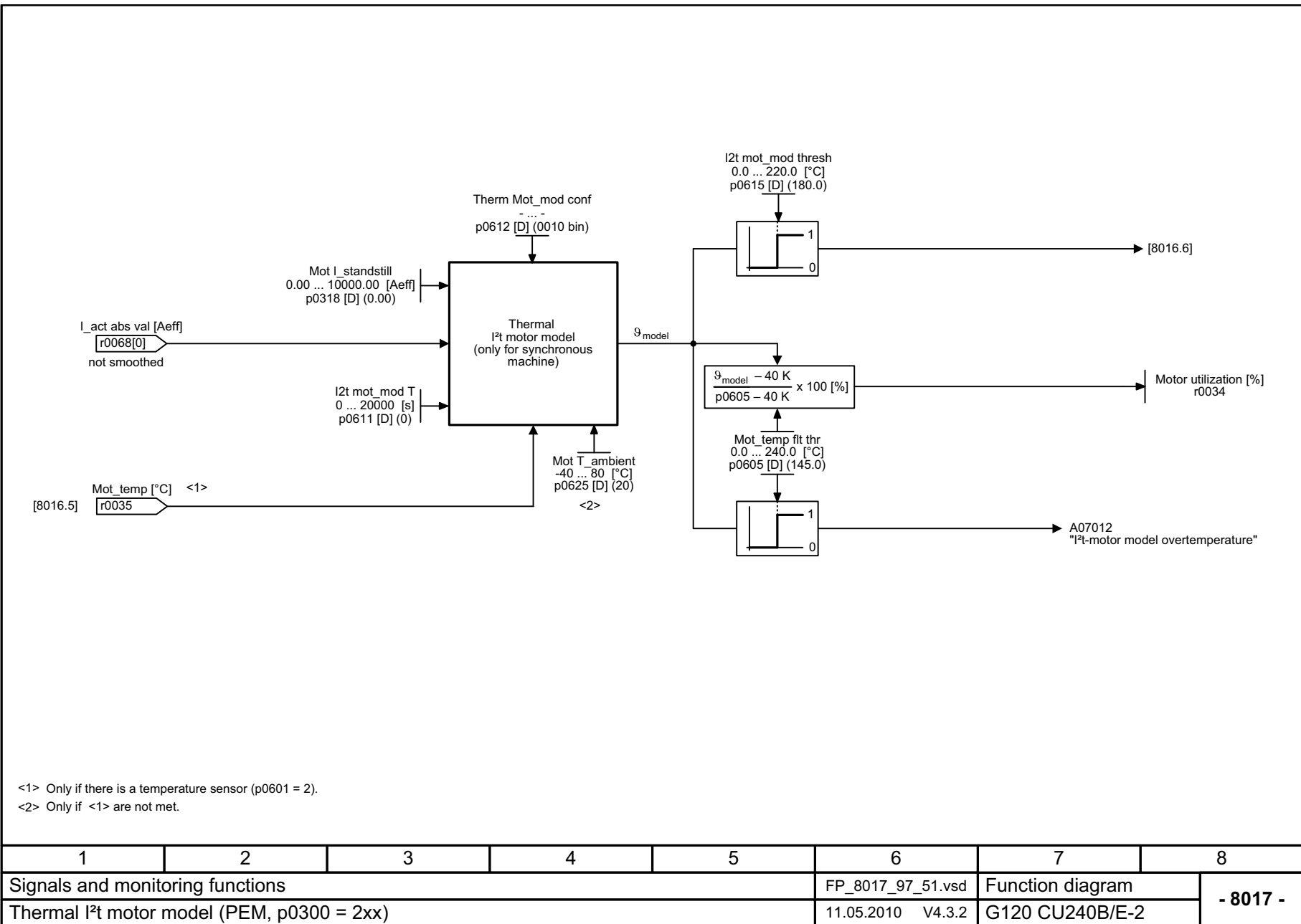


Fig. 2-132 8017 – Thermal I²t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx)

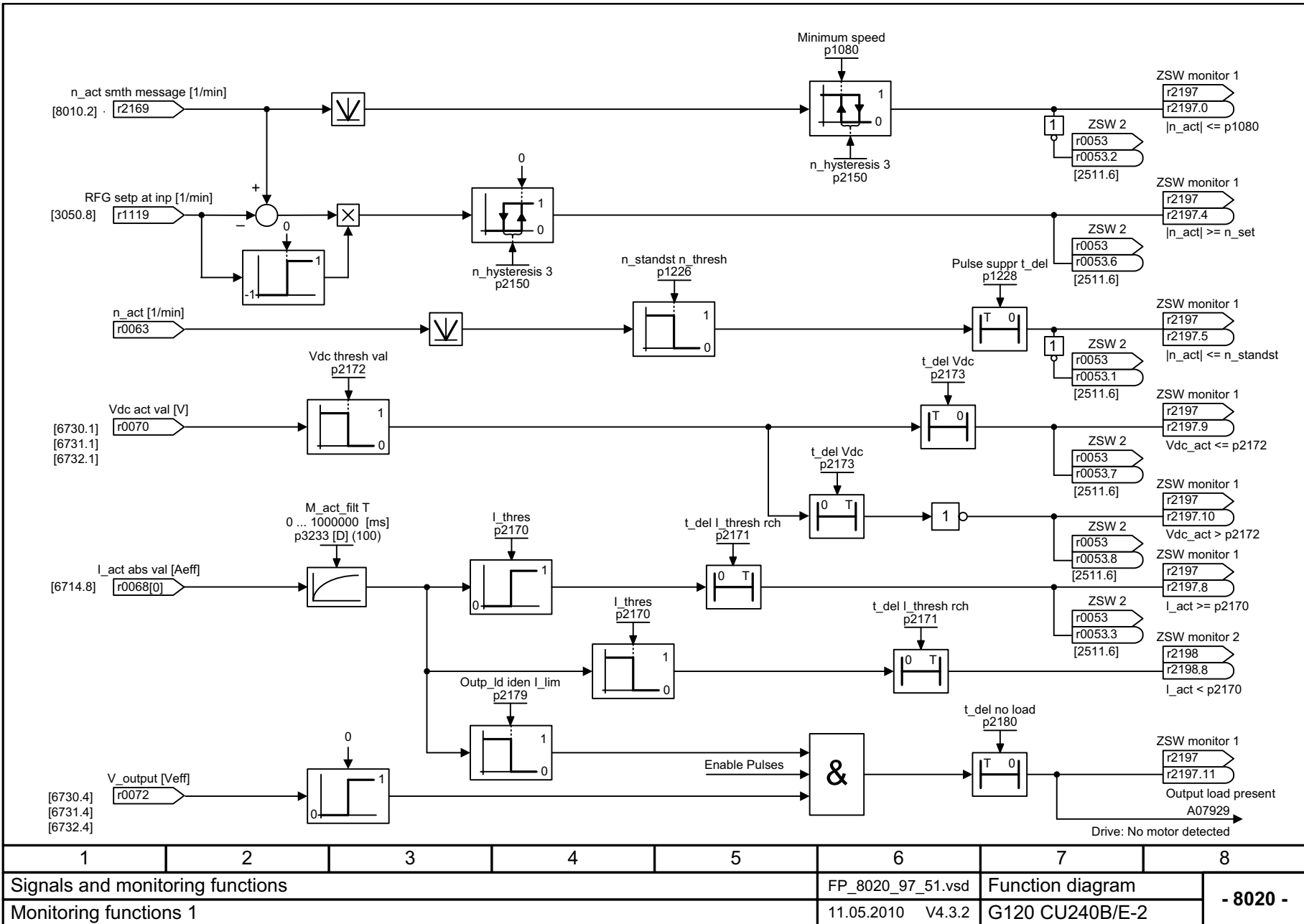


Fig. 2-133 8020 – Monitoring functions 1

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Signals and monitoring functions					FP_8020_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Monitoring functions 1					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 8020 -

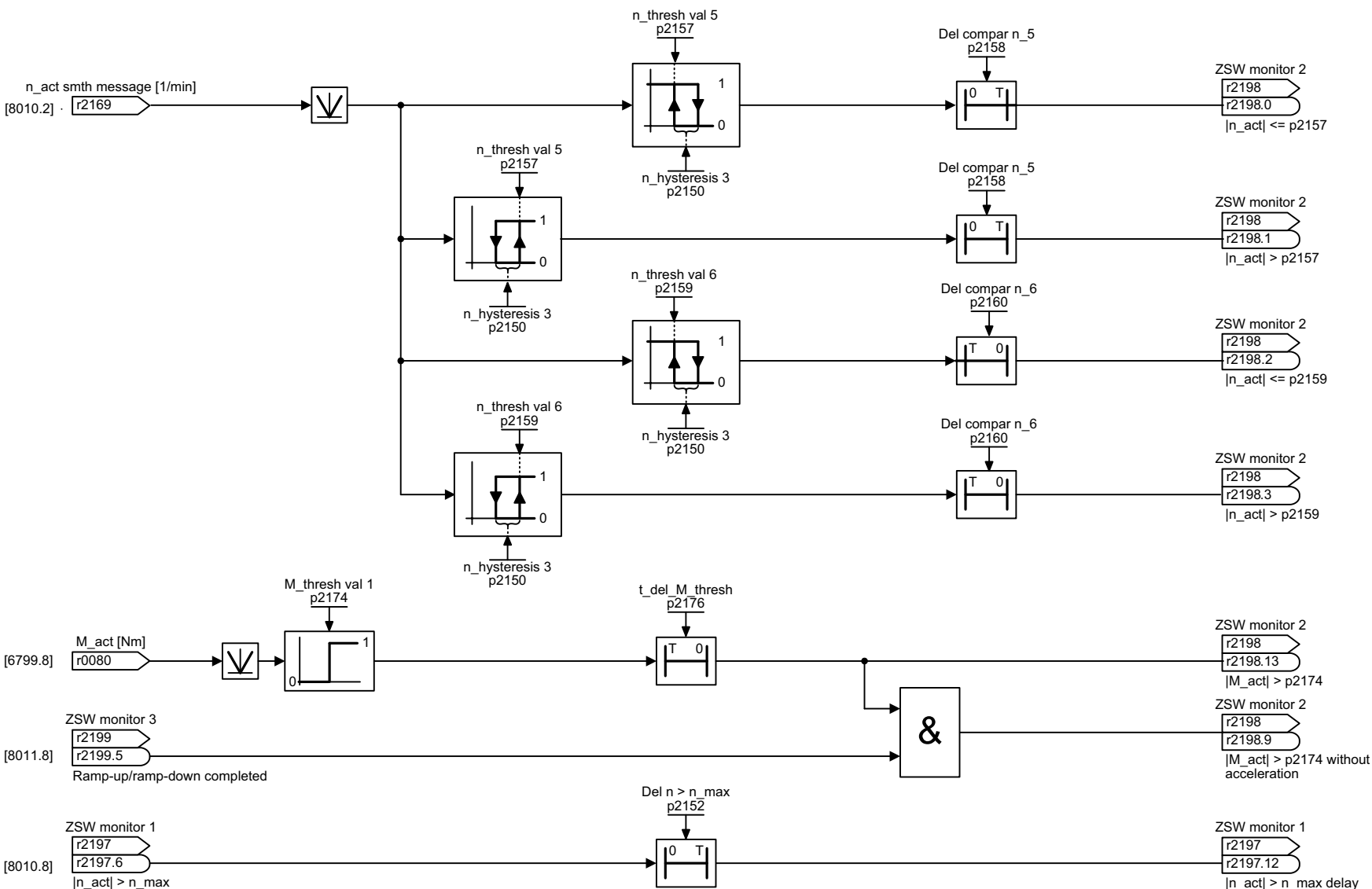


Fig. 2-134

2.16 Faults and warnings

Function diagrams

8060 – Fault buffer	2-574
8065 – Warning buffer	2-575
8070 – Fault/warning trigger word (r2129)	2-576
8075 – Fault/warning configuration	2-577

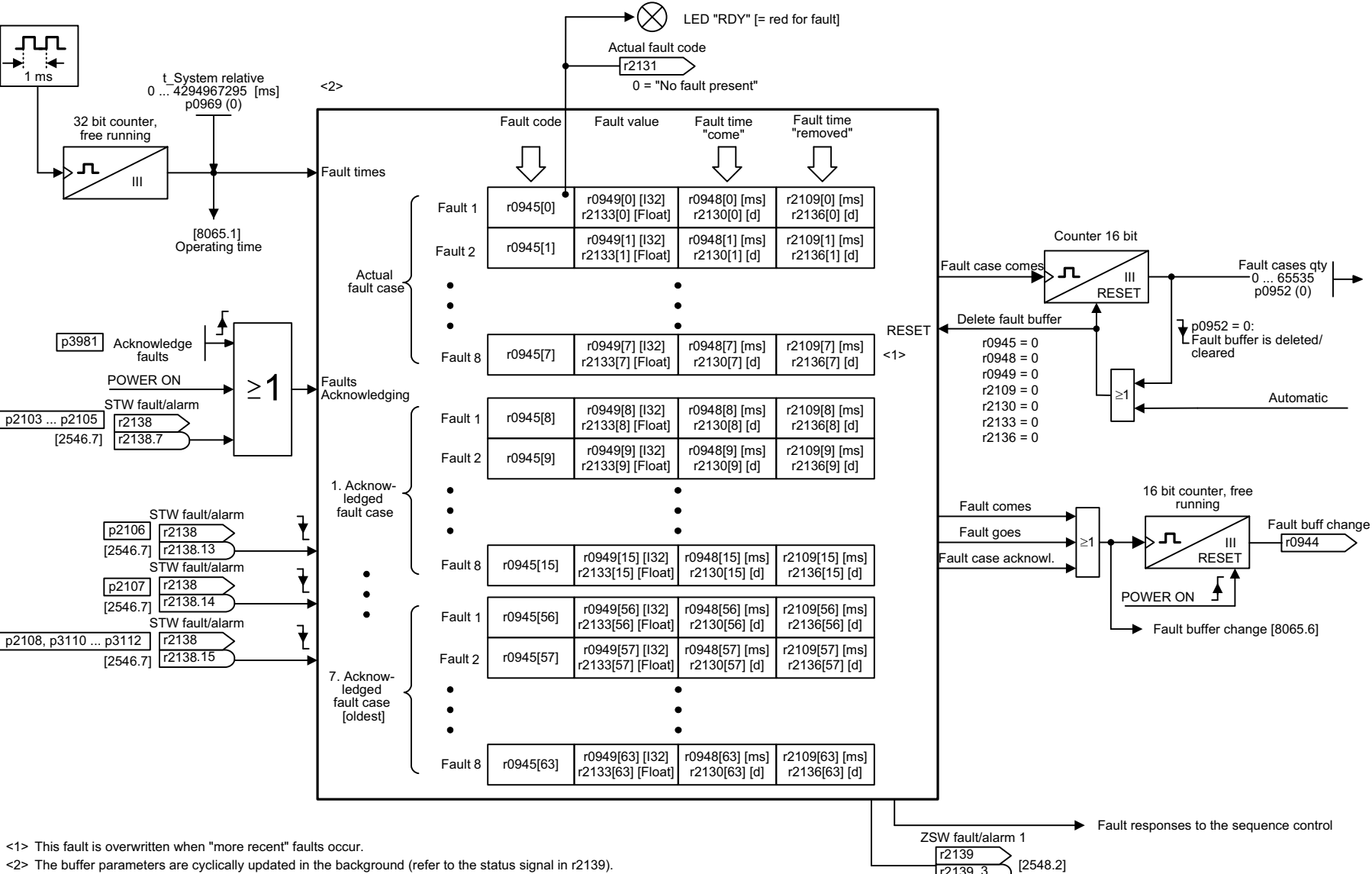
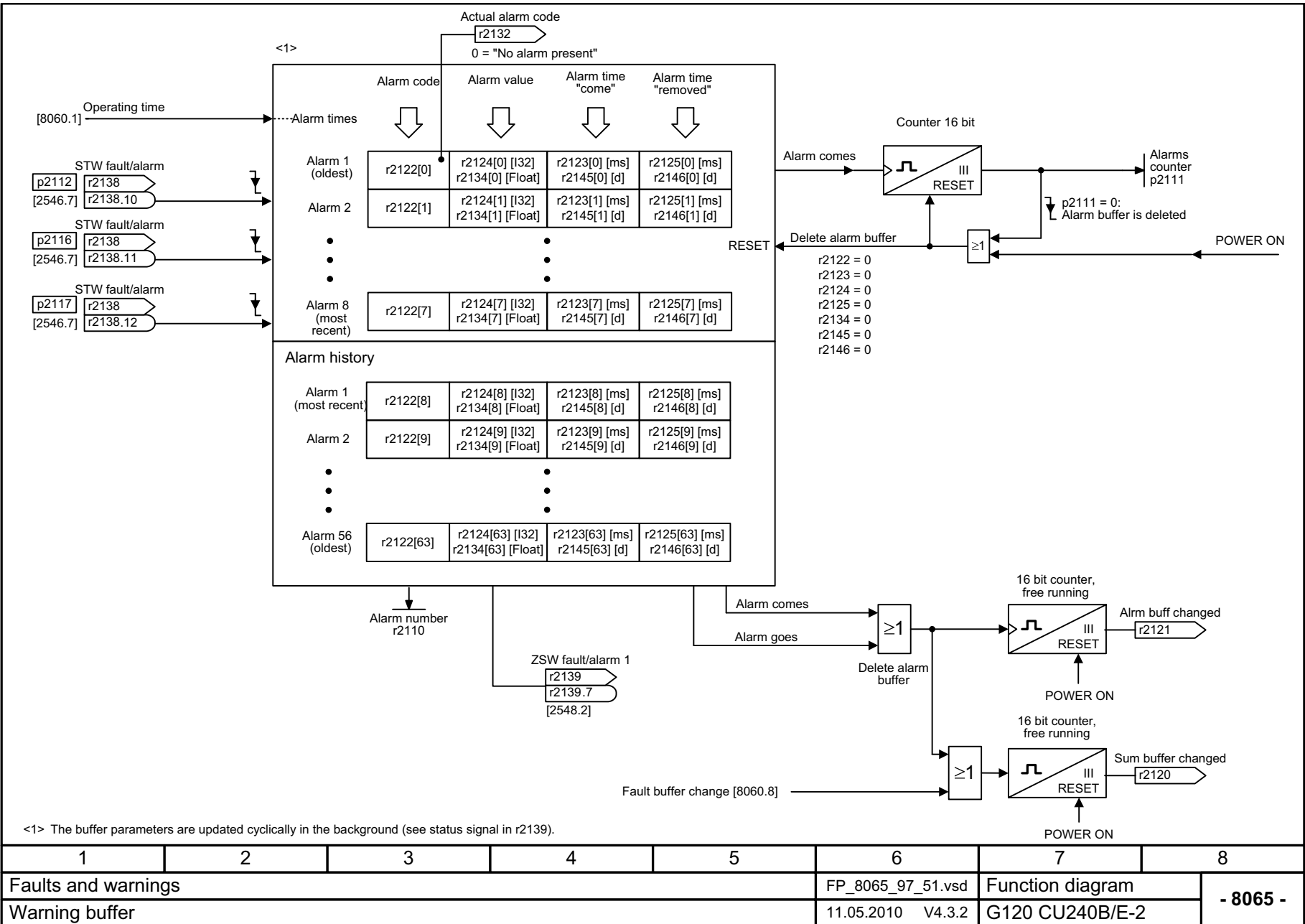


Fig. 2-135 8060 – Fault buffer



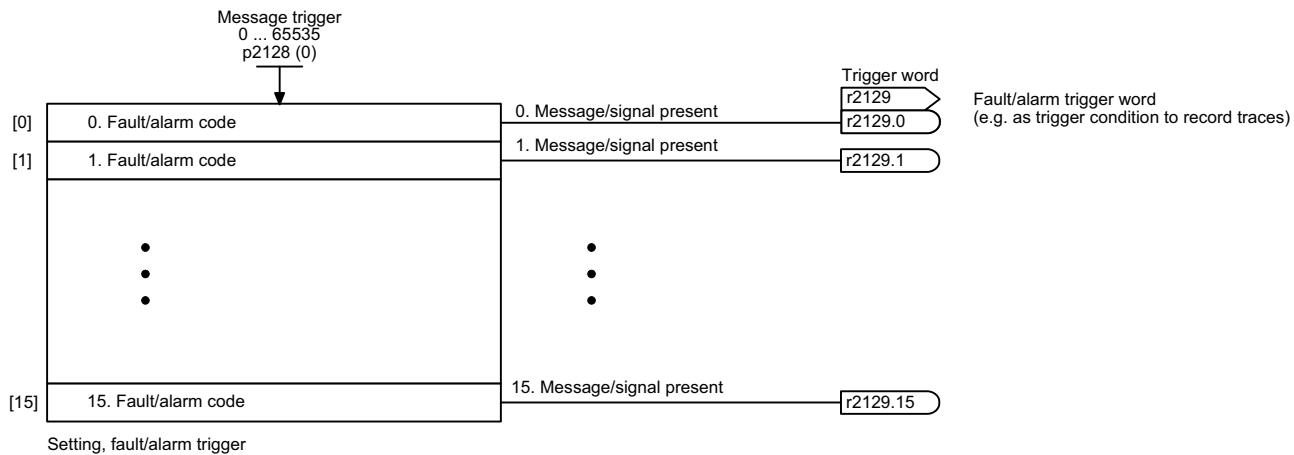


Fig. 2-137 8070 – Fault/warning trigger word (r2129)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Faults and warnings					FP_8070_97_51.vsd	Function diagram	
Fault/warning trigger word (r2129)					11.05.2010 V4.3.2	G120 CU240B/E-2	
							- 8070 -

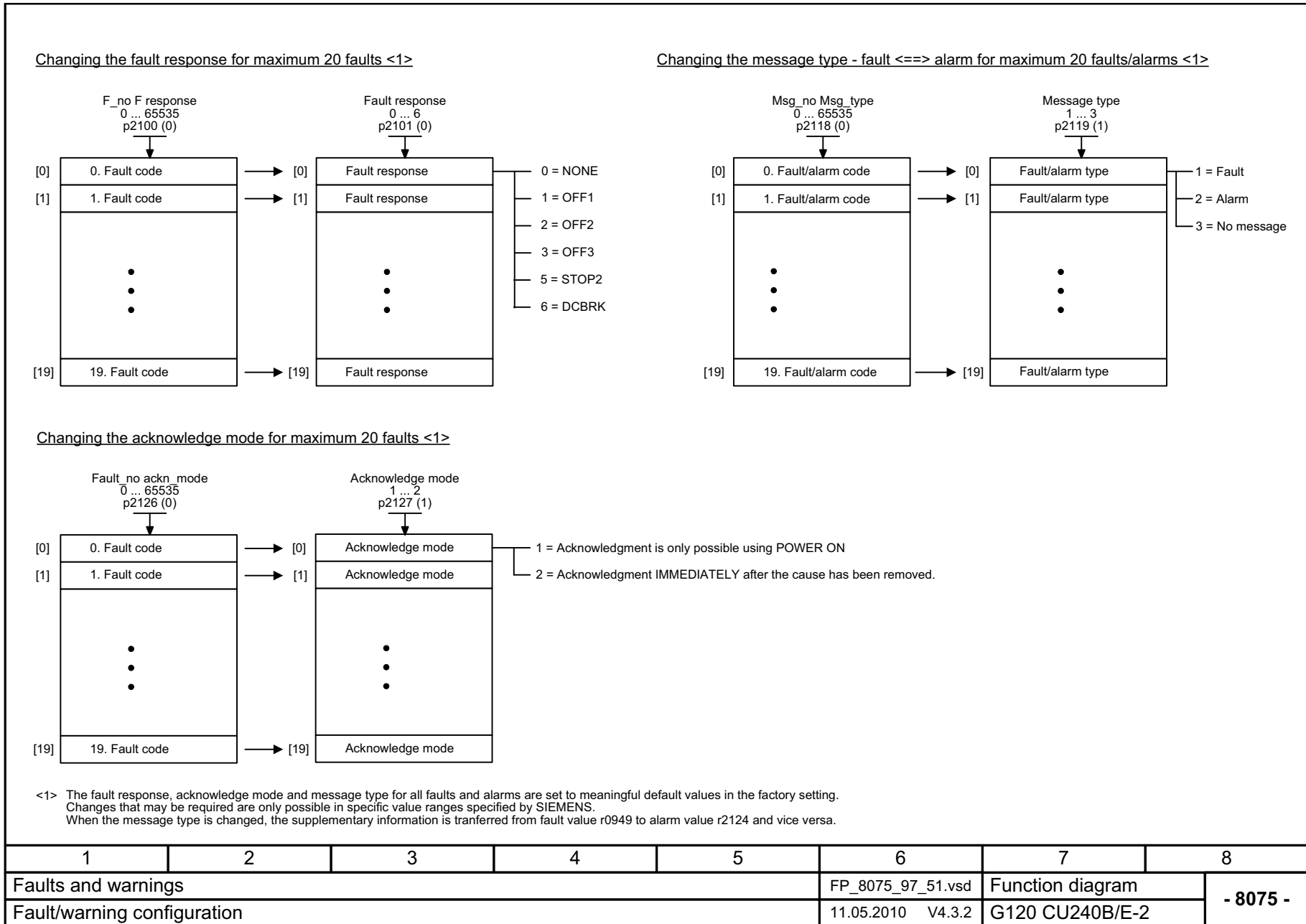


Fig. 2-138 8075 – Fault/warning configuration

2.17 Data sets

Function diagrams

8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)	2-579
8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS)	2-580

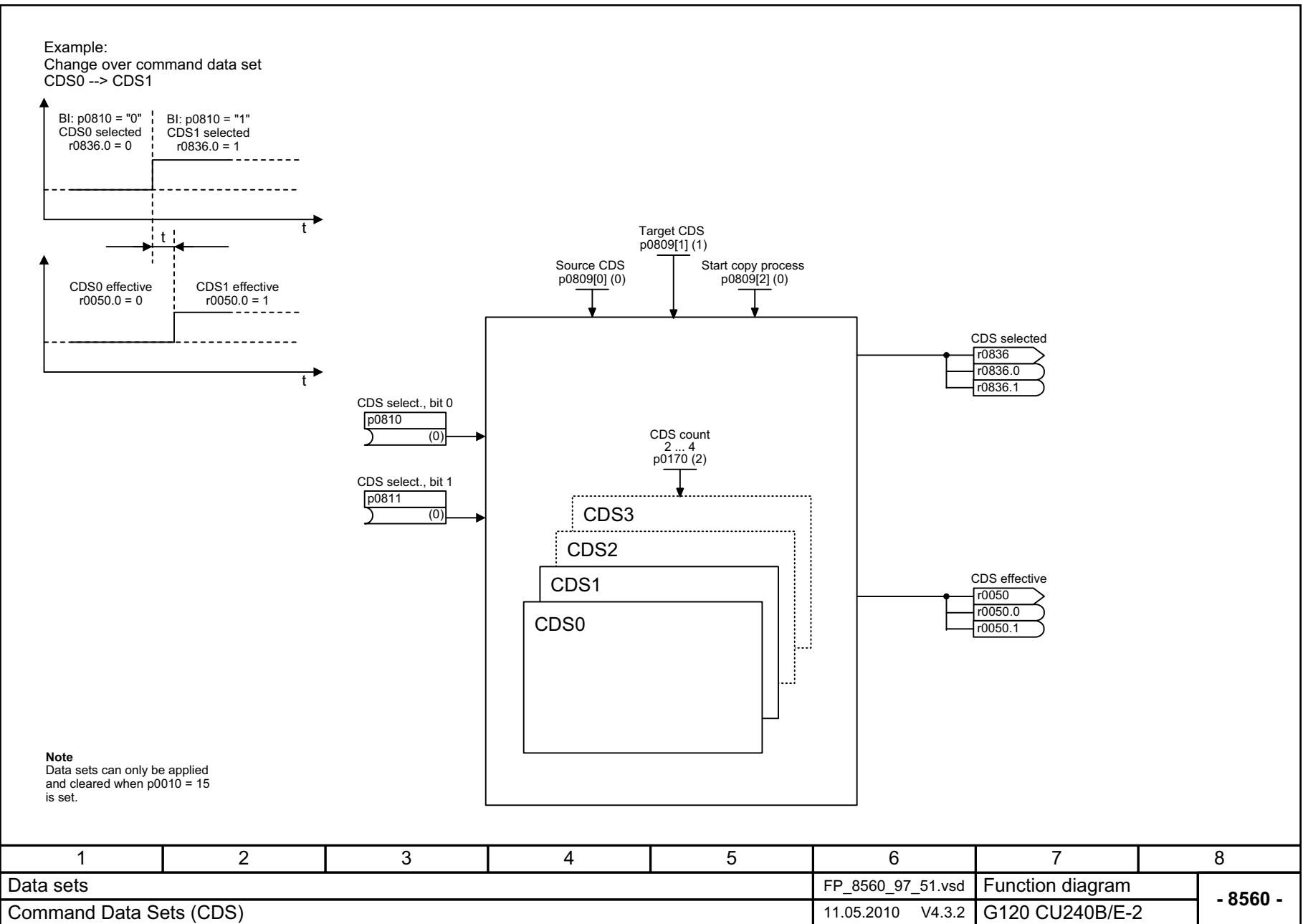


Fig. 2-139 8560 – Command Data Sets (CDS)

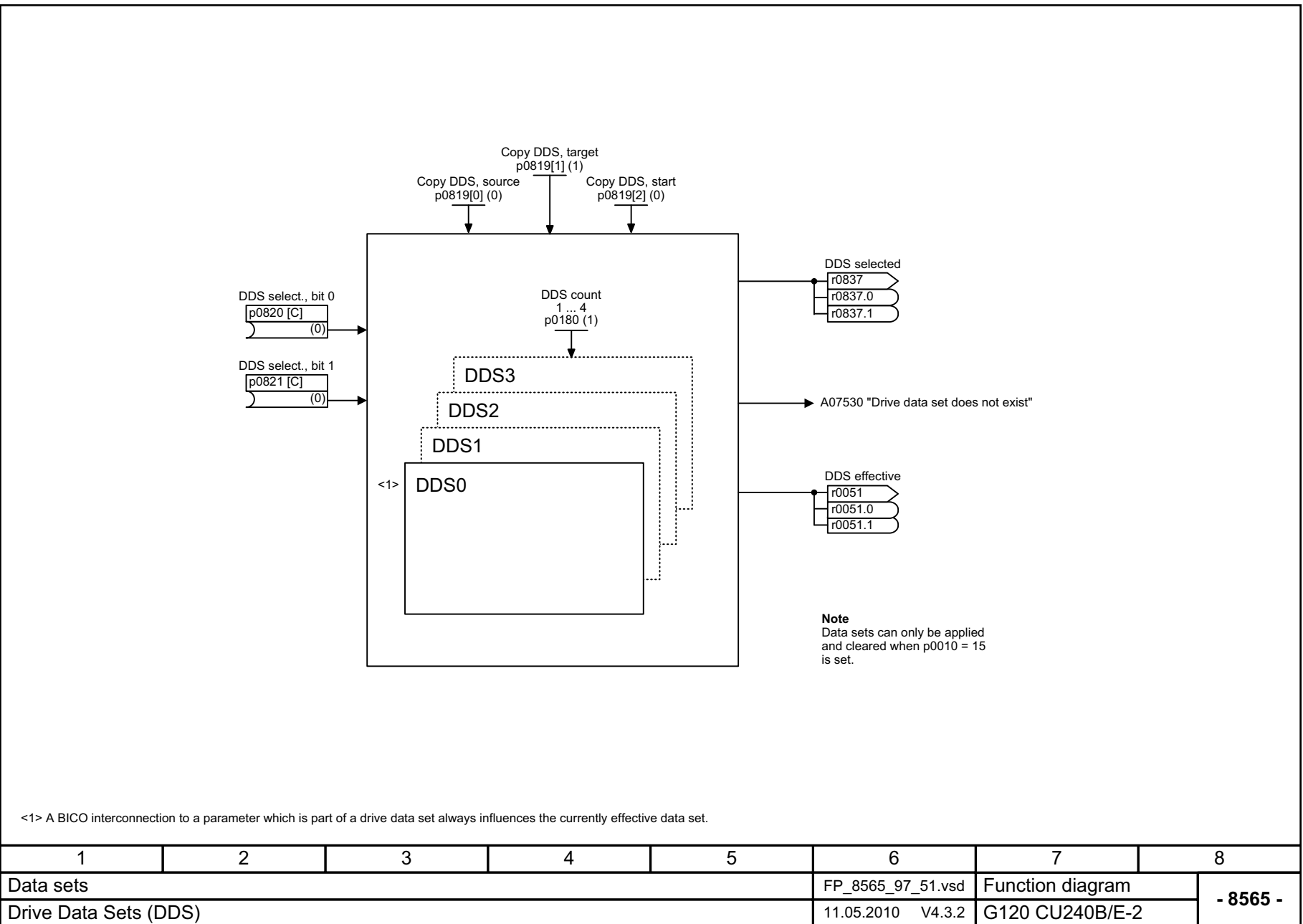


Fig. 2-140 8565 – Drive Data Sets (DDS)

Faults and Alarms

3

Contents

3.1	Faults and Alarms – Overview	3-582
3.2	List of Faults and Alarms	3-586

3.1 Faults and Alarms – Overview

3.1.1 General information

Indicating fault and alarm messages (faults and alarms)

A message comprises a letter followed by the relevant number.

The letter characterizes the message type and has the following meaning:

- A means "Alarm"
- F means "Fault"
- N means "No Report" or "Internal Report"
- C means Safety message

Brackets including the letters A, F, or N indicate that the message type can be changed, e.g. A01016 (F) means that the warning A01016 can be parameterized as a fault. The letter in brackets shows which message type can be adjusted via parameters p2118 and p2119.

Example:

p2118[5] = 1016 (warnung A01016 (F) "Firmware changed")

p2119[5] = 1 (p2119 = 1 equal fault (F))

In this way the warnung "Firmware changed" will become a fault.

Faults are stored in parameter r0945/r0947 under their code number (e.g. F01003 = 1003). The associated fault value is found in parameter r0949. The value 0 is entered if a fault has no fault value. It is furthermore possible to read out the point in time that a fault occurred (r0948) and the number of faults (p0952).

Alarms are stored in parameter r2110/r2122 under their code number (e.g. A01503 = 1503) and can be read out from there. The associated alarm value is found in parameter r2124 and the point in time that a alarm occurred in r2123.

Differences between faults and alarms

The differences between faults and alarms are as follows:

Table 3-1 Differences between faults and alarms

Type	Description
Faults	<p>What happens when a fault occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The appropriate fault reaction is triggered. • Status bit ZSW1.3 is set. • The fault is entered in the fault buffer. <p>How are faults eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remove the original cause of the fault. • Acknowledge the fault.
Alarms	<p>What happens when an alarm occurs?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Status bit ZSW1.7 is set. • The alarm is entered in the alarm buffer. <p>How are alarms eliminated?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alarms acknowledge themselves. If the cause of the alarm is no longer present, then they automatically reset themselves.

3.1.2 Fault reactions

Specifies the default reaction in the event of a fault. The optional brackets indicate whether the default fault reactions can be changed and which fault reactions can be adjusted via parameters (p2100, p2101). The following fault reactions are defined:

Table 3-2 Fault reactions

List	PROFI-drive	Reaction	Description
NONE	-	None	No reaction when a fault occurs.
OFF1	ON/ OFF	Brake along the ramp-function generator deceleration ramp followed by pulse inhibit	Speed control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $n_{set} = 0$ is input immediately to brake the drive along the deceleration ramp (p1121). • Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint \leq speed threshold (p1226) has expired. Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The following applies to closed-loop torque control mode: Reaction as for OFF2. • When changing over to closed-loop control using p1501, the following applies: There is no dedicated braking response.
OFF2	COAST STOP	Internal/external pulse inhibit	Speed control and closed-loop torque control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Instantaneous pulse suppression, the drive "coasts" to a standstill • Switching on inhibited is activated.
OFF3	QUICK STOP	Brake along OFF3 deceleration ramp followed by pulse inhibit	Speed control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $n_{set}=0$ is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). • Zero speed is detected if the actual speed drops below the threshold in p1226 or if the monitoring time (p1227) started when speed setpoint \leq speed threshold (p1226) has expired. • Switching on inhibited is activated. Closed-loop torque control (p1300 = 22) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changeover to speed-controlled operation and other reactions as described for speed-controlled operation.
STOP2	-	$n_{set} = 0$	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • $n_{set} = 0$ is input immediately to brake the drive along the OFF3 deceleration ramp (p1135). Although ramping down along the OFF3 deceleration ramp r0052 bit 5 = 1. • The drive remains in closed-loop speed control mode.
IASC/ DCBRAKE	-	-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When a fault occurs with this fault reaction, DC braking is triggered. • The DC brake must have been put into operation (p1230 to p1239).

3.1.3 Acknowledgement of faults

The list of faults and alarms specifies how to acknowledge each fault after the cause has been remedied. The optional brackets indicate whether the default acknowledgement can be changed and which acknowledgement can be adjusted via parameter (p2126, p2127).

Table 3-3 Acknowledgement of faults

Acknowledgement	Description						
POWER ON	<p>The fault is acknowledged by a POWER ON process (switch drive unit off and on again).</p> <p>Note: If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up.</p>						
IMMEDIATELY	<p>Faults can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <p>1 Acknowledge by setting parameter: p3981 = 0 --> 1</p> <p>2 Acknowledge via binector inputs:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>p2103</td> <td>BI: 1. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p2104</td> <td>BI: 2. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> <tr> <td>p2105</td> <td>BI: 3. Acknowledge faults</td> </tr> </table> <p>3 Acknowledge using PROFIBUS control signal: STW1.7 = 0 --> 1 (edge)</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • These faults can also be acknowledged by a POWER ON operation. • If this action has not eliminated the fault cause, the fault is displayed again immediately after power up. 	p2103	BI: 1. Acknowledge faults	p2104	BI: 2. Acknowledge faults	p2105	BI: 3. Acknowledge faults
p2103	BI: 1. Acknowledge faults						
p2104	BI: 2. Acknowledge faults						
p2105	BI: 3. Acknowledge faults						

3.2 List of Faults and Alarms

Product: SINAMICS G120 CU240, Version: 4302400, Language: eng,
Objects: CU240B-2, CU240B-2 DP, CU240E-2, CU240E-2 DP, CU240E-2 DP F, CU240E-2 F

F01000	Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - evaluate fault buffer (r0945). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Control Unit.
F01001	FloatingPoint exception
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An exception occurred during an operation with the FloatingPoint data type. The error may be caused by the base system or an OA application (e.g., FBLOCKS, DCC). Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting. Note: Refer to r9999 for further information about this fault. r9999[0]: Fault number. r9999[1]: Program counter at the time when the exception occurred. r9999[2]: Cause of the FloatingPoint exception. Bit 0 = 1: Operation invalid Bit 1 = 1: Division by zero Bit 2 = 1: Overflow Bit 3 = 1: Underflow Bit 4 = 1: Imprecise result
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - check configuration and signals of the blocks in FBLOCKS. - check configuration and signals of the charts in DCC charts. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
F01002	Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
F01003	Acknowledgement delay when accessing the memory
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A memory area was accessed that does not return a "READY". Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - contact the Hotline.

N01004 (F, A) Internal software error

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: An internal software error has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - read out diagnostics parameter (r9999).
- contact the Hotline.
See also: r9999 (Software error internal supplementary diagnostics)

F01005 File upload/download error

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The upload or download of EEPROM data was unsuccessful.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
yyxxxx hex: yy = component number, xxxx = fault cause
xxxx = 000B hex = 11 dec:
Power unit component has detected a checksum error.
xxxx = 000F hex = 15 dec:
The selected power unit will not accept the content of the EEPROM file.
xxxx = 0011 hex = 17 dec:
Power unit component has detected an internal access error.
xxxx = 0012 hex = 18 dec:
After several communication attempts, no response from the power unit component.
xxxx = 008B hex = 140 dec:
EEPROM file for the power unit component not available on the memory card.
xxxx = 008D hex = 141 dec:
An inconsistent length of the firmware file was signaled. It is possible that the download/upload has been interrupted.
xxxx = 0090 hex = 144 dec:
When checking the file that was downloaded, the component detected a fault (checksum). It is possible that the file on the memory card is defective.
xxxx = 0092 hex = 146 dec:
This SW or HW does not support the selected function.
xxxx = 009C hex = 156 dec:
Component with the specified component number is not available (p7828).
xxxx = Additional values:
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: Save a suitable firmware file or EEPROM file for upload or download in folder "/ee_sac/" on the memory card.

A01009 (N) CU: Control module overtemperature

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The temperature (r0037[0]) of the control module (Control Unit) has exceeded the specified limit value.

Remedy: - check the air intake for the Control Unit.
- check the fan for the Control Unit (only for CU310).
Note:
The alarm automatically disappears after the limit value has been undershot.

F01010 Drive type unknown

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An unknown drive type was found.

Remedy: - Replace Power Module.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

F01015	Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
A01016 (F)	Firmware changed
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	At least one firmware file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/ has been changed without authorization with respect to the version shipped from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 0: Checksum of one file is incorrect. 1: File missing. 2: Too many files. 3: Incorrect firmware version. 4: Incorrect checksum of the back-up file. See also: r9925 (Firmware file incorrect)
Remedy:	For the non-volatile memory for the firmware (memory card/device memory), restore the delivery condition. Note: The file involved can be read out using parameter r9925. See also: r9926 (Firmware check status)
A01017	Component lists changed
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	On the memory card, one file in the directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA or /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA has been illegally changed with respect to that supplied from the factory. No changes are permitted in this directory. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): The problem is indicated in the first digit of the alarm value: 1. File does not exist. 2. Firmware version of the file does not match the software version. 3. The file checksum is incorrect. The second digit of the alarm value indicates in which directory the file is located: 0: Directory /SIEMENS/SINAMICS/DATA/ 1. Directory /ADDON/SINAMICS/DATA/ The third digit of the alarm value indicates the file: 0: File MOTARM.ACX 1: File MOTSRM.ACX 2: File MOTSLM.ACX 3: File ENCDATA.ACX 4: File FILTDATA.ACX 5: File BRKDATA.ACX 6: File DAT_BEAR.ACX 7: File CFG_BEAR.ACX
Remedy:	For the memory card file involved, restore the status originally supplied from the factory.

F01018 Booting has been interrupted several times

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: Module booting was interrupted several times.
Possible reasons for booting being interrupted:
- POWER OFF of the module.
- CPU crash.
- USER data invalid.
After this fault is output, then the module is booted with the factory settings.

Remedy: Power down the module and power it up again.
Note:
After switching on, the module reboots from the USER data (if available).
If the fault situation is repeated, then this fault is again output after several interrupted boots.

A01019 Writing to the removable data medium unsuccessful

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The write access to the removable data medium was unsuccessful.

Remedy: Remove and check the removable data medium. Then run the data backup again.

F01023 Software timeout (internal)

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: An internal software timeout has occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.

A01028 Configuration error

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The parameterization that was downloaded was generated with a different module type (Order No., MLFB).

Remedy:

F01030 Sign-of-life failure for master control

Reaction: OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: For active PC master control, no sign-of-life was received within the monitoring time.
The master control was returned to the active BICO interconnection.

Remedy: Set the monitoring time higher at the PC or, if required, completely disable the monitoring function.
For the commissioning software, the monitoring time is set as follows:
<Drive> -> Commissioning -> Control panel -> Button "Fetch master control" -> A window is displayed to set the monitoring time in milliseconds.
Notice:
The monitoring time should be set as short as possible. A long monitoring time means a late response when the communication fails!

A01035 (F)	ACX: Boot from the back-up parameter back-up files
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When the Control Unit is booted, no complete data set was found from the parameter back-up files. The last time that the parameterization was saved, it was not completely carried out. Instead, a back-up data set or a back-up parameter back-up file is downloaded. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	If you have saved the project using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory.
F01036 (A)	ACX: Parameter back-up file missing
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When downloading the device parameterization, a parameter back-up file associated with a drive object cannot be found. Neither a PSxxxxxyy.ACX, a PSxxxxxyy.NEW nor a PSxxxxxyy.BAK parameter back-up file exists in the non-volatile memory for this drive object. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxxyy.ACX yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file Byte 2, 3, 4: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory. If you have not saved the project data, then first commissioning of the system has to be carried out again.
F01037 (A)	ACX: Re-naming the parameter back-up file unsuccessful
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Re-naming after saving a parameter back-up file in the non-volatile memory was unsuccessful. One of the parameter back-up files to be re-named had the "read only" attribute. The parameter back-up files are saved in the directory \USER\SINAMICS\DATA. It is possible that the non-volatile memory is defective. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Byte 1: yyy in the file names PSxxxxxyy.* or CAxxxxxyy.* or CCxxxxxyy.* yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file PSxxx099.* Byte 2: xxx in the file name PSxxxxxyy.* xxx = 000 --> data save started with p0971 = 1 xxx = 010 --> data save started with p0971 = 10 xxx = 011 --> data save started with p0971 = 11 xxx = 012 --> data save started with p0971 = 12 Byte 4, 3: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- check whether one of the files to be overwritten has the attribute "read only" and change this file attribute to "writable". Check all of the files (PSxxxxxyy.*, CCxxxxxyy.*, CAxxxxxyy.*) that belong to drive yyy designated in the fault value. - replace the memory card or Control Unit.

F01038 (A)	ACX: Loading the parameter back-up file unsuccessful
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>An error has occurred when downloading PSxxxxxyy.ACX or PTxxxxxyy.ACX files from the non-volatile memory.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Byte 1: yyy in the file name PSxxxxxyy.ACX</p> <p>yyy = 000 --> consistency back-up file</p> <p>yyy = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number</p> <p>yyy = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file</p> <p>Byte 4, 3, 2:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If you have saved the project data using the commissioning software, carry out a new download for your project. Save using the function "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1 so that all of the parameter files are again completely written to the non-volatile memory. - replace the memory card or Control Unit.
F01039 (A)	ACX: Writing to the parameter back-up file was unsuccessful
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>Writing to at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxxyy.*** in the non-volatile memory was unsuccessful.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - In the directory /USER/SINAMICS/DATA/ at least one parameter back-up file PSxxxxxyy.*** has the "read only" file attribute and cannot be overwritten. - There is not sufficient free memory space available. - The non-volatile memory is defective and cannot be written to. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>dcba hex</p> <p>a = yyy in the file names PSxxxxxyy.***</p> <p>a = 000 --> consistency back-up file</p> <p>a = 001 ... 062 --> drive object number</p> <p>a = 099 --> PROFIBUS parameter back-up file</p> <p>b = xxx in the file names PSxxxxxyy.***</p> <p>b = 000 --> data save started with p0971 = 1</p> <p>b = 010 --> data save started with p0971 = 10</p> <p>b = 011 --> data save started with p0971 = 11</p> <p>b = 012 --> data save started with p0971 = 12</p> <p>d, c:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the file attribute of the files (PSxxxxxyy.***, CAxxxxxyy.***, CCxxxxxyy.***) and, if required, change from "read only" to "writeable". - check the free memory space in the non-volatile memory. Approx. 80 kbyte of free memory space is required for every drive object in the system. - replace the memory card or Control Unit.
F01040	Save parameter settings and carry out a POWER ON
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	A parameter has been changed that requires the parameters to be backed up and the Control Unit to be switched OFF and ON again.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Save parameters (p0971). - Switch Control Unit OFF/ON (POWER ON).

F01042	Parameter error during project download
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>An error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software (e.g. incorrect parameter value).</p> <p>For the specified parameter, it was detected that dynamic limits were exceeded that may possibly depend on other parameters.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>ccbbaaaa hex</p> <p>aaaa = Parameter</p> <p>bb = Index</p> <p>cc = fault cause</p> <p>0: Parameter number illegal.</p> <p>1: Parameter value cannot be changed.</p> <p>2: Lower or upper value limit exceeded.</p> <p>3: Sub-index incorrect.</p> <p>4: No array, no sub-index.</p> <p>5: Data type incorrect.</p> <p>6: Setting not permitted (only resetting).</p> <p>7: Descriptive element cannot be changed.</p> <p>9: Descriptive data not available.</p> <p>11: No master control.</p> <p>15: No text array available.</p> <p>17: Task cannot be executed due to operating state.</p> <p>20: Illegal value.</p> <p>21: Response too long.</p> <p>22: Parameter address illegal.</p> <p>23: Format illegal.</p> <p>24: Number of values not consistent.</p> <p>Additional values:</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enter the correct value in the specified parameter. - identify the parameter that restricts the limits of the specified parameter.
F01043	Fatal error at project download
Reaction:	OFF2 (OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A fatal error was detected when downloading a project using the commissioning software.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: Device status cannot be changed to Device Download (drive object ON?).</p> <p>2: Incorrect drive object number.</p> <p>8: Maximum number of drive objects that can be generated exceeded.</p> <p>11: Error while generating a drive object (global component).</p> <p>12: Error while generating a drive object (drive component).</p> <p>13: Unknown drive object type.</p> <p>14: Drive status cannot be changed to "ready for operation" (p0947 and p0949).</p> <p>15: Drive status cannot be changed to drive download.</p> <p>16: Device status cannot be changed to "ready for operation".</p> <p>18: A new download is only possible if the factory settings are restored for the drive unit.</p> <p>20: The configuration is inconsistent.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use the current version of the commissioning software. - modify the offline project and download again (e.g. compare the motor and Power Module in the offline project and on the drive). - change the drive state (is a drive rotating or is there a message/signal?). - carefully note any other messages/signals and remove their cause.

F01044	CU: Descriptive data error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An error was detected when loading the descriptive data saved in the non-volatile memory.
Remedy:	Replace the memory card or Control Unit.
<hr/>	
A01045	Configuring data invalid
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An error was detected when evaluating the parameter files PSxxxxxyy.ACX, PTxxxxxyy.ACX, CAxxxxxyy.ACX, or CCxxxxxyy.ACX saved in the non-volatile memory. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Restore the factory setting using (p0970 = 1) and re-load the project to the drive unit. Operation without any restrictions is then possible. After downloading the project, save the parameters in STARTER using "Copy RAM to ROM" or with p0971 = 1. This overwrites the incorrect parameter files in the non-volatile memory.
<hr/>	
A01049	It is not possible to write to file
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	It is not possible to write into a write-protected file (PSxxxxxx.acx). The write request was interrupted. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Drive object number.
Remedy:	Check whether the "write protected" attribute has been set for the files in the non-volatile memory under .../USER/SINAMICS/DATA/... When required, remove write protection and save again (e.g. set p0971 to 1).
<hr/>	
A01064 (F)	CU: Internal error (CRC)
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	CRC error in the Control Unit program memory
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
<hr/>	
A01066	Buffer memory: 70% fill level reached or exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The non-volatile buffer memory for parameter changes is filled to at least 70%. This can also occur if the buffer memory is active (p0014 = 1) and parameters are continually changed via a fieldbus system.
Remedy:	If required, de-activate and clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 0). If required, clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 2). In the following cases, the entries in the buffer memory are transferred into the ROM and then the buffer memory is cleared: - p0971 = 1 - power down/power up the Control Unit See also: p0014 (Buffer memory mode)

A01067	Buffer memory: 100 % fill level reached
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The non-volatile buffer memory for parameter changes is filled to 100%. All additional parameter changes will no longer be taken into account in the non-volatile buffer memory. However, parameter changes can still be made in the volatile memory (RAM). This can also occur if the buffer memory is active (p0014 = 1) and parameters are continually changed via a fieldbus system.
Remedy:	If required, de-activate and clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 0). If required, clear the buffer memory (p0014 = 2). In the following cases, the entries in the buffer memory are transferred into the ROM and then the buffer memory is cleared: - p0971 = 1 - power down/power up the Control Unit See also: p0014 (Buffer memory mode)
F01105 (A)	CU: Insufficient memory
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	Too many data sets are configured on this Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- reduce the number of data sets.
F01107	Save to memory card unsuccessful
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A data save to the memory card was not able to be successfully carried out. - Memory card is defective. - Insufficient space on memory card. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The file on the RAM was not able to be opened. 2: The file on the RAM was not able to be read. 3: A new directory could not be created on the memory card. 4: A new file could not be created on the memory card. 5: A new file could not be written on the memory card.
Remedy:	- try to save again. - replace the memory card or Control Unit.
F01112	CU: Power unit not permissible
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The connected power unit cannot be used together with this Control Unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Power unit is not supported (e.g. PM340).
Remedy:	Replace the power unit that is not permissible by a component that is permissible.
F01120 (A)	Terminal initialization has failed
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An internal software error occurred while the terminal functions were being initialized. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Control Unit.

F01122 (A) Frequency at the measuring probe input too high

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input is too high.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: DI 1 (term. 6)
2: DI 3 (term. 8)
Remedy: Reduce the frequency of the pulses at the measuring probe input.

F01205 CU: Time slice overflow

Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Insufficient computation time.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: Contact the Hotline.

F01250 CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-only data

Reaction: NONE (OFF2)
Acknowledge: POWER ON
Cause: Error when reading the read-only data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.

A01251 CU: CU-EEPROM incorrect read-write data

Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: NONE
Cause: Error when reading the read-write data of the EEPROM in the Control Unit.
Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):
Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy: For alarm value r2124 < 256, the following applies:
- carry out a POWER ON.
- replace the Control Unit.
For alarm value r2124 >= 256, the following applies:
- clear the fault memory (p0952 = 0).
- replace the Control Unit.

F01505 (A) BICO: Interconnection cannot be established

Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: A PROFIdrive telegram has been set (p0922).
An interconnection contained in the telegram was not able to be established.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter receiver that should be changed.
Remedy: Establish another interconnection.

F01510 BICO: Signal source is not float type

Reaction: NONE
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY
Cause: The requested connector output does not have the correct data type. This interconnection is not established.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number to which an interconnection should be made (connector output).
Remedy: Interconnect this connector input with a connector output having a float data type.

F01511 (A)	BICO: Interconnection between different scalings
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The requested interconnection was established. However, a conversion is made between the BICO output and BICO input using the reference values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the BICO output has different normalized units than the BICO input. - message only for interconnections within a drive object. <p>Example: The BICO output has, as normalized unit, voltage and the BICO input has current. This means that the factor p2002 (contains the reference value for current) / p2001 (contains the reference value for voltage) is calculated between the BICO output and BICO input. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).</p>
Remedy:	No correction needed.
F01512	BICO: No scaling available
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>An attempt was made to determine a conversion factor for a scaling that does not exist.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Unit (e.g. corresponding to SPEED) for which an attempt was made to determine a factor.</p>
Remedy:	Apply scaling or check the transfer value.
A01514 (F)	BICO: Error when writing during a reconnect
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>During a reconnect operation (e.g. while booting or downloading - but can also occur in normal operation) a parameter was not able to be written to.</p> <p>Example: When writing to a double word BICO input in the second index, the memory areas overlap (e.g. p8861). The parameter is then reset to the factory setting. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the BICO input (signal sink).</p>
Remedy:	None necessary.
F01515 (A)	BICO: Writing to parameter not permitted as the master control is active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	While changing the number of CDS or when copying from CDS, the master control was active.
Remedy:	None necessary.
A01590 (F)	Drive: Motor maintenance interval expired
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The selected service/maintenance interval for this motor was reached.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Motor data set number.</p> <p>See also: p0650 (Actual motor operating hours), p0651 (Motor operating hours maintenance interval)</p>
Remedy:	carry out service/maintenance and reset the service/maintenance interval (p0651).

F01600 SI CU: STOP A initiated

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault and initiated a STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).
- forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit unsuccessful.
- subsequent response to fault F01611 (defect in a monitoring channel).
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
0: Stop request from the Motor Module.
1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present.
1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present.
1015: Feedback of the safe pulse suppression for Motor Modules connected in parallel are different.
9999: Subsequent response to fault F01611.

Remedy: - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- replace the Motor Module involved.
Re fault value = 9999:
- carry out diagnostics for fault F01611.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F01611 SI CU: Defect in a monitoring channel

Reaction: NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP F.
As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: Stop request from the Motor Module.

1 ... 999:

Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9795.

1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880).

2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.

3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850).

4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858).

5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802).

6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value).

7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852).

8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).

9: SI debounce time for STO/SBC/SS1 (MM) (p9651, p9851).

11: SI Safe Brake Adapter mode, BICO interconnection (p9621, p9821).

12: SI Safe Brake Adapter relay ON time (p9622[0], p9822[0]).

13: SI Safe Brake Adapter relay OFF time (p9622[1], p9822[1]).

1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within the time of approx. 5 * p9650 too many switching operations have occurred at terminal EP of the Motor Module, or STO (also as subsequent response) was initiated too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F.

1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.

2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2004: Status of the STO selection for modules connected in parallel are different.

2005: Feedback signal of the safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Modules connected in parallel are different.

6000 ... 6999:

Error in the PROFIsafe control. The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.

Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 1 ... 5 and 7 ... 999:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F. - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Re fault value = 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Re fault value = 1000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the EP terminal at the Motor Module (contact problems). - PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faults at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller. - check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs at the TM54F (contact problems). <p>Re fault value = 1001, 1002:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004, 2005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852). - check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems). - check the causes of the STO selection in r9772. When the SMM functions are active (p9501 = 1), STO can also be selected using these functions. - replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Re fault value = 6000 ... 6999:</p> <p>Refer to the description of the message values in safety message C01711.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit EP: Enable Pulses (pulse enable) MM: Motor Module SGE: Safety-relevant input SI: Safety Integrated SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204) STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p>
----------------	---

F01612	SI CU: STO inputs for power units connected in parallel different
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Control Unit (CU) has identified different states of the AND'ed STO inputs for power units connected in parallel and has initiated a STOP F.</p> <p>As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9658), fault F01600 (SI CU: STOP A initiated) is output.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Binary image of the digital inputs of the Control Unit that are used as signal source for the function "Safe Torque Off".</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650). - check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems). <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit SGE: Safety-relevant input SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p>

N01620 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Torque Off active

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Torque Off" (STO) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) using the input terminal and is active.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

SI: Safety Integrated

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

N01621 (F, A) SI CU: Safe Stop 1 active

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The "Safe Stop 1" (SS1) function has been selected on the Control Unit (CU) and is active.

Note:

This message does not result in a safety stop response.

Remedy: None necessary.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

SI: Safety Integrated

SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

F01625 SI CU: Sign-of-life error in safety data

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the CU and Motor Module (MM) and initiated a STOP A.

- there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed.

- a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

- de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary.

- reduce the number of drives.

- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

F01630	SI CU: Brake control error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit (CU) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>10, 11:</p> <p>Fault in "open holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Parameter p1278 incorrectly set. - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)). - Ground fault in brake cable. <p>20:</p> <p>Fault in "brake open" state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>30, 31:</p> <p>Fault in "close holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)). - Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>40:</p> <p>Fault in "brake closed" state.</p> <p>50:</p> <p>Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).</p> <p>80:</p> <p>SafeBrakeAdapter: Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control diagnostics).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The following causes may apply to fault values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motor cable is not shielded correctly. - defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible). - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - check the motor holding brake connection. - check the function of the motor holding brake. - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified. - check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing). - replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Operation with Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter connection. - replace the Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter. <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>SBC: Safe Brake Control</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F01649 SI CU: Internal software error

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Control Unit has occurred.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- re-commission the "Safety Integrated" function and carry out a POWER ON.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

F01650 SI CU: Acceptance test required

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Control Unit requires an acceptance test.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.

1000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (booting).

- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective.

2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Control Unit are not identical (commissioning mode).

- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Control Unit (p9799 not equal to r9798).

- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.

2001: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).

- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898).

- when de-activating the safety functions, p9501 or p9503 are not deleted.

2002: Enable of safety-related functions between the Control Unit and Motor Module differ (p9601 not equal to p9801).

2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.

2004: An acceptance test is required because a project with enabled safety-functions has been downloaded.

2005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a functional safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.

2010: Safe Brake Control is enabled differently between the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 not equal to p9802).

2020: Error when saving the safety parameters for the Motor Module.

3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.

3005: The Safety LogBook has identified that a hardware-related safety checksum has changed. An acceptance test is required.

9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.

Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 130:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out safety commissioning routine. <p>Re fault value = 1000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - again carry out safety commissioning routine. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Re fault value = 2000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the safety parameters in the Control Unit and adapt the reference checksum (p9799). <p>Re fault value = 2001:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899). <p>Re fault value = 2002:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - enable the safety-related functions in the Control Unit and check in the Motor Module (p9601 = p9801). <p>Re fault value = 2003, 2004, 2005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report. <p>The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the documentation for SINAMICS Safety Integrated.</p> <p>The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is de-selected.</p> <p>Re fault value = 2010:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check enable of the safety-related brake control in the Control Unit and Motor Module (p9602 = p9802). <p>Re fault value = 2020:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - again carry out safety commissioning routine. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Re fault value = 3003:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report. <p>The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:</p> <p>SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated</p> <p>Re fault value = 3005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report. <p>The fault with fault value 3005 can only be acknowledged when the "STO" function is de-selected.</p> <p>Re fault value = 9999:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present. <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>STO: Safe Torque Off</p> <p>See also: p9799 (SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 1)), p9899 (SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 2))</p>
----------------	---

F01651	SI CU: Synchronization safety time slices unsuccessful
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The "Safety Integrated" function requires a synchronization of the safety time slices between the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM) and between the Control Unit and the higher-level control. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>150: Fault in the synchronization to the PROFIBUS master.</p> <p>All other values: Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 150:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the setting of p9510 (SI Motion clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS master) and if required, correct. <p>General:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - upgrade the software of the higher-level control. <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F01652	SI CU: Illegal monitoring clock cycle
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>One of the Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycles is not permissible:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the drive-based monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions required in the system. - the monitoring clock cycle for safe motion monitoring functions with the higher-level control is not permissible (p9500). - The sampling time for the current controller (p0112, p0115) cannot be supported. <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0): Minimum setting for the monitoring clock cycle (in µs). - with the motion monitoring function enabled (p9501 > 0): <p>100: No matching monitoring clock cycle was able to be found.</p> <p>101: The monitoring clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the actual value sensing clock cycle.</p> <p>102: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Motor Module (MM).</p> <p>103: An error has occurred when transferring the DP clock cycle to the Sensor Module.</p> <p>104, 105:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - four times the current controller sampling time is greater than 1 ms when operating with a non-isochronous PROFIBUS. - four times the current controller sampling time is greater than the DP clock cycle when operating with an isochronous PROFIBUS. - The DP clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the sampling time of the current controller. <p>106: The monitoring clock cycle does not match the monitoring clock cycle of the TM54F.</p> <p>107: Four times the current controller sampling time is greater than the actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511) or the actual value sensing clock cycle is not an integer multiple of the current controller sampling time.</p> <p>108: The parameterized actual value sensing clock cycle cannot be set on this component.</p> <p>109: If the motion monitoring functions have been parameterized as encoderless (p9506), the actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511) and the current controller clock cycle must be identical.</p> <p>110: The actual value sensing clock cycle (p9511) for safety with encoder (p9506 = 0) is less than 2 ms for this Control Unit (e.g. CU305).</p>
Remedy:	<p>For enabled drive-based SI monitoring (p9601/p9801 > 0):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>For enabled motion monitoring function (p9501 > 0):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - correct the monitoring clock cycle (p9500) and carry out POWER ON. <p>Re fault value = 101:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - actual value sensing clock cycle corresponds to position control clock cycle/DP clock cycle (factory setting). - for the drive-based motion monitoring functions (p9601/p9801bit 2 = 1) the actual value sensing clock cycle can be directly parameterized in P9511/p9311. <p>Re fault value = 104, 105:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - set a separate actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511. - restrict operation to a maximum of two vector drives. For the standard setting in p0112, p0115, the current controller sampling time is automatically reduced to 250 µs. If the standard values were changed, then the current controller sampling time (p0112, p0115) should be appropriately set. - increase the DP clock cycle for operation with a clock-cycle synchronous PROFIBUS so that there is a multiple clock cycle ratio of at least 4:1 between the DP clock cycle and the current controller sampling time. A clock cycle ratio of at least 8:1 is recommended. - With firmware version 2.5, please ensure that parameter p9510 is set to 1 in the drive (clock cycle synchronous operation). <p>Re fault value = 106:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - set the parameters for the monitoring clock cycles the same (p10000 and p9500 / p9300). <p>Re fault value = 107:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - set an actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511 that matches the current controller clock cycle. A clock cycle ratio of at least 8:1 is recommended. <p>Re fault value = 108:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - set a suitable actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511. - if the DP clock cycle is used as the actual value sensing clock cycle for operation with isochronous PROFIBUS (p9511 = 0), then a suitable DP clock cycle must be configured. <p>A suitable multiple of the DP clock cycle (e.g. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10) must be parameterized on the D410. Otherwise, the clock cycle must be set to less than 8 ms.</p>

Re fault value = 109:
 - set the actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511 to the same value as the current controller clock cycle (p115).
 Re fault value = 110:
 - set the actual value sensing clock cycle in p9511 to 2 ms or higher.
 Note:
 CU: Control Unit
 MM: Motor Module
 SI: Safety Integrated

F01653	SI CU: PROFIBUS configuration error
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	There is a PROFIBUS configuration error for using Safety Integrated monitoring functions with a higher-level control (SINUMERIK or F-PLC). Note: For safety functions that have been enabled, this fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 200: A safety slot for receive data from the control has not been configured. 210, 220: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the control has an unknown format. 230: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length. 231: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the F-PLC has the incorrect length. 240: The configured safety slot for the receive data from the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length. 250: A PROFIsafe slot is configured in the higher-level F control, however PROFIsafe is not enabled in the drive. 300: A safety slot for the send data to the control has not been configured. 310, 320: The configured safety slot for the send data to the control has an unknown format. 330: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length. 331: The configured safety slot for the send data to the F-PLC has the incorrect length. 340: The configured safety slot for the send data to the SINUMERIK has the incorrect length.
Remedy:	The following generally applies: - check and, if necessary, correct the PROFIBUS configuration of the safety slot on the master side. - upgrade the Control Unit software. Re fault value = 250: - remove the PROFIsafe configuring in the higher-level F control or enable PROFIsafe in the drive. Re fault value = 231, 331: - configure the PROFIsafe telegram matching the parameterization in the F-PLC. The following applies for p9501.30 = 1 (FDI via PROFIsafe is enabled): PROFIsafe telegram 900 must be configured. The following applies for p9501.30 = 0 (FDI via PROFIsafe not enabled): PROFIsafe telegram 30 must be configured.

F01655	SI CU: Align monitoring functions
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions. - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance Note: CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated

F01656 SI CU: Motor Module parameter error

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred.

Note:

This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.

131: Internal Motor Module software error.

132: Communication errors when uploading or downloading the safety parameters for the Motor Module.

255: Internal software error on the Control Unit.

Remedy:

- re-commission the safety functions.

- upgrade the Control Unit software.

- upgrade the Motor Module software.

- replace the memory card or Control Unit.

Re fault value = 132:

- check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SI: Safety Integrated

F01659 SI CU: Write request for parameter rejected

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Control Unit (CU) was rejected.

Note:

This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

1: The Safety Integrated password is not set.

2: A reset of the drive parameters was selected. However, the Safety Integrated parameters were not reset, as Safety Integrated is presently enabled.

3: The interconnected STO input is in the simulation mode.

10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.

11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.

12: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported for a parallel circuit configuration.

13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.

14: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.

15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.

16: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported when the internal voltage protection (p1231) is enabled.

17: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe function although this cannot be supported for a parallel circuit configuration.

18: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe function for Basic Functions although this cannot be supported.

19: An attempt was made to enable the SBA (Safe Brake Adapter), although this cannot be supported.

20: An attempt was made to simultaneously enable both the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions via integrated F-DI/F-DO and STO via terminals, even though these cannot be supported at the same time.

See also: p0970, p3900, r9771, r9871

Remedy:

- Re fault value = 1:
 - set the Safety Integrated password (p9761).
- Re fault value = 2:
 - Inhibit Safety Integrated (p9501, p9601) or reset safety parameters (p0970 = 5), then reset the drive parameters again.
- Re fault value = 3:
 - end the simulation mode for the digital input (p0795).
- Re fault value = 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19:
 - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.
 - use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").
 - upgrade the Motor Module software.
 - upgrade the Control Unit software.
- Re fault value = 16:
 - inhibit the internal voltage protection (p1231).

Note:

CU: Control Unit
 MM: Motor Module
 SBC: Safe Brake Control
 SI: Safety Integrated
 SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
 STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
 SBA: Safe Brake Adapter
 See also: p9501, p9601, p9761, p9801

F01660	SI CU: Safety-related functions not supported
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The Motor Module (MM) does not support the safety-related functions (e.g. the Motor Module version is not the correct one). Safety Integrated cannot be commissioned. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use a Motor Module that supports the safety-related functions. - upgrade the Motor Module software. Note: CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated

F01662	Error internal communications
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	A module-internal communication error has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on). - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.

F01663	SI CU: Copying the SI parameters rejected
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	One of the following values is saved in p9700 or was entered offline: 87 or 208. This is the reason that when booting, an attempt is made to copy SI parameters from the Control Unit to the Motor Module. However, no safety-relevant function has been selected on the Control Unit (p9501 = 0, p9601 = 0). This is the reason that copying is not possible. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9700 (SI copy function)
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Set p9700 to 0.- Check p9501 and p9601 and if required, correct.- Restart the copying function by entering the corresponding value into p9700.
F01664	SI CU: No automatic firmware update
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	During booting, the system detected that the "Firmware update automatic" function (p7826 = 1) was not activated. This function must be activated for automatic firmware updates/downgrades to prevent impermissible version combinations when safety functions are enabled. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	For enabled drive-based SI monitoring: 1. Activate the "Firmware update automatic" function (p7826 = 1). 2. Save the parameters (p0977 = 1) and carry out a POWER ON. When de-activating drive-based SI monitoring (p9601 = 0), the fault can be acknowledged after exiting the safety commissioning mode.
F01665	SI CU: System is defective
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Before the drive booted the last time, it detected a defect in the system and carried out an emergency stop. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).- upgrade firmware to later version.- contact the Hotline.
A01666 (F)	SI Motion CU: Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safety-relevant acknowledgement
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI configured in p10006 for more than 10 seconds. A logical 0 signal must be present statically (steady-state) at the F-DI. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgement (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces.
Remedy:	Set F-DI (see p10006) to logical 0 signal.

F01670	SI Motion: Invalid parameterization Sensor Module
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The parameterization of a Sensor Module used for Safety Integrated is not permissible.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: No encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated.</p> <p>2: An encoder was parameterized for Safety Integrated that does not have an A/B track (sine/cosine).</p> <p>3: The encoder data set selected for Safety Integrated is still not valid.</p> <p>4: A communication error with the encoder has occurred.</p> <p>10: For an encoder used for Safety Integrated, not all of the Drive Data Sets (DDS) are assigned to the same Encoder Data Set (EDS) (p0187 ... p0189).</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 1, 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - use and parameterize an encoder that Safety Integrated supports (encoder with track A/B sine-wave, p0404.4 = 1). <p>Re fault value = 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the drive or drive commissioning function is active and if required, exit this (p0009 = p00010 = 0), save the parameters (p0971 = 1) and carry out a POWER ON <p>Re fault value = 4:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Sensor Module involved and if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified. <p>Re fault value = 10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - align the EDS assignment of all of the encoders used for Safety Integrated (p0187 ... p0189). <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F01671	SI Motion: Parameterization encoder error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The parameterization of the encoder used by Safety Integrated is different to the parameterization of the standard encoder.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number of the non-corresponding safety parameter.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Align the encoder parameterization between the safety encoder and the standard encoder.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F01672	SI CU: Motor Module software/hardware incompatible
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The existing Motor Module software does not support safe motion monitoring or is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit or there is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: The existing Motor Module software does not support the safe motion monitoring function.</p> <p>2, 3, 6, 8: There is a communications error between the Control Unit and Motor Module.</p> <p>4, 5, 7: The existing Motor Module software is not compatible to the software on the Control Unit.</p> <p>9: The current Motor Module software does not support safe encoderless motion monitoring.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out the appropriate diagnostics routine for the particular faults.</p> <p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <p>- use a Motor Module that supports safe motion monitoring</p> <p>Re fault value = 2, 3, 6, 8:</p> <p>- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.</p> <p>Re fault value = 4, 5, 7:</p> <p>- upgrade the Motor Module software.</p> <p>Re fault value = 9:</p> <p>- upgrade the Motor Module firmware.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F01673	SI Motion: Sensor Module software/hardware incompatible
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The existing Sensor Module software and/or hardware does not support the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- upgrade the Sensor Module software.</p> <p>- use a Sensor Module that supports the safe motion monitoring function.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F01680	SI Motion CU: Checksum error safety monitoring functions
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The actual checksum calculated by the drive and entered in r9728 via the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9729 at the last machine acceptance.</p> <p>Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring.</p> <p>1: Checksum error for SI parameters for actual values.</p> <p>2: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct.</p> <p>- perform a POWER ON if safety parameters requiring a POWER ON have been modified.</p> <p>- carry out an acceptance test.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F01681	SI Motion CU: Incorrect parameter value
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The parameter cannot be parameterized with this value.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Parameter number with the incorrect value.</p> <p>The gearbox stage has been set to an excessively high value for the parameter 9522 fault value.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Correct the parameter value.</p> <p>With hysteresis/filtering enabled (p9501.16=1), the following applies:</p> <p>Set parameters p9546/9346 and p9547/9347 acc. to the following rule: $p9546 \geq 2 * p9547$; $9346 \geq 2 * p9347$.</p> <p>The following rule must also be adhered to when actual value synchronization (p9501.3 = 1) is enabled: $p9549 \leq p9547$; $p9349 \leq p9347$.</p> <p>Correct the parameter 9522 fault value.</p> <p>Also check p9516.0 for fault value 9517.</p>
F01682	SI Motion CU: Monitoring function not supported
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The monitoring function enabled in p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9501.1). Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9501.7 and p9501.8 ... 15 and p9503). Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9501.5). Monitoring function external ESR activation not supported (p9501.4). Monitoring function FDI in PROFIsafe not supported (p9501.30). Enable actual value synchronization not supported (p9501.3). Monitoring function not supported, enable bit reserved (p9501.2, p9501.17 ... 29, p9501.31, if required p9501.6). Monitoring functions only supported for a SERVO drive object. Only drive-based encoderless monitoring functions are supported. Monitoring functions for ncSI are not supported on a CU305. Drive-based motion monitoring functions are only supported in conjunction with PROFIsafe (p9501, p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2). PROFIsafe only supported in conjunction with motion monitoring functions in the drive (p9501, p9601.1 ... 2 and p9801.1 ... 2). Encoderless monitoring functions in chassis format not supported.
Remedy:	<p>De-select the monitoring function involved (p9501, p9503, p9506, p9601, p9801).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches</p> <p>SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed</p> <p>See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))</p>

F01683 SI Motion CU: SOS/SLS enable missing

Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9501 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy: Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9501.0) and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop
See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))

F01684 SI Motion: Safely limited position limit values interchanged

Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: For the function "Safely-Limited Position" (SE), a lower value is in p9534 than in p9535.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: Limit values SLP1 interchanged.
2: Limit values SLP2 interchanged.
Remedy: Correct the limit values in p9534 and p9535 and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches

F01685 SI Motion CU: Safely-limited speed limit value too high

Reaction: OFF2
Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause: The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz.
Note:
This fault does not result in a safety stop response.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Maximum permissible speed.
Remedy: Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON.
Note:
SI: Safety Integrated
SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed
See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 1))

F01686	SI Motion: Illegal parameterization cam position
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>At least one enabled "Safety Cam" (SCA) is parameterized in p9536 or p9537 too close to the tolerance range around the modulo position.</p> <p>The following conditions must be complied with to assign cams to a cam track:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the cam length of cam x = p9536[x]-p9537[x] must be greater or equal to the cam tolerance + the position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542). This also means that for cams on a cam track, the minus position value must be less than the plus position value. - the distance between 2 cams x and y (minus position value[y] - plus position value[x] = p9537[y] - p9536[x]) on a cam track must be greater than or equal to the cam tolerance + position tolerance (= p9540 + p9542). <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the "Safe Cam" with an illegal position.</p> <p>See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))</p>
Remedy:	<p>Correct the cam position and carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F01687	SI Motion: Illegal parameterization modulo value SCA (SN)
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The parameterized modulo value for the "Safe Cam" (SCA) function is not a multiple of 360 000 mDegrees.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault does not result in a safety stop response.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Correct the modulo value for SCA and carry out a POWER ON.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F01688	SI Motion CU: Actual value synchronization not permissible
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - It is not permissible to enable actual value synchronization for a 1-encoder system. - It is not permissible to simultaneously enable actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP). <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Either select the "actual value synchronization" function or parameterize a 2-encoder system. - Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON. <p>Note:</p> <p>SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches</p> <p>See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))</p>

C01689	SI Motion: Axis re-configured
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>The axis configuration was changed (e.g. changeover between linear axis and rotary axis). Parameter p0108.13 is internally set to the correct value.</p> <p>Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number of parameter that initiated the change.</p>
Remedy:	<p>The following should be carried out after the changeover:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON. <p>Once the Control Unit has been switched on, safety message F01680 or F30680 indicates that the checksums in r9398[0] and r9728[0] have changed in the drive. The following must, therefore, be carried out:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - activate safety commissioning mode again. - complete safety commissioning of the drive. - exit the safety commissioning mode (p0010). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1 or "copy RAM to ROM"). - carry out a POWER ON. <p>Note: For the commissioning software, the units are only consistently displayed after a project upload.</p>
F01690	SI Motion: Data save problem for the NVRAM
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>There is not sufficient memory space in the NVRAM on the drive to save parameters r9781 and r9782 (safety log-book).</p> <p>Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: There is no physical NVRAM available in the drive. 1: There is no longer any free memory space in the NVRAM.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 0: - use a Control Unit NVRAM.</p> <p>Re fault value = 1: - de-select functions that are not required and that take up memory space in the NVRAM. - contact the Hotline.</p>
A01691 (F)	SI Motion: Ti and To unsuitable for DP cycle
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The configured times for PROFIBUS communication are not permitted and the DP cycle is used as the actual value acquisition cycle for the safe movement monitoring functions: Isochronous PROFIBUS: the total of Ti and To is too high for the set DP cycle. The DP cycle should be at least 1 current controller cycle greater than the sum of Ti and To. Non-isochronous PROFIBUS: the DP cycle must be at least 4 x current controller cycle.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Configure Ti and To low so that they are suitable for the DP cycle or increase the DP cycle time. Alternative when drive-based SI monitoring is enabled (p9601/p9801 > 0): Use the actual value acquisition cycle p9511/p9311 and, in turn, set independently from DP cycle. The actual value sensing clock cycle must be at least four times the current controller clock cycle. A clock cycle ratio of at least 8:1 is recommended.</p>

F01692	SI Motion CU: Parameter value not permitted for encoderless
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The parameter cannot be set to this value if encoderless motion monitoring functions have been selected in p9506. Note: This fault does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number with the incorrect value. See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))
Remedy:	- Correct the parameter specified in the fault value. - If necessary, de-select encoderless motion monitoring functions (p9506). See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))
A01693 (F)	SI Motion CU: Safety parameter setting changed, warn restart/POWER ON required
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Safety parameters have been changed; these will only take effect following a warm restart or POWER ON. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the safety parameter which has changed, necessitating a warm restart or POWER ON.
Remedy:	- carry out a warm restart (p0971 = 3) - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
A01696 (F)	SI Motion: Testing of the motion monitoring functions selected when booting
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The test of the motion monitoring functions was already illegally active when booting. This is the reason that the test is only carried out again after selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)
Remedy:	De-select the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions and then select again. The signal source for initiation is parameterized in binector input p9705. Notice: It is not permissible to use TM54F inputs to start the test stop. Note: SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)

A01697 (F)	SI Motion: Motion monitoring functions must be tested
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The time set in p9559 for the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions has been exceeded. A new test is required.</p> <p>After next selecting the forced checking procedure parameterized in p9705, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>As the shutdown paths are not automatically checked during booting, an alarm is always issued once booting is complete.</p> <p>See also: p9559 (SI Motion forced checking procedure timer (processor 1)), p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Carry out the forced checking procedure of the safety motion monitoring functions.</p> <p>The signal source for initiation is parameterized in binector input p9705.</p> <p>Notice:</p> <p>It is not permissible to use TM54F inputs to start the test stop.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>See also: p9705 (SI Motion: Test stop signal source)</p>
A01698 (F)	SI CU: Commissioning mode active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The commissioning of the "Safety Integrated" function is selected.</p> <p>This message is withdrawn after the safety functions have been commissioned.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>See also: p0010 (Drive commissioning parameter filter)</p>
Remedy:	<p>None necessary.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
A01699 (F)	SI CU: Shutdown path must be tested
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The time set in p9659 for the forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown paths has been exceeded. The safety shutdown paths must be re-tested.</p> <p>After the next time the "STO" function is de-selected, the message is withdrawn and the monitoring time is reset.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This message does not result in a safety stop response.</p> <p>See also: p9659 (SI forced checking procedure timer)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Select STO and then de-select again.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p>

C01700	SI Motion CU: STOP A initiated
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit). Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the second monitoring channel - pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9557) after test stop selection. - subsequent response to the message C01706 "SI Motion CU: Safe Acceleration Monitoring limit exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01701 "SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault on the second monitoring channel - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01706. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01701. - check the value in p9557 (where available), increase the value if necessary, and carry out a POWER ON - check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication if it has been implemented) - replace the Motor Module/Power Module - replace Control Unit. <p>This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: via the machine control panel in acceptance test mode only <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
C01701	SI Motion CU: STOP B initiated
Reaction:	OFF3
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp). As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9556 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9560 has been undershot, message C01700 "STOP A initiated" is output. Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the second monitoring channel - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01711 "SI Motion: Defect in a monitoring channel".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault on the second monitoring channel - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711. <p>This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: via the machine control panel in acceptance test mode only <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

C01706	SI Motion CU: SBR limit undershot
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>Motion monitoring functions with encoder: SBR - Safe Acceleration Monitoring. After initiating STOP B (SS1) or STOP C (SS2), the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance.</p> <p>Encoderless motion monitoring function: SBR - Safe Brake Ramp Monitoring. After initiating STOP B (SS1) or SLS changeover to the lower speed stage, the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance.</p> <p>The drive is shut down by the message C01700 "SI Motion: STOP A initiated".</p>
Remedy:	<p>Check the braking behavior and, if necessary, adapt the tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor" or modify the parameter settings for the "safe brake ramp".</p> <p>This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: via the machine control panel in acceptance test mode only <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>See also: p9581 (SI Motion brake ramp reference value (processor 1)), p9582 (SI Motion brake ramp delay time (processor 1)), p9583 (SI Motion brake ramp monitoring time (processor 1))</p>
C01707	SI Motion CU: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance.</p> <p>The drive is shut down by the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated".</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults.- check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis.- carry out a POWER ON. <p>This message can be acknowledged without a POWER ON as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: via the machine control panel in acceptance test mode only <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>
C01708	SI Motion CU: STOP C initiated
Reaction:	STOP2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP C (braking along the OFF3 deceleration ramp).</p> <p>"Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- stop request from the higher-level control.- subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded".- subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- remove the cause of the fault at the control.- carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>

C01709	SI Motion CU: STOP D initiated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path). "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the higher-level control. - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault at the control. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>
C01710	SI Motion CU: STOP E initiated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP E (retraction motion). "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the higher-level control. - subsequent response to the message C01714 "SI Motion: Safely reduced speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C01715 "SI Motion: Safe end stop exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault at the control. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe - motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>
C01711	SI Motion CU: Defect in a monitoring channel
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output.</p> <p>The message value that resulted in a STOP F is displayed in r9725. The described message values involve the data cross-check between the Control Unit and Motor Module. If the drive is operated together with a SINUMERIK, the message values are described in message 27001 of SINUMERIK.</p> <p>The following message values may also occur in the following cases if the cause that is explicitly mentioned does not apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - cycle times not set uniformly (p9500/p9300 and p9511/p9311) - differently parameterized axis types (p9502/p9302). - excessively fast cycle times (p9500/p9300, p9511/p9311). - for message values 3, 44 ... 57, 232, and encoder systems, differently parameterized encoder values (p9516/p9316, p9517/p9317, p9518/p9318, p9520/p9320, p9521/p9321, p9522/p9322, p9526/p9326). - incorrect synchronization.

Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):

0 to 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault.

Message values that are not subsequently listed are only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

0: Stop request from the other monitoring channel.

1: Status image of monitoring functions SOS, SLS or SLP (result list 1) (r9710[0], r9710[1]).

2: Status image of monitoring function SCA or n < nx (result list 2) (r9711[0], r9711[1]).

3: The position actual value differential (r9713) between the two monitoring channels is greater than the tolerance in p9542/p9342. When actual value synchronization is enabled (p9501.3/p9301.3), the velocity differential (based on the position actual value) is greater than the tolerance in p9549/p9349.

4: Error when synchronizing the crosswise data comparison between the two channels.

5: Function enable signals (p9501/p9301)

6: Limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0])

7: Limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1])

8: Limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2])

9: Limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3])

10: Standstill tol. (p9530/p9330)

31: Position tolerance (p9542/p9342) or (p9549/p9349) when actual value synchronization is enabled (p9501.3/p9301.3)

33: Time, velocity changeover (p9551/p9351)

35: Delay time, pulse canc. (p9556/p9356)

36: Checking time, pulse canc. (p9557/p9357)

37: Trans. time, STOP C to SOS (p9552/p9352)

38: Trans. time STOP D to SOS (p9553/p9353)

40: Stop response for SLS (p9561/p9361)

42: Shutdown speed, pulse canc. (p9560/p9360)

43: Memory test, stop response (STOP A).

44 ... 57: General

Possible cause 1 (during commissioning or parameter modification)

The tolerance value for the monitoring function is not the same on the two monitoring channels.

Possible cause 2 (during active operation)

The limit values are based on the current actual value (r9713). If the safe actual values on the two monitoring channels do not match, the limit values, which have been set at a defined interval, will also be different (i.e. corresponding to fault value 3). This can be ascertained by checking the safe actual positions.

44: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0])

45: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value for SLS1 (p9531[0]/p9331[0])

46: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1])

47: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value for SLS2 (p9531[1]/p9331[1])

48: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2])

49: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value for SLS3 (p9531[2]/p9331[2])

50: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3])

51: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value for SLS4 (p9531[3]/p9331[3])

52: Standstill position + tolerance (p9530/p9330)

53: Standstill position - tolerance (p9530/p9330)

54: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value nx (p9546/p9346) + tolerance (p9542/p9342)

55: Position actual value (r9713) + limit value nx (p9546/p9346)

56: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value nx (p9546/p9346)

57: Position actual value (r9713) - limit value nx (p9546/p9346) - tolerance (p9542/p9342)

58: Actual stop request.

75: Velocity limit nx (p9546, p9346).

76: Stop response for SLS1 (p9563[0]/p9363[0])

77: Stop response for SLS2 (p9563[1]/p9363[1])

78: Stop response for SLS3 (p9563[2]/p9363[2])

79: Stop response for SLS4 (p9563[3]/p9363[3])

81: Velocity tolerance for SBR (p9548/p9348)

82: SGEs for SLS correction factor.

83: Acceptance test timer (p9558/p9358)

84: Trans. time STOP F (p9555/p9355)

85: Trans. time bus failure (p9580/p9380)

86: ID 1-encoder system (p9526/p9326).

87: Encoder assignment, 2nd channel (p9526/p9326)

89: Encoder limit freq.

230: Filter time constant for n < nx.

231: Hysteresis tolerance for n < nx.

232: Smoothed velocity actual value.
 233: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle + hysteresis tolerance.
 234: Smoothed velocity actual value + limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
 235: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle.
 236: Smoothed velocity actual value - limit value nx / safety monitoring clock cycle - hysteresis tolerance.
 237: SGA n < nx.
 238: Speed limit value for SBR (p9568/p9368).
 239: Acceleration for SBR (p9581/p9381 and p9583/p9383).
 240: Inverse value of acceleration for SBR (p9581/p9381 and p9583/p9383).
 241: Deceleration time for SBR (p9582/p9382).
 242: Encoderless safety (p9506/p9306).
 243: Extended alarm acknowledgment (p9507/p9307).
 244: Encoderless actual value sensing filter time (p9587/p9387).
 245: Encoderless actual value sensing minimum current (p9588/p9388).
 246: Voltage tolerance acceleration (p9589/p9389).
 1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.
 1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.
 1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.
 1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.
 1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.
 1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.
 1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.
 1022: Sign-of-life error for DRIVE-CLiQ encoder CU
 1023: Error in the effectiveness test in the DRIVE-CLiQ encoder
 1032: Sign-of-life error for DRIVE-CLiQ encoder MM
 1033: Error checking offset between POS1 and POS2 for DRIVE-CLiQ encoder CU
 1034: Error checking offset between POS1 and POS2 for DRIVE-CLiQ encoder MM
 1041: Current absolute value too low (encoderless)
 1042: Current/voltage plausibility error
 1043: Too many acceleration phases
 1044: Actual current values plausibility error.
 5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.
 5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030 ... 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122
 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140: An internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
 5012: Error when initializing the PROFIsafe driver.
 5013: The result of the initialization is different for the two controllers.
 5022: Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
 5025: The result of the F parameterization is different for the two controllers.
 5026: CRC error for the F parameters. The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PST.
 5065: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 5066: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).
 6000: An internal software error has occurred (only for internal Siemens troubleshooting).
 6064 ... 6071: Error when evaluating the F parameters. The values of the transferred F parameters do not match the expected values in the PROFIsafe driver.
 6064: Destination address and PROFIsafe address are different (F_Dest_Add).
 6065: Destination address not valid (F_Dest_Add).
 6066: Source address not valid (F_Source_Add).
 6067: Watchdog time not valid (F_WD_Time).
 6068: Incorrect SIL level (F_SIL).
 6069: Incorrect F-CRC length (F_CRC_Length).
 6070: Incorrect F parameter version (F_Par_Version).
 6071: CRC error for the F parameters (CRC1). The transferred CRC value of the F parameters does not match the value calculated in the PROFIsafe driver.
 6072: F parameterization is inconsistent.
 6165: A communications error was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram. The fault may also occur if an inconsistent or out-of-date PROFIsafe telegram has been received after switching the Control Unit off and on or after plugging in the PROFIBUS/PROFINET cable.
 6166: A time monitoring error (timeout) was identified when receiving the PROFIsafe telegram.
 See also: r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)

Remedy:

The following generally applies:

The monitoring clock cycles in both channels and the axis types should be checked for equality and the same setting applied if necessary. If the error continues to be identified, increasing the monitoring clock cycles may resolve it.

Re message value = 0:

- no error was identified in this monitoring channel. Note the error message of the other monitoring channel (for MM: C30711).

Re message value = 3:

Commissioning phase:

Encoder evaluation for own or second channel has been set incorrectly --> Correct the encoder evaluation.

In operation:

Check the mechanical design and the encoder signals.

Re message value = 4:

The monitoring clock cycles in both channels should be checked for equality and if required, set the same. In combination with fault value 5 from the other monitoring channel (with MM: C30711), the monitoring clock cycle settings must be increased.

Re message value = 1 ... 999:

- if the message value is listed under cause: Check the crosswise-compared parameters to which the message value refers.

- copy the safety parameters.

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

- upgrade the Motor Module software.

- upgrade the Control Unit software.

- correction of the encoder evaluation. The actual values differ as a result of mechanical faults (V belts, travel to a mechanical endstop, wear and window setting that is too narrow, encoder fault, ...).

Re message value = 1000:

- investigate the signal associated with the safety-relevant input (contact problems).

Re message value = 1001:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

- upgrade the Motor Module software.

- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re message value = 1005:

- check the conditions for pulse enable.

Re message value = 1011:

- for diagnostics, refer to parameter (r9571).

Re message value = 1012:

- upgrade the Sensor Module software.

- check the encoder parameters in the encoder systems for equality (p9515/p9315, p9519/p9319, p9523/p9323, p9524/p9324, p9525/p9325, p9529/p9329).

Re message value = 1020, 1021:

- check the communication link.

- increase the monitoring cycle clock settings (p9500, p9511).

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

- replace the hardware.

Re message value = 1041:

- reduce the minimum current (p9588).

Re message value = 1042:

- increase the ramp-function generator ramp-up/down time (p1120/p1121).

- check that the current/speed control is set correctly (torque-generating/field-generating current and actual speed value may not fluctuate).

- reduce the dynamic response of the setpoint value.

- increase the minimum current (p9588).

Re message value = 1043:

- increase the voltage tolerance (p9588).

- increase the ramp-function generator ramp-up/down time (p1120/p1121).

- check that the current/speed control is set correctly (torque-generating/field-generating current and actual speed value may not fluctuate).

- reduce the dynamic response of the setpoint value.

Re message value = 5000, 5014, 5023, 5024, 5030, 5031, 5032, 5042, 5043, 5052, 5053, 5068, 5072, 5073, 5082 ... 5087, 5090, 5091, 5122 ... 5125, 5132 ... 5135, 5140:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Re message value = 5012:

- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810). It is not permissible for the PROFIsafe address to be 0 or FFFF!

Re message value = 5013, 5025:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re message value = 5022:

- check the setting of the values of the F parameters at the PROFIsafe slave (F_SIL, F_CRC_Length, F_Par_Version, F_Source_Add, F_Dest_add, F_WD_Time).

Re message value = 5026:

- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and update.

Re message value = 5065:

- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave (cons. No. / CRC).
- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re message value = 5066:

- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- evaluate diagnostic information in the F host.
- check PROFIsafe connection.

Re message value = 6000:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- increase the monitoring cycle clock settings (p9500, p9511).
- upgrade firmware to later version.
- contact the Hotline.
- replace the Control Unit.

Re message value = 6064:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the PROFIsafe address of the Control Unit (p9610) and that of the Motor Module (p9810).

Re message value = 6065:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Dest_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the destination address to be either 0 or FFFF!

Re message value = 6066:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Source_Add at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the source address to be either 0 or FFFF!

Re message value = 6067:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_WD_Time at the PROFIsafe slave. It is not permissible for the watch time to be 0!

Re message value = 6068:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_SIL at the PROFIsafe slave. The SIL level must correspond to SIL2!

Re message value = 6069:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_CRC_Length at the PROFIsafe slave. The setting of the CRC2 length is 2-byte CRC in the V1 mode and 3-byte CRC in the V2 mode!

Re message value = 6070:

- check the setting of the value in the F parameter F_Par_Version at the PROFIsafe slave. The value for the F parameter version is 0 in the V1 mode and 1 in the V2 mode!

Re message value = 6071:

- check the settings of the values of the F parameters and the F parameter CRC (CRC1) calculated from these at the PROFIsafe slave and, if required, update.

Re message value = 6072:

- check the settings of the values for the F parameters and, if required, correct.

The following combinations are permissible for F parameters F_CRC_Length and F_Par_Version:

F_CRC_Length = 2-byte CRC and F_Par_Version = 0

F_CRC_Length = 3-byte CRC and F_Par_Version = 1

Re message value = 6165:

- if the fault occurs after powering up the Control Unit or after plugging in the PROFIBUS/PROFINET cable, acknowledge the fault.
- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.

Re message value = 6166:

- check the configuration and communication at the PROFIsafe slave.
- check the setting of the value for F parameter F_WD_Time on the PROFIsafe slave and increase if necessary.
- evaluate diagnostic information in the F host.
- check PROFIsafe connection.

This message can be acknowledged as follows:

- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe
- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel

C01712	SI Motion CU: Defect in F-IO processing
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>The safety message C01711 with message value 0 is also displayed due to initiation of STOP F.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, the safety message C01701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output after the parameterized timer has expired.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: SI discrepancy monitoring time inputs (p10002, p10102). 2: SI acknowledgement internal event input terminal (p10006, p10106). 3: SI STO input terminal (p10022, p10122). 4: SI SS1 input terminal (p10023, p10123). 5: SI SS2 input terminal (p10024, p10124). 6: SI SOS input terminal (p10025, p10125). 7: SI SLS input terminal (p10026, p10126). 8: SI SLS_Limit(1) input terminal (p10027, p10127). 9: SI SLS_Limit(2) input terminal (p10028, p10128). 10: SI Safe State signal selection (p10039, p10139). 11: SI F-DI input mode (p10040, p10140). 12: SI F-DO 0 signal sources (p10042, p10142). 13: Different states for static inactive signal sources (p10006, p10022 ... p10028). 14: SI discrepancy monitoring time outputs (p10002, p10102). 15: SI acknowledgment internal event (p10006, p10106). 16: SI test sensor feedback signal test mode selected for test stop (p10046, p10146, p10047, p10147). 17: SI delay time for test stop at DOs (p10001). 18 ... 25: SI test sensor feedback signal (p10046, p10146, p10047, p10147). Expected state of internal readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode. 26 ... 33: SI test sensor feedback signal (p10046, p10146, p10047, p10147). Expected state of external readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode. 34 ... 41: SI test sensor feedback signal (p10046, p10146, p10047, p10147). Expected state of second internal readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode. 42: Internal data for processing the second internal readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode (p10047, p10147). 43: Internal data for processing the internal readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode (p10047, p10147). 44: Internal data for processing the external readback signal, generated from the selected test stop mode (p10047, p10147). 45: Internal data for initialization state of test stop mode, dependent upon test stop parameters. 46: SI digital inputs debounce time (p10017, p10117) 47: Selection F-DI for PROFIsafe (p10050, p10150) 48: Selection F-DI for PROFIsafe (p10050, p10150)
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check parameterization in the parameters involved and correct if required. - ensure equality by copying the SI data to the second channel and then carry out an acceptance test. - check monitoring clock cycle in p9500 and p9300 for equality. <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.</p>

C01714	SI Motion CU: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive has moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9531). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9563).</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>100: SLS1 exceeded. 200: SLS2 exceeded. 300: SLS3 exceeded. 400: SLS4 exceeded. 1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the traversing/motion program in the control.- check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9531). <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed See also: p9531 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 1)), p9563 (SI Motion SLS-specific stop response (processor 1))</p>
C01745	SI Motion CU: Checking braking torque for the brake test
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	POWER ON (IMMEDIATELY)
Cause:	<p>The scaling of the brake torque for the brake test can be changed using parameter p2003.</p> <p>An acceptance test must be carried out again for the braking test. This determines whether the braking test is still carried out with the correct braking torque.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- repeat the acceptance test for the safe brake test if the brake test is used. <p>See also: p2003 (Reference torque)</p>
C01750	SI Motion CU: Hardware fault safety-relevant encoder
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The encoder that is used for the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions signals a hardware fault.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Encoder status word 1, encoder status word 2 that resulted in the message.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the encoder connection.- replace the encoder. <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel.
C01751	SI Motion CU: Effectivity test error safety-relevant encoder
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The DRIVE-CLiQ encoder for safe motion monitoring signals an error for the effectivity tests.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the encoder connection.- replace the encoder. <p>This message can be acknowledged as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive: Via Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe- motion monitoring functions with SINUMERIK: Via the machine control panel

C01770	SI Motion CU: Discrepancy error of the fail-safe inputs or outputs
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The safety input terminals or output terminals show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 (or p10102).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyyyxxxx hex xxxx: The safety-relevant input terminals F-DI indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DI 0 Bit 1: Discrepancy for F-DI 1 ... yyyy: The safety-relevant output terminals F-DO indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DO 0 ...</p> <p>Note: If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this fault is only signaled for the first error that occurs.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems). - carry out safe acknowledgment (p10006 or INTERNAL EVENT ACKNOWLEDGE via PROFIsafe).</p> <p>Note: Discrepancy error of an F-DI can only be completely acknowledged if safe acknowledgement was carried out once the cause of the error was resolved (p10006). As long as safety acknowledgement was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output Where switching operations recur cyclically on the FDIs, the discrepancy time must be parameterized as follows: td = possible actual discrepancy time (in ms) that can occur with a switching operation. This must correspond to at least 1 SI sampling cycle (see p10000). tp = period for a switching operation in ms. The following rules must be adhered to: $p10002 < (tp/2) - td$ (discrepancy time must be less than half the period minus the actual discrepancy time) $p10002 \geq p10000$ (discrepancy time must be no less than P10000) $p10002 > td$ (discrepancy time must be greater than the switch discrepancy time which may actually apply) Example: If SI sampling cycle is 12 ms and switching frequency is 110 ms, the maximum discrepancy time which can be set is as follows: $p10002 \leq 110ms/2 - 12 ms = 43 ms$; this rounds off to $P10002 \leq 36 ms$ (Since the sampling time can only be accepted as a whole SI sampling cycle, the value will need to be rounded up or down to a whole SI sampling time value if it is not an exact multiple of an SI sampling cycle.)</p>
A01772	Test stop fail-safe inputs/outputs active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The test stop for the fail-safe inputs and/or outputs is currently in progress. F1773 is output when an error occurs during the test stop.</p>
Remedy:	<p>The alarm disappears automatically after successfully ending or canceling (when a fault condition occurs) the test stop.</p>

F01773 Test stop error

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: A fault has occurred on the CU side during the test stop for the fail-safe outputs.
The fault value is output in 0xRRRVWXYZ HEX format.
The wildcards V,W,X must be interpreted as hexadecimal values and evaluated as binary values.
Bit0 stands for DO-0, Bit1 for DO-1, Bit2 for DO-2, and Bit3 for DO-4.
The wildcards Z and Y must be evaluated as hexadecimal values.
The meaning of the wildcards is as follows:
R: Reserved
V: Actual state of the DO channel concerned (see X) on the CU (corresponds to the states read back from the hardware)
W: Required state of the DO channel concerned (see X)
X: DO channels concerned which are indicating a fault
Y: Reason for the test stop fault
Z: State of the test stop in which the fault has occurred
Reason for the test stop fault (Y):
1=MM side in incorrect test stop state (internal fault)
2=States of the DO(s) (CU305: readback via DI 22/CU240: readback via DI 2) not as expected
3=Incorrect timer state on CU side (internal fault)
4=States of the Diag-DO(s) (CU305: internal readback on the Motor Module channel) not as expected
5=States of the second Diag-DO(s) (CU305: internal readback on the CU channel) not as expected.
X and V indicate the DI or Diag-DO state dependent upon the reason for the fault (2, 4 or 5).
In the event of multiple test stop faults, the first one that occurred is shown.
Test stop state (Z) and associated test actions:
0 to 3 Synchronization phase of test stop between CU and Motor Module no switching operations
4 DO + OFF and DO - OFF
5 Check to see if states are as expected
6 DO + ON and DO - ON
7 Check to see if states are as expected
8 DO + OFF and DO - ON
9 Check to see if states are as expected
10 DO + ON and DO - OFF
11 Check to see if states are as expected
12 DO + OFF and DO - OFF
13 Check to see if states are as expected
14 End of test stop
Diag expected states in table format:
Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4
5 :0/-/-/1
7 :0/-/-/0
8 :0/-/-/0
11 :1/-/-/1
13 :0/-/-/1
Second Diag expected states in table format:
Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4
5 :-/-/-/1
7 :-/-/-/0
8 :-/-/-/1
11 :-/-/-/0
13 :-/-/-/1
DI expected states in table format:
Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4
5: -/1/0/-
7: -/0/1/-
8: -/0/0/-
11:-/0/0/-
13:-/1/0/-

Example:

Alarm 1773 (CU) is signaled with fault value 0001_0127 and alarm 30773 (MM) is signaled with fault value 0000_0127. This means: In state 7 (Z=7) the state of the external readback signal was not set correctly (Y=2) after DO-0 (X=1) was switched to ON/ON. Fault value 0001_0127 indicates that 0 was expected (W=0) and 1 (V=1) was read back from the hardware. Fault value 0000_0127 on the MM indicates that the states were as expected. In the case of alarm 30773 W and V are always identical; a value of 0 always means that 0 was expected at the readback input but was not present on the other channel (CU).

Remedy: Check the wiring of the F-DOs and restart the test stop. The fault is withdrawn if the test stop is successfully completed.
In the event of multiple test stop faults, the first one that occurred is shown. Once the test stop has been restarted the next queued test stop fault will be signaled (if there is one).

A01774 Test stop required

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause:

- after powering up the drive, a test stop has still not been carried out.
- a new test stop is required after commissioning.
- the time to carry out the forced checking procedure (test stop) has expired (p10003).

Remedy: Initiate test stop (BI: p10007).

A01796 (F, N) SI Motion CU: Wait for communication

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The drive waits for communication to be established with SINUMERIK or TM54F to execute the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions.

Note:

In this state, the pulses are safely suppressed.

Remedy: If, after a longer period of time, the message is not automatically withdrawn, the following checks have to be made as appropriate:

For communication with SINUMERIK, the following applies:

- check any other PROFIBUS messages/signals present and remove their cause.
- check that assignment of the axes on the higher-level control to the drives in the drive unit is correct.
- check enable signal of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions for the corresponding axis on the higher-level control and if required, set it.

For communication with TM54F, the following applies:

- check any other messages/signals present for DRIVE-CLiQ communication with the TM54F and remove their cause.
- check the setting of p10010. All the drive objects controlled by the TM54F must be listed.

See also: p9601, p9801

C01798 SI Motion CU: Test stop running

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The test stop is active.

Remedy: None necessary.

The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

C01799 SI Motion CU: Acceptance test mode active

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the RESET button of the higher-level control.

Remedy: None necessary.

The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode.

Note:

SI: Safety Integrated

A01900 (F)	PROFIBUS: Configuration telegram error
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect configuring telegram. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 50: Syntax error. 52: Too many PZD data words for input or output in the PZD channel. Max. 8 words are permitted. 53: Uneven number of bytes for input or output.
Remedy:	Check the bus configuration on the master and slave sides.
A01901 (F)	PROFIBUS: Parameterizing telegram error
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A PROFIBUS master attempts to establish a connection using an incorrect parameterizing telegram. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Incorrect parameterizing bits. 10: Illegal length of an optional parameterizing block. 11: Illegal ID of an optional parameterizing block. 25: Incorrect parameterizing block for PROFIsafe. 30: Double parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer. 31: Incorrect parameterizing block for peer-to-peer data transfer.
Remedy:	Check the bus configuration: - bus addresses - slave configuring
F01910 (N, A)	Fieldbus interface setpoint timeout
Reaction:	OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The reception of setpoints from the fieldbus interface has been interrupted, because - the bus connection was interrupted, or - the communication peer was switched off. For PROFIBUS: - the PROFIBUS master was set to the STOP state. See also: p2040 (Fieldbus interface monitoring time), p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)
Remedy:	Ensure bus connection has been established and switch on communication peer. - if required, adapt p2040. For PROFIBUS: - set the PROFIBUS master to the RUN state. - slave redundancy: For operation on a Y link, it must be ensured that "DP alarm mode = DPV1" is set in the slave parameterization. See also: p2040 (Fieldbus interface monitoring time), p2047 (PROFIBUS additional monitoring time)
A01920 (F)	PROFIBUS: Interruption cyclic connection
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The cyclic connection to the PROFIBUS master is interrupted.
Remedy:	Establish the PROFIBUS connection and activate the PROFIBUS master in the cyclic mode.
A01945	PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher failed
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer, the connection to at least one Publisher has failed. Alarm value (r2124, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection failed. ... Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection failed.
Remedy:	Check the PROFIBUS cables. See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)

F01946 (A)	PROFIBUS: Connection to the Publisher aborted
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The connection to at least one Publisher for PROFIBUS peer-to-peer data transfer in cyclic operation has been aborted. Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[0], connection aborted. ... Bit 15 = 1: Publisher with address in r2077[15], connection aborted.
Remedy:	- check the PROFIBUS cables. - check the state of the Publisher that has the aborted connection. See also: r2077 (PROFIBUS diagnostics peer-to-peer data transfer addresses)
F01951	CU SYNC: Synchronization application clock cycle missing
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	This synchronization routine was unsuccessful. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Control Unit software.
A01953	CU SYNC: Synchronization not completed
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	After the drive system was powered up, synchronization between the basic clock cycle and application clock cycle was started but was not completed within the selected time tolerance. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).
A02150	OA: Application cannot be loaded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The system was not able to load an OA application. Alarm value (r2124, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. Note: OA: Open Architecture
F02151 (A)	OA: Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred within an OA application. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Control Unit. Note: OA: Open Architecture

F02152 (A)	OA: Insufficient memory
Reaction:	OFF1
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	Too many functions have been configured on this Control Unit (e.g. too many drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- change the configuration on this Control Unit (e.g. fewer drives, function modules, data sets, OA applications, blocks, etc). - use an additional Control Unit. Note: OA: Open Architecture
F03000	NVRAM fault on action
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault occurred during execution of action p7770 = 1, 2 for the NVRAM data. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyxx hex: yy = fault cause, xx = application ID yy = 1: The action p7770 = 1 is not supported by this version if Drive Control Chart (DCC) is activated for the drive object concerned. yy = 2: The data length of the specified application is not the same in the NVRAM and the backup. yy = 3: The data checksum in p7774 is not correct. yy = 4: No data available to load.
Remedy:	Perform the remedy according to the results of the troubleshooting. If necessary, start the action again.
F03001	NVRAM checksum incorrect
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A checksum error occurred when evaluating the non-volatile data (NVRAM) on the Control Unit. The NVRAM data affected was deleted.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
F03505 (N, A)	CU: Analog input wire breakage
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The input current of the analog input has undershot the threshold value parameterized in p0761[0...3]. This fault only occurs when p0756[0...1] = 1 (2 ... 10 V with monitoring) or p0756[0...2] = 3 (4 ... 20 mA with monitoring) is set. p0756[0]: Analog input 0 p0756[1]: Analog input 1 p0756[2]: Analog input 2 Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The component number (p0151) of the component involved is specified at the units, tens and hundreds digit. The thousands digit specifies the relevant analog input: 0: analog input 0 (AI 0), 1: analog input 1 (AI 1), 2: analog input 2 (AI 2)
Remedy:	Check the connection to the signal source for interruptions. Check the magnitude of the injected current - it is possible that the infed signal is too low. The input current measured by the analog input can be read in r0752[x].

A05000 (N)	Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The alarm threshold for overtemperature at the inverter heat sink has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the temperature of the heat sink increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30004 is initiated.
Remedy:	Check the following: - is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values? - have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned? - has the cooling failed?
A05001 (N)	Power unit: Chip overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Alarm threshold for overtemperature of the power semiconductor in the AC converter has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the chip temperature increases by an additional 15 K, then fault F30025 is triggered.
Remedy:	Check the following: - is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values? - have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned? - has the cooling failed? - pulse frequency too high? See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures), p0290 (Power unit overload response)
A05002 (N)	Power unit: Air intake overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For chassis power units, the following applies: The alarm threshold for the air intake overtemperature has been reached. For air-cooled power units, the threshold is 42 °C (hysteresis 2 K). The response is set using p0290. If the air intake temperature increases by an additional 13 K, then fault F30035 is output.
Remedy:	Check the following: - is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values? - has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation.
A05004 (N)	Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The alarm threshold for the overtemperature of the rectifier has been reached. The response is set using p0290. If the temperature of the rectifier increases by an additional 5 K, then fault F30037 is triggered.
Remedy:	Check the following: - is the ambient temperature within the defined limit values? - have the load conditions and the load duty cycle been appropriately dimensioned? - has the fan failed? Check the direction of rotation. - has a phase of the line supply failed? - is an arm of the supply (incoming) rectifier defective?

A05006 (N)	Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The temperature difference between the chip and heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value (blocksize power units only). Depending on p0290, an appropriate overload response is initiated. See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)
Remedy:	None necessary. The alarm disappears automatically once the limit value is undershot. Note: If the alarm does not disappear automatically and the temperature continues to rise, this can result in fault F30024. See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)
F06310 (A)	Supply voltage (p0210) incorrectly parameterized
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The measured DC voltage lies outside the tolerance range after pre-charging has been completed: $1.16 * p0210 < r0070 < 1.6 * p0210$. The fault can only be acknowledged when the drive is powered down. See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)
Remedy:	- check the parameterized supply voltage and if required change (p0210). - check the line supply voltage. See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)
F07011	Drive: Motor overtemperature
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	KTY: The motor temperature has exceeded the fault threshold (p0605) or the timer (p0606) after the alarm threshold was exceeded (p0604) has expired. The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active. PTC or bimetallic NC contact: The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded or the NC contact opened and the timer (p0606) has expired. The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active. Possible causes: - motor is overloaded. - motor ambient temperature too high. - wire breakage or sensor not connected. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): When the I2t motor model is activated (p0612 bit 0 = yes, p0611 > 0), fault value= 200 refers to the fact that the fault has been triggered by the I2t motor model. See also: p0604 (Motor temperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor temperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor temperature timer), p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)
Remedy:	- reduce the motor load. - check the ambient temperature and the motor ventilation. - check the wiring and the connection of the PTC or bimetallic NC contact. See also: p0604 (Motor temperature alarm threshold), p0605 (Motor temperature fault threshold), p0606 (Motor temperature timer)

A07012 (N)	Drive: I2t motor model overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The thermal I2t motor model (for synchronous motors) identified that the temperature alarm threshold was exceeded. See also: r0034 (Motor utilization), p0605 (Motor temperature fault threshold), p0611 (I2t motor model thermal time constant)
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor load and if required, reduce. - check the motor ambient temperature. - check the thermal time constant p0611. - check the overtemperature fault threshold p0605 (= alarm threshold for the I2t motor model, see p0612)
A07015	Drive: Motor temperature sensor alarm
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0601. With the fault, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 50 ms after alarm A07015.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 2120 Ohm). - measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly. - check the parameterization (p0601). <p>See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p>
F07016	Drive: Motor temperature sensor fault
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>An error was detected when evaluating the temperature sensor set in p0601.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 2120 Ohm). - measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm). <p>Note:</p> <p>If alarm A07015 is present, the time in p0607 is started. If the fault is still present after this time has expired, then fault F07016 is output; however, at the earliest, 50 ms after alarm A07015.</p> <p>See also: p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly. - check the parameterization (p0601). - induction motors: De-activate temperature sensor fault (p0607 = 0). <p>See also: r0035 (Motor temperature), p0601 (Motor temperature sensor type), p0607 (Temperature sensor fault timer)</p>
F07080	Drive: Incorrect control parameter
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The closed-loop control parameters have been parameterized incorrectly (e.g. p0356 = L_spread = 0).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>The fault value includes the parameter number involved.</p> <p>The following parameter numbers only occur as fault values for vector drives:</p> <p>p0310, for synchronous motors: p0341, p0344, p0350, p0357</p> <p>The following parameter numbers do not occur as fault values for synchronous motors:</p> <p>p0354, p0358, p0360</p> <p>See also: p0310, p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0357, p0358, p0360, p0640, p1082, p1300</p>
Remedy:	<p>Modify the parameter indicated in the fault value (r0949) (e.g. p0640 = current limit > 0).</p> <p>See also: p0311, p0341, p0344, p0350, p0354, p0356, p0358, p0360, p0640, p1082</p>

F07082 Macro: Execution not possible

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The macro cannot be executed.
Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):
ccccbbaa hex:
cccc = preliminary parameter number, bb = supplementary information, aa = fault cause
Fault causes for the trigger parameter itself:
-19: Called file is not valid for the trigger parameter.
-20: Called file is not valid for parameter 15.
-21: Called file is not valid for parameter 700.
-22: Called file is not valid for parameter 1000.
-23: Called file is not valid for parameter 1500.
-24: Data type of a TAG is incorrect (e.g.: Index, number or bit is not U16).
Fault causes for the parameters to be set:
-25: Error level has an undefined value.
-26: Mode has an undefined value.
-27: A value was entered as string in the tag value that is not "DEFAULT".
-31: Entered drive object type unknown.
-32: A device was not able to be found for the determined drive object number.
-34: A trigger parameter was recursively called.
-35: It is not permissible to write to the parameter via macro.
-36: Check, writing to a parameter unsuccessful, parameter can only be read, not available, incorrect data type, value range or assignment incorrect.
-37: Source parameter for a BICO interconnection was not able to be determined.
-38: An index was set for a non-indexed (or CDS-dependent) parameter.
-39: No index was set for an indexed parameter.
-41: A bit operation is only permissible for parameters with the parameter format DISPLAY_BIN.
-42: A value not equal to 0 or 1 was set for a BitOperation.
-43: Reading the parameter to be changed by the BitOperation was unsuccessful.
-51: Factory setting for DEVICE may only be executed on the DEVICE.
-61: The setting of a value was unsuccessful.

Remedy: - check the parameter involved.
- check the macro file and BICO interconnection.
See also: p0700, p1000, p1500

F07083 Macro: ACX file not found

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The ACX file (macro) to be executed was not able to be found in the appropriate directory.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number with which the execution was started.
See also: p0700, p1000, p1500

Remedy: - check whether the file is saved in the appropriate directory on the memory card.

F07084 Macro: Condition for WaitUntil not fulfilled

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The WaitUntil condition set in the macro was not fulfilled in a certain number of attempts.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
Parameter number for which the condition was set.

Remedy: Check and correct the conditions for the WaitUntil loop.

A07200	Drive: Master control ON/OFF1 command present
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The ON/OFF1 command is not 0, either via binector input p0840 (current CDS) or in control word bit 0 via the master control.
Remedy:	Both the signal at binector input p0840 (current CDS) and bit 0 via the master control must be 0.
F07220 (N, A)	Drive: Master control by PLC missing
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The "master control by PLC" signal was missing in operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" is incorrect (p0854). - the higher-level control has withdrawn the "master control by PLC" signal. - data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive) was interrupted.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the interconnection of the binector input for "master control by PLC" (p0854). - check the "master control by PLC" signal and, if required, switch in. - check the data transfer via the fieldbus (master/drive). <p>Note: If the drive should continue to operate after withdrawing "master control by PLC" then fault response must be parameterized to NONE or the message type should be parameterized as alarm.</p>
F07320	Drive: Automatic restart interrupted
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The specified number of restart attempts (p1211) has been completely used up because within the monitoring time (p1213) the faults were not able to be acknowledged. The number of restart attempts (p1211) is decremented at each new start attempt. - there is no active ON command. - the monitoring time for the power unit has expired (p0857). - when exiting commissioning or at the end of the motor identification routine or the speed controller optimization, the drive unit is not automatically powered up again. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase the number of restart attempts (p1211). The actual number of starting attempts is displayed in r1214. - increase the delay time in p1212 and/or the monitoring time in p1213. - issue an ON command (p0840). - either increase or disable the monitoring time of the power unit (p0857). - Reduce the delay time for resetting the fault counter p1213[1] so that fewer faults are registered in the time interval.
A07321	Drive: Automatic restart active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The automatic restart (AR) is active. When the line supply returns and/or the causes of the existing faults are removed the drive is automatically restarted. The pulses are enabled and the motor starts to rotate.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the automatic restart (AR) should, if required, be inhibited (p1210 = 0). - an automatic restart can be directly interrupted by withdrawing the power-on command (BI: p0840).
F07330	Flying restart: Measured search current too low
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>During a flying restart, it was identified that the search current reached is too low. It is possible that the motor is not connected.</p>
Remedy:	Check the motor feeder cables.

F07331	FlyRestart: Not supported
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	It is not possible to power up with the motor rotating (no flying restart). In the following cases, the "flying restart" function is not supported: Perm.-magnet synch. motors (PEM): operation with V/f char. and sensorless vector control.
Remedy:	- de-activate the "flying restart" function (p1200 = 0).
A07400 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The DC link voltage controller has been activated because the upper switch-in threshold has been exceeded (r1242, r1282). The ramp-down times are automatically increased in order to maintain the DC link voltage (r0070) within the permissible limits. There is a system deviation between the setpoint and actual speeds. When the DC link voltage controller is switched out (disabled), this is the reason that the ramp-function generator output is set to the speed actual value. See also: p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control)), p1280 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f))
Remedy:	If the controller is not to intervene: - increase the ramp-down times. - shut down the Vdc_max controller (p1280 = 0). If the ramp-down times are not to be changed: - use a chopper or regenerative feedback unit.
A07401 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage maximum controller de-activated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The Vdc_max controller can no longer maintain the DC link voltage (r0070) below the limit value (r1242, r1282) and was therefore switched out (disabled). - the line supply voltage is permanently higher than specified for the power unit. - the motor is permanently in the regenerative mode as a result of a load that is driving the motor.
Remedy:	- check whether the input voltage is within the permissible range. - check whether the load duty cycle and load limits are within the permissible limits.
A07402 (N)	Drive: DC link voltage minimum controller active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The DC link voltage controller has been activated as the lower switch-in threshold has been undershot (r1246, r1286). The kinetic energy of the motor is used to buffer the DC link. The drive is therefore braked. See also: r0056 (Status word, closed-loop control), p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control)), p1280 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (V/f))
Remedy:	The alarm disappears when power supply returns.
F07405 (N, A)	Drive: Kinetic buffering minimum speed not reached
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	During kinetic buffering the speed fell below minimum speed (p1257 or p1297 for vector drives with V/f control) and the line supply did not return.
Remedy:	Check the speed threshold for the Vdc_min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1257, p1297). See also: p1257 (Vdc_min controller speed threshold), p1297 (Vdc_min controller speed threshold (V/f))

F07406 (N, A)	Drive: Kinetic buffering maximum time exceeded
Reaction:	OFF3 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF2, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The maximum buffer time (p1255 and p1295 for vector drives with V/f control) has been exceeded without the line supply having returned.
Remedy:	Check the time threshold for Vdc-min controller (kinetic buffering) (p1255, p1295). See also: p1255 (Vdc_min controller time threshold), p1295 (Vdc_min controller time threshold (V/f))
A07409	Drive: V/f control, current limiting controller active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The current limiting controller of the V/f control was activated because the current limit was exceeded.
Remedy:	The alarm is automatically withdrawn when increasing the current limit (p0640), reducing the load or using a slower up ramp for the setpoint (reference) speed.
F07410	Drive: Current controller output limited
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The condition " $I_{act} = 0$ and $U_{q_set_1}$ longer than 16 ms at its limit" is present and can be caused by the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motor not connected or motor contactor open. - motor data and motor configuration (star-delta) do not match. - no DC link voltage present. - power unit defective. - the "flying restart" function is not activated.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - connect the motor or check the motor contactor. - check the motor parameterization and the connection configuration (star-delta). - check the DC link voltage (r0070). - check the power unit. - activate the "flying restart" function (p1200).
F07411	Drive: Flux controller output limited
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When quick magnetizing is configured ($p1401.6 = 1$) the specified flux setpoint is not reached although 90% of the maximum current is specified. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - incorrect motor data. - motor data and motor configuration (star-delta) do not match. - the current limit has been set too low for the motor. - induction motor (encoderless, open-loop controlled) in I2t limiting. - power unit is too small. - the magnetizing time is too short.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - correct the motor data. Perform motor data identification and rotating measurement. - check the motor configuration. - correct the current limits (p0640). - reduce the induction motor load. - if necessary, use a larger power unit. - check motor supply cable. - check power unit. - increase p0346.

A07416	Drive: Flux controller configuration
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The configuration of the flux control (p1401) is contradictory. Error IDs: 1 = Quick magnetizing (p1401 bit 6) for soft starting (p1401 bit 0) 3 = Quick magnetizing (p1401 bit 6) for Rs identification after restart (p0621 = 2)
Remedy:	Re error ID 1: - De-energize soft starting: p1401 Bit 0 = 0 - De-energize quick magnetizing: p1401 Bit 6 = 0 Re error ID 3: - Re-parameterize Rs identification: p0621 = 0, 1 - De-energize quick magnetizing: p1401 Bit 6 = 0
F07426 (A)	Technology controller actual value limited
Reaction:	OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The actual signal of the technology controller has reached its limit. - Fault value = 1: upper limit reached - Fault value = 2: lower limit reached
Remedy:	- Adapt the limits in P2267, P2268 to the signal level. - Check scaling of the actual signal. See also: p2264 (Technology controller actual value), p2267 (Technology controller upper limit actual value), p2268 (Technology controller lower limit actual value)
F07435 (N)	Drive: Setting the ramp-function generator for sensorless vector control
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	During operation with sensorless vector control (r1407.1) the ramp-function generator was stopped (p1141). An internal setting command of the ramp-function generator output caused the set setpoint speed to be frozen.
Remedy:	- de-activate the holding command for the ramp-function generator (p1141). - suppress the fault (p2101, p2119). This is necessary if the ramp-function generator is held using jogging and the speed setpoint is simultaneously inhibited (r0898.6).
A07530	Drive: Drive Data Set DDS not present
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The selected drive data set is not available (p0837 > p0180). The drive data set was not changed over. See also: p0180 (Number of Drive Data Sets (DDS)), p0820 (Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 0), p0821 (Drive Data Set selection DDS bit 1), r0837 (Drive Data Set DDS selected)
Remedy:	- select the existing drive data set. - set up additional drive data sets.
A07531	Drive: Command Data Set CDS not present
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The selected command data set is not available (p0836 > p0170). The command data set was not changed over. See also: p0810 (Command Data Set selection CDS bit 0), p0811 (Command data set selection CDS bit 1), r0836 (Command Data Set CDS selected)
Remedy:	- select the existing command data set. - set up additional command data sets.

F07800	Drive: No power unit present
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit parameters cannot be read or no parameters are stored in the power unit. Connection between Control Unit and power unit was interrupted or is defective.</p> <p>Note: This fault also occurs if an incorrect topology was selected in the commissioning software and this parameterization is then downloaded to the Control Unit. See also: r0200 (Power unit code number actual)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - connect the data line to power unit and restart the Control Unit (POWER ON). - check or replace the Control Unit. - check the cable between the Control Unit and power unit. - after correcting the topology, the parameters must be again downloaded using the commissioning software.
F07801	Drive: Motor overcurrent
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The permissible motor limit current was exceeded.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - effective current limit set too low. - current controller not correctly set. - V/f operation: Up ramp was set too short or the load is too high. - V/f operation: Short-circuit in the motor cable or ground fault. - V/f operation: Motor current does not match current of power unit. - Switch to rotating motor without flying restart function (p1200). <p>Note: $\text{Limit current} = 2 * \text{Minimum}(p0640, 4 * p0305 * p0306) \geq 2 * p0305 * p0306$</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the current limits (p0640). - vector control: Check the current controller (p1715, p1717). - V/f control: Check the current limiting controller (p1340 ... p1346). - increase the up ramp (p1120) or reduce the load. - check the motor and motor cables for short-circuit and ground fault. - check the motor for the star-delta configuration and rating plate parameterization. - check the power unit and motor combination. - Choose "flying restart" function (p1200) if switched to rotating motor.
F07802	Drive: Infeed or power unit not ready
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>After an internal power-on command, the infeed or drive does not signal ready.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - monitoring time is too short. - DC link voltage is not present. - associated infeed or drive of the signaling component is defective. - supply voltage incorrectly set.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - increase the monitoring time (p0857). - ensure that there is a DC link voltage. Check the DC link busbar. Enable the infeed. - replace the associated infeed or drive of the signaling component. - check the line supply voltage setting (p0210). <p>See also: p0857 (Power unit monitoring time)</p>
A07805 (N)	Drive: Power unit overload I2t
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>Alarm threshold for I2t overload (p0294) of the power unit exceeded. The response parameterized in p0290 becomes active. See also: p0290 (Power unit overload response)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the continuous load. - adapt the load duty cycle. - check the assignment of the motor and power unit rated currents.

F07806	Drive: Regenerative power limit exceeded (F3E)
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For blocksize power units, types PM250 and PM260, the regenerative rated power r0206[2] was exceeded for more than 10 s. See also: r0206 (Rated power unit power), p1531 (Power limit regenerative)
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- increase the down ramp.- reduce the driving load.- use a power unit with a higher regenerative feedback capability.- for vector control, the regenerative power limit in p1531 can be reduced so that the fault is no longer triggered.
F07810	Drive: Power unit EEPROM without rated data
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	No rated data are stored in the power unit EEPROM. See also: p0205 (Power unit application), r0206 (Rated power unit power), r0207 (Rated power unit current), r0208 (Rated power unit line supply voltage), r0209 (Power unit, maximum current)
Remedy:	Replace the power unit or inform Siemens Customer Service.
A07850 (F)	External alarm 1
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The BICO signal for "external alarm 1" was triggered. The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled. See also: p2112 (External alarm 1)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
A07851 (F)	External alarm 2
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The BICO signal for "external alarm 2" was triggered. The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled. See also: p2116 (External alarm 2)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
A07852 (F)	External alarm 3
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The BICO signal for "external alarm 3" was triggered. The condition for this external alarm is fulfilled. See also: p2117 (External alarm 3)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this alarm.
F07860 (A)	External fault 1
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The BICO signal "external fault 1" was triggered. See also: p2106 (External fault 1)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this fault.

F07861 (A)	External fault 2
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The BICO signal "external fault 2" was triggered. See also: p2107 (External fault 2)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this fault.
F07862 (A)	External fault 3
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The BICO signal "external fault 3" was triggered. See also: p2108 (External fault 3), p3111 (External fault 3, enable), p3112 (External fault 3 enable negated)
Remedy:	Eliminate the causes of this fault.
F07900 (N, A)	Drive: Motor blocked
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Motor has been operating at the torque limit longer than the time specified in p2177 and below the speed threshold set in p2175. This signal can also be triggered if the speed is oscillating and the speed controller output repeatedly goes to its limit. It may also be the case that thermal monitoring of the power unit reduces the current limit (see p0290), thereby causing the motor to decelerate. See also: p2175 (Motor locked speed threshold), p2177 (Motor locked delay time)
Remedy:	- check that the motor can rotate freely. - check the torque limit: For a positive direction of rotation r1538, for a negative direction of rotation r1539. - check the parameter, message "Motor locked" and if required, correct (p2175, p2177).
F07901	Drive: Motor overspeed
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The maximum permissible speed was either positively or negatively exceeded. The maximum permissible positive speed is formed as follows: Minimum (p1082, Cl: p1085) + p2162 The maximum permissible negative speed is formed as follows: Maximum (-p1082, Cl: 1088) - p2162
Remedy:	The following applies for a positive direction of rotation: - check r1084 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1085 and p2162. The following applies for a negative direction of rotation: - check r1087 and if required, correct p1082, Cl:p1088 and p2162. Activate pre-control of the speed limiting controller (p1401 bit 7 = 1). Increase the hysteresis for the overspeed signal p2162. This upper limit is dependent upon the maximum motor speed p0322 and the maximum speed p1082 of the setpoint channel.

F07902 (N, A)	Drive: Motor stalled
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For a vector drive the system has identified that the motor has stall for a time longer than is set in p2178.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: Reserved.</p> <p>2: Stall detection using r1408.12 (p1745).</p> <p>See also: p2178 (Motor stalled delay time)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Steps should always be taken to ensure that both motor data identification and the rotating measurement were carried out (see also p1900, r3925).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check whether the drive stalls solely due to the load in controlled mode or when the speed setpoint is still zero. If yes, then increase the current setpoint using p1610.- if the motor excitation time (p0346) was significantly reduced and the drive stalls when it is switched on and run immediately, p0346 should be increased again.- check the current limits (p0640, r0067, r0289). If the current limits are too low, then the drive cannot be magnetized.- check whether a line phase failure is affecting power unit PM230, PM250, PM260.- check whether the motor cables are disconnected (see also A7929). <p>If there is no fault, then the fault tolerance (p1745) or the delay time (p2178) can be increased.</p>
A07903	Drive: Motor speed deviation
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The absolute value of the speed difference from the setpoint (p2151) and the speed actual value (r2169) exceeds the tolerance threshold (p2163) longer than tolerated (p2164, p2166).</p> <p>The alarm is only enabled for p2149.0 = 1.</p> <p>Possible causes could be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- the load torque is greater than the torque setpoint.- when accelerating, the torque/current/power limit is reached. If the limits are not sufficient, then it is possible that the drive has been dimensioned too small.- for closed-loop torque control, the speed setpoint does not track the speed actual value.- for active Vdc controller. <p>For V/f control, the overload condition is detected as the I_{max} controller is active.</p> <p>See also: p2149 (Monitoring configuration)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- increase p2163 and/or p2166.- increase the torque/current/power limits.- for closed-loop torque control: The speed setpoint should track the speed actual value.- de-activate alarm with p2149.0 = 0.
A07910 (N)	Drive: Motor overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>KTY or no sensor:</p> <p>The measured motor temperature or the temperature of the thermal model has exceeded the alarm threshold (p0604). The response parameterized in p0610 becomes active.</p> <p>PTC or bimetallic NC contact:</p> <p>The response threshold of 1650 Ohm was exceeded or the NC contact opened.</p> <p>Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: No output current reduction.</p> <p>2: Output current reduction active.</p> <p>See also: p0604 (Motor temperature alarm threshold), p0610 (Motor overtemperature response)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the motor load.- check the motor ambient temperature.- check KTY84.- check temperatures of the thermal model (p0626 ... p0628).

A07920	Drive: Torque/speed too low
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low). For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too low). See also: p2181 (Load monitoring response)
Remedy:	- check the connection between the motor and load. - adapt the parameterization corresponding to the load.
A07921	Drive: Torque/speed too high
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high). For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too high).
Remedy:	Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization according to the load.
A07922	Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic. For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169).
Remedy:	Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization according to the load.
F07923	Drive: Torque/speed too low
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too low). For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too low).
Remedy:	Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization according to the load.
F07924	Drive: Torque/speed too high
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic (too high). For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169) (too high).
Remedy:	Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization according to the load.

F07925	Drive: Torque/speed out of tolerance
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For p2193 = 1: The torque deviates from the torque/speed envelope characteristic. For p2193 = 2: The speed signal from the external encoder (refer to p3230) deviates from the speed (r2169).
Remedy:	Check the connection between the motor and load. Adapt the parameterization according to the load.
A07926	Drive: Envelope curve, parameter invalid
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Invalid parameter values were entered for the envelope characteristic of the load monitoring. The following rules apply for the speed thresholds: p2182 < p2183 < p2184 The following rules apply for the torque thresholds: p2185 > p2186 p2187 > p2188 p2189 > p2190 Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Number of the parameter with the invalid value.
Remedy:	Set the parameters for the load monitoring according to the applicable rules or de-activate load monitoring (p2181 = 0, p2193 = 0).
A07927	DC brake active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The motor is braked with a DC current, the DC current brake is active. 1) An alarm with response DCBRAKE is active. The motor is braked with the braking current set in p1232 for the duration set in p1233. If the standstill threshold p1226 is undershot, then braking is prematurely canceled. 2) DC braking has been activated at binector input p1230 with the DC brake set (p1230 = 4). Braking current p1232 is injected until this binector input becomes inactive.
Remedy:	None necessary.
A07929 (F)	Drive: No motor detected
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The absolute current value is so small after enabling the inverter pulses that no motor is detected. Note: in the case of vector control and an induction motor, the alarm is followed by fault 07902. See also: p2179 (Output load identification current limit)
Remedy:	- check the motor feeder cables. - reduce the threshold value (p2179) (e.g. for synchronous motors). - check the voltage boost of the V/f control (p1310). - carry out a standstill measurement to set the stator resistance (p0350).

F07930	Drive: Brake control error
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The Control Unit has detected a brake control error.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>10, 11: Fault in "open holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1). - Ground fault in brake cable. <p>20: Fault in "brake open" state.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>30, 31: Fault in "close holding brake" operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1). - Short-circuit in brake winding. <p>40: Fault in "brake closed" state.</p> <p>50: Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control diagnostics).</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>The following causes may apply to fault values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motor cable is not shielded correctly. - defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor holding brake connection. - check the function of the motor holding brake. - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified. - check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing). - replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Operation with Safe Brake Module:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the Safe Brake Modules connection. - replace the Safe Brake Module. <p>See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration)</p>
F07935 (N)	Drv: Motor holding brake detected
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A motor holding brake was detected where the brake control has not been configured (p1215 = 0). The brake control configuration was then set to "motor holding brake the same as sequence control" (p1215 = 1).
Remedy:	<p>None necessary.</p> <p>See also: p1215 (Motor holding brake configuration)</p>
F07936	Drive: load failure
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The load monitoring has detected a load failure.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the sensor. - if necessary, de-activate the load monitoring (p2193). <p>See also: p2193 (Load monitoring configuration), p3232 (Load monitoring failure detection)</p>

F07950 (A)	Motor parameter incorrect
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The motor parameters were incorrectly entered while commissioning (e.g. p0300 = 0, no motor) Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): The parameter number involved. See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323
Remedy:	Compare the motor data with the rating plate data and if required, correct. See also: p0300, p0301, p0304, p0305, p0307, p0310, p0311, p0314, p0316, p0320, p0322, p0323

F07967	Drive: Pole position identification internal fault
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault has occurred during the pole position identification routine. Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON.

F07968	Drive: Lq-Ld measurement incorrect
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault has occurred during the Lq-Ld measurement. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low. 12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded. 15: Second harmonic too low. 16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique. 17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.
Remedy:	Re fault value = 10: Check whether the motor is correctly connected. Replace the power unit involved. De-activate technique (p1909). Re fault value = 12: Check whether motor data have been correctly entered. De-activate technique (p1909). Re fault value = 16: De-activate technique (p1909). Re fault value = 17: Repeat technique.

F07969	Drive: Incorrect pole position identification
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A fault has occurred during the pole position identification routine.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>1: Current controller limited</p> <p>2: Motor shaft locked.</p> <p>10: Stage 1: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.</p> <p>11: Stage 2: The ratio between the measured current and zero current is too low.</p> <p>12: Stage 1: The maximum current was exceeded.</p> <p>13: Stage 2: The maximum current was exceeded.</p> <p>14: Current difference to determine the +d axis too low.</p> <p>15: Second harmonic too low.</p> <p>16: Drive converter too small for the measuring technique.</p> <p>17: Abort due to pulse inhibit.</p> <p>18: First harmonic too low.</p> <p>20: Pole position identification requested with the motor shaft rotating and activated flying restart function.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <p>Check whether the motor is correctly connected.</p> <p>Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.</p> <p>Replace the power unit involved.</p> <p>Re fault value = 2:</p> <p>Bring the motor into a no-load condition.</p> <p>Re fault value = 10:</p> <p>When selecting p1980 = 4: Increase the value for p0325.</p> <p>When selecting p1980 = 1: Increase the value for p0329.</p> <p>Check whether the motor is correctly connected.</p> <p>Replace the power unit involved.</p> <p>Re fault value = 11:</p> <p>Increase the value for p0329.</p> <p>Check whether the motor is correctly connected.</p> <p>Replace the power unit involved.</p> <p>Re fault value = 12:</p> <p>When selecting p1980 = 4: Reduce the value for p0325.</p> <p>When selecting p1980 = 1: Reduce the value for p0329.</p> <p>Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.</p> <p>Re fault value = 13:</p> <p>Reduce the value for p0329.</p> <p>Check whether motor data have been correctly entered.</p> <p>Re fault value = 14:</p> <p>Increase the value for p0329.</p> <p>Re fault value = 15:</p> <p>Increase the value for p0325.</p> <p>Motor not sufficiently anisotropic, change the technique (p1980 = 1 or 10).</p> <p>Re fault value = 16:</p> <p>Change the technique (p1980).</p> <p>Re fault value = 17:</p> <p>Repeat technique.</p> <p>Re fault value = 18:</p> <p>Increase the value for p0329.</p> <p>Saturation not sufficient, change the technique (p1980 = 10).</p> <p>Re fault value = 20:</p> <p>Before carrying out a pole position identification routine ensure that the motor shaft is absolutely stationary (zero speed).</p>

A07980	Drive: Rotating measurement activated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The rotating measurement (automatic speed controller optimization) is activated. The rotating measurement is carried out at the next power-on command. See also: p1960 (Rotating measurement selection)
Remedy:	None necessary. The alarm disappears automatically after the speed controller optimization has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.
A07981	Drive: Enable signals for the rotating measurement missing
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The rotating measurement cannot be started due to missing enable signals.
Remedy:	- acknowledge faults that are present. - establish missing enable signals. See also: r0002 (Drive operating display), r0046 (Missing enable sig)
F07983	Drive: Rotating measurement saturation characteristic
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A fault has occurred while determining the saturation characteristic. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition. 2: The rotor flux did not reach a steady-state condition. 3: The adaptation circuit did not reach a steady-state condition. 4: The adaptation circuit was not enabled. 5: Field weakening active. 6: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active. 7: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 8: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active. 9: Several values of the determined saturation characteristic are not plausible. 10: Saturation characteristic could not be sensibly determined because load torque too high.
Remedy:	Re fault value = 1: - the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (p0341, p0342). De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p0342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement. Re fault value = 1 ... 2: - increase the measuring speed (p1961) and repeat the measurement. Re fault value = 1 ... 4: - check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910). - if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %). Re fault value = 5: - the speed setpoint (p1961) is too high. Reduce the speed. Re fault value = 6: - adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or minimum limiting (p1080). Re fault value = 7: - adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101). Re fault value = 8: - adapt the speed setpoint (p1961) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086). Re fault value = 9, 10: - the measurement was carried out at an operating point where the load torque is too high. Select a more suitable operating point, either by changing the speed setpoint (p1961) or by reducing the load torque. The load torque may not be varied while making measurements. Note: The saturation characteristic identification routine can be disabled using p1959.1. See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07984	Drive: Speed controller optimization, moment of inertia
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A fault has occurred while identifying the moment of inertia.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition. 2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active. 3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active. 5: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the minimum limiting is active. 6: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active. 7: It is not possible to increase the speed by 10% as the maximum limiting is active. 8: The torque difference after the speed setpoint step is too low in order to be able to still reliably identify the moment of inertia. 9: Too few data to be able to reliably identify the moment of inertia. 10: After the setpoint step, the speed either changed too little or in the incorrect direction. 11: The identified moment of inertia is not plausible.
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. - carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910). - if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %). <p>Re fault value = 2, 5:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080). <p>Re fault value = 3, 6:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101). <p>Re fault value = 4, 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086). <p>Re fault value = 8:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the total drive moment of inertia is far higher than that of the motor (refer to p0341, p0342). De-select rotating measurement (p1960), enter the moment of inertia p0342, re-calculate the speed controller p0340 = 4 and repeat the measurement. <p>Re fault value = 9:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change, re-calculate (p0340 = 3 or 4). <p>Re fault value = 10:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3. <p>Note:</p> <p>The moment of inertia identification routine can be disabled using p1959.2.</p> <p>See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)</p>

F07985 Drive: Speed controller optimization (oscillation test)

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A fault has occurred during the vibration test.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The speed did not reach a steady-state condition.
2: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the minimum limiting is active.
3: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the suppression (skip) bandwidth is active.
4: The speed setpoint was not able to be approached as the maximum limiting is active.
5: Torque limits too low for a torque step.
6: No suitable speed controller setting was found.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
- check the motor parameters (rating plate data). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- check the moment of inertia (p0341, p0342). After the change: Calculate p0340 = 3.
- carry out a motor data identification routine (p1910).
- if required, reduce the dynamic factor (p1967 < 25 %).
Re fault value = 2:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or adapt the minimum limit (p1080).
Re fault value = 3:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or suppression (skip) bandwidths (p1091 ... p1094, p1101).
Re fault value = 4:
- adapt the speed setpoint (p1965) or maximum limit (p1082, p1083 and p1086).
Re fault value = 5:
- increase the torque limits (e.g. p1520, p1521).
Re fault value = 6:
- reduce the dynamic factor (p1967).
- disable the vibration test (p1959.4 = 0) and repeat the rotating measurement.
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07986 Drive: Rotating measurement ramp-function generator

Reaction: OFF1 (NONE, OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: During the rotating measurements, problems with the ramp-function generator occurred.
Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):
1: The positive and negative directions are inhibited.

Remedy: Re fault value = 1:
Enable the direction (p1110 or p1111).

F07988 Drive: Rotating measurement, no configuration selected

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: When configuring the rotating measurement (p1959), no function was selected.

Remedy: Select at least one function for automatic optimization of the speed controller (p1959).
See also: p1959 (Rotating measurement configuration)

F07990	Drive: Incorrect motor data identification
Reaction:	OFF2 (NONE, OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A fault has occurred during the identification routine.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1: Current limit value reached. 2: Identified stator resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100% of Zn. 3: Identified rotor resistance lies outside the expected range 0.1 ... 100% of Zn. 4: Identified stator reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500% of Zn. 5: Identified magnetizing reactance lies outside the expected range 50 ... 500% of Zn. 6: Identified rotor time constant lies outside the expected range 10 ms ... 5 s. 7: Identified total leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 4 ... 50% of Zn. 8: Identified stator leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50% of Zn. 9: Identified rotor leakage reactance lies outside the expected range 2 ... 50% of Zn. 10: Motor has been incorrectly connected. 11: Motor shaft rotates. 20: Identified threshold voltage of the semiconductor devices lies outside the expected range 0 ... 10 V. 30: Current controller in voltage limiting. 40: At least one identification contains errors. The identified parameters are not saved to prevent inconsistencies.
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 0:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the motor is correctly connected. Observe configuration (star-delta). <p>Re fault value = 1 ... 40:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether motor data have been correctly entered in p0300, p0304 ... p0311. - is there an appropriate relationship between the motor power rating and that of the power unit? The ratio of the power unit to the rated motor current should not be less than 0.5 and not be greater than 4. - check configuration (star-delta). <p>Re fault value = 4, 7:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether inductances are correctly entered in p0233. - check whether motor has been correctly connected (star-delta).
A07991 (N)	Drive: Motor data identification activated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The motor data ident. routine is activated.</p> <p>The motor data identification routine is carried out at the next power-on command.</p> <p>If rotating measurement is selected (see p1900, p1960), it will not be possible to save the parameter assignment.</p> <p>Once motor data identification has been completed or de-activated, the option to save the parameter assignment will be made available again.</p> <p>See also: p1910 (Motor data identification selection)</p>
Remedy:	<p>None necessary.</p> <p>The alarm automatically disappears after the motor data identification routine has been successfully completed or for the setting p1900 = 0.</p>
A07994 (N)	Drive: motor data identification not performed
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>Motor data identification has not yet been performed with the actual data set.</p> <p>The alarm is only triggered if the selection of the data set changes (see r0051) and vector control is parameterized (p1300 >= 20) in the new data set selected and motor data identification has not yet been performed (see r3925).</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Perform motor data identification (see p1900). - Return data set. - Parameterize V/f control (p1300 < 20).
F08010 (N, A)	CU: Analog-to-digital converter
Reaction:	OFF1 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF2, OFF3, STOP1, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The analog-to-digital converter on the CU has not supplied any converted data.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the power supply. - replace the CU.

F30001	Power unit: Overcurrent
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit has detected an overcurrent condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame). - V/f operation: Up ramp set too low. - V/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit. - High discharge and post-charging current for line supply voltage interruptions. - High post-charging currents for overload when motoring and DC link voltage dip. - Short-circuit currents at power-on due to the missing line reactor. - power cables are not correctly connected. - power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - power unit defective. - line phase interrupted. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):</p> <p>Bit 0: Phase U.</p> <p>Bit 1: Phase V.</p> <p>Bit 2: Phase W.</p> <p>Bit 3: Overcurrent in the DC link.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Fault value = 0 means that the phase with overcurrent is not recognized.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning. - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta) - V/f operation: Increase up ramp. - V/f operation: check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit. - check the line supply quality. - Reduce motor load. - Correct connection of line reactor. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables. - replace power unit. - check the line supply phases.
F30002	Power unit: DC link voltage, overvoltage
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit has detected an overvoltage condition in the DC link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - motor regenerates too much energy. - line supply voltage too high. - line phase interrupted. - DC-link voltage control switched off. - dynamic response of DC-link voltage controller excessive or insufficient. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> -increase the ramp-down time (p1121). - set the rounding times (p1130, p1136). This is particularly recommended in V/f operation to relieve the DC link voltage controller with rapid ramp-down times of the ramp-function generator. - Activate the DC link voltage controller (p1240, p1280). - adapt the dynamic response of the DC-link voltage controller (p1243, p1247, p1283, p1287). - check the line supply voltage and setting in p0210. - check and correct the phase assignment at the power unit. - check the line supply phases. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage), p1240 (Vdc controller or Vdc monitoring configuration (vector control))</p>

F30003	Power unit: DC link voltage, undervoltage
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit has detected an undervoltage condition in the DC link.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - line supply failure - line supply voltage below the permissible value. - line phase interrupted. <p>Note:</p> <p>The monitoring threshold for the DC link undervoltage is the minimum of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - for a calculation, refer to p0210.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the line supply voltage - check the line supply phases. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>
F30004	Power unit: Overtemperature heat sink AC inverter
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The temperature of the power unit heat sink has exceeded the permissible limit value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. - pulse frequency too high. <p>Fault value (r0949):</p> <p>Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. - check the motor load. - reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency. <p>Notice:</p> <p>This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05000 has been undershot.</p> <p>See also: p1800 (Pulse frequency setpoint)</p>
F30005	Power unit: Overload I2t
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit was overloaded (r0036 = 100 %).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the permissible rated power unit current was exceeded for an inadmissibly long time. - the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>I2t [100 % = 16384].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - reduce the continuous load. - adapt the load duty cycle. - check the motor and power unit rated currents. - reduce the current limit (p0640). - during operation with V/f characteristic: reduce the integral time of the current limiting controller (p1341). <p>See also: r0036 (Power unit overload I2t), r0206 (Rated power unit power), p0307 (Rated motor power)</p>
F30011	Power unit: Line phase failure in main circuit
Reaction:	OFF2 (OFF1)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>A line phase failure was detected at the power unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the fuse of a phase of a main circuit has ruptured. - the DC link voltage ripple has exceeded the permissible limit value. <p>Note:</p> <p>The cause may also be a phase failure in the motor feeder cable.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the main circuit fuses. - check the motor feeder cables.

F30012 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink wire breakage

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The connection to one of the heat sink temperature sensors in the power unit is interrupted.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)

Bit 1: Air intake

Bit 2: Inverter 1

Bit 3: Inverter 2

Bit 4: Inverter 3

Bit 5: Inverter 4

Bit 6: Inverter 5

Bit 7: Inverter 6

Bit 8: Rectifier 1

Bit 9: Rectifier 2

Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.

F30013 Power unit: Temperature sensor heat sink short-circuit

Reaction: OFF1 (OFF2)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The heat sink temperature sensor in the power unit is short-circuited.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Bit 0: Module slot (electronics slot)

Bit 1: Air intake

Bit 2: Inverter 1

Bit 3: Inverter 2

Bit 4: Inverter 3

Bit 5: Inverter 4

Bit 6: Inverter 5

Bit 7: Inverter 6

Bit 8: Rectifier 1

Bit 9: Rectifier 2

Remedy: Contact the manufacturer.

F30015 Power unit: Phase failure motor feeder cable

Reaction: OFF2 (NONE, OFF1, OFF3)

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: A phase failure was detected at the power unit output (motor cable).

Chassis power units do not feature phase failure monitoring.

Note:

The fault can also be signaled if the drive stalled in V/f control. In this particular case, a phase failure does not necessarily have to be present, but a current of zero was measured in one phase due to current dissymmetry.

Remedy:

1. Check the motor feeder cables.
2. If the drive has stalled in V/f control, the acceleration or deceleration time (p1120) should be increased.

A30016 (N) Power unit: Load supply switched out

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The DC link voltage is too low.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

DC link voltage in [V].

Remedy: Under certain circumstances, the AC line supply is not switched on.

F30017	Power unit: Hardware current limit has responded too often
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The hardware current limitation in the relevant phase (see A30031, A30032, A30033) has responded too often. The number of times the limit has been exceeded depends on the design and type of power unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized. - fault in the motor or in the power cables. - the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length. - motor load too high - power unit defective. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0: Phase U Bit 1: Phase V Bit 2: Phase W</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the motor data. - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta). - check the motor load. - check the power cable connections. - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault. - check the length of the power cables. - replace power unit.
F30021	Power unit: Ground fault
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>Power unit has detected a ground fault.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ground fault in the power cables. - winding fault or ground fault at the motor. - CT defective. - when the brake is applied, this causes the hardware DC current monitoring to respond. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Absolute value, summation current [32767 = 271 % rated current].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the power cable connections. - check the motor. - check the CT. - check the cables and contacts of the brake connection (a wire is possibly broken). <p>See also: p0287 (Ground fault monitoring thresholds)</p>
F30022	Power unit: Monitoring V_{ce}
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	<p>In the power unit, the monitoring of the collector-emitter voltage (V_{ce}) of the semiconductor has responded.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - fiber-optic cable interrupted. - power supply of the IGBT gating module missing. - short-circuit at the power unit output. - defective semiconductor in the power unit. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary): Bit 0: Short-circuit in phase U Bit 1: Short circuit in phase V Bit 2: Short-circuit in phase W Bit 3: Light transmitter enable defective Bit 4: V_{ce} group fault signal interrupted See also: r0949 (Fault value)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the fiber-optic cable and if required, replace. - check the power supply of the IGBT gating module (24 V). - check the power cable connections. - select the defective semiconductor and replace.

F30024 Power unit: Overtemperature thermal model

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature difference between the heat sink and chip has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.
See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)

Remedy: - adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements.
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.
- if DC brake is active: reduce braking current (see p1232).

F30025 Power unit: Chip overtemperature

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: Chip temperature of the semiconductor has exceeded the permissible limit value.
- the permissible load duty cycle was not maintained.
- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.
- ambient temperature too high.
- pulse frequency too high.
Fault value (r0949):
Temperature difference between the heat sink and chip [1 Bit = 0.01 °C].

Remedy: - adapt the load duty cycle.
- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements.
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- reduce the pulse frequency if this is higher than the rated pulse frequency.
Notice:
This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05001 has been undershot.
See also: r0037 (Power unit temperatures)

F30027	Power unit: Precharging DC link time monitoring
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The power unit DC link was not able to be pre-charged within the expected time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) There is no line supply voltage connected. 2) The line contactor/line side switch has not been closed. 3) The line supply voltage is too low. 4) Line supply voltage incorrectly set (p0210). 5) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as there were too many pre-charging operations per time unit. 6) The pre-charging resistors are overheated as the DC link capacitance is too high. 7) The DC link has either a ground fault or a short-circuit. 8) Pre-charging circuit may be defective. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Missing internal enable signals, power unit (lower 16 bit): (Inverted bit-coded representation FFFF hex -> all internal enable signals available)</p> <p>Bit 0: Power supply of the IGBT gating shut down</p> <p>Bit 1: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 2: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 3: Ground fault detected</p> <p>Bit 4: Peak current intervention</p> <p>Bit 5: I2t exceeded</p> <p>Bit 6: Thermal model overtemperature calculated</p> <p>Bit 7: (heat sink, gating module, power unit) overtemperature measured</p> <p>Bit 8: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 9: Overvoltage detected</p> <p>Bit 10: Power unit has completed pre-charging, ready for pulse enable</p> <p>Bit 11: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 12: Overcurrent detected</p> <p>Bit 13: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 14: Reserved</p> <p>Bit 15: Uce fault detected, transistor de-saturated due to overcurrent/short-circuit</p> <p>Status, power unit (upper 16 bit, hexadecimal number):</p> <p>0: Fault status (wait for OFF and fault acknowledgement)</p> <p>1: Restart inhibit (wait for OFF)</p> <p>2: Overvoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state</p> <p>3: Undervoltage condition detected -> change into the fault state</p> <p>4: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into the fault state</p> <p>5: Wait for bypass contactor to open -> change into restart inhibit</p> <p>6: Commissioning</p> <p>7: Ready for pre-charging</p> <p>8: Pre-charging started, DC link voltage lower than the minimum switch-on voltage</p> <p>9: Pre-charging, DC link voltage end of pre-charging still not detected</p> <p>10: Wait for the end of the de-bounce time of the main contactor after pre-charging has been completed</p> <p>11: Pre-charging completed, ready for pulse enable</p> <p>12: Reserved</p> <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>
Remedy:	<p>In general:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the line supply voltage at the input terminals. - check the line supply voltage setting (p0210). - wait until the pre-charging resistors have cooled down. For this purpose, preferably disconnect the infeed unit from the line supply. <p>Re 5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carefully observe the permissible pre-charging frequency (refer to the appropriate Equipment Manual). <p>Re 6):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the capacitance of the DC link and, if necessary, reduce it in accordance with the maximum permissible DC link capacitance (see relevant Equipment Manual). <p>Re 7):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the DC link for a ground fault or short circuit. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>

A30031	Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase U
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase U responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.- fault in the motor or in the power cables.- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.- motor load too high- power unit defective. Note: Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the motor data.- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)- check the motor load.- check the power cable connections.- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.- check the length of the power cables.
<hr/>	
A30032	Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase V
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase V responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.- fault in the motor or in the power cables.- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.- motor load too high- power unit defective. Note: Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the motor data.- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)- check the motor load.- check the power cable connections.- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.- check the length of the power cables.
<hr/>	
A30033	Power unit: Hardware current limiting, phase W
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Hardware current limit for phase W responded. The pulsing in this phase is inhibited for one pulse period. <ul style="list-style-type: none">- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.- fault in the motor or in the power cables.- the power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.- motor load too high- power unit defective. Note: Alarm A30031 is always output if, for a Power Module, the hardware current limiting of phase U, V or W responds.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the motor data.- check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)- check the motor load.- check the power cable connections.- check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.- check the length of the power cables.

A30034	Power unit: Internal overtemperature
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The alarm threshold for internal overtemperature has been reached.</p> <p>If the temperature inside the unit continues to increase, fault F30036 may be triggered.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ambient temperature might be too high. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0 = 1: Control electronics range.</p> <p>Bit 1 = 1: Power electronics range.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the ambient temperature. - check the fan for the inside of the unit.
F30035	Power unit: Air intake overtemperature
Reaction:	OFF1 (OFF2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>The air intake in the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.</p> <p>For air-cooled power units, the temperature limit is at 55 °C.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ambient temperature too high. - insufficient cooling, fan failure. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. <p>Notice:</p> <p>This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05002 has been undershot.</p>
F30036	Power unit: Internal overtemperature
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	<p>For chassis power units, the following applies:</p> <p>The temperature inside the drive converter has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - insufficient cooling, fan failure. - overload. - ambient temperature too high. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret binary):</p> <p>Bit 0 = 1: Control electronics range.</p> <p>Bit 1 = 1: Power electronics range.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether the fan is running. - check the fan elements. - check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range. <p>Notice:</p> <p>This fault can only be acknowledged once the permissible temperature limit minus 5 K has been undershot.</p>

F30037 Power unit: Rectifier overtemperature

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The temperature in the rectifier of the power unit has exceeded the permissible temperature limit.

- insufficient cooling, fan failure.
- overload.

- ambient temperature too high.
- line supply phase failure.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

Temperature [1 bit = 0.01 °C].

Remedy:

- check whether the fan is running.
- check the fan elements.
- check whether the ambient temperature is in the permissible range.
- check the motor load.
- check the line supply phases.

Notice:

This fault can only be acknowledged after this alarm threshold for alarm A05004 has been undershot.

A30042 Power unit: Fan operating time reached or exceeded

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The maximum operating time of the fan in the power unit is set in p0252.

This message indicates the following:

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: The maximum fan operating time is 500 hours.

1: The maximum fan operating time has been exceeded.

Remedy:

Replace the fan in the power unit and reset the operating hours counter to 0 (p0251 = 0).

A30046 (F) Power unit: Undervoltage, alarm

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: Before the last restart, a problem occurred at the power unit power supply.

- the voltage monitor in the internal FPGA of the PSA signals an undervoltage fault on the module.

Fault value (r0949):

Register value of the voltage fault register.

Remedy:

- check the 24 V DC voltage supply to power unit.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for the component.
- replace the module if necessary.

A30048 Power unit: External fan faulty

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The feedback signal from the external fan indicates a fault.

- fan faulty, blocked.
- feedback signal inaccurate.

Remedy:

- check the external fan and replace if necessary.
- if you are using an external fan with feedback, check the corresponding wiring.

A30049 Power unit: Internal fan faulty

Reaction: NONE

Acknowledge: NONE

Cause: The internal fan has failed.

Remedy: Check the internal fan and replace if necessary.

F30052	EEPROM data error
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	EEPROM data error of the power unit module. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): 0: The EEPROM data read in from the power unit module is inconsistent. 1: The EEPROM data is not compatible with the CU firmware.
Remedy:	Re fault value = 0: Replace power unit module. Re fault value = 1: Replace power unit module.
F30053	FPGA data faulty
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	Power unit module FPGA data error.
Remedy:	Replace the power unit module or update the FPGA data.
A30054 (F)	Power unit: Undervoltage when opening the brake
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When the brake is being opened, it is detected that the 24 V supply voltage is less than $24\text{ V} - 10\% = 21.6\text{ V}$. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Supply voltage fault [resolution = 0.1 V]. Example: Alarm value = 212 --> voltage = 21.2 V
Remedy:	Check the 24 V supply voltage to the power unit.
F30071	No new actual values received from the Power Module
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	More than one actual value telegram from the power unit module has failed.
Remedy:	Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit module.
F30072	Setpoints can no longer be transferred to the Power Module
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	More than one setpoint telegram was not able to be transferred to the power unit module.
Remedy:	Check the interface (adjustment and locking) to the power unit module.
F30074	Communication error to the Power Module
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Communication is not possible with the power unit module via the plug connection.
Remedy:	Either replace the Control Unit or the power unit. You must check which of the two components needs to be replaced by replacing one component and then the other (ensuring that the component which is not being tested in each case is fully functioning). If these are not available, then both components must be returned.

F30080 Power unit: Current increasing too quickly

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has detected an excessive rate of rise in the overvoltage range.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- V/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- V/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):

Bit 0: Phase U.

Bit 1: Phase V.

Bit 2: Phase W.

- Remedy:**
- check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.
 - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)
 - V/f operation: Increase up ramp.
 - V/f operation: check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit.
 - check the power cable connections.
 - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
 - check the length of the power cables.
 - replace power unit.

F30081 Power unit: Switching operations too frequent

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: The power unit has executed too many switching operations for current limitation.

- closed-loop control is incorrectly parameterized.
- motor has a short-circuit or fault to ground (frame).
- V/f operation: Up ramp set too low.
- V/f operation: rated current of motor much greater than that of power unit.
- power cables are not correctly connected.
- power cables exceed the maximum permissible length.
- power unit defective.

Fault value (r0949, interpret bitwise binary):

Bit 0: Phase U.

Bit 1: Phase V.

Bit 2: Phase W.

- Remedy:**
- check the motor data - if required, carry out commissioning.
 - check the motor circuit configuration (star-delta)
 - V/f operation: Increase up ramp.
 - V/f operation: Check assignment of rated currents of motor and power unit.
 - check the power cable connections.
 - check the power cables for short-circuit or ground fault.
 - check the length of the power cables.
 - replace power unit.

F30105 PU: Actual value sensing fault

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY

Cause: At least one incorrect actual value channel was detected on the Power Stack Adapter (PSA).

The incorrect actual value channels are displayed in the following diagnostic parameters.

Remedy: Evaluate the diagnostic parameters.

If the actual value channel is incorrect, check the components and if required, replace.

A30502	Power unit: DC link voltage, overvoltage
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The power unit has detected overvoltage in the DC link on a pulse inhibit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - device connection voltage too high. - line reactor incorrectly dimensioned. <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): DC link voltage [1 bit = 100 mV]. See also: r0070 (Actual DC link voltage)</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the device supply voltage (p0210). - check the dimensioning of the line reactor. <p>See also: p0210 (Drive unit line supply voltage)</p>
F30600	SI MM: STOP A initiated
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault and initiated STOP A (pulse suppression via the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - forced checking procedure of the safety shutdown path of the Motor Module unsuccessful. - subsequent response to fault F30611 (defect in a monitoring channel). <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: Stop request from the Control Unit. 1005: Pulses suppressed although STO not selected and there is no internal STOP A present. 1010: Pulses enabled although STO is selected or an internal STOP A is present. 1020: Internal software error in the "Internal voltage protection" function. The "internal voltage protection" function is withdrawn. A STOP A that cannot be acknowledged is initiated. 9999: Subsequent response to fault F30611.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - replace the Motor Module involved. <p>Re fault value = 1020: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - replace the Motor Module. <p>Re fault value = 9999: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out diagnostics for fault F30611. <p>Note: CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill</p> </p></p>
F30611	SI MM: Defect in a monitoring channel
Reaction:	NONE (OFF1, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function in the Motor Module (MM) has detected a fault in the data cross-check between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP F.</p> <p>As a result of this fault, after the parameterized transition has expired (p9858), fault F30600 is output (SI MM: STOP A initiated).</p>

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

0: Stop request from the Control Unit.

1 ... 999:

Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this fault. This number is also displayed in r9895.

1: SI monitoring clock cycle (r9780, r9880).

2: SI enable safety functions (p9601, p9801). Crosswise data comparison is only carried out for the supported bits.

3: SI SGE changeover tolerance time (p9650, p9850).

4: SI transition period STOP F to STOP A (p9658, p9858).

5: SI enable Safe Brake Control (p9602, p9802).

6: SI Motion enable, safety-relevant functions (p9501, internal value).

7: SI pulse suppression delay time for Safe Stop 1 (p9652, p9852).

8: SI PROFIsafe address (p9610, p9810).

9: SI debounce time for STO/SBC/SS1 (MM) (p9651, p9851).

11: SI Safe Brake Adapter mode, BICO interconnection (p9621, p9821).

12: SI Safe Brake Adapter relay ON time (p9622[0], p9822[0]).

13: SI Safe Brake Adapter relay OFF time (p9622[1], p9822[1]).

1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Within the time of approx. 5 * p9850 too many switching operations have occurred at the safety-related inputs of the Control Unit, or STO (also as subsequent response) was initiated too frequently via PROFIsafe/TM54F.

1001, 1002: Initialization error, change timer / check timer.

2000: Status of the STO selection on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2001: Feedback signal for safe pulse suppression on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

2002: Status of the delay timer SS1 on the Control Unit and Motor Module are different.

6000 ... 6999:

Error in the PROFIsafe control. The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.

Remedy:

Re fault value = 1 ... 5 and 7 ... 999:

- check the cross-checked data that resulted in a STOP F.
- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 6:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 1000:

- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) on the Control Unit (contact problems).
- PROFIsafe: Remove contact problems/faults at the PROFIBUS master/PROFINET controller. - check the wiring of the fail-safe inputs at the TM54F (contact problems).

Re fault value = 1001, 1002:

- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.
- upgrade the Motor Module software.
- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Re fault value = 2000, 2001, 2002:

- check the tolerance time SGE changeover and if required, increase the value (p9650/p9850, p9652/p9852).
- check the wiring of the safety-relevant inputs (SGE) (contact problems).
- check the cause of the STO selection in r9772. When the SMM functions are active (p9501 = 1), STO can also be selected using these functions.
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Re fault value = 6000 ... 6999:

Refer to the description of the message values in safety message C01711.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SGE: Safety-relevant input

SI: Safety Integrated

SMM: Safe Motion Monitoring

SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

N30620 (F, A)	SI MM: Safe Torque Off active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The "Safe Torque Off" function was selected on the Motor Module (MM) via the input terminal and is active. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	None necessary. Note: MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill
N30621 (F, A)	SI MM: Safe Stop 1 active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The "Safe Stop 1" function (SS1) was selected on the Motor Module (MM) and is active. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	None necessary. Note: MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)
F30625	SI MM: Sign-of-life error in safety data
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected an error in the sign-of-life of the safety data between the Control Unit (CU) and MM and initiated a STOP A. - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - a time slice overflow of the safety software has occurred. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again. - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified. - de-select all drive functions that are not absolutely necessary. - reduce the number of drives. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance Note: CU: Control Unit MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated

F30630 SI MM: Brake control error

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module (MM) has detected a brake control error and initiated a STOP A.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

10:

Fault in "open holding brake" operation.

- Parameter p1278 incorrectly set.
- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Ground fault in brake cable.

30:

Fault in "close holding brake" operation.

- No brake connected or wire breakage (check whether brake releases for p1278 = 1 and p9602/p9802 = 0 (SBC deactivated)).
- Short-circuit in brake winding.

40:

Fault in "brake closed" state.

60, 70:

Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between the Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).

81: SafeBrakeAdapter: Fault in "brake closed" state.

82: SafeBrakeAdapter: Fault in "open brake" state.

83: SafeBrakeAdapter: Fault in "close brake" state.

84,85:

SafeBrakeAdapter: Fault in the brake control circuit of the Control Unit or communication fault between Control Unit and Motor Module (brake control).

Note:

The following causes may apply to fault values:

- motor cable is not shielded correctly.
- defect in control circuit of the Motor Module.

Remedy:

- check parameter p1278 (for SBC, only p1278 = 0 is permissible).
- select Safe Torque Off and de-select again.
- check the motor holding brake connection.
- check the function of the motor holding brake.
- check whether there is a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved and, if required, carry out a diagnostics routine for the faults identified.
- check that the electrical cabinet design and cable routing are in compliance with EMC regulations (e.g. shield of the motor cable and brake conductors are connected with the shield connecting plate and the motor connectors are tightly screwed to the housing).
- replace the Motor Module involved.

Operation with Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter:

- check the Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter connection.
- Replace the Safe Brake Module or Safe Brake Adapter.

Note:

MM: Motor Module

SBC: Safe Brake Control

SI: Safety Integrated

F30640	SI MM: Fault in the shutdown path of the second channel
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The Motor Module has detected a communications error with the higher-level control or the TM54F to transfer the safety-relevant information. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	For the higher-level control, the following applies: - check the PROFIsafe address in the higher-level control and Motor Modules and if required, align. - save all parameters (p0977 = 1). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. For TM54F, carry out the following steps: - start the copy function for the node identifier (p9700 = 1D hex). - acknowledge hardware CRC (p9701 = EC hex). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. The following generally applies: - upgrade the Motor Module software. Note: MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated See also: p9810 (SI PROFIsafe address (processor 2))
F30649	SI MM: Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	An internal error in the Safety Integrated software on the Motor Module has occurred. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - re-commission the Safety Integrated function and carry out a POWER ON. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - contact the Hotline. - replace the Motor Module. Note: MM: Motor Module SI: Safety Integrated

F30650	SI MM: Acceptance test required
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The "Safety Integrated" function on the Motor Module requires an acceptance test.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>130: Safety parameters for the Motor Module not available.</p> <p>1000: Reference and actual checksum in the Motor Module are not identical (booting).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- at least one checksum-checked piece of data is defective. <p>2000: Reference and actual checksum on the Motor Module are not identical (commissioning mode).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- reference checksum incorrectly entered into the Motor Module (p9899 not equal to r9898). <p>2003: Acceptance test is required as a safety parameter has been changed.</p> <p>2005: The safety logbook has identified that the safety checksums have changed. An acceptance test is required.</p> <p>3003: Acceptance test is required as a hardware-related safety parameter has been changed.</p> <p>9999: Subsequent response of another safety-related fault that occurred when booting that requires an acceptance test.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re fault value = 130:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out safety commissioning routine. <p>Re fault value = 1000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- again carry out safety commissioning routine.- replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Re fault value = 2000:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- check the safety parameters in the Motor Module and adapt the reference checksum (p9899). <p>Re fault value = 2003, 2005:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Carry out an acceptance test and generate an acceptance report. <p>The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:</p> <p>SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated</p> <p>Re fault value = 3003:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out the function checks for the modified hardware and generate an acceptance report. <p>The procedure when carrying out an acceptance test as well as an example of the acceptance report are provided in the following literature:</p> <p>SINAMICS S120 Function Manual Safety Integrated</p> <p>Re fault value = 9999:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out diagnostics for the other safety-related fault that is present. <p>Note:</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>See also: p9799 (SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 1)), p9899 (SI setpoint checksum SI parameters (processor 2))</p>
F30651	SI MM: Synchronization with Control Unit unsuccessful
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive-based "Safety Integrated" function is requesting synchronization of the safety time slices on the Control Unit and Motor Module. This synchronization routine was unsuccessful.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.- upgrade the Motor Module software.- upgrade the Control Unit software. <p>Note:</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F30652	SI MM: Illegal monitoring clock cycle
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The Safety Integrated monitoring clock cycle cannot be maintained due to the communication conditions requested in the system.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<p>Upgrade the Motor Module software.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F30655	SI MM: Align monitoring functions
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>An error has occurred when aligning the Safety Integrated monitoring functions on the Control Unit (CU) and Motor Module (MM). Control Unit and Motor Module were not able to determine a common set of supported SI monitoring functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - there is either a DRIVE-CLiQ communication error or communication has failed. - Safety Integrated software releases on the Control Unit and Motor Module are not compatible with one another. <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):</p> <p>Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - check the electrical cabinet design and cable routing for EMC compliance <p>Note:</p> <p>CU: Control Unit</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
F30656	SI MM: Motor Module parameter error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>When accessing the Safety Integrated parameters for the Motor Module (MM) in the non-volatile memory, an error has occurred.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged.</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):</p> <p>129: Safety parameters for the Motor Module corrupted.</p> <p>131: Internal software error on the Control Unit.</p> <p>255: Internal Motor Module software error.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - re-commission the safety functions. - upgrade the Control Unit software. - upgrade the Motor Module software. - replace the memory card or Control Unit. <p>Note:</p> <p>MM: Motor Module</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

F30659 SI MM: Write request for parameter rejected

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)

Cause: The write request for one or several Safety Integrated parameters on the Motor Module (MM) was rejected.

Note:

This fault does not result in a safety stop response.

Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal):

10: An attempt was made to enable the STO function although this cannot be supported.

11: An attempt was made to enable the SBC function although this cannot be supported.

13: An attempt was made to enable the SS1 function although this cannot be supported.

14: An attempt was made to enable the safe motion monitoring function with the higher-level control, although this cannot be supported.

15: An attempt was made to enable the motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive although these cannot be supported.

16: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe communication - although this cannot be supported or the version of the PROFIsafe driver used on the CU and MM is different.

18: An attempt was made to enable the PROFIsafe function for Basic Functions although this cannot be supported.

20: An attempt was made to simultaneously enable both the drive-integrated motion monitoring functions via integrated F-DI/F-DO and STO via terminals, even though these cannot be supported at the same time.

See also: r9771, r9871

Remedy: Re fault value = 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18:

- check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved.

- use a Motor Module that supports the required function ("Safe Torque Off", "Safe Brake Control", "PROFIsafe/PROFIsafe V2", "motion monitoring functions integrated in the drive").

- upgrade the Motor Module software.

- upgrade the Control Unit software.

Note:

CU: Control Unit

MM: Motor Module

SBC: Safe Brake Control

SI: Safety Integrated

SS1: Safe Stop 1 (corresponds to Stop Category 1 acc. to EN60204)

STO: Safe Torque Off / SH: Safe standstill

F30662 Error in internal communications

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: A module-internal communication error has occurred.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).

- upgrade firmware to later version.

- contact the Hotline.

F30664 Error while booting

Reaction: OFF2

Acknowledge: POWER ON

Cause: An error has occurred during booting.

Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal):

Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.

Remedy: - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on).

- upgrade firmware to later version.

- contact the Hotline.

F30665	SI MM: System is defective
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	The drive has detected a defect in the system and performed an emergency shutdown. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on). - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
A30666 (F)	SI Motion MM: Steady-state (static) 1 signal at the F-DI for safety-relevant acknowledgement
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A logical 1 signal is present at the F-DI parameterized in p10106 for more than 10 seconds. A logical 0 signal must be present statically (steady-state) at the F-DI. This avoids unintentional safety-relevant acknowledgement (or the "Internal Event Acknowledge" signal) if a wire breaks or one of the two digital inputs bounces.
Remedy:	Set F-DI (see p10106) to a logical 0 signal.
F30672	SI CU: Control Unit software incompatible
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The existing Control Unit software does not support the safe drive-based motion monitoring function. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether there are faults in the safety function alignment between the Control Unit and the Motor Module involved (F01655, F30655) and if required, carry out diagnostics for the faults involved. - use a Control Unit that supports the safe motion monitoring function. - upgrade the Control Unit software. Note: SI: Safety Integrated
F30680	SI Motion MM: Checksum error safety monitoring functions
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The actual checksum calculated by the Motor Module and entered in r9398 over the safety-relevant parameters does not match the reference checksum saved in p9399 at the last machine acceptance. Safety-relevant parameters have been changed or a fault is present. Note: This fault results in a STOP A that can be acknowledged. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 0: Checksum error for SI parameters for motion monitoring. 1: Checksum error for SI parameters for component assignment.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the safety-relevant parameters and if required, correct. - set the reference checksum to the actual checksum. - perform a POWER ON if safety parameters requiring a POWER ON have been modified. - carry out an acceptance test. Note: SI: Safety Integrated

F30681	SI Motion MM: Incorrect parameter value
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The parameter value cannot be parameterized with this value. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number with the incorrect value.
Remedy:	Correct the parameter value. If the encoder parameters (p9526/p9326) have different values, start the copy function for SI parameters on the drive (p9700 = 57 hex). Also check p9316.0 for fault value 9317.
F30682	SI Motion MM: Monitoring function not supported
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The monitoring function enabled in p9301, p9501, p9601 or p9801 is not supported in this firmware version. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): 1: Monitoring function SLP not supported (p9301.1). 2: Monitoring function SCA not supported (p9301.7 and p9301.8 ... 15). 3: Monitoring function SLS override not supported (p9301.5). 4: Monitoring function external ESR activation not supported (p9301.4). 5: Monitoring function FDI in PROFIsafe not supported (p9301.30). 6: Enable actual value synchronization not supported (p9301.3). 9: Monitoring function not supported, enable bit reserved (p9301.2, p9301.17 ... 29, p9301.31, if required p9301.6). 30: The firmware version of the Motor Module is older than the version of the Control Unit.
Remedy:	- de-select the monitoring function involved (p9301, p9301, p9303, p9601, p9801). - Upgrade the Motor Module firmware. See also: p9301, p9501, p9601, p9801
F30683	SI Motion MM: SOS/SLS enable missing
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The safety-relevant basic function "SOS/SLS" is not enabled in p9301 although other safety-relevant monitoring functions are enabled. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response.
Remedy:	Enable the function "SOS/SLS" (p9301.0). Note: SI: Safety Integrated SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2))

F30685	SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed limit value too high
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The limit value for the function "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) is greater than the speed that corresponds to an encoder limit frequency of 500 kHz. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Maximum permissible speed.
Remedy:	Correct the limit values for SLS and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SI: Safety Integrated SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 2))
F30688	SI Motion MM: Actual value synchronization not permissible
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	- It is not permissible to enable actual value synchronization for a 1-encoder system. - It is not permissible to simultaneously enable actual value synchronization and a monitoring function with absolute reference (SCA/SLP). Note: This fault results in a STOP A that cannot be acknowledged.
Remedy:	- Either select the "actual value synchronization" function or parameterize a 2-encoder system. - Either de-select the function "actual value synchronization" or the monitoring functions with absolute reference (SCA/SLP) and carry out a POWER ON. Note: SCA: Safe Cam / SN: Safe software cam SI: Safety Integrated SLP: Safely-Limited Position / SE: Safe software limit switches See also: p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))
F30692	SI Motion MM: Incorrect parameter value encoderless
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The parameter cannot be set to this value if encoderless motion monitoring functions have been parameterized in p9306. Note: This message does not result in a safety stop response. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Parameter number with the incorrect value. See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2))
Remedy:	Correct the parameter value or de-select encoderless motion monitoring functions. See also: p9301 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 2)), p9501 (SI Motion enable safety functions (processor 1))
A30693 (F)	SI MM: Safety parameter settings changed, warm restart/POWER ON required
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	Safety parameters have been changed; these will only take effect following a warm restart or POWER ON. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Parameter number of the safety parameter which has changed, necessitating a warm restart or POWER ON.
Remedy:	- carry out a warm restart (p0971 = 3) - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components.

C30700	SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP A (pulses are suppressed via the safety shutdown path of the Control Unit).</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the Control Unit. - pulses not suppressed after a parameterized time (p9357) after test stop selection. - subsequent response to the message C30706 "SI Motion MM: Safe Acceleration Monitoring, limit exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause to the fault on the Control Unit. - check the value in p9357, if required, increase the value. - check the shutdown path of the Control Unit (check DRIVE-CLiQ communication). - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30706. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30701. - replace the Motor Module/Power Module - replace Control Unit. <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
C30701	SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated
Reaction:	OFF3
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive is stopped via a STOP B (braking along the OFF3 ramp).</p> <p>As a result of this fault, after the time parameterized in p9356 has expired, or the speed threshold parameterized in p9360 has been undershot, message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated" is output.</p> <p>Possible causes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the Control Unit. - subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded". - subsequent response to the message C30711 "SI Motion MM: Defect in a monitoring channel".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault on the Control Unit - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01714. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C01711. <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>
C30706	SI Motion MM: SBR limit exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>Motion monitoring functions with encoder: SBR - Safe Acceleration Monitoring. After initiating STOP B (SS1) or STOP C (SS2), the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance.</p> <p>Encoderless motion monitoring function: SBR - Safe Brake Ramp Monitoring. After initiating STOP B (SS1) or SLS changeover to the lower speed stage, the speed has exceeded the selected tolerance.</p> <p>The drive is shut down by the message C30700 "SI Motion MM: STOP A initiated".</p>
Remedy:	<p>Check the braking behavior and, if necessary, adapt the tolerance for the "Safe Acceleration Monitor" or modify the parameter settings for the "safe brake ramp".</p> <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p>

C30707	SI Motion MM: Tolerance for safe operating stop exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The actual position has distanced itself further from the target position than the standstill tolerance. The drive is shut down by the message C30701 "SI Motion MM: STOP B initiated".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check whether safety faults are present and if required carry out the appropriate diagnostic routines for the particular faults. - check whether the standstill tolerance matches the accuracy and control dynamic performance of the axis. <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>
C30708	SI Motion MM: STOP C initiated
Reaction:	STOP2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive is stopped via a STOP C (braking along the OFF3 ramp). "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the higher-level control. - subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion MM: Safely limited speed exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault at the control. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714. <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>
C30709	SI Motion MM: STOP D initiated
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The drive is stopped via a STOP D (braking along the path). "Safe Operating Stop" (SOS) is activated after the parameterized timer has expired. Possible causes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stop request from the Control Unit. - subsequent response to the message C30714 "SI Motion: Safely limited speed exceeded".
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remove the cause of the fault at the control. - carry out a diagnostics routine for message C30714. <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated SOS: Safe Operating Stop / SBH: Safe operating stop</p>

C30711	SI MM MM: Defect in a monitoring channel
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>When cross-checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between the input data or results of the monitoring functions and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, then after the parameterized timer has expired, the message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output. The message is output with message value 1031 when the Sensor Module hardware is replaced.</p> <p>The following message values may also occur in the following cases if the cause that is explicitly mentioned does not apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - differently parameterized cycle times (p9500/p9300, p9511/p9311). - differently parameterized axis types (p9502/p9302). - excessively fast cycle times (p9500/p9300, p9511/p9311). - incorrect synchronization. <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>0 ... 999: Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message. Refer to safety message C01711 for a description of the individual data.</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>1000: Watchdog timer has expired. Too many signal changes have occurred at safety-relevant inputs.</p> <p>1001: Initialization error of watchdog timer.</p> <p>1005: Pulses already suppressed for test stop selection.</p> <p>1011: Acceptance test status between the monitoring channels differ.</p> <p>1012: Plausibility violation of the actual value from the encoder.</p> <p>1020: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. cycles.</p> <p>1021: Cyc. communication failure between the monit. channel and Sensor Module.</p> <p>1023: Error in the effectiveness test in the DRIVE-CLiQ encoder</p> <p>1030: Encoder fault detected from another monitoring channel.</p> <p>1031: Data transfer error between the monitoring channel and the Sensor Module (p9526/p9326).</p> <p>1040: Pulses suppressed with active encoderless monitoring functions.</p> <p>1041: Current absolute value too low (encoderless)</p> <p>1042: Current/voltage plausibility error</p> <p>1043: Too many acceleration phases</p> <p>1044: Actual current values plausibility error.</p> <p>5000 ... 5140: PROFIsafe message values.</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>6000 ... 6166: PROFIsafe message values (PROFIsafe driver for PROFIBUS DP V1/V2 and PROFINET).</p> <p>The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit.</p> <p>See also: r9725 (SI Motion, diagnostics STOP F)</p>
Remedy:	<p>Re message value = 1030:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the encoder connection. - if required, replace the encoder. <p>Re message value = 1031:</p> <p>When replacing a Sensor Module, carry out the following steps:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - start the copy function for the node identifier on the drive (p9700 = 1D hex). - acknowledge the hardware CRC on the drive (p9701 = EC hex). - save all parameters (p0977 = 1). - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. <p>The following always applies:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the encoder connection. - if required, replace the encoder. <p>Re message value = 1040:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - de-select encoderless monitoring functions, select and de-select STO. - if monitoring function is active, issue SLS pulse enable within 5 s of de-selecting STO. <p>Re other message values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The significance of the individual message values is described in safety message C01711 of the Control Unit. <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p>

C30712	SI Motion MM: Defect in F-IO processing
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>When cross checking and comparing the two monitoring channels, the drive detected a difference between parameters or results of the F-IO processing and initiated a STOP F. One of the monitoring functions no longer reliably functions - i.e. safe operation is no longer possible.</p> <p>The safety message C30711 with message value 0 is also displayed due to initiation of STOP F.</p> <p>If at least one monitoring function is active, the safety message C30701 "SI Motion: STOP B initiated" is output after the parameterized timer has expired.</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>Number of the cross-checked data that resulted in this message.</p> <p>Refer to the description of the message values in safety message C01712.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check parameterization in the parameters involved and correct if required. - ensure equality by copying the SI data to the second channel and then carry out an acceptance test. - check monitoring clock cycle in p9500 and p9300 for equality. <p>Note:</p> <p>This message can be acknowledged via F-DI or PROFIsafe.</p>
C30714	SI Motion MM: Safely-Limited Speed exceeded
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The drive had moved faster than that specified by the velocity limit value (p9331). The drive is stopped as a result of the configured stop response (p9363).</p> <p>Message value (r9749, interpret decimal):</p> <p>100: SLS1 exceeded.</p> <p>200: SLS2 exceeded.</p> <p>300: SLS3 exceeded.</p> <p>400: SLS4 exceeded.</p> <p>1000: Encoder limit frequency exceeded.</p>
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - check the traversing/motion program in the control. - check the limits for "Safely-Limited Speed" (SLS) and if required, adapt (p9331). <p>This message can only be acknowledged via the Terminal Module 54F (TM54F) or PROFIsafe.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>SI: Safety Integrated</p> <p>SLS: Safely-Limited Speed / SG: Safely reduced speed</p> <p>See also: p9331 (SI Motion SLS limit values (processor 2)), p9363 (SI Motion SLS stop response (processor 2))</p>

C30770	SI Motion MM: Discrepancy error affecting the fail-safe inputs/outputs
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>The safety input terminals or output terminals show a different state longer than that parameterized in p10002 (or p10102).</p> <p>Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): yyyxxxxx hex xxxx: The safety-relevant input terminals F-DI indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DI 0 Bit 1: Discrepancy for F-DI 1 ... yyyy: The safety-relevant output terminals F-DO indicate a discrepancy. Bit 0: Discrepancy for F-DO 0 ...</p> <p>Note: If several discrepancy errors occur consecutively, then this fault is only signaled for the first error that occurs.</p>
Remedy:	<p>- check the wiring of the F-DI (contact problems). - carry out safe acknowledgment (p10006 or INTERNAL EVENT ACKNOWLEDGE via PROFIsafe).</p> <p>Note: Discrepancy error of an F-DI can only be completely acknowledged if safe acknowledgement was carried out once the cause of the error was resolved (p10106). As long as safety acknowledgement was not carried out, the corresponding F-DI stays in the safe state. F-DI: Failsafe Digital Input F-DO: Failsafe Digital Output Where switching operations recur cyclically on the FDIs, the discrepancy time must be parameterized as follows: td = possible actual discrepancy time (in ms) that can occur with a switching operation. This must correspond to at least 1 SI sampling cycle (see p10000). tp = period for a switching operation in ms. The following rules must be adhered to: $p10002 < (tp/2) - td$ (discrepancy time must be less than half the period minus the actual discrepancy time) $p10002 \geq p10000$ (discrepancy time must be no less than P10000) $p10002 > td$ (discrepancy time must be greater than the switch discrepancy time which may actually apply) Example: If SI sampling cycle is 12 ms and switching frequency is 110 ms, the maximum discrepancy time which can be set is as follows: $p10002 \leq 110\text{ms}/2 - 12\text{ ms} = 43\text{ ms}$; this rounds off to $P10002 \leq 36\text{ ms}$ (Since the sampling time can only be accepted as a whole SI sampling cycle, the value will need to be rounded up or down to a whole SI sampling time value if it is not an exact multiple of an SI sampling cycle.)</p>
A30772	Test stop fail-safe inputs/outputs active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	<p>The test stop for the fail-safe inputs and/or outputs is currently in progress. F1773 is output when a error occurs during the test stop.</p>
Remedy:	The alarm disappears automatically after successfully ending or canceling (when a fault condition occurs) the test stop.
F30773	Motor Module test stop faulty
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	<p>A fault has occurred on the MM side during the test stop for the fail-safe outputs. The fault value is output in RRRVWXYZ hex format. The wildcards V, W, X must be interpreted as hexadecimal values and evaluated as binary values. Bit 0 stands for DO 0, bit 1 for DO 1, bit 2 for DO 2, and bit 3 for DO 4. The wildcards Z and Y must be evaluated as hexadecimal values.</p>

List of Faults and Alarms

The meaning of the wildcards is as follows:

R: Reserved

V: State of the affected DO channel (see X) on the MM (corresponds to the expected state in the case of faulty test stop state)

W: Required state of the affected DO channel (see X)

X: DO channels concerned which are indicating a fault

Y: Reason for the test stop fault

Z: State of the test stop in which the fault has occurred

Reason for the test stop fault (Y):

1 = CU side in incorrect test stop state (internal fault)

2 = States of the DO(s) (CU305: readback via DI22/CU240, readback via DI2) not as expected

3 = Incorrect timer state on MM side (internal fault)

4 = States of the Diag-DO(s) (CU305: internal readback on the Motor Module channel) not as expected

5 = States of the second Diag-DO(s) (CU305: internal readback on the CU channel) not as expected.

X and V indicate the DI or Diag-DO state dependent upon the reason for the fault (2 or 4).

In the event of multiple test stop faults, the first one that occurred is shown.

Test stop state (Z) and associated test actions:

0 to 3 Synchronization phase of test stop between CU and Motor Module no switching operations

4 DO + OFF and DO - OFF

5 Check to see if states are as expected

6 DO + ON and DO - ON

7 Check to see if states are as expected

8 DO + OFF and DO - ON

9 Check to see if states are as expected

10 DO + ON and DO - OFF

11 Check to see if states are as expected

12 DO + OFF and DO - OFF

13 Check to see if states are as expected

14 End of test stop

Diag expected states in table format:

Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4

5 :0/-/-1

7 :0/-/-0

8 :0/-/-0

11 :1/-/-1

13 :0/-/-1

Second Diag expected states in table format:

Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4

5 :-/-/-1

7 :-/-/-0

8 :-/-/-1

11 :-/-/-0

13 :-/-/-1

DI expected states in table format:

Test stop state: Expectation Mode 1 / Mode 2 / Mode 3 / Mode 4

5 :-/1/0/-

7 :-/0/1/-

8 :-/0/0/-

11 :-/0/0/-

13 :-/1/0/-

Example:

Alarm 1773 (CU) is signaled with fault value 0001_0127 and alarm 30773 (MM) is signaled with fault value 0000_0127. This means: In state 7 (Z=7) the state of the external readback signal was not set correctly (Y=2) after DO-0 (X=1) was switched to ON/ON. Fault value 0001_0127 indicates that 0 was expected (W=0) and 1 (V=1) was read back from the hardware. Fault value 0000_0127 on the MM indicates that the states were as expected. In the case of alarm 30773 W and V are always identical; a value of 0 always means that 0 was expected at the readback input but was not present on the other channel (CU).

Remedy:

Check the wiring of the F-DOs and restart the test stop. The fault is withdrawn once the test stop is successfully completed.

In the event of multiple test stop faults, the first one that occurred is shown. Once the test stop has been restarted the next queued test stop fault will be signaled (if there is one).

C30798	SI Motion MM: Test stop running
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The test stop is active.
Remedy:	None necessary. The message is withdrawn when the test stop is finished. Note: SI: Safety Integrated

C30799	SI Motion MM: Acceptance test mode active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY (POWER ON)
Cause:	The acceptance test mode is active. The POWER ON signals of the safety-relevant motion monitoring functions can be acknowledged during the acceptance test using the acknowledgement functions of the higher-level control.
Remedy:	None necessary. The message is withdrawn when exiting the acceptance test mode. Note: SI: Safety Integrated

N30800 (F)	Power unit: Group signal
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	The power unit has detected at least one fault.
Remedy:	Evaluates other actual messages.

F30802	Power unit: Time slice overflow
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	A time slice overflow has occurred.
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.

A30804 (F)	Power unit: CRC
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	CRC error actuator
Remedy:	- carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.

F30805	Power unit: EPROM checksum error
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Internal parameter data is corrupted. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): 01: EEPROM access error. 02: Too many blocks in the EEPROM.
Remedy:	Replace the module.

F30809	Power unit: Switching information not valid
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	For 3P gating unit: The last switching status word in the setpoint telegram is identified by the end ID. Such an end ID was not found.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
A30810 (F)	Power unit: Watchdog timer
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When booting it was detected that the cause of the previous reset was an SAC watchdog timer overflow.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for all components. - upgrade firmware to later version. - contact the Hotline.
F30850	Power unit: Internal software error
Reaction:	OFF1 (NONE, OFF2, OFF3)
Acknowledge:	POWER ON
Cause:	An internal software error has occurred in the power unit. Fault value (r0949, interpret decimal): Only for internal Siemens troubleshooting.
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace power unit. - if required, upgrade the firmware in the power unit. - contact the Hotline.
F30903	Power unit: I2C bus error occurred
Reaction:	OFF2 (IASC/DCBRAKE, NONE, OFF1, OFF3, STOP2)
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	Communications error with an EEPROM or A/D converter. Fault value (r0949, interpret hexadecimal): 80000000 hex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - internal software error. 00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - module fault.
Remedy:	Re fault value = 80000000 hex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - upgrade firmware to later version. Re fault value = 00000001 hex ... 0000FFFF hex: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - replace the module.
A30920 (F)	Temperature sensor fault
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	When evaluating the temperature sensor, an error occurred. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): 1: Wire breakage or sensor not connected (KTY: R > 2120 Ohm). 2: Measured resistance too low (PTC: R < 20 Ohm, KTY: R < 50 Ohm).
Remedy:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - make sure that the sensor is connected correctly. - replace the sensor.

A30999 (F, N)	Power unit: Unknown alarm
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An alarm occurred on the power unit that cannot be interpreted by the Control Unit firmware. This can occur if the firmware on this component is more recent than the firmware on the Control Unit. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): Alarm number. Note: If required, the significance of this new alarm can be read about in a more recent description of the Control Unit.
Remedy:	- replace the firmware on the power unit by an older firmware version (r0128). - upgrade the firmware on the Control Unit (r0018).
F50510	FBLOCKS: Logon of the run-time group rejected
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When the run-time groups of the free function blocks attempted to log on with the internal interface of the sampling time management, the logon of at least one run-time group was rejected. Too many different hardware sampling times may have been assigned to the free function blocks.
Remedy:	- Check number of available hardware sampling times ($T_{\text{sample}} < 8 \text{ ms}$) (r7903).
F50511	FBLOCKS: Memory no longer available for free function blocks
Reaction:	OFF2
Acknowledge:	IMMEDIATELY
Cause:	When the free function blocks were activated, more memory was requested than was available on the Control Unit.
Remedy:	None
A50513 (F)	FBLOCKS: Run sequence value already assigned
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	An attempt was made to assign a run sequence value already assigned to a function block on this drive object to another additional function block on the same drive object. A run sequence value can only be precisely assigned to one function block on one drive object. Alarm value (r2124, interpret decimal): yyyyxxxx dec xxxx = Parameter number that rejected the run sequence value. yyyy = Parameter number that already has the run sequence value.
Remedy:	Set another value that is still available on this drive object for the run sequence.
A50517	FBLOCKS: Int. meas. active
Reaction:	NONE
Acknowledge:	NONE
Cause:	A Siemens internal measurement has been activated.
Remedy:	Carry out a POWER ON (power off/on) for the Control Unit involved.

Appendix

A

Contents

A.1	ASCII Table (excerpt)	A-686
A.2	List for motor code	A-686

A.1 ASCII Table (excerpt)

The following table contains the decimal and hexadecimal notation of selected ASCII indications.

Table A-1 ASCII-Table (in part)

Indication	Decimal	Hexadecimal	Indication	Dezimal	Hexadecimal
Leerzeichen	32	20	H	72	48
-	45	2D	I	73	49
0	48	30	J	74	4A
1	49	31	K	75	4B
2	50	32	L	76	4C
3	51	33	M	77	4D
4	52	34	N	78	4E
5	53	35	O	79	4F
6	54	36	P	80	50
7	55	37	Q	81	51
8	56	38	R	82	52
9	57	39	S	83	53
A	65	41	T	84	54
B	66	42	U	85	55
C	67	43	V	86	56
D	68	44	W	87	57
E	69	45	X	88	58
F	70	46	Y	89	59
G	71	47	Z	90	5A

A.2 List for motor code

Table A-2 Motor code for synchronous motors

Order number	Motor type (p0300)	Motor code (p0301)
1LE400x-1ABxx-xxxx	204	20401
1LE400x-1BBxx-xxxx	204	20402

List of Abbreviations

Abbreviations used with the SINAMICS G120 Products:

Abbreviation	Meaning
A	
AC	Alternating current
A/D	Analog digital converter
ADR	Address
AFM	Additional frequency modification
AG	Automation unit
AI	Analog input
AK	Request identifier
AO	Analog output
ASIC	Application specific integrated circuit
ASP	Analog setpoint
ASVM	Asymmetric space vector modulation
B	
BCC	Block check character
BCD	Binary-coded decimal code
BI	Binector input
BIA	Berufsgenossenschaftliches Institut für Arbeitssicherheit
BICO	Binector/connector
BO	Binector output
C	
C	Commissioning
CB	Communication board
CCW	Counter-clockwise
CDS	Command data set
CI	Connector input
CM	Configuration management
CMD	Command
CO	Cconnector output
CO/BO	Connector output/Binector output
COM	Common (terminal is connected to NO or NC)
CT	Commissioning, ready to run
CU	Control unit

Abbreviation	Meaning
CUT	Commissioning, run, ready to run
CW	Clockwise
D	
D/A	Digital analog converter
DC	Direct current
DCC	Data Cross-Check
DDS	Drive data set
DI	Digital input
DIP	DIP switch
DO	Digital output
DP	Distributed I/Os
DS	Drive state
E	
ECD	Equivalent circuit diagram
EEC	European Economic Community
EEPROM	Electrical erasable programmable read-only memory
ELCB	Earth leakage circuit breaker
EMC	Electromagnetic compatibility
EMF	Electromagnetic force
ES	Engineering System
F	
FAQ	Frequently asked question
FB	Function block
F-DI	Failsafe Digital Input
FFB	Freely Assignable Function block
FCC	Flux current control
FCL	Fast current limiting
FF	Fixed frequency
FFB	Free function block
FOC	Field orientated control
FREQ	Frequency
FSA	Frame size A
FSB	Frame size B
FSC	Frame size C
FSD	Frame size D
FSE	Frame size E
FSF	Frame size F
G	
GSD	Device data file (Geräte Stamm Datei)
GSG	Getting started guide
GUI ID	Global unique identifier

Abbreviation Meaning**H**

IASC	Internal Armature Short-Circuit
HIW	Main actual value
HMI	Human machine interface
HO	High Overload (Constant Torque)
HSW	Main setpoint
HTL	High-voltage transistor logic

I

I/O	In-/output
IBN	Commissioning
IGBT	Insulated gate bipolar transistor
IND	Sub-index

J

JOG	JOG
-----	-----

K

KIB	Kinetic buffering
-----	-------------------

L

LCD	Liquid crystal display
LED	Light emitting diode
LGE	Length
LO	Light Overload (Variable Torque)
LWL	Fiber Optic conductor

M

MHB	Motor holding brake
MLP	Multi-Language Pack
MOP	Motor operated potentiometer

N

NC	Normally closed
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NO	Normally open

O

OLM	Optical Link Module
OLP	Optical Link Plug
OP	Operator Panel
OPI	Operating Instructions

P

PID	Proportional, integral, derivative controller
PKE	Parameter ID
PKW	Parameter ID value area (Parametererkennung Wert)
PLC	Programmable logic control
PM	Power module

Abbreviation	Meaning
PM-IF	Power module interface
PNU	Parameter Number
PPO	Parameter process data object
PTC	Positive temperature coefficient
PWE	Parameter value
PWM	Pulse-width modulation
Pxxxx	Write parameter
PZD	Process data area (Prozessdaten)
Q	
QC	Quick commissioning
R	
RAM	Random-access memory
RCCB	Residual current circuit breaker
RCD	Residual current device
RFG	Ramp-function generator
RFI	Radio frequency interference
ROM	Read-only memory
RPM	Revolutions per minute
rxxxx	read-only parameters of analogue signals
S	
SBC	Safe Brake Control
SLVC	Sensorless vector control
SLS	Safely-Limited Speed
SOL	Serial option link
SS1	Safe Stop 1
STO	Safe Torque Off
STW	Control word
STX	Start of text
SVM	Space vector modulation
T	
TTL	Transistor-transistor logic
U	
USS	Universal serial interface
V	
V/f	Voltage/frequency
VC	Vector control
VT	Variable torque
W	
WEA	Automatic restart

Abbreviation	Meaning
Z	
ZSW	Status word
ZUSW	Additional setpoint

Index

C

Numbers

- 1020
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 1), 2-424
- 1021
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 2), 2-425
- 1022
 - Explanation of the symbols (Part 3), 2-426
- 1030
 - Handling BICO technology, 2-427
- 1520
 - PROFIdrive, 2-429
- 1530
 - Internal control/status words, data sets, 2-430
- 1550
 - Setpoint channel, 2-431
- 1690
 - Vector control, V/f control, 2-432
- 1700
 - Vector control, speed control and generation of the torque limits, 2-433
- 1710
 - Vector control, current control, 2-434
- 1750
 - Monitoring functions, faults, alarms, 2-435
- 2220
 - CU240E-2 Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI5), 2-438
- 2221
 - CU240B-2 Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI3, 2-437
- 2222
 - CU240E-2 Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11 ... DI12), 2-440
- 2223
 - CU240B-2 Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11), 2-439
- 2230
 - CU240E-2 Digital outputs (DO0 ... DO2), 2-442
- 2231
 - CU240B-2 Digital output (DO0), 2-441
- 2410
 - PROFIBUS, addresses and diagnostics, 2-456
- 2420
 - Telegrams and Process Data (PZD), 2-457
- 2440
 - PZD receive signals interconnection, 2-458
- 2441
 - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 2-459
- 2442
 - STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-460
- 2444
 - STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-461
- 2450
 - PZD send signals interconnection, 2-462
- 2451
 - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 2-463
- 2452
 - ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-464
- 2454
 - ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-465
- 2468
 - Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-466
- 2470
 - Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-467
- 2472
 - Status words, free interconnection, 2-468
- 2501
 - Control word, sequence control, 2-470
- 2503
 - Status word, sequence control, 2-471
- 2505
 - Control word, setpoint channel, 2-472

- 2510
 - Status word 1 (r0052), 2-473
- 2511
 - Status word 2 (r0053), 2-474
- 2512
 - Control word 1 (r0054), 2-475
- 2513
 - Control word 2 (r0055), 2-476
- 2520
 - Control word, speed controller, 2-477
- 2522
 - Status word, speed controller, 2-478
- 2526
 - Status word, closed-loop control, 2-479
- 2530
 - Status word, current control, 2-480
- 2534
 - Status word, monitoring functions 1, 2-481
- 2536
 - Status word, monitoring functions 2, 2-482
- 2537
 - Status word, monitoring functions 3, 2-483
- 2546
 - Control word, faults/alarms, 2-484
- 2548
 - Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2, 2-485
- 2634
 - Sequence control - Missing enable signals, 2-486
- 2701
 - Basic braking control, 2-488
- 2800
 - Basic Functions, Parameter Manager, 2-490
- 2802
 - Basic Functions, Monitoring functions and faults/alarms, 2-491
- 2804
 - Basic Functions, Status words, 2-492
- 2810
 - Basic Functions, STO Safe Torque Off, 2-493
- 2812
 - Basic Functions, F-DI Fail-safe Digital Input, 2-494
- 2820
 - SI Motion, SLS Safely-Limited Speed, 2-495
- 2825
 - SI Motion, SS1 Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F, 2-496
- 2840
 - SI Motion, PROFIsafe Control word and Status word, 2-498
 - SI Motion, Status words, 2-497
- 2846
 - SI Motion, Parameter Manager, 2-499
- 2850
 - SI Motion, Fail-safe Digital Inputs (F-DI0 ... F-DI2), 2-500
- 2855
 - SI Motion, Safe State selection, 2-501
- 3010
 - Fixed Frequencies, binary selection, 2-503
- 3011
 - Fixed Frequencies, direct selection, 2-504
- 3020
 - Motorized potentiometer, 2-505
- 3030
 - Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging, 2-506
- 3040
 - Direction limitation and direction reversal, 2-507
- 3050
 - Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations, 2-508
- 3060
 - Basic ramp-function generator, 2-509
- 3070
 - Extended ramp-function generator, 2-510
- 3080
 - Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking, 2-511
- 6030
 - Speed setpoint, droop, 2-517
- 6031
 - Pre-control balancing, acceleration model, 2-518
- 6040
 - Speed controller, 2-519
- 6050
 - Kp_n/Tn_n adaption, 2-520
- 6060
 - Torque setpoint, 2-521
- 6220
 - Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (Vector control), 2-522
- 6300
 - V/f characteristic and voltage boost, 2-513
- 6310
 - Resonance damping and slip compensation, 2-514

- 6320
 - Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (V/f control), 2-515
- 6490
 - Speed control configuration, 2-523
- 6491
 - Flux control configuration, 2-524
- 6630
 - Upper/lower torque limit, 2-525
- 6640
 - Current/power/torque limits, 2-526
- 6710
 - Current setpoint filter, 2-527
- 6714
 - Iq and Id controllers, 2-528
- 6721
 - Id setpoint (p0300 = 2), 2-529
- 6722
 - Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (p0300 = 1), 2-530
- 6723
 - Field weakening controller, flux controller (p0300 = 1), 2-531
- 6724
 - Field weakening controller (p0300 = 2), 2-532
- 6730
 - Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 1), 2-533
- 6731
 - Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 2), 2-534
- 6799
 - Display signals, 2-535
- 7017
 - DC brake, 2-557
- 7210
 - AND (AND function block with 4 inputs), 2-537
- 7212
 - OR (OR function block with 4 inputs), 2-538
- 7214
 - XOR (XOR function block with 4 inputs), 2-539
- 7216
 - NOT (inverter), 2-540
- 7220
 - ADD (adder with 4 inputs), SUB (subtractor), 2-541
- 7222
 - MUL (multiplier), DIV (divider), 2-542
- 7224
 - AVA (absolute value generators), 2-543
- 7225
 - NCM (numerical comparator), 2-544
- 7226
 - PLI (scaling polyline), 2-545
- 7230
 - MFP (pulse generator), PCL (pulse shortener), 2-546
- 7232
 - PDE (switch-in delay), 2-547
- 7233
 - PDF (switch-out delay), 2-548
- 7234
 - PST (pulse extender), 2-549
- 7240
 - RSR (RS flipflop), DFR (D flipflop), 2-550
- 7250
 - BSW (binary changeover switch), NSW (numerical changeover switch), 2-551
- 7260
 - LIM (limiter), 2-552
- 7262
 - PT1 (smoothing element), 2-553
- 7264
 - INT (integrator), DIF (differentiating element), 2-554
- 7270
 - LVM (limit value monitor), 2-555
- 7950
 - Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2), 2-559
- 7951
 - Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1), 2-560
- 7954
 - Motorized potentiometer, 2-561
- 7958
 - Closed-loop control, 2-562
- 8010
 - Speed signals 1, 2-564
- 8011
 - Speed signals 2, 2-565
- 8012
 - Torque signals, motor locked/stalled, 2-566
- 8013
 - Load monitoring, 2-567
- 8014
 - Thermal monitoring, power module, 2-568

8016
Thermal monitoring, motor, 2-569

8017
Thermal I2t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx), 2-570

8020
Monitoring functions 1, 2-571

8021
Monitoring functions 2, 2-572

8060
Fault buffer, 2-574

8065
Warning buffer, 2-575

8070
Fault/warning trigger word (r2129), 2-576

8075
Fault/warning configuration, 2-577

8560
Command Data Sets (CDS), 2-579

8565
Drive Data Sets (DDS), 2-580

9310
Configuration, addresses and diagnostics, 2-449

9342
STW1 control word interconnection, 2-450

9352
ZSW1 status word interconnection, 2-451

9360
Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO, 2-452

9370
Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO, 2-453

9372
Status words, free interconnection, 2-454

9566
CU240E-2 Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI0 ... AI1), 2-444

9567
CU240B-2 Analog input 0 (AI0), 2-443

9572
CU240E-2 Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO0 ... AO1), 2-446

9573
CU240B-2 Analog outputs 0 (AO0), 2-445

A

Acknowledgement
IMMEDIATELY, 3-585
POWER ON, 3-585
Adjustable parameter, 1-8

Alarm

Display, 3-582
General, 3-582
How to distinguish from a fault, 3-583
List of Alarm messages, 3-586

Analog inputs, 2-436

Analog outputs, 2-436

ASCII Table, A-686

B

Bit field (Parameters), 1-13

Bremsensteuerung, 2-487

C

Calculated (Parameters), 1-11

Can be changed (Parameters), 1-12

Command Data Set, 2-578

Contents

Contents overview, Contents-5

List of Abbreviations, B-687

D

Data set (Parameters), 1-12

Data sets, 2-578

Data type (Parameters), 1-10

DCBRAKE, 3-584

Dependency (Parameters), 1-13

Description (Parameters), 1-13

Digital inputs, 2-436

Digital outputs, 2-436

Display

Alarms, 3-582

Faults, 3-582

Drive Data Set, 2-578

F

Fault

Acknowledgement, 3-585

Display, 3-582

Fault reactions, 3-584

General, 3-582

How to distinguish from an alarm, 3-583

Fault messages

List of all Fault messages, 3-586

Fault reactions, 3-584

Fixed values, 2-559, 2-560

Free Function Blocks, 2-536

Function diagrams Braking control

Basic braking control, 2-488

Function diagrams Data sets

Command Data Sets (CDS), 2-579

Drive Data Sets (DDS), 2-580

Function diagrams Faults and warnings

- Fault buffer, 2-574
- Fault/warning configuration, 2-577
- Fault/warning trigger word (r2129), 2-576
- Warning buffer, 2-575

Function diagrams Fieldbus Interface

- Configuration, addresses and diagnostics, 2-449
- Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO, 2-452
- Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO, 2-453
- Status words, free interconnection, 2-454
- STW1 control word interconnection, 2-450
- ZSW1 status word interconnection, 2-451

Function diagrams Free Function Blocks

- ADD (adder), 2-541
- AND, 2-537
- AVA(absolute value generators), 2-543
- BSW (binary changeover switch), 2-551
- DFR (D flipflop), 2-550
- DIF (differentiating element), 2-554
- DIV (divider), 2-542
- INT (integrator), 2-554
- LIM (limiter), 2-552
- LVM (limit value monitor), 2-555
- MFP (pulse generator), 2-546
- MUL (multiplier), 2-542
- NCM (numerical comparator), 2-544
- NOT (inverter), 2-540
- NSW (numerical changeover switch), 2-551
- OR, 2-538
- PCL (pulse shortener), 2-546
- PDE (switch-in delay), 2-547
- PDF (switch-out delay), 2-548
- PLI (scaling polyline), 2-545
- PST (pulse extender), 2-549
- PT1 (smoothing element), 2-553
- RSR (RS flipflop), 2-550
- SUB (subtractor), 2-541
- XOR, 2-539

Function diagrams General

- Explanation of the symbols (Part 1), 2-424
- Explanation of the symbols (Part 2), 2-425
- Explanation of the symbols (Part 3), 2-426
- Handling BICO technology, 2-427

Function diagrams Input/Output Terminals

- CU240B-2 Analog input 0 (AI0), 2-443
- CU240B-2 Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11), 2-439
- CU240B-2 Analog output 0 (AO0), 2-445
- CU240B-2 Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI3), 2-437
- CU240B-2 Digital output (DO0), 2-441
- CU240E-2 Analog inputs 0 ... 1 (AI0 ... AI1), 2-444
- CU240E-2 Analog inputs as Digital inputs (DI11 ... DI12), 2-440
- CU240E-2 Analog outputs 0 ... 1 (AO0 ... AO1), 2-446
- CU240E-2 Digital inputs, electrically isolated (DI0 ... DI5), 2-438
- CU240E-2 Digital outputs (DO0 ... DO2), 2-442

Function diagrams Internal control/status words

- Control word 1 (r0054), 2-475
- Control word 2 (r0055), 2-476
- Control word, faults/alarms, 2-484
- Control word, sequence control, 2-470
- Control word, setpoint channel, 2-472
- Control word, speed controller, 2-477
- Sequence control - Missing enable signals, 2-486
- Status word 1 (r0052), 2-473
- Status word 2 (r0053), 2-474
- Status word, closed-loop control, 2-479
- Status word, current control, 2-480
- Status word, faults/alarms 1 and 2, 2-485
- Status word, monitoring functions 1, 2-481
- Status word, monitoring functions 2, 2-482
- Status word, monitoring functions 3, 2-483
- Status word, sequence control, 2-471
- Status word, speed controller, 2-478

Function diagrams Overview

- Internal control/status words, data sets, 2-430
- Monitoring functions, faults, alarms, 2-435
- PROFIdrive, 2-429
- Setpoint channel, 2-431
- Vector control, current control, 2-434
- Vector control, speed control and generation of the torque limits, 2-433
- Vector control, V/f control, 2-432

Function diagrams PROFIdrive

- PROFIBUS, addresses and diagnostics, 2-456
- PZD receive signals interconnection, 2-458
- PZD send signals interconnection, 2-462
- Receive telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-466
- Send telegram, free interconnection via BICO (p0922 = 999), 2-467
- Status words, free interconnection, 2-468
- STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-460
- STW1 control word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 2-459
- STW3 control word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-461
- Telegrams and Process Data (PZD), 2-457
- ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-464
- ZSW1 status word interconnection (p2038 = 2), 2-463
- ZSW3 status word interconnection (p2038 = 0), 2-465

Function diagrams Safety Integrated

- Basic Functions, F-DI0 Fail-safe Digital Input, 2-494
- Basic Functions, Monitoring functions and faults/alarms, 2-491
- Basic Functions, Parameter Manager, 2-490
- Basic Functions, Status words, 2-492
- Basic Functions, STO Safe Torque Off, 2-493
- SI Motion, Fail-safe Digital Inputs (F-DI0 ... F-DI2), 2-500
- SI Motion, Parameter Manager, 2-499
- SI Motion, PROFIsafe Control word and Status word, 2-498
- SI Motion, Safe State selection, 2-501
- SI Motion, SLS Safely-Limited Speed, 2-495
- SI Motion, SS1 Safe Stop 1, Internal STOP A, B, F, 2-496
- SI Motion, Status words, 2-497

Function diagrams Setpoint channel

- Basic ramp-function generator, 2-509
- Direction limitation and direction reversal, 2-507
- Extended ramp-function generator, 2-510
- Fixed Frequencies, binary selection, 2-503
- Fixed Frequencies, direct selection, 2-504
- Main/supplementary setpoint, setpoint scaling, jogging, 2-506
- Motorized potentiometer, 2-505
- Ramp-function generator selection, status word, tracking, 2-511
- Skip frequency bands and frequency limitations, 2-508

Function diagrams Signals and monitoring functions

- Load monitoring, 2-567
- Monitoring functions 1, 2-571
- Monitoring functions 2, 2-572
- Speed signals 1, 2-564
- Speed signals 2, 2-565
- Thermal I2t motor model (PEM, p0300 = 2xx), 2-570
- Thermal monitoring, motor, 2-569
- Thermal monitoring, power module, 2-568
- Torque signals, motor locked/stalled, 2-566

Function diagrams Technology controller

- Closed-loop control, 2-562
- Fixed values, binary selection (p2216 = 2), 2-559
- Fixed values, direct selection (p2216 = 1), 2-560
- Motorized potentiometer, 2-561

Function diagrams Technology functions

- DC brake, 2-557

Function diagrams V/f control

- Resonance damping and slip compensation, 2-514
- V/f characteristic and voltage boost, 2-513
- Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller, 2-515

Function diagrams Vector control
 Current setpoint filter, 2-527
 Current/power/torque limits, 2-526
 Display signals, 2-535
 Field weakening characteristic, Id setpoint (p0300 = 1), 2-530
 Field weakening controller (p0300 = 2), 2-532
 Field weakening controller, flux controller (p0300 = 1), 2-531
 Flux control configuration, 2-524
 Id setpoint (p0300 = 2), 2-529
 Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 1), 2-533
 Interface to the Power Module (p0300 = 2), 2-534
 Iq and Id controllers, 2-528
 Kp_n/Tn_n adaption, 2-520
 Pre-control balancing, acceleration model, 2-518
 Speed control configuration, 2-523
 Speed controller, 2-519
 Speed setpoint, droop, 2-517
 Torque setpoint, 2-521
 Upper/lower torque limit, 2-525
 Vdc_max controller and Vdc_min controller (Vector control), 2-522

G

General
 faults and alarms, 3-582
 Function Diagrams, 2-423
 Parameters, 1-8

I

IASC, 3-584
 Index
 Parameters, 1-8
 Index (Parameters), 1-13

Input/Output Terminals
 Analog inputs, 2-436
 Analog outputs, 2-436
 Digital inputs, 2-436
 Digital outputs, 2-436

L

List of Abbreviations, B-687
 Lists
 Abbreviations, B-687
 ASCII Table, A-686
 Binector Input Parameters, 1-404
 Binector Output Parameters, 1-408
 Command Data Sets, 1-395
 Connector Input Parameters, 1-406
 Connector Output Parameters, 1-410
 Connector/Binector Output Parameters, 1-414
 Drive Data Sets, 1-397
 Fault- and Alarm messages, 3-586
 List of motor code, A-686
 Motor Data Sets, 1-402
 Parameters all, 1-15
 Power module Data Sets, 1-404
 Quick commissioning, 1-415

M

Motorized potentiometer, 2-561

N

Name
 Parameters, 1-9
 Number
 Parameters, 1-8

O

OFF1, 3-584
 OFF2, 3-584
 OFF3, 3-584

P

Parameters

- Binector Input Parameters, 1-404
- Binector Output, 1-408
- Bit field, 1-13
- Calculated, 1-11
- Can be changed, 1-12
- Command Data Sets, 1-395
- Connector Input, 1-406
- Connector Output, 1-410
- Connector/Binector Output, 1-414
- Data set, 1-12
- Data type, 1-10
- Dependency, 1-13
- Description, 1-13
- Drive Data Sets, 1-397
- Index, 1-8, 1-13
- List of all Parameters, 1-15
- Long name, 1-9
- Motor Data Sets, 1-402
- Name, 1-9
- Number, 1-8
- Power module Data Sets, 1-404
- Quick commissioning, 1-415
- Scaling, 1-11
- Short name, 1-9
- Text, 1-9
- Unit, 1-13
- Values, 1-13

S

Safety Integrated

- Basic Functions, 2-489
- Extended Functions, 2-489

Scaling (Parameters), 1-11

STOP2, 3-584

U

Unit (Parameters), 1-13

V

Values (Parameters), 1-13

Visualization parameters, 1-8

Siemens AG
Industry Sector
Drive Technologies
Motion Control Systems
Postfach 3180
91050 ERLANGEN
GERMANY

www.siemens.com/sinamics-g120

Änderungen vorbehalten
© Siemens AG 2010